ORGANOCATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE SYNTHESIS OF DIHYDRONAPHTHOFURANS AND DIHYDROBENZOFURANS: REACTION DEVELOPMENT AND INSIGHTS INTO STEREOSELECTIVITY
&
DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS OF HETEROGENEOUS RECYCLABLE ORGANOCATALYSTS

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES
OF
MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

BY

ZEYNEP DİLŞAD SUSAM

IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
IN
CHEMISTRY

NOVEMBER 2022

Approval of the thesis:

ORGANOCATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE SYNTHESIS OF DIHYDRONAPHTHOFURANS AND DIHYDROBENZOFURANS: REACTION DEVELOPMENT AND INSIGHTS INTO STEREOSELECTIVITY
&
DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS OF HETEROGENEOUS RECYCLABLE ORGANOCATALYSTS

submitted by **ZEYNEP DİLŞAD SUSAM** in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of **Doctor of Philosophy** i**n Chemistry, Middle East Technical University** by,

Prof. Dr. Halil Kalıpçılar
Dean, Graduate School of **Natural and Applied Sciences** _____

Prof. Dr. Özdemir Doğan
Head of the Department, **Chemistry** _____

Prof. Dr. Cihangir Tanyeli
Supervisor, **Chemistry, METU** _____

Examining Committee Members:

Prof. Dr. Özdemir Doğan
Chemistry, METU _____

Prof. Dr. Cihangir Tanyeli
Chemistry, METU _____

Prof. Dr. Adnan Bulut
Chemistry, Kırıkkale University _____

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Salih Özçubukçu
Chemistry, METU _____

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Yunus Emre Türkmen
Chemistry, Bilkent University _____

Date: 18.11.2022

I hereby declare that all information in this document has been obtained and presented in accordance with academic rules and ethical conduct. I also declare that, as required by these rules and conduct, I have fully cited and referenced all material and results that are not original to this work.

Name Last name : Zeynep Dilşad Susam

Signature :

ABSTRACT

ORGANOCATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE SYNTHESIS OF DIHYDRONAPHTHOFURANS AND DIHYDROBENZOFURANS: REACTION DEVELOPMENT AND INSIGHTS INTO STEREOSELECTIVITY
&
DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS OF HETEROGENEOUS RECYCLABLE ORGANOCATALYSTS

Susam, Zeynep Dilşad
Doctor of Philosophy, Chemistry
Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Cihangir Tanyeli

November 2022, 323 pages

The first part of thesis comprises Friedel-Crafts/substitution, which is the most common and widely used C-C bond forming reaction in synthetic organic chemistry. Applications of these reactions in domino type reactions are trending topic in organocatalytic studies in the recent years. These types of reactions are used to perform dihydrobenzofuran (DHB) and dihydronaphthofuran (DHN) skeletons, which are very important pharmaceutical precursors. In this study, it was chosen as the key step in domino reaction to afford disubstituted dihydronaphthofuran derivatives possessing two chiral centers in enantiomerically enriched form. For this purpose, (Z)-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl) benzene and β–naphthol was used to perform model organocatalytic Friedel-Crafts/substitution domino type reaction. In this part, 65 different chiral DHN and DHB derivatives were synthesized with quinine based novel bifunctional organocatalyst, which has been developed in our group, in up to >99% ee under the optimized condition with 5 mol% catalyst loading.

In the second part of the study, a similar Friedel-Crafts domino approach was also applied to synthesize 2,3-dihydrofuran derivatives. 11 different DHF derivatives were synthesized in up to 95% ee with complete conversion.

In the third part of the study, novel heterogeneous catalysts are constructed from our homogeneous catalysts. For this purpose, initial trials with the small amount of catalyst have started to generate the active site for the attachment to gold nanoparticles. The attachment of the catalysts to the gold surfaces were also performed. After other characterization studies of these catalysts will be completed and they will be ready to be tested in different type of asymmetric reactions.

Keywords: Organocatalyst, Enantioselectivity, Friedel-Crafts, Domino, Recyclable Heterogeneous Catalyst

ÖZ

DİHİDRONAFTOFURANLARIN VE DİHİDROBENZOFURANLARIN ORGANOKATALİTİK ENANTİYOSELEKTİF SENTEZİ: REAKSİYON GELİŞTİRİLMESİ VE STEREOSELEKTİF İÇERİKLERİ & HETEROJEN GERİ DÖNÜŞÜMLÜ ORGANOKATALİZÖRLERİN DİZAYN VE SENTEZİ

Susam, Zeynep Dilşad
Doktora, Kimya
Tez Yöneticisi: Prof. Dr. Cihangir Tanyeli

Kasım 2022, 323 sayfa

Tezin ilk bölümü, sentetik organik kimyada en yaygın ve yaygın olarak kullanılan C-C bağı oluşturma reaksiyonu olan Friedel-Crafts/sübstitüsyon işlemini içermektedir. Bu reaksiyonların domino tipi reaksiyonlardaki uygulamaları son yıllarda organokatalitik çalışmalarda trend olan bir konudur. Bu tür reaksiyonlar, çok önemli farmasötik öncüller olan dihidrobenzofuran (DHB) ve dihidronaftofuran (DHN) iskeletlerini gerçekleştirmek için kullanılır. Bu çalışmada, enantiyomerik olarak zenginleştirilmiş formda iki kiral merkeze sahip iki ikameli dihidronaftofuran türevlerini elde etmek için, domino reaksiyonunda anahtar adım olarak seçilmiştir. Bu amaçla, model organokatalitik Friedel-Crafts/sübstitüsyon domino tipi reaksiyonu gerçekleştirmek için (Z)-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinil)benzen ve β–naftol kullanıldı. Bu bölümde, grubumuzda geliştirilen kinin bazlı özgün bifonksiyonel organokatalizör ile optimize koşul altında %5 mol katalizör yüklemesi ile >%99 ee'ye kadar 65 farklı kiral DHN ve DHB türevi sentezlendi.

Çalışmanın ikinci bölümünde, 2,3-dihidrofuran türevlerini sentezlemek için benzer bir Friedel-Crafts domino yaklaşımı da uygulandı. Tam dönüşüm ile %95 ee'ye kadar 11 farklı DHF türevi sentezlendi.

Çalışmanın üçüncü bölümünde, homojen katalizörlerimizden yeni heterojen katalizörler oluşturulmuştur. Bu amaçla, az miktarda katalizörle yapılan ilk denemeler, altın nanoparçacıklara bağlanma için aktif bölge oluşturmaya başlanmıştır. Katalizörlerin altın yüzeylere bağlanması da gerçekleştirilmiştir. Bu katalizörlerin diğer karakterizasyon çalışmaları tamamlandıktan sonra farklı asimetrik reaksiyonlarda test edilmeye hazır hale gelecektir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Organokatalizör, Enantioselektiflik, Friedel-Crafts, Domino, Geri Dönüştürülebilir Heterojen Katalizör

Sevinç’ciğime…

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This is the story of a 7-year adventure of a thesis that was very difficult and very demanding and this is a thesis that not only involves repeated experiments but has even experienced a pandemic. It may have been full of tears and stress, but I am happy that it has come to an end, for better or worse. Many people have contributed in big and small ways, it is impossible to mention them all here, but I am grateful to all of you and you are always in my heart.

Before anyone else, I would like to express my deepest gratitude to my doctor father *Cihangir Tanyeli*. Thank you for giving me a chance in your laboratory even though I don't seem like a very bright student when I was an undergraduate. But he believed in me, and now I've been in his group for nearly the past 11 years and I am grateful for his academic guidance, wisdom, and moral support. Thank you, for your endless patience every time I cry. ☺

I would like to thank *Salih Özçubukçu* for his guidance, help, and support through my research. Especially for helping me to build up a UV light system and providing me lots of chemicals from his inventory that helped me initiate the third-chapter experiments. But I didn't forget that you took away my chiller back. I know it wasn't my personal property, but gifts should not be taken back. ☹ And thank you for being my court witness, it was a really fun process, even though all the scripts we wrote went down the drain.

I am also grateful to my thesis monitoring committee, *Özdemir Doğan,* and *Yunus Emre Türkmen*, for their insightful comments for synthesis and encouragement.

I also thank *Erol Yıldırım* for the computational calculations of the first chapter studies.

I also would like to thank *İrem Tanyeli*, I am glad that all the contributions and her ideas through heterogeneous support studies, especially for providing us the GNP fused silica plates.

This work is partially funded by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey under grant number TUBITAK 217Z035. I also would like to thank *Ferdi Karadaş* and *Gülsüm Gündoğdu* (Bilkent University) for X-ray analysis, *Zeynep Erdoğan* (UNAM) for HRMS analyses, *Ömür Çelikbıçak* and *Melis Şardan Ekiz* (HÜNİTEK) for MALDI-MS experiments.

Many people helped me throughout my work, but one of the most important people was *Esra Kanberoğlu*. She has been a great lab partner and roommate for me. Thank you so much for her help at every point I needed, for the days and nights we spent together in the lab.

My other little precious was *Deniz Tözendemir*. She has been the most amusing person this lab has brought into my life. Maybe we parted early, but knowing that she is always just a phone call away whenever I needed her always gives me strength.

Special thanks to great moral supporters *Melis Kesik* and *Selin Ceyhan* for supporting me without any hesitation or judging whenever I need it. Thank you very much for being with me since our undergraduate years.

I had the chance to share this laboratory with many people. Former lab members *Ezgi Bayer* and *Seda Okumuş*, thank you for being amazing lab partners for me. I am thankful to all old and new *Tanyeli Research Group members* because they somehow contributed to this work. For that, a special credit of course goes to my current lab members *Bilge Deniz Özcan* and *Enis Kurtkaya*, thanks for the great afford you performed for the first chapter of this study. *Begüm Nemutlu* and *Üstün Utkan Acar*, your partial help in that study were also very valuable to me.

A special thanks with sprinkles on top goes to long-lasting friends *Irmak Sancar*, *Okan Şeker,* and *Merve Yurtcan* for every time being there for me. I feel so lucky to have found you, the most wonderful people this school has given me. I love you so much for being my wonderful companions for almost 15 years together, for the good and the bad, and for making me laugh in every situation. I would like to write more

beautiful things but *Okancım* used all the cool phrases and killed my creativity just because he graduated before me, pihh.

One of the most important people I met during the most challenging times of my PhD when I was feeling the worst, and who has been with me ever since and encouraged me to continue on this path was *Neşe Nizamettinoğlu*. I am glad we met; you have been one of my biggest supporters for a long time.

Tabi ki her zaman beni destekleyen big sis *Dilüşüm*, anecim *Serpilcim* ve babik *Ertancım*, iyi ki varsınız, sonsuz teşekkürler! Sizi çok seviyorum!

And my final thanks go to my little stress relievers, *Odin*, *Çakıl,* and *Lucy*. I love them so much for creating a wonderful home for me. *Balkızım*, you were with me for a very long time while I was writing this thesis but sadly you couldn't see the end of it. May all good things be with you wherever you go. You will always be in my heart Çakılcım. ♡

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT v

ÖZ vii

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS x

TABLE OF CONTENTS xiii

LIST OF TABLES xxiii

LIST OF FIGURES xxiv

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS xxxix

CHAPTERS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 Asymmetric Organocatalysis 1

1.1.1 Cinchona Alkaloids 3

1.1.2 Squaramides 5

1.1.3 Asymmetric Reactions with Cinchona Alkaloids/Squaramides 6

1.2 Dihydronaphthofurans and Dihydrobenzofurans 10

1.2.1 Asymmetric Synthesis of DHN and DHB 12

1.3 Recyclable Organocatalysis 13

1.3.1 Gold Nanoparticle Supported Organocatalysts 14

1.3.2 Fluorous Supported Organocatalyst 17

1.4 Aim of the Study 20

2 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION 23

2.1 Synthesis of Quinine and 2-AminoDMAP Based Bifunctional Organocatalysts 23

2.2 Evaluation of the Bifunctional Organocatalysts in Friedel-Crafts Domino Type Reactions 24
2.2.1 Optimization Studies 24
2.2.2 Substrate Scope 29
2.2.3 Computational Methods 36
2.3 Evaluation of the Bifunctional Organocatalysts in Michael Addition/S_N2 Type Reactions 40
2.4 Design and Synthesis of Recyclable Organocatalysts 43
2.4.1 Gold Nanoparticle Anchored Bifunctional Organocatalysts 43
2.4.2 Synthesis of Fluorous Supported Organocatalysts 52
3 EXPERIMENTAL 53
3.1 Materials and Methods 53
3.2 General Procedure for the synthesis of α-bromonitroalkenes (20a-t) 54
3.2.1 (*Z*)-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20a) 54
3.2.2 (*Z*)-1-bromo-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20b) 55
3.2.3 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-chlorobenzene (20c) 55
3.2.4 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-fluorobenzene (20d) 55
3.2.5 (*Z*)-1-bromo-3-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20e) 56
3.2.6 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-3-chlorobenzene (20f) 56
3.2.7 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-methoxybenzene (20g) 56
3.2.8 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2,4-dichlorobenzene (20h) 56
3.2.9 (*Z*)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-1,4-dimethoxybenzene (20i) 57
3.2.10 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-fluorobenzene (20j) 57
3.2.11 (*Z*)-1-bromo-4-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20k) 57

3.2.12 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-methylbenzene (20l).....58
3.2.13 (*Z*)-1-(benzyloxy)-4-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20m).....58
3.2.14 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (20n).....58
3.2.15 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-chlorobenzene (20o).....59
3.2.16 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (20p).....59
3.2.17 (*Z*)-1-(benzyloxy)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20q).....59
3.2.18 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-nitrobenzene (20r).....60
3.2.19 (*Z*)-2-bromo-5-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)furan (20s).....60
3.2.20 (*Z*)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)thiophene (20t).....60
3.3 General Procedure for Friedel-Crafts Domino Substitution Reaction.....60
3.3.1 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aa).....62
3.3.2 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ab) 62
3.3.3 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ac) 63
3.3.4 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ad) 63
3.3.5 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(3-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ae) 64
3.3.6 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23af) 65
3.3.7 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ag) 65
3.3.8 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ah) 66

3.3.9 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ai) 67

3.3.10 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aj) 67

3.3.11 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ak) 68

3.3.12 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(*p*-tolyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23al)..... 68

3.3.13 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23am) 69

3.3.14 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23an) 70

3.3.15 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ao) 70

3.3.16 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ap) 71

3.3.17 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aq) 72

3.3.18 (1*R*,2*R*)-7-bromo-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ba) 72

3.3.19 (1*S*,2*S*)-7-methoxy-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ca) 73

3.3.20 (1*R*,2*R*)-4-bromo-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23da) 74

3.3.21 (1*R*,2*R*)-8-methoxy-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ea) 74

3.3.22 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(5-bromofuran-2-yl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23as).....75

3.3.23 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23at) 75

3.3.24 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aa).....76

3.3.25 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ab) 77

3.3.26 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ac) 77

3.3.27 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ad) 78

3.3.28 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ae) 79

3.3.29 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60af) 79

3.3.30 (2*S*,3*S*)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ag) 80

3.3.31 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60ah) 81

3.3.32 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ai) 81

3.3.33 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aj) 82

3.3.34 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ak) 83

3.3.35 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60al) 83

3.3.36 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60an) 84

3.3.37 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ao) 85

3.3.38 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ap) 85

3.3.39 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aq) 86

3.3.40 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60at) 87

3.3.41 (2R,3R)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60ba) 87

3.3.42 (2*R*,3*R*)-5-chloro-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ca) 88

3.3.43 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60bd) 89

3.3.44 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60bo) 89

3.3.45 (2*R*,3*R*)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60bp) 90

3.3.46 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (60ba) 91

3.3.47 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bb) 91

3.3.48 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bc) 92

3.3.49 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bd) 93

3.3.50 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62be) 93

3.3.51 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bh).....94

3.3.52 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bj) 95

3.3.53 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bk) 96

3.3.54 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bl) 96

3.3.55 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bn).....97

3.3.56 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bo) 98

3.3.57 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bp).....98

3.3.58 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bq).....99

3.3.59 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62ca) 100

3.3.60 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cb).....100

3.3.61 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cd) 101

3.3.62 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cl) 102

3.3.63 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cn) 103

3.4 General Procedure for Michael/S_N2 Type Domino Substitution Reaction 103

3.4.1 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64aa) 104

3.4.2 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ab) 104

3.4.3 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ac) 105

3.4.4 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ah) 106

3.4.5 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ai) 106

3.4.6 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ak) 107

3.4.7 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64al) 107

3.4.8 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64an) 108

3.4.9 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ao) 109

3.4.10 Methyl (4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-carboxylate (64bd) 109

3.4.11 Methyl (4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-carboxylate (64bg) 110

3.5 Synthesis of Acetylation of Quinine: (*R*)-(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-vinylquinuclidin-2-yl)methyl acetate (65).....110

3.6 General Procedure for the Thiol-Ene Reaction.....111

3.6.1 Thiol-Ene Reaction with Thermal Initiator.....111

3.6.2 Thiol-Ene Reaction with Photoinitiator 111

3.6.3 *S*-(2-((2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*)-6-((*S*)-((2-(*tert*-butylamino)-3,4-dioxocyclobut-1-en-1-yl)amino)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)quinuclidin-3-yl)ethyl)thio)ethyl) ethanethioate (69) 112

3.6.4 3-(*tert*-butylamino)-4-(((*S*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)amino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (70) 113

3.6.5 3-(*tert*-butylamino)-4-(((*S*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((9-mercaptononyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)amino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (71) 114

3.6.6 (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (77).....114

3.6.7 (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((6-mercaptohexyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (78).....115

3.6.8 (2*S*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((9-mercaptononyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (79).....115

3.7 General Procedure for the Cleavage of Acetyl Groups.....116

3.7.1 (*R*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl acetate (68).....116

3.8 Synthesis of Thiol Stabilized GNPs 73.....117

3.9 Place Exchange Reaction for the Synthesis of GNP Supported Organocatalysts 74, 80 117
3.10. Synthesis of Monosquarate 82 118
4 CONCLUSION 119
REFERENCES 121
APPENDICES
A. NMR SPECTRA 131
B. HPLC CHROMATOGRAMS 235
C. COMPUTATIONAL DATA 305
D. X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY 319
CURRICULUM VITAE 323

LIST OF TABLES

TABLES

Table 1. Optimization studies; organocatalyst screening[a] 25
Table 2. Optimization studies; base screening[a] 26
Table 3. Optimization studies; solvent screening[a] 27
Table 4. Optimization studies; catalyst loading, base eq, substituent ratio, and concentration[a] 28
Table 5. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and β-naphthols[a] 29
Table 6. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and α-naphthols[a] 31
Table 7. Optimization studies for DHB cycles 33
Table 8. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and phenols[a] 34

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURES

Figure 1. Press release of the Nobel prize in chemistry 2021 1
Figure 2. Some bifunctional organocatalysts literature examples 3
Figure 3. Most commonly used natural Cinchona Alkaloids 4
Figure 4. Squarate derivatives 5
Figure 5. Duality in ditopic- and hydrogen-bonding of squaramides 6
Figure 6. Calculated computational data on thiourea and squaramide 6
Figure 7. DHN and DHB containing pharmaceuticals 11
Figure 8. Bifunctional organocatalysts tried in organocatalyst screening 24
Figure 9. a) cis and b) trans conformations for the lowest energy structures of two reactants. c-d) Two transition state geometries of the initial step of the reaction mechanism in the presence of catalyst **19b** 37
Figure 10. Reactant, transition state, and product of the reaction between α-bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst where a) two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by single oxygen of the nitro group, b) by two oxygens of the nitro group 39
Figure 11. X-Ray crystal structure of **64aa** 42
Figure 12. Plausible transition state for the reaction of α-bromonitroalkene **20** and acetylacetone **63a**. 42
Figure 13. Active sites and the vinylic group of the catalysts **19a-c** 44
Figure 14. ^{1}H NMR spectra of organocatalysts **19c**, **70** and **71** 47
Figure 15. a) The SEM images of the empty support, b) solid-supported organocatalyst covered 49
Figure A. 1. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20a** 131
Figure A. 2. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20a** 131
Figure A. 3. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20b** 132
Figure A. 4. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20b** 132
Figure A. 5. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20c** 133

Figure A. 6. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20c** 133
Figure A. 7. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20d** 134
Figure A. 8. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20d** 134
Figure A. 9. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20e** 135
Figure A. 10. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20e** 135
Figure A. 11. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20f** 136
Figure A. 12. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20f** 136
Figure A. 13. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20g** 137
Figure A. 14. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20g** 137
Figure A. 15. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20h** 138
Figure A. 16. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20h** 138
Figure A. 17. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20i** 139
Figure A. 18. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20i** 139
Figure A. 19. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20j** 140
Figure A. 20. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20j** 140
Figure A. 21. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20k** 141
Figure A. 22. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20k** 141
Figure A. 23. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20l** 142
Figure A. 24. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20l** 142
Figure A. 25. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20m** 143
Figure A. 26. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20m** 143
Figure A. 27. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20n** 144
Figure A. 28. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20n** 144
Figure A. 29. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20o** 145
Figure A. 30. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20o** 145
Figure A. 31. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20p** 146
Figure A. 32. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20p** 146
Figure A. 33. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20q** 147
Figure A. 34. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20q** 147
Figure A. 35. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20r** 148

Figure A. 36. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20r** 148
Figure A. 37. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20s** 149
Figure A. 38. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20s** 149
Figure A. 39. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20t** 150
Figure A. 40. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20t** 150
Figure A. 41. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aa** 151
Figure A. 42. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aa** 151
Figure A. 43. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ab** 152
Figure A. 44. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ab** 152
Figure A. 45. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ac** 153
Figure A. 46. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ac** 153
Figure A. 47. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ad** 154
Figure A. 48. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ad** 154
Figure A. 49. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ae** 155
Figure A. 50. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ae** 155
Figure A. 51. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23af** 156
Figure A. 52. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23af** 156
Figure A. 53. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ag** 157
Figure A. 54. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ag** 157
Figure A. 55. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ah** 158
Figure A. 56. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ah** 158
Figure A. 57. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ai** 159
Figure A. 58. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ai** 159
Figure A. 59. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aj** 160
Figure A. 60. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aj** 160
Figure A. 61. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ak** 161
Figure A. 62. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ak** 161
Figure A. 63. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23al** 162
Figure A. 64. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23al** 162
Figure A. 65. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23am** 163

Figure A. 66. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23am** 163
Figure A. 67. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23an** 164
Figure A. 68. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23an** 164
Figure A. 69. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ao** 165
Figure A. 70. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ao** 165
Figure A. 71. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ap** 166
Figure A. 72. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ap** 166
Figure A. 73. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aq** 167
Figure A. 74. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aq** 167
Figure A. 75. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ba** 168
Figure A. 76. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ba** 168
Figure A. 77. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ca** 169
Figure A. 78. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ca** 169
Figure A. 79. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23da** 170
Figure A. 80. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23da** 170
Figure A. 81. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ea** 171
Figure A. 82. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ea** 171
Figure A. 83. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23as** 172
Figure A. 84. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23as** 172
Figure A. 85. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23at** 173
Figure A. 86. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23at** 173
Figure A. 87. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aa** 174
Figure A. 88. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aa** 174
Figure A. 89. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ab** 175
Figure A. 90. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ab** 175
Figure A. 91. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ac** 176
Figure A. 92. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ac** 176
Figure A. 93. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ad** 177
Figure A. 94. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ad** 177
Figure A. 95. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ae** 178

Figure A. 96. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ae** 178
Figure A. 97. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60af** 179
Figure A. 98. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60af** 179
Figure A. 99. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ag** 180
Figure A. 100. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ag** 180
Figure A. 101. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ah** 181
Figure A. 102. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ah** 181
Figure A. 103. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ai** 182
Figure A. 104. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ai** 182
Figure A. 105. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aj** 183
Figure A. 106. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aj** 183
Figure A. 107. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ak** 184
Figure A. 108. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ak** 184
Figure A. 109. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60al** 185
Figure A. 110. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60al** 185
Figure A. 111. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60an** 186
Figure A. 112. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60an** 186
Figure A. 113. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ao** 187
Figure A. 114. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ao** 187
Figure A. 115. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ap** 188
Figure A. 116. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ap** 188
Figure A. 117. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aq** 189
Figure A. 118. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aq** 189
Figure A. 119. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60at** 190
Figure A. 120. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60at** 190
Figure A. 121. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ba** 191
Figure A. 122. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ba** 191
Figure A. 123. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ca** 192
Figure A. 124. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ca** 192
Figure A. 125. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bd** 193

Figure A. 126. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bd** 193
Figure A. 127. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bo** 194
Figure A. 128. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bo** 194
Figure A. 129. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bp** 195
Figure A. 130. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bp** 195
Figure A. 131. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62ba** 196
Figure A. 132. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62ba** 196
Figure A. 133. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bb** 197
Figure A. 134. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bb** 197
Figure A. 135. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bc** 198
Figure A. 136. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bc** 198
Figure A. 137. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bd** 199
Figure A. 138. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bd** 199
Figure A. 139. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62be** 200
Figure A. 140. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62be** 200
Figure A. 141. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bh** 201
Figure A. 142. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bh** 201
Figure A. 143. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bj** 202
Figure A. 144. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bj** 202
Figure A. 145. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bk** 203
Figure A. 146. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bk** 203
Figure A. 147. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bl** 204
Figure A. 148. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bl** 204
Figure A. 149. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bn** 205
Figure A. 150. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bn** 205
Figure A. 151. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bo** 206
Figure A. 152. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bo** 206
Figure A. 153. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bp** 207
Figure A. 154. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bp** 207
Figure A. 155. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bq** 208

Figure A. 156. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bq** 208
Figure A. 157. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62ca** 209
Figure A. 158. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62ca** 209
Figure A. 159. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cb** 210
Figure A. 160. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cb** 210
Figure A. 161. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cd** 211
Figure A. 162. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cd** 211
Figure A. 163. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cl** 212
Figure A. 164. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cl** 212
Figure A. 165. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cn** 213
Figure A. 166. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cn** 213
Figure A. 167. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64aa** 214
Figure A. 168. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64aa** 214
Figure A. 169. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ab** 215
Figure A. 170. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ab** 215
Figure A. 171. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ac** 216
Figure A. 172. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ac** 216
Figure A. 173. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ah** 217
Figure A. 174. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ah** 217
Figure A. 175. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ai** 218
Figure A. 176. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ai** 218
Figure A. 177. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ak** 219
Figure A. 178. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ak** 219
Figure A. 179. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64al** 220
Figure A. 180. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64al** 220
Figure A. 181. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64an** 221
Figure A. 182. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64an** 221
Figure A. 183. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ao** 222
Figure A. 184. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ao** 222
Figure A. 185. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64bd** 223

Figure A. 186. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64bd** 223
Figure A. 187. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64bg** 224
Figure A. 188. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64bg** 224
Figure A. 189. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **65** 225
Figure A. 190. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **65** 225
Figure A. 191. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **67** 226
Figure A. 192. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **67** 226
Figure A. 193. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **68** 227
Figure A. 194. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **68** 227
Figure A. 195. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of crude **69** 229
Figure A. 196. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **70** 229
Figure A. 197. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **70** 230
Figure A. 198. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **71** 230
Figure A. 199. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **71** 231
Figure A. 200. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **77** 231
Figure A. 201. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **77** 232
Figure A. 202. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **78** 232
Figure A. 203. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **78** 233
Figure A. 204. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **79** 233
Figure A. 205. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **79** 234
Figure A. 206. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of crude **82** 234
Figure B. 1. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aa** 235
Figure B. 2. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aa** 235
Figure B. 3. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ab** 236
Figure B. 4. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ab** 236
Figure B. 5. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ac** 237
Figure B. 6. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ac** 237
Figure B. 7. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ad** 238
Figure B. 8. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ad** 238
Figure B. 9. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ae** 239

Figure B. 10. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ae** 239
Figure B. 11. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23af** 240
Figure B. 12. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23af** 240
Figure B. 13. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ag** 241
Figure B. 14. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ag** 241
Figure B. 15. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ah** 242
Figure B. 16. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ah** 242
Figure B. 17. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ai** 243
Figure B. 18. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ai** 243
Figure B. 19. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aj** 244
Figure B. 20. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aj** 244
Figure B. 21. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ak** 245
Figure B. 22. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ak** 245
Figure B. 23. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23al** 246
Figure B. 24. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23al** 246
Figure B. 25. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23am** 247
Figure B. 26. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23am** 247
Figure B. 27. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23an** 248
Figure B. 28. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23an** 248
Figure B. 29. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ao** 249
Figure B. 30. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ao** 249
Figure B. 31. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ap** 250
Figure B. 32. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ap** 250
Figure B. 33. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aq** 251
Figure B. 34. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aq** 251
Figure B. 35. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ba** 252
Figure B. 36. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ba** 252
Figure B. 37. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ca** 253
Figure B. 38. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ca** 253
Figure B. 39. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23da** 254

Figure B. 40. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23da** 254
Figure B. 41. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ea** 255
Figure B. 42. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ea** 255
Figure B. 43. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23as** 256
Figure B. 44. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23as** 256
Figure B. 45. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23at** 257
Figure B. 46. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23at** 257
Figure B. 47. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aa** 258
Figure B. 48. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aa** 258
Figure B. 49. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ab** 259
Figure B. 50. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ab** 259
Figure B. 51. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ac** 260
Figure B. 52. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ac** 260
Figure B. 53. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ad** 261
Figure B. 54. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ad** 261
Figure B. 55. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ae** 262
Figure B. 56. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ae** 262
Figure B. 57. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60af** 263
Figure B. 58. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60af** 263
Figure B. 59. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ag** 264
Figure B. 60. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ag** 264
Figure B. 61. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ai** 265
Figure B. 62. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ai** 265
Figure B. 63. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aj** 266
Figure B. 64. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aj** 266
Figure B. 65. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ak** 267
Figure B. 66. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ak** 267
Figure B. 67. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60al** 268
Figure B. 68. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60al** 268
Figure B. 69. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60an** 269

Figure B. 70. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60an** 269
Figure B. 71. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ao**.....270
Figure B. 72. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ao**.....270
Figure B. 73. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ap** 271
Figure B. 74. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ap** 271
Figure B. 75. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aq** 272
Figure B. 76. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aq** 272
Figure B. 77. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60at** 273
Figure B. 78. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60at** 273
Figure B. 79. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ba** 274
Figure B. 80. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ba** 274
Figure B. 81. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ca**.....275
Figure B. 82. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ca**.....275
Figure B. 83. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bd** 276
Figure B. 84. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bd** 276
Figure B. 85. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bo** 277
Figure B. 86. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bo** 277
Figure B. 87. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bp** 278
Figure B. 88. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bp** 278
Figure B. 89. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62ba** 279
Figure B. 90. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62ba** 279
Figure B. 91. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bb** 280
Figure B. 92. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bb** 280
Figure B. 93. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bc**.....281
Figure B. 94. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bc**.....281
Figure B. 95. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62be**.....282
Figure B. 96. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62be**.....282
Figure B. 97. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bj** 283
Figure B. 98. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bj** 283
Figure B. 99. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bk** 284

Figure B. 100. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bk**..... 284
Figure B. 101. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bl**..... 285
Figure B. 102. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bl**..... 285
Figure B. 103. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bn**..... 286
Figure B. 104. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bn**..... 286
Figure B. 105. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bo**..... 287
Figure B. 106. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bo**..... 287
Figure B. 107. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bp**..... 288
Figure B. 108. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bp**..... 288
Figure B. 109. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bq**..... 289
Figure B. 110. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bq**..... 289
Figure B. 111. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62ca** 290
Figure B. 112. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62ca** 290
Figure B. 113. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cb** 291
Figure B. 114. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cb** 291
Figure B. 115. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cd** 292
Figure B. 116. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cd** 292
Figure B. 117. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cl** 293
Figure B. 118. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cl** 293
Figure B. 119. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64aa** 294
Figure B. 120. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64aa** 294
Figure B. 121. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ab**..... 295
Figure B. 122. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ab**..... 295
Figure B. 123. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ac** 296
Figure B. 124. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ac** 296
Figure B. 125. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ah**..... 297
Figure B. 126. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ah**..... 297
Figure B. 127. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ai**..... 298
Figure B. 128. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ai**..... 298
Figure B. 129. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ak**..... 299

Figure B. 130. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ak** 299
Figure B. 131. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64al**.....300
Figure B. 132. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64al**.....300
Figure B. 133. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64an** 301
Figure B. 134. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64an** 301
Figure B. 135. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ao**.....302
Figure B. 136. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ao**.....302
Figure B. 137. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64bd** 303
Figure B. 138. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64bd** 303
Figure B. 139. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64bg** 304
Figure B. 140. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64bg** 304
Figure C. 1. Reactant, transition state (TS1) and product of the reaction between bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst **19c** where two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by two oxygens of the nitro group 305
Figure C. 2. Reactant, transition state (TS2) and product of the reaction between bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst where two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by single oxygen of the nitro group 311
Figure C. 3. Transition State 1 318
Figure C. 4. Transition State 2 318
Figure D. 1. Ortep diagram of **64aa**, thermal ellipsoids are shown at the 50% probability level.....319
Figure D. 2. Crystal packing of **64aa** projected onto the *ab* plane.....320

LIST OF SCHEMES

SCHEMES

Scheme 1. Inversion of C-9 at quinine 5
Scheme 2. Synthesis of organocatalyst **5** 7
Scheme 3. Conjugate addition of acetylacetone to β-nitrostyrenes with organocatalyst **5** 7
Scheme 4. Catalytic DKR of the racemic valine-derived azlactone with allyl alcohol 8
Scheme 5. Michael addition reaction with organocatalyst **12** 8
Scheme 6. Michael reaction of 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and nitroalkenes with catalyst **14** 9
Scheme 7. Tamura cycloaddition with organocatalyst **17** 9
Scheme 8. Michael addition of 1-nitropropane to nitroalkenes with catalyst **19** ... 10
Scheme 9. Friedel-Crafts Domino type reaction with organocatalyst **22** 12
Scheme 10. Friedel-Crafts Domino type reaction with organocatalysts **24** & **25** .. 13
Scheme 11. Asymmetric reduction of ketimines **26** with trichlorosilane **28** with catalyst **27** 15
Scheme 12. Asymmetric α-amination of β-ketoesters with organocatalyst **32** 16
Scheme 13. Synthesis of GNP-supported and *o*-lauroyl-*trans*-4-hydroxy-L-proline catalysts **39** 17
Scheme 14. Direct asymmetric aldol reaction of cyclohexanone and aryl aldehydes with organocatalyst **39c** 17
Scheme 15. Diels-Alder reaction of acrolein and cyclohexadiene with organocatalyst **40** 18
Scheme 16. Conjugate addition of isobutyl aldehyde **42** to *N*-phenyl maleimide **41** with organocatalyst **43** 18
Scheme 17. Synthesis of dihydrofuranone spirooxindoles **48** and tetrahydropyranone spirooxindoles **49** with catalyst **46** 19

Scheme 18. Friedel/Crafts domino-type reaction of α-bromonitroalkenes and naphthols/phenols 20
Scheme 19. Michael addition and S_N2 type reaction of α-bromonitroalkenes and active methylene nucleophiles 21
Scheme 20. Gold nanoparticle supported organocatalysts 21
Scheme 21. Solid supported organocatalyst 21
Scheme 22. Fluorous supported organocatalyst 22
Scheme 23. Synthetic route for 2-aminoDMAP and quinine based organocatalysts 23
Scheme 24. The synthetic route for the generation of free -SH unit on quinine 44
Scheme 25. The synthetic route for the generation of free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by thermal initiator 45
Scheme 26. The synthetic routes for the generation of free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by the photoinitiator 45
Scheme 27. The synthetic routes for the generation of longer chain free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by the photoinitiator 46
Scheme 28. Representative synthesis of the solid-supported organocatalyst **72** 48
Scheme 29. Generation of thiol-stabilized gold nanoparticles 50
Scheme 30. Ligand exchange reaction to generate organocatalyst **74** 50
Scheme 31. a) Generation of free thiol unit on 4-hydroxy-L-proline **36** b) Synthesis of GNP-supported L-proline derived organocatalyst **80** 51
Scheme 32. Synthetic route for fluorous organocatalyst **83** 52

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIBN : Azobisisobutyronitrile

BINOL : 1,1'Bi-2-naphthol

BOC : Butoxycarbonyl

DCE : Dichloroethane

DHB : Dihydrobenzofuran

DHF : Dihydrofuran

DHN : Dihydronaphthofuran

DKR : Dynamic kinetic resolution

DMPA : 2,2-Dimethoxy-2-phenylacetophenone

DPPA : Diphenyl phosphoryl azide

PMP : *p*-Methoxyphenyl

SEM : Scanning Electron Microscopy

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Asymmetric Organocatalysis

"An ingenious tool for building molecules"

"Building molecules is a difficult art. Benjamin List and David MacMillan are awarded the Nobel Prize in Chemistry 2021 for their development of a precise new tool for molecular construction: organocatalysis. This has had a great impact on pharmaceutical research, and has made chemistry greener."[1,2]

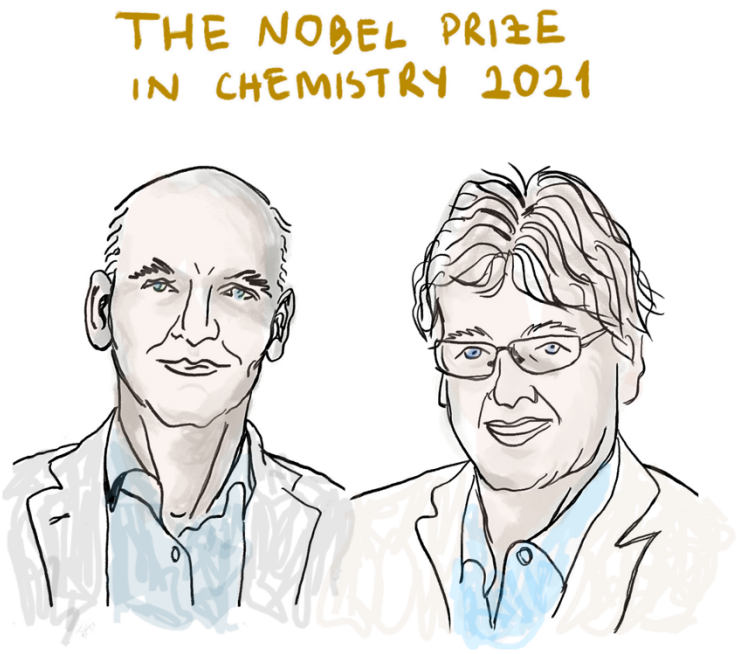


Figure 1. Press release of the Nobel prize in chemistry 2021

Chiral organic molecules, organocatalysts, have been widely used in substoichiometric amount to catalyze asymmetric transformations. These metal-free, easily accesible, robust, environmentally friendly skeletons provide an extensive range of research area for scientists. David MacMillan and Benjamin List, who were the pioneer scientists for the development of this concept, were awarded with Nobel prize in Chemistry.

Although the organocatalysis term frequently used in literature by MacMillan and List in 2000,[3,4] Wolfgang Longenback wrote a book covering "organic catalysis" in 1935.[5] Even the very known example of asymmetric organocatalysis was applied by the work belonging to Bredig and Fiske in 1912.[6] No matter who discovered the area, many developments have been done over the years on the concept of asymmetric organocatalysis. Especially in the last two decades, excellent examples of studies have been published.

Different classifications on this concept have been done according to their interactions during the course of a reaction. List and Seayad,[7] categorized them to their acidity or basicity as Lewis acid, Lewis base, Brønsted acid, and Brønsted base. On the other hand, Buckley et al. classified them as iminium catalysis, SOMO catalysis, hydrogen catalysis, counter-ion catalysis, and *N*-heterocyclic carbon (NHC) catalysis.[8]

A special concept became to the top of the agenda as "bifunctional organocatalysis" in 2003 by Takemoto contexts both acidic and basic units together.[9] Using different Lewis/Brønsted basic units such as cyclohexanediamines,[10,11] Cinchona alkaloids,[12] binaphthylamines,[13] and DMAPs,[14] causes nucleophilic activation by increasing HOMO level which is provided by partial deprotonation. On the other hand, different acidic parts used in the activation of electrophile by decreasing the LUMO level can be differentiated by ureas,[15] thioureas,[15,16], phosphoric acids,[17] sulfonamides,[18] and squaramides[19]. The common property of these type of organocatalysts has a chiral spacer to induce enantioselectivity between the acidic and basic parts (Figure 2).

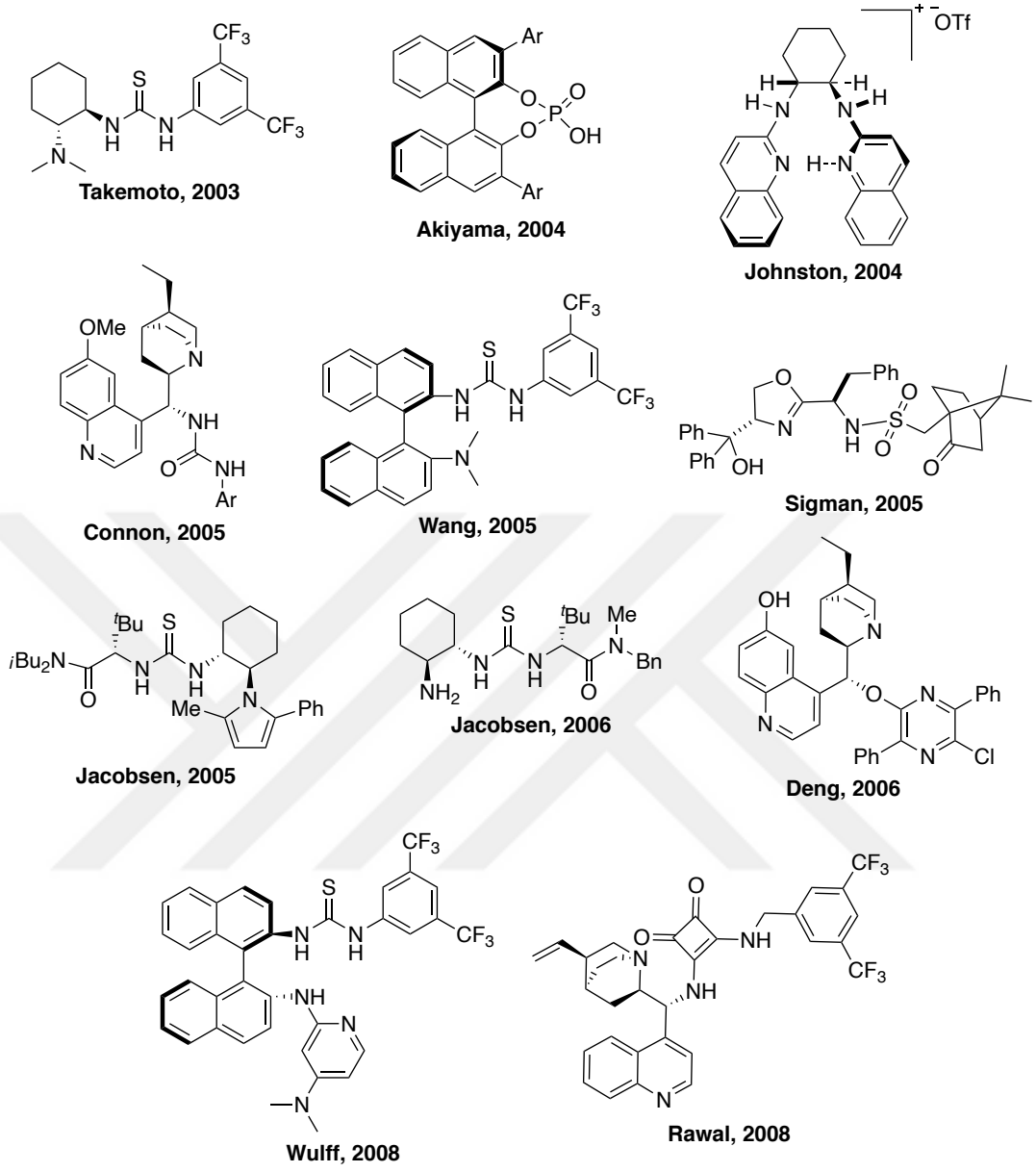


Figure 2. Some bifunctional organocatalysts literature examples

1.1.1 Cinchona Alkaloids

Cinchona alkaloids (Figure 3), especially quinine derivative, hold a unique place in human civilization among the thousands of natural compounds isolated, characterized and classified thus far, from cinchona tree family *Rubiaceae*, including *Cinchona succirubra*, *Cinchona ledgeriana*, *Cinchona calisaya*.[20,21]

Rumor has it, Cinchona tree bark was first discovered as an anti-fever agent by South American Indians, and it was transported to Europe around 1640. Until 1820, when pure quinine was discovered and mainly replaced the natural substance, the bark prevailed in malaria medicine in Europe. Quinine could be considered the first, pure, and genuinely active chemotherapeutic in this context.[22]

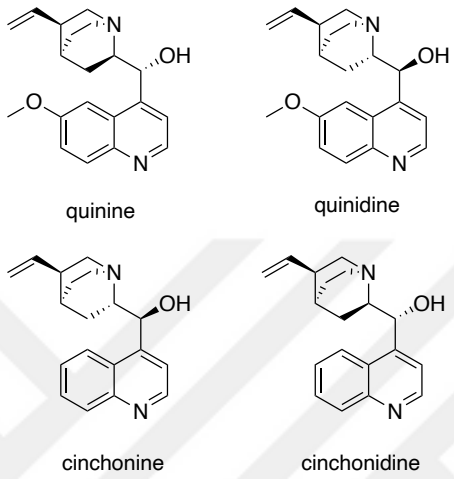
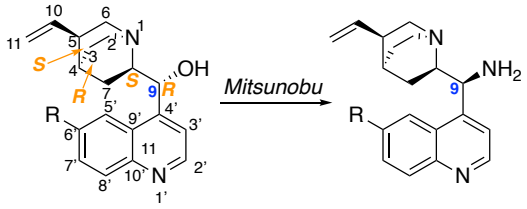


Figure 3. Most commonly used natural Cinchona Alkaloids

Despite the relative simplicity of the Cinchona alkaloid structure, the first total synthesis of quinine was not performed until 2001, 150 years after quinine isolation, when Stork revealed the first stereoselective version.[23]

The science behind quinine has a huge influence on the rapid development of natural product pharmaceutical and organic chemistry.[6,24] Many of these compounds are often utilized as chiral agents or catalysts in asymmetric synthesis either directly or converting to any of the derivatives by a substitution reaction. Substitution of the 9-hydroxyl group, as in the Mitsunobu reaction leads to a variety of useful derivatives, most of which have a complete inversion of the configuration at C-9 such as their corresponding amines (Scheme 1).[25]



Scheme 1. Inversion of C-9 at quinine

1.1.2 Squaramides

Squaramides are important four-membered ring structures that could generate up to four hydrogen bonds and are synthesized from squaric acid. An increase in aromaticity of the ring drives a strong affinity for hydrogen bonding. Many of the uses of squaramides have taken advantage of hydrogen bonding and aromatic switching in combination with structural stiffness. Several derivatives of squaric acid have been widely used in different areas of catalysis (Figure 4). Substituted squaramides are attractive units for bioconjugation and supramolecular chemistry because they could be synthesized in a modular fashion under moderate or aqueous conditions.

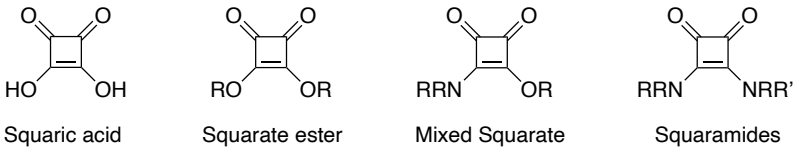


Figure 4. Squarate derivatives

In the organocatalysis field, Rawal was the pioneer of the transition of acidic parts from ureas/thioureas to squaramides.[19] The first major distinction between squaramides and their urea/thiourea counterparts is the ion- and H-bonding duality. While ureas and thioureas have high anion binding affinity, their capacity to detect cations is substantially lower. The squaramide functionality, on the other hand, exhibits duality and readily participates in ditopic binding (Figure 5, left). Additionally, there are three binding sites for the H-bonding in squaramides as shown in Figure 5, right.[26,27]

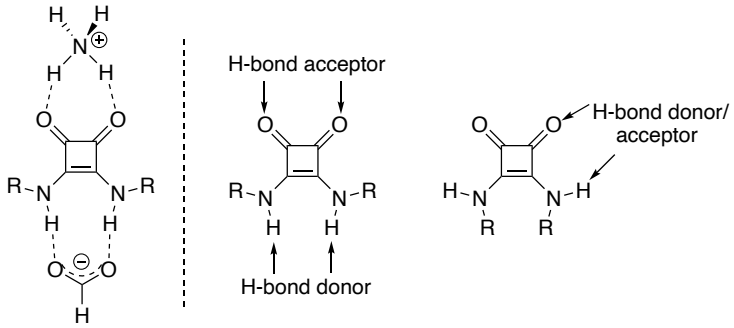


Figure 5. Duality in ditopic- and hydrogen-bonding of squaramides

Another proof for the dual activation of squaramide is shown in the calculation of crystallographic and computational data on both thiourea and squaramide (Figure 6).[19] The distance between two H atoms on the thiourea is calculated 2.13 Å, whereas the distance between bisamides is calculated 2.72 Å. This approximate 6° activates the dual H-bonding.

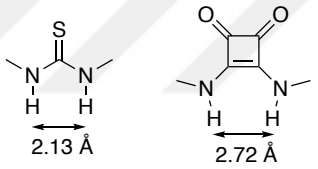
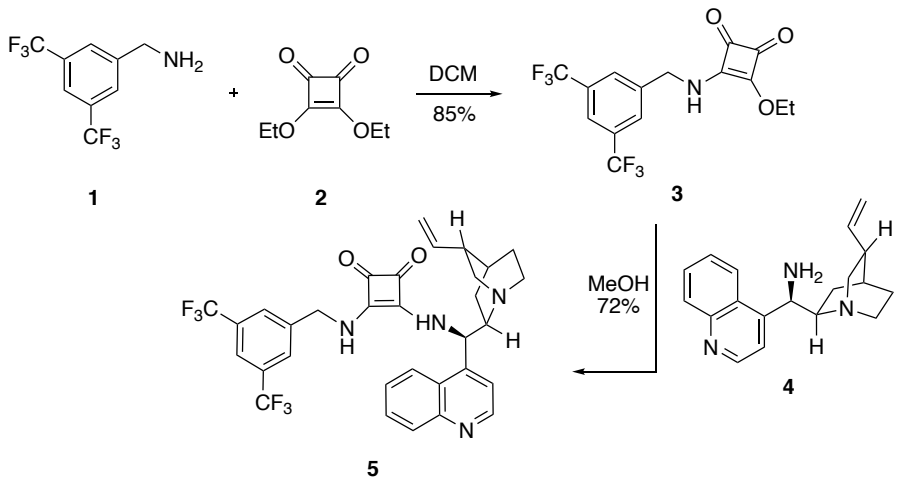


Figure 6. Calculated computational data on thiourea and squaramide

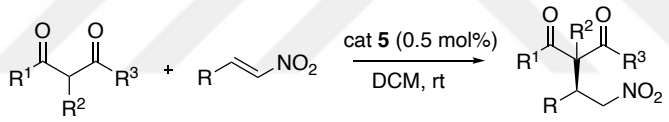
1.1.3 Asymmetric Reactions with Cinchona Alkaloids/Squaramides

Although the first example of the squaramide ligand motif in asymmetric synthesis was applied by Xie et al. in 2005,[28] the potential and variety of applications of squaramide organocatalysts were not realized until the Rawal group's pioneering work on the development of Cinchona-squaramide organocatalysts in 2008.[19] Merging cinchona alkaloids with squaramides are relatively easy as shown in Scheme 2.



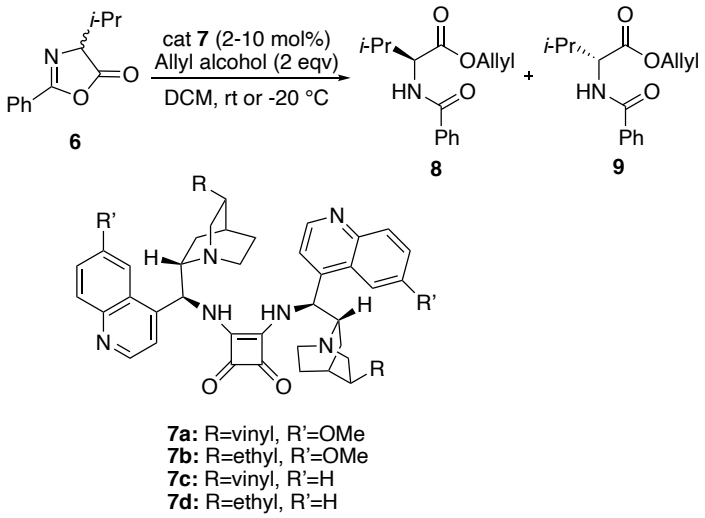
Scheme 2. Synthesis of organocatalyst **5**

The synthesized organocatalysts were tested in the conjugate addition of acetylacetone to β-nitrostyrene. Using 0.5 mol% organocatalysts led to excellent chemical yields up to 99% and enantioselectivities up to 98% in 24 hours maximum in different derivatives (Scheme 3).



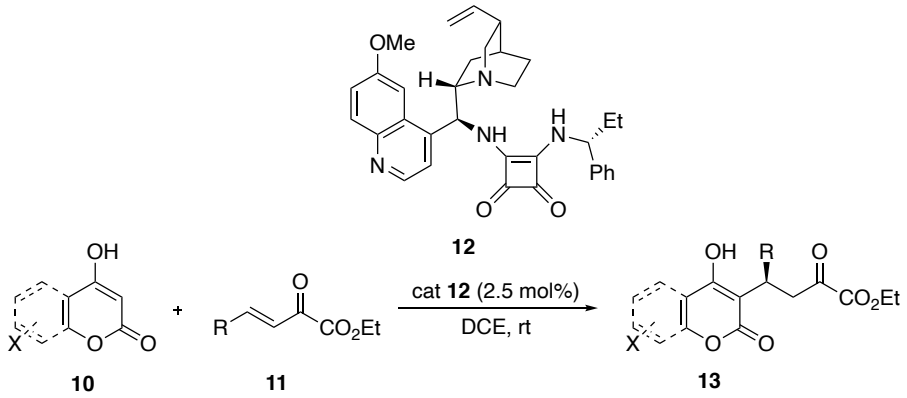
Scheme 3. Conjugate addition of acetylacetone to β-nitrostyrenes with organocatalyst **5**

One year later, Song and co-workers presented a dynamic kinetic resolution (DKR) of racemic azlactones **6** utilizing dimeric squaramides produced from cinchona alkaloid **7**, which were easily synthesized by combining the chiral amine with dimethyl squarate.[29] DKR of azlactones **6** afford a variety of natural and non-natural α-amino acid derivatives **8**, **9** in high yields and enantioselectivities (up to 99% and 97% ee, respectively). Additionally, due to low solubility of these organocatalysts in organic solvents, they could be easily recovered using a simple precipitation process, allowing for repeated recycling with no loss in turnover time or enantioselectivity (Scheme 4).



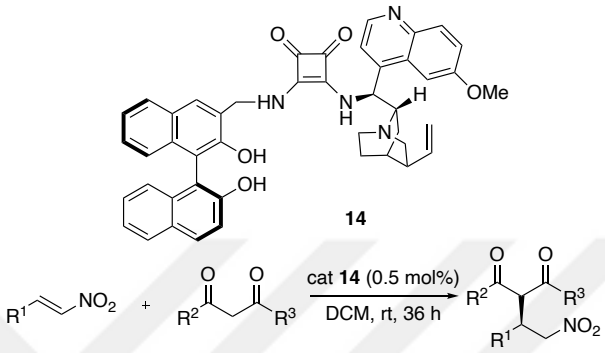
Scheme 4. Catalytic DKR of the racemic valine-derived azlactone with allyl alcohol

Another example of cinchona/squaramide type organocatalysts was published by Xu et al.[30] and evaluated on the Michael addition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarins and 4-hydroxypyrone **10** to β,γ-unsaturated α-keto esters **11**. With the usage of 2.5 mol% of catalyst **12** was used in DCE and resulted that most of the derivates were synthesized in very good yields (73-95%) with excellent enantioselectivities (91-<99% ee). Most of the 18 derivative reactions were completed in 10-12 h (Scheme 5).



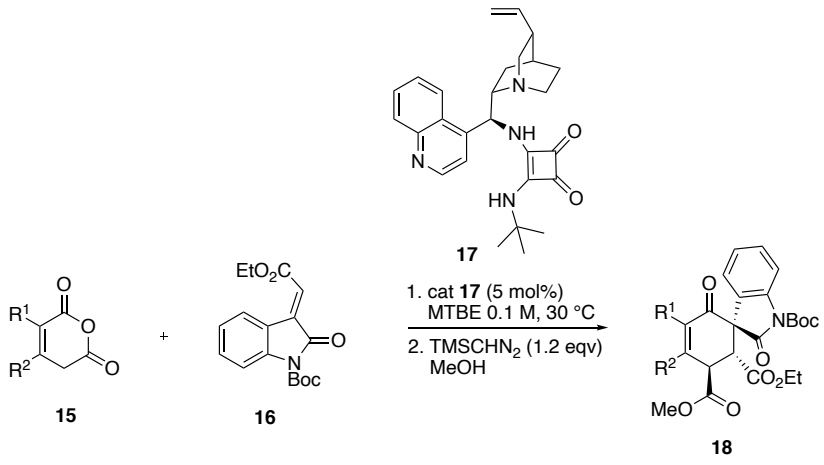
Scheme 5. Michael addition reaction with organocatalyst **12**

An interesting example of cinchona/squaramide type organocatalysts was designed by Dong et al. as BINOL-quinine-squaramide **14** for the Michael reaction between 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and nitroalkenes (Scheme 6).[31] Using 0.5 mol% **14** caused long duration hours (36 h) with good yields (70-92%); however, led to excellent stereoselectivities (91 - <99% ee).



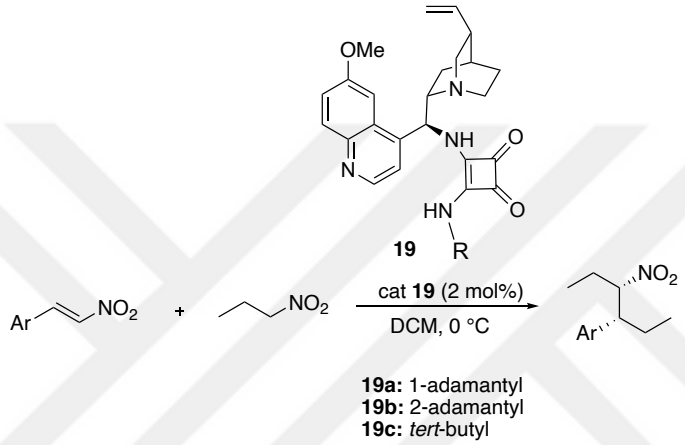
Scheme 6. Michael reaction of 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and nitroalkenes with catalyst **14**

A novel *tert*-butyl squaramide organocatalyst was published by Connon et al. in 2014 to induce the stereoselectivity of the Tamura cycloaddition to generate spirooxindoles.[32] The homophthalic anhydride **15** and *N*-Boc oxindole **16** was subjected to reaction with organocatalyst **17** and achieved up to excellent enantioselectivities (92->99%) in very high yields (82-96%) and stereocontrol (Scheme 7).



Scheme 7. Tamura cycloaddition with organocatalyst **17**

Quinine-derived sterically encumbered squaramides were published by Tanyeli et al. in 2016.[33] Three novel bifunctional organocatalysts were used in the conjugate Michael addition of 1-nitropropane to various *trans*-β-nitroalkenes (Scheme 8). Among the organocatalysts, quinine/*tert*-butyl squaramide **19c** gave the best result in terms of both chemical yield and stereoselectivity, so that, the derivatization study was completed with organocatalyst **19c**. The best result was achieved with *p*-OMe derivate, 95% ee (*syn*), 96:4 dr, 73% yield.



Scheme 8. Michael addition of 1-nitropropane to nitroalkenes with catalyst **19**

1.2 Dihydronaphthofurans and Dihydrobenzofurans

Dihydronaphthofurans (DHN) and dihydrobenzofurans (DHB) are biologically active molecules found in many natural products, so they can be considered as the fundamental motifs within pharmaceutical and agrochemical chemistry.[34–43] Drugs used in the treatment of many diseases like hernia, arthritis, or carcinoma have DHN and DHB skeletons. These structures may also possess anti-viral, anti-tumor, anti-fungal properties as in the case of (±)-ε-viniferin,[34,41] (-)-ephedradines,[35,36], *o*-methylorantine,[36] obsutafuran,[37,43] conocarpan,[38,43] bicunningines A & B,[39] (-)-glycinol,[40] caraciphenol C, amphelopsin H, nepalensinol B,[41] toxol, (±)-lawsonicin, furaquinocins,[42] megapodiol,[43] PPARα agonist (Figure 7).[44]

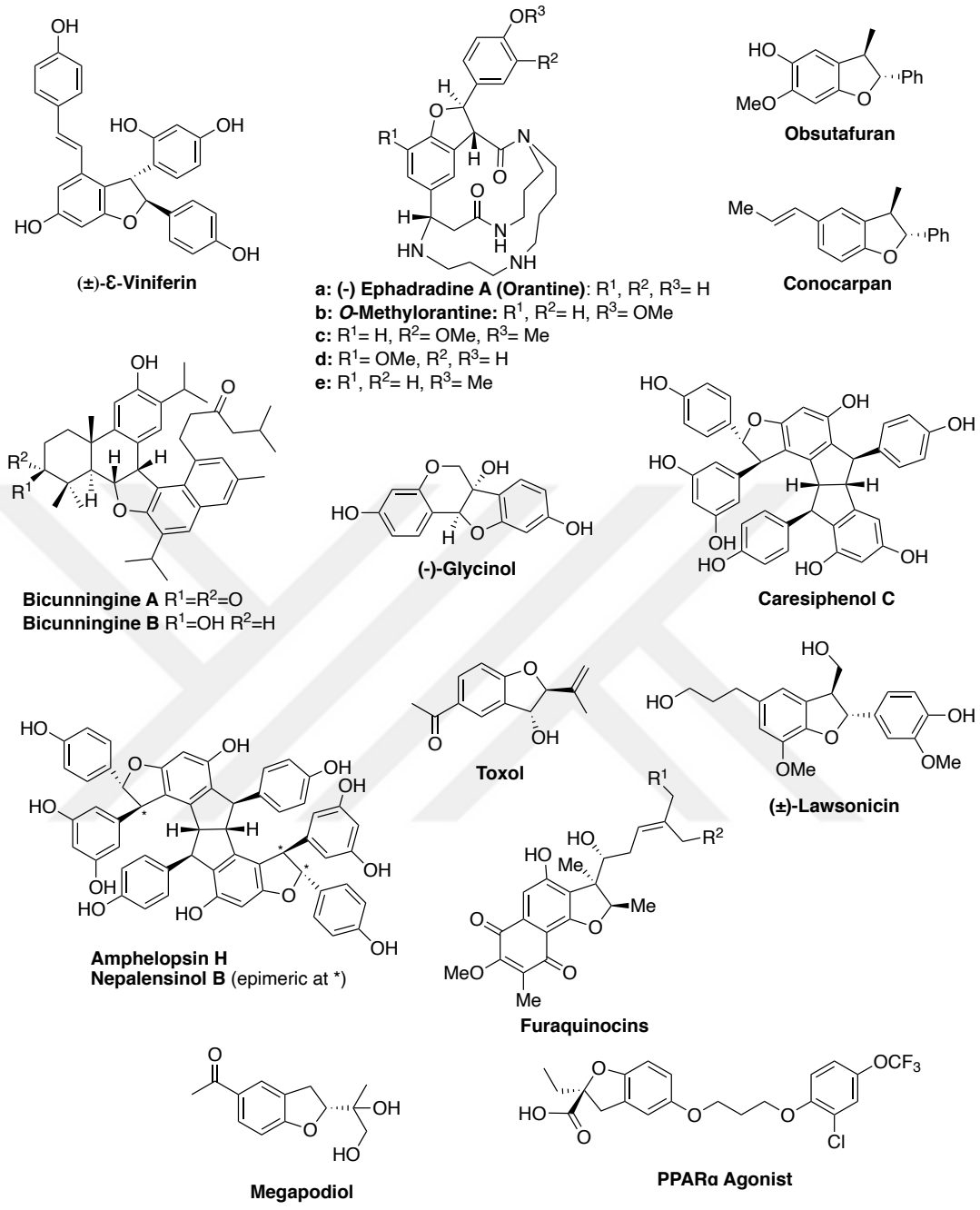
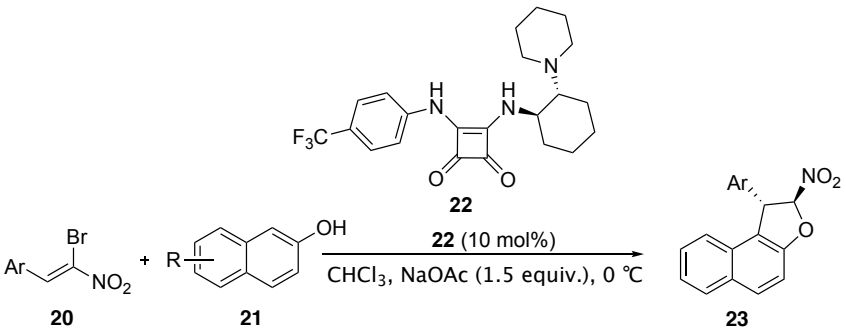


Figure 7. DHN and DHB containing pharmaceuticals

1.2.1 Asymmetric Synthesis of DHN and DHB

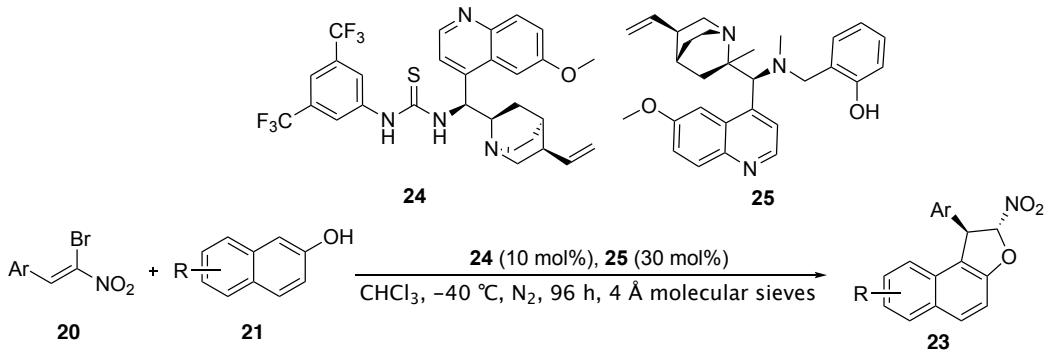
Although there are some transition metal catalysts available in the synthesis of those DHN and DHB moieties, their asymmetric synthesis is quite unexplored.[45–52] While it is known that the synthesis of asymmetric DHB cycles requires relatively less effort, the DHN case is limited to naphthol unit containing compounds as expected. To our knowledge, only two asymmetric approaches are available to construct DHNs using bielectrophilic *Z*-(α)-bromonitroalkenes which were reacted with β-naphthols in both studies.[53,54] The major drawback for the use of *Z*-(α)-bromonitroalkenes is the generation of HBr during the product occurrence, which inhibits the active site of the catalyst, thereby decreasing the rate of the reaction. In order to overcome this problem, basic-character additives must be used.

In 2013, Alemán and co-workers applied an asymmetric domino reaction catalyzed by a squaramide, analogous to Takemoto's catalyst (Scheme 9).[53] They used an inorganic base and achieved moderate to excellent ee values in the presence of 10 mol% organocatalyst with reaction durations ranging from 16 h to 7 days.



Scheme 9. Friedel-Crafts Domino type reaction with organocatalyst **22**

The work done by Pan et al., which was published in the same year, focuses on the same reaction (Scheme 10).[54] Even though their results are good enough in terms of chemical yield and enantioselectivities, their reaction conditions (10 mol% quinine derived thiourea with a 30 mol% secondary Cinchona alkaloid derivative under -40 ºC in 96 h) were more severe than Alemán's. Due to quite harsh reaction conditions in both cases, the subject is required to be explored.



Scheme 10. Friedel-Crafts Domino type reaction with organocatalysts **24** & **25**

1.3 Recyclable Organocatalysis

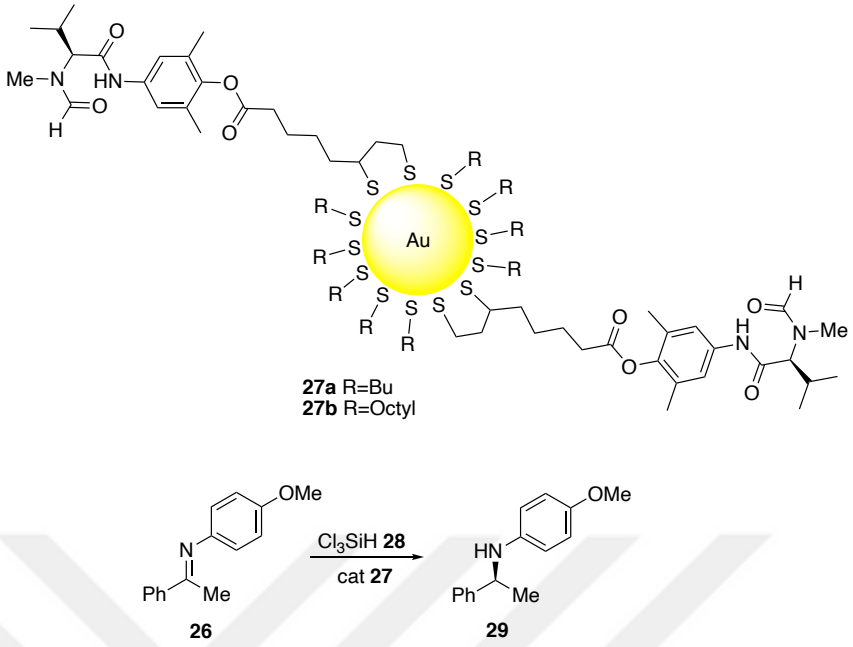
Among the asymmetric synthesis methods, organocatalysis has been used as a powerful tool for the last couple of decades, preferably due to its cheap, non-toxic, robust, metal-free, environmentally-friendly, inert, easily available nature. Besides that, they are also simple in terms of handling and storage. A great interest has been arisen to enhance these precious chiral structures to achieve remarkable results in asymmetric synthesis.[55–59] Countless studies have been done in many different types of reactions such as Michael,[9,60–62] aldol,[63–69] Diels-Alder,[3,70–73] Henry,[74–79] aza-Henry,[80–85] Friedel-Crafts,[42,86–89] Povarov,[90–93] decarboxylative Doebner-Knoevenagel[94,95] reactions and many others. Although asymmetric organocatalysis could be considered as the most successful and easy way to synthesize enantioenriched compounds,[96] one of the most debated drawbacks is the possibility of agglomeration and aggregation due to high catalyst loading in the reactions. In some cases, up to 20-30 mol% catalyst loading[97,98] is required; so that it draws attention to the recyclization of the catalyst for many researchers in addition to developing new catalysts for stereoselective synthesis. For this purpose, immobilized and reusable catalyst studies have been pursued to recycle these significant structures. By using solid support, alongside the promoted activity and selectivity, recovery and recycling were achieved in many applications with either cheap and easily accessible organocatalysts like L-proline or relatively expensive and synthetic complex organocatalysts. In principle, insoluble support causes a heterogeneous

catalyst, which is easy to recover from the reaction medium by simple filtration; however slower reaction rate can occur. On the contrary, soluble support for example like polymer supports needs an additional step to be recovered (precipitation by addition of a solvent) may fasten the reaction rate. In addition to the aforementioned advancements, reusable immobilized organocatalysts can be adopted to flow chemistry.[99,100] Herein this thesis, I would like to combine and survey the studies only on different types of anchored materials such as; gold nanoparticle and fluorous supports for immobilized organocatalysts in asymmetric transformations.

1.3.1 Gold Nanoparticle Supported Organocatalysts

Working with nanoparticles offers a better way to control the number and the accessibility of the catalyst molecules attached to the surface with the place-exchange reactions. Besides that, nanoparticles have a great advantage over the encapsulated catalysts by polymer-supported ones, since the catalysts are immersed in the nanoparticle surface.

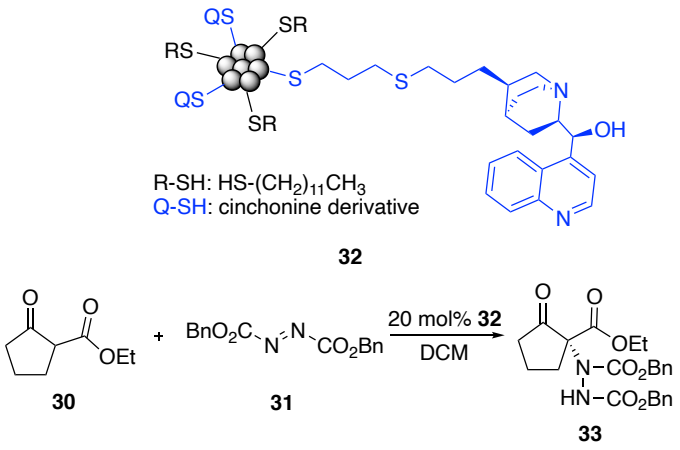
A valine-derived formamide was anchored onto the surface of gold nanoparticles (GNP) **27** by Malkov et al. to be used in the asymmetric reduction of PMP-protected ketimines **26** with trichlorosilane **28** (Scheme 11).[101] The gold nanoparticles were prepared from auric acid with Brust-Schiffrin synthesis and covered up with long-chain thiols. The subsequent place-exchanged reaction took place to prepare the gold nanoparticle immobilized organocatalyst with a lipoic acid linker.



Scheme 11. Asymmetric reduction of ketimines **26** with trichlorosilane **28** with catalyst **27**

The catalyst **27a** gave the best result as 84% ee with 90% isolated yield. The recovered catalyst was used up to 4th run, which was obtained with the same yield but with a decrease in the enantioselectivity to 68% ee.

Vallribera and co-workers described the first example of a thiol functionalized alkaloid attached to gold nanoparticles (Scheme 12).[102] Cinchonine was chosen to be the organocatalyst and functionalized with a thiol linker via thiol-ene reaction. Subsequent facile ligand exchange reaction yielded the desired gold nanoparticle-supported organocatalyst **32**.

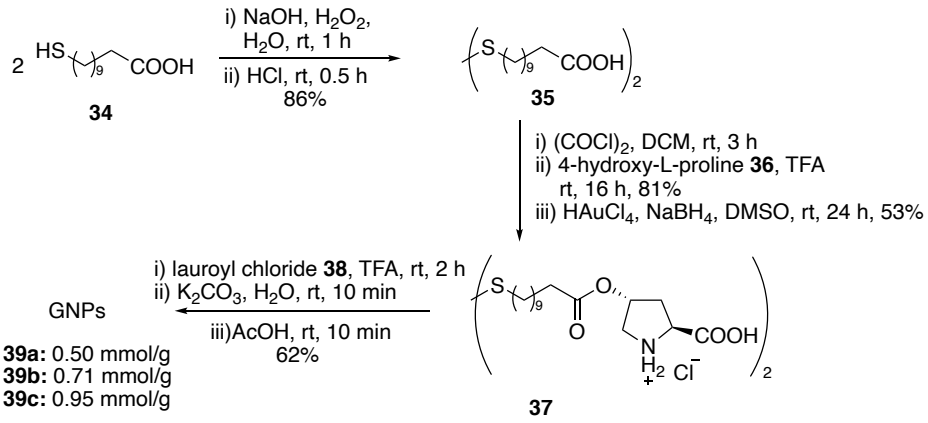


Scheme 12. Asymmetric α-amination of β-ketoesters with organocatalyst **32**

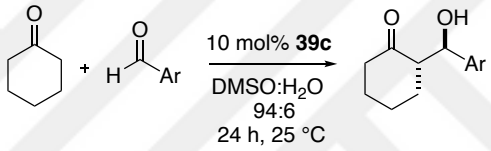
Organocatalyst **32** was evaluated in the asymmetric α-amination of β-ketoesters (Scheme 12). The model reaction was performed between ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate **30** and dibenzyl azodicarboxylate **31**. The best result was 90% ee, in the presence of 20 mol% catalyst **32** in DCM at -78 °C in 2 h.

Another gold nanoparticle-supported organocatalyst was prepared by Sóti et al. starting from 4-hydroxy-L-proline **52** and chloroauric acid in four steps (Scheme 13).[103] The efficiency of these catalysts were tested on the direct asymmetric aldol reaction of cyclohexanone and aryl aldehydes (Scheme 14). In most cases, high enantioselectivities and chemical yields were obtained (77-89% ee, 65-99% yield, respectively).

The recyclability was tested in the aldol reaction between cyclohexanone and *p*-nitrobenzaldehyde. The supported organocatalyst was recovered by centrifugation and decantation. The results remained unchanged in terms of enantio- and diastereoselectivity with isolated yield.



Scheme 13. Synthesis of GNP-supported and *o*-lauroyl-*trans*-4-hydroxy-L-proline catalysts **39**

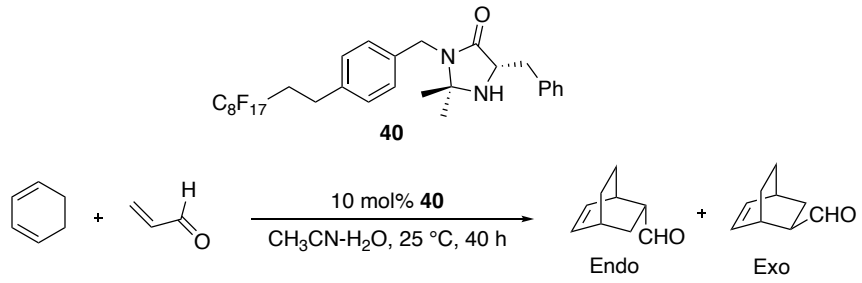


Scheme 14. Direct asymmetric aldol reaction of cyclohexanone and aryl aldehydes with organocatalyst **39c**

1.3.2 Fluorous Supported Organocatalyst

Fluorous supported organocatalysts are recently preferred because they are soluble in common solvents and they are also easily recovered by fluorous solid-phase extraction method or fluorous-organic solvent extraction.

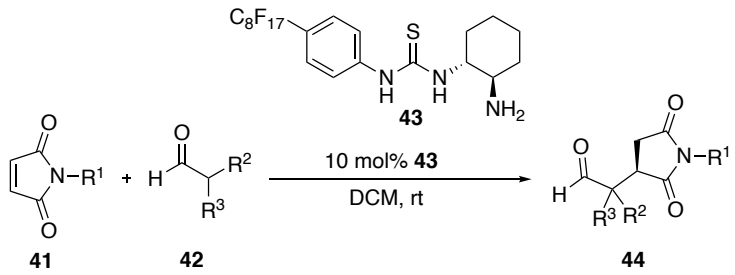
Curran and co-workers used chiral imidazolidinone catalyst **40** in the asymmetric Diels-Alder reaction of acrolein and cyclohexadiene (Scheme 15).[104] The reaction was performed with 10 mol% **40** in CH_3CN-H_2O mixture at room temperature for 40 h. The products were obtained with 86% isolated yield, 93:7/endo:exo ratio and 93% ee (endo). The recovery of the catalyst from this reaction was 84% with 99% purity.



Scheme 15. Diels-Alder reaction of acrolein and cyclohexadiene with organocatalyst **40**

In the optimized condition a variety of dienes and α,β-unsaturated aldehydes were used. Good enantioselectivities (88-93% ee) and isolated yields (78-89%) were obtained with a high recovery of the catalyst (80-86%).

Itoh and co-workers synthesized a catalyst derived from Takemoto's thiourea with perfluorooctyl group.[105] Conjugate addition of isobutyl aldehyde to *N*-phenyl maleimide was chosen as the model reaction in the presence of 10 mol% of **43** (Scheme 16). As a result of the solvent screening study, DCM was chosen as the best one affording 99% ee with 86% yield in 24 h at room temperature.

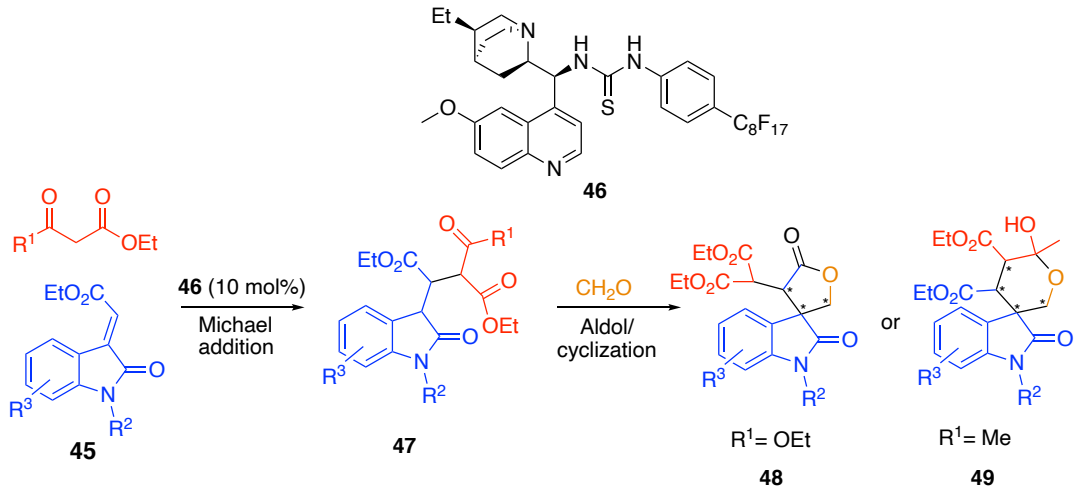


Scheme 16. Conjugate addition of isobutyl aldehyde **42** to *N*-phenyl maleimide **41** with organocatalyst **43**

Further trials were done with different maleimides and aldehydes. The enantioselectivities were excellent (91-99% ee) with good yields (43-99%). The

catalyst **43** was easily recovered from the reaction medium by simple filtration. The catalytic activity and the stereoselectivity did not change for three subsequent reactions.

A fluorous anchored thiourea-based bifunctional cinchona alkaloid organocatalyst **46** was synthesized by Liu et al. and its efficiency was tested in a domino reaction involving Michael/aldol/cyclization for the synthesis of dihydrofuranone spirooxindoles **48** and tetrahydropyranone **49** spirooxindoles.[106] For the dihydrofuranone derivatives, diethyl malonate, olefinic oxindole **45**, and formaldehyde were chosen as the starting materials (Scheme 17). Toluene was the proper Michael reaction solvent, whereas DCM was the best co-solvent for the aldol/cyclization process. Lowering the temperature during the Michael addition step causes a decrease in the isolated yields and a drastic increase in the enantioselectivity. Therefore, the optimized condition was found as -25 °C for the Michael addition, 25 °C for the aldol/cyclization process in the presence of 10 mol% catalyst **46** resulted in 93% ee and 6:1 dr with 82% yields. Different olefinic oxindoles were used in the derivatization study, and the products were synthesized in 39-82% yields with >3:1 dr and up to 99% ee.

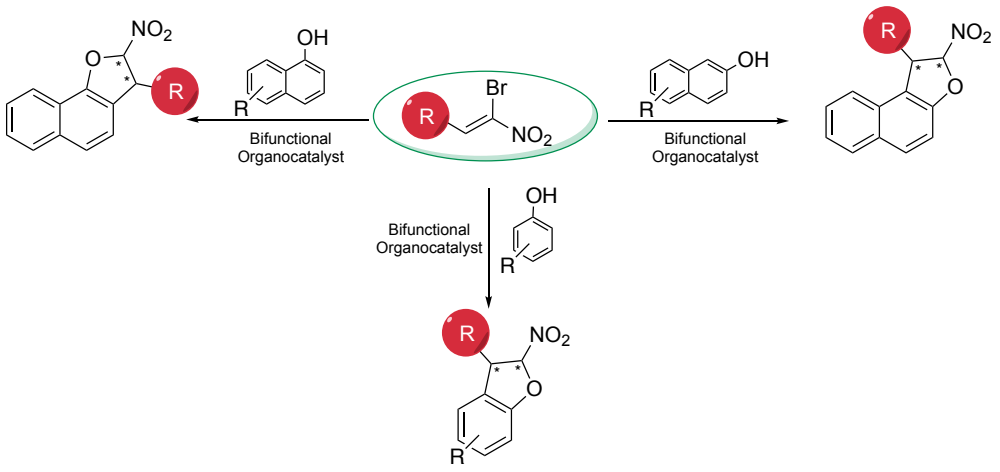


Scheme 17. Synthesis of dihydrofuranone spirooxindoles **48** and tetrahydropyranone spirooxindoles **49** with catalyst **46**

The same condition was applied for the synthesis of tetrahydropyranone spirooxindoles with ethyl acetoacetate which afforded six-membered cyclic hemiketals. The results were obtained in the range of 81-93% ee, 4:1 dr and 70-91% yields.

1.4 Aim of the Study

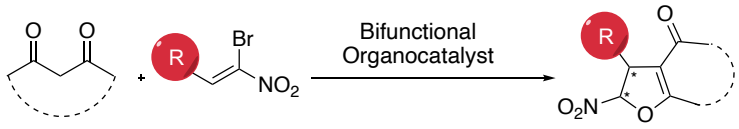
In the first part of the thesis, the main objective is to evaluate our group's bifunctional organocatalysts in the Friedel/Crafts domino-type reaction of α-bromonitroalkenes and naphthols/phenols (Scheme 18). We wanted to test if our sterically encumbered squaramide-type organocatalysts could fill the deficiency in this field. For this purpose, an optimization study will be initiated with catalyst screening by using 2-aminoDMAP and quinine-based organocatalysts. Further optimization studies such as catalyst loading, base screening, solvent screening, etc. will be performed in order to find the optimized condition. Once the optimization studies will be done, the derivatization study is going to be applied with this condition by using different α-bromonitroalkenes and naphthols/phenols.



Scheme 18. Friedel/Crafts domino-type reaction of α-bromonitroalkenes and naphthols/phenols

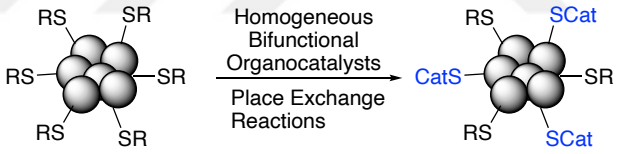
In the second part of the thesis, dihydrofuran (DHF) derivatives will be synthesized with a similar approach to the first part. We would like to start with α-

bromonitroalkenes and acetylacetone to generate the desired DHF cycles with a Michael addition followed by S_N2 type reaction. Various types of active methylene nucleophiles will also be tested (Scheme 19).

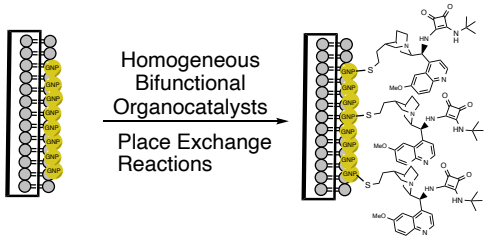


Scheme 19. Michael addition and S_N2 type reaction of α-bromonitroalkenes and active methylene nucleophiles

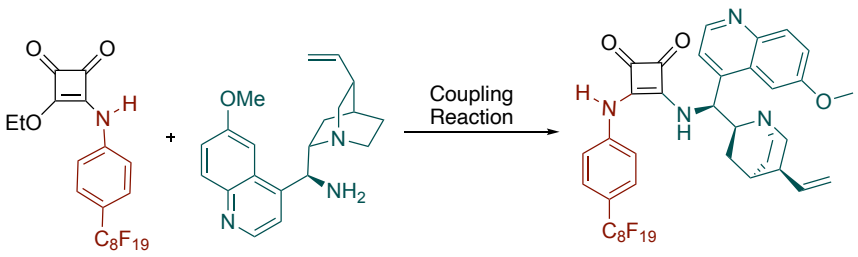
In the third part of the thesis, recyclable heterogeneous organocatalysts will be designed and synthesized from homogeneous organocatalyst in order to increase the reusability and to get an advantage from the atom economy. L-proline and quinine derived homogenous organocatalysts will be anchored to a solid support to increase the heterogeneous property of the catalyst (Scheme 20 and 21). An additional fluorous supported catalyst will also be synthesized (Scheme 22).



Scheme 20. Gold nanoparticle supported organocatalysts



Scheme 21. Solid supported organocatalyst



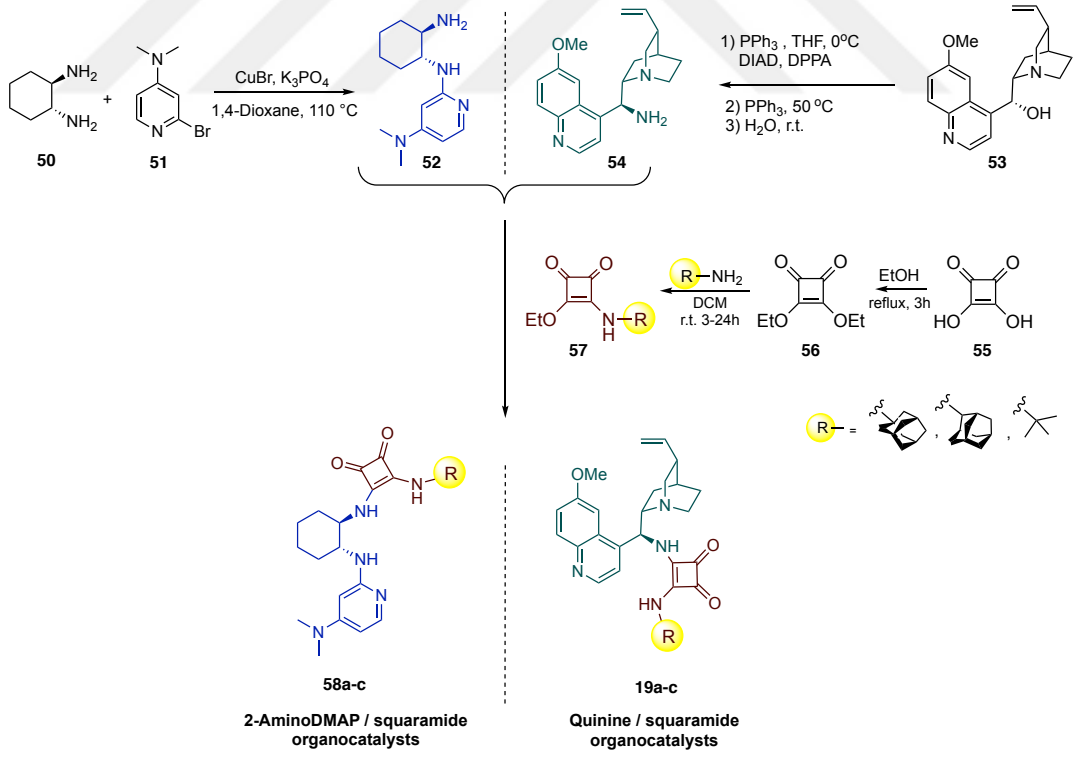
Scheme 22. Fluorous supported organocatalyst

CHAPTER 2

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

2.1 Synthesis of Quinine and 2-AminoDMAP Based Bifunctional Organocatalysts

In our research group, we have been developing bifunctional organocatalysts. These organocatalysts can be classified into two different groups according to their basic units; 2-aminoDMAP **52** and quinine amine **54**. By changing the acidic units of the catalyst, we can differentiate the acidity, H-bonding spacer and sterical effects. General route for the synthesis both 2-aminoDMAP and quinine type organocatalysts are used in this thesis depicted in Scheme 23.



Scheme 23. Synthetic route for 2-aminoDMAP and quinine based organocatalysts

2.2 Evaluation of the Bifunctional Organocatalysts in Friedel-Crafts Domino Type Reactions

2.2.1 Optimization Studies

Friedel-Crafts domino reaction's optimization study was initiated with the benzaldehyde derived α-bromonitroalkene and β-naphthol. The studies were initiated by organocatalyst screening using our library (Figure 8). Throughout this study, all of the experiments were repeated at least two times to check the reproducibility.

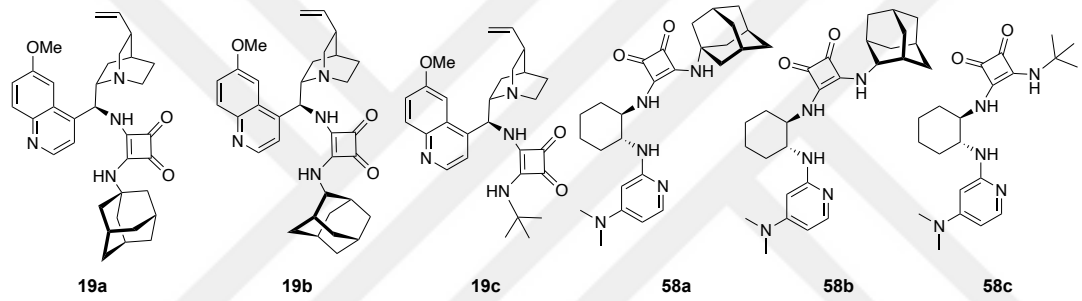
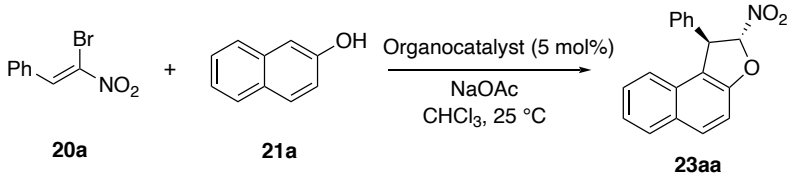


Figure 8. Bifunctional organocatalysts tried in organocatalyst screening

We conducted these asymmetric reactions in the presence of a base, NaOAc in chloroform at room temperature with 5 mol% organocatalyst (Table 1). We used an additional base (NaOAc) to inhibit the HBr formation during the course of the reaction because it affects the active site of the catalyst. When the results were examined, it was observed that the catalysts **19a-c** gave higher enantioselectivity in the range of 68-74% (entries 1-3). Although organocatalyst **19c** showed 3% more ee value (entry 3), it was decided to test other parameters with organocatalyst **19b**, since the isolated yield was much better than the previous case (entry 2).

Table 1. Optimization studies; organocatalyst screening[a]



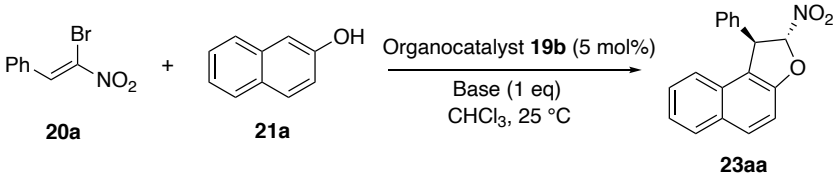
20a **21a** **23aa**

Entry	Organocatalyst	Time (h)	Yield[b] (%)	ee[c] (%)
1	**19a**	12	63	44
2	**19b**	14.5	65	68
3	**19c**	14.5	50	71
4	**58a**	19.5	64	9
5	**58b**	21.5	49	rac
6	**58c**	19.5	72	6

[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20a** and 0.30 mmol **21a** in 0.3 mL of solvent, in the presence of 5 mol% organocatalyst at 25 ºC. [b] Isolated yields. [c] Determined by chiral HPLC analysis, OD-H column, 90:10 Hexane/isopropanol, 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm.

Some inorganic and organic bases were tested to scavenge HBr evolved during the reaction (Table 2). Among the inorganic bases tested, K_2CO_3 and Cs_2CO_3 enhanced the rate, whereas the enantioselectivity decreased drastically (60 min with 40% ee and 10 min with 26 ee%, entries 3-4, respectively). All organic bases accelerated the rate of 40 min to 4 h with the enantioselectivities varied racemic to 65 ee% (entries 5-8). DABCO afforded the best result, with a high chemical yield and good enantioselectivity. It is presumably due to no background reaction, which would occur as in the case of most of the bases (entry 6).

Table 2. Optimization studies; base screening[a]



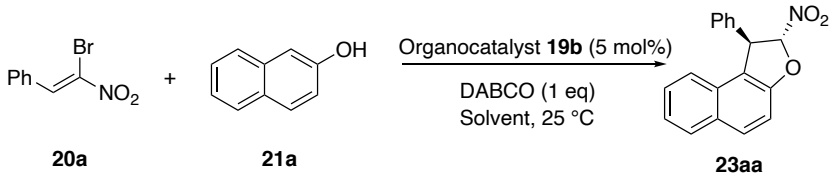
20a **21a** **23aa**

Entry	Base	Time (h/m)	Yield[b] (%)	ee[c] (%)
1	NaOAc	14.5 h	65	68
2	$NaHCO_3$	24 h	84	32
3	K_2CO_3	60 min	96	40
4	Cs_2CO_3	10 min	94	26
5	DMAP	4 h	93	12
6	DABCO	2 h	92	65
7	Et_3N	2 h	90	12
8	DBU	40 min	75	rac

[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20a** and 0.30 mmol **21a** in 0.3 mL of solvent, in the presence of 5 mol% **19b** at 25 ºC. [b] Isolated yields. [c] Determined by chiral HPLC analysis, OD-H column, 90:10 Hexane/isopropanol, 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm.

In the solvent screening studies, DHN formation reaction was carried out with 5 mol% organocatalyst **19b** with one equivalent of base DABCO (Table 3). Fortunately, toluene and mix-xylene gave excellent results in both chemical yield and enantioselectivities (quantitative yield with 95% ee and 95% yield with >99% ee, entries 16 and 22, respectively). Since the reaction was completed in 90 min in xylene with >99% ee, we further screened catalyst loading, base equivalency, substrate ratio, and concentration parameters with this solvent (Table 4).

Table 3. Optimization studies; solvent screening[a]



20a **21a** **23aa**

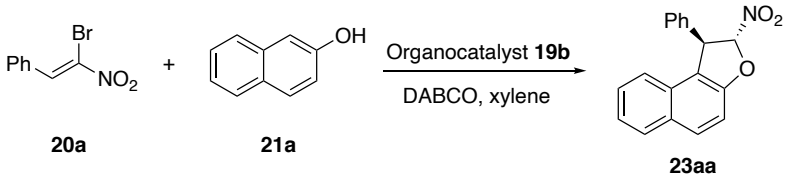
Entry	Solvent	Time (h)	Yield[b] (%)	ee[c] (%)
1	DCM	2.5 h	86	60
2	Hexane	2.5 h	97	47
3	Toluene	5.5 h	quant.	95
4	THF	5.5 h	nd.	20
5	1,4-Dioxane	6 h	nd.	60
6	TBME	6 h	59	75
7	MeCN	6 h	73	16
8	Et_2O	6 h	95	60
9	Xylene	1.5 h	95	>99
10	1,2-DCE	6 h	97	43

[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20a** and 0.30 mmol **21a** in 0.3 mL of solvent, in the presence of 5 mol% **19b** at 25 ºC. [b] Isolated yields. [c] Determined by chiral HPLC analysis, OD-H column, 90:10 Hexane/isopropanol, 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm.

We tested the catalyst loading with 1, 2, and 10 mol% (Table 4, entries 1-3). Lowering the catalyst loading increased the reaction duration with a slight decrease in enantioselectivities. On the contrary, we obtained the best result with a 10 mol% catalyst (entry 3), choosing that would not change the previous outcome in enantioselectivity, chemical yield, and reaction duration. Thus, we decided to continue our optimal condition as 5 mol%, which would be wiser in terms of atom economy. The effect of the base stoichiometry was also tested by decreasing the amounts 0.5 and 0.25 equivalent (entries 4 and 5, respectively). Both cases caused the blocking of the organocatalyst's active site with HBr as elongation of reaction duration up to 24-36 h with a loss in the enantiomeric excess values. Changing the

substrate ratio to 1:1 and 1:3 decreased the enantioselectivity drastically (entries 6 and 7). In the final optimization attempt, we changed the concentration of the reaction medium; however, none of these gave a better result (entries 8 and 9).

Table 4. Optimization studies; catalyst loading, base eq, substituent ratio, and concentration[a]



20a **21a** **23aa**

Entry	Cat. Loading (mol %)	Base Eq.	20a:21a Ratio	Conc. (M)	Time (h/m)	Yield[b] (%)	ee[c] (%)
1	1	1	1:2	0.5	3 h	95	93
2	2	1	1:2	0.5	2 h	75	92
3	10	1	1:2	0.5	70 min	quant.	98
4	5	0.5	1:2	0.5	24 h	43	68
5	5	0.25	1:2	0.5	36 h	42	77
6	5	1	1:1	0.5	160 min	81	48
7	5	1	1:3	0.5	80 min	90	58
8	5	1	1:2	1	120 min	92	81
9	5	1	1:2	0.25	50 min	91	70

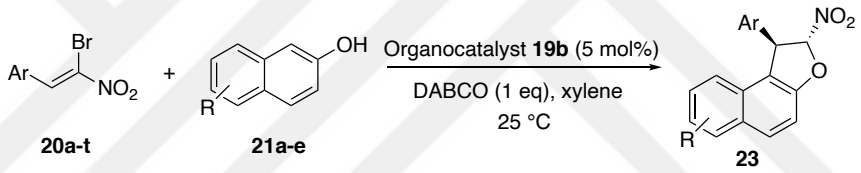
[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20a** and 0.30 mmol **21a** in the presence of 5 mol% **19b**, 0.3 mL of solvent at 25 ºC. [b] Isolated yields. [c] Determined by chiral HPLC analysis, OD-H column, 90:10 Hexane/isopropanol, 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm.

All the optimization results in our hands, we see that using 2-adamantyl amine squaramide substituted organocatalyst **19b** helps to increase the reaction rate and enantioselectivity, even though using 5 mol% catalyst loading, one equivalent of the base at the ambient temperature.

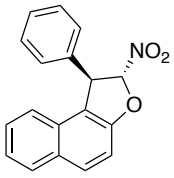
2.2.2 Substrate Scope

After completing the optimization study, we studied the scope of the reaction with different derivatives of α-bromonitroalkenes and β-naphthols (Table 5). All of the reactions were performed in xylene at ambient temperature in 0.5 M concentration. Among α-bromonitroalkenes, the unsubstituted, *o*-F, *p*-F, and *o*-Bn substituted derivatives yielded the best results as >99%, 95, 98, and >99% ee, respectively. There is no obvious indication of the electron-donating or withdrawing group on the ring affecting the enantioselectivity; however, we observed that all the groups on the *para*-positions gave similar enantioselectivities and isolated yields, except the *p*-F substituted one.

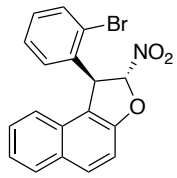
Table 5. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and β-naphthols[a]



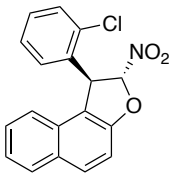
20a-t **21a-e** **23**



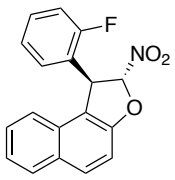
23aa
90 min
95% yield
>99% ee



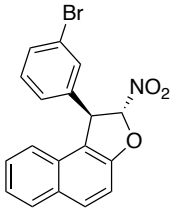
23ab
2 h
77% yield
80% ee



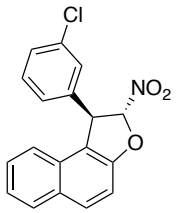
23ac
5 h
74% yield
75% ee



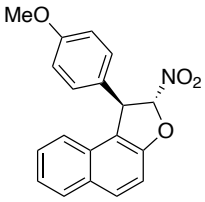
23ad
2 h
92% yield
95% ee



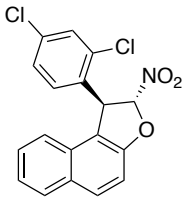
23ae
3.5 h
91% yield
80% ee



23af
70 min
86% yield
70% ee

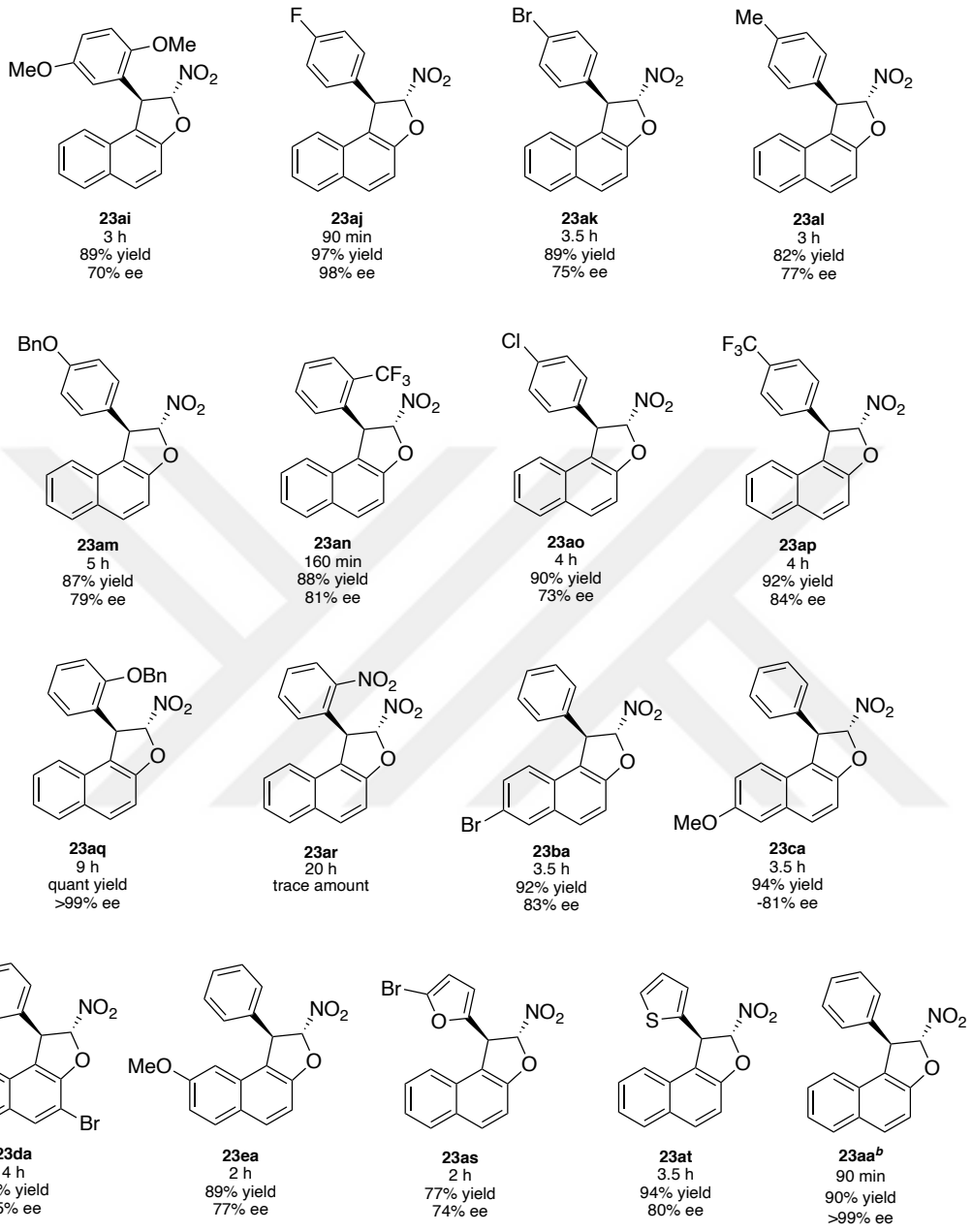


23ag
60 min
92% yield
78% ee



23ah
3 h
85% yield
81% ee

Table 5. continued[a]



[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20** and 0.30 mmol **21** in the presence of 5 mol % organocatalyst **19b**, 0.3 mL of solvent at 25 ºC. [b] Performed with 1.5 mmol of **20a** with 3.0 mmol of **21a**.

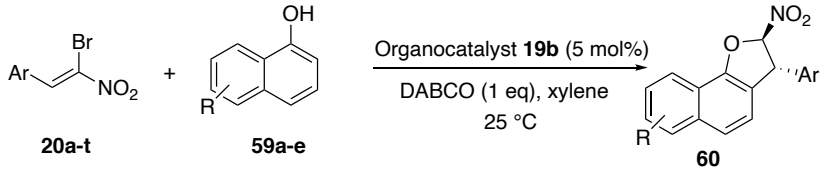
o-Br, *m*-Br, 2,4-Cl, *o*-CF_3, *p*-OBn substituted ones were also well tolerated (79-81% ee), and the *o*-Cl, *p*-OMe, *p*-Br, *p*-Me substituted derivatives affording good enantioselectivities between 75-77%. The lowest ee values were obtained with *m*-

Cl, 2,5-OMe, and *o*-Br substituted furyl as 70% ee. *o*-NO_2 substituted derivative did not give any reaction with β-naphthol.

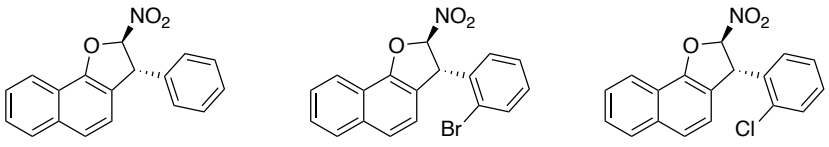
To demonstrate the efficiency of the asymmetric induction, a scale-up experiment was performed by using 1.5 mmol of **20a** with 3.0 mmol of **21a**. Fortunately, the scale-up synthesis yielded **23aa** without loss of enantioselectivity as >99% ee and 90% chemical yield (Table 5).

We extended the scope of the construction of DHN units with α-naphthols (Table 6). Compared with the β-naphthol results, they mostly showed lower chemical yields and enantioselectivities. No drastic improvement was obtained with the organocatalyst screening. Among the 25 α-DHN derivatives, *p*-Me, *o*-OBn, and thienyl substituted bromonitroalkenes gave the best results as 92, 91, and 89% ee, respectively. The other derivatives showed intermediate results between 29-71% ee and afforded the products in the range of 33 to quantitative yields in 80 min to 21 h. No better results were observed by using *p*-OMe and *p*-Cl substituted α-naphthol derivatives. We obtained the best result with *p*-OMe substituted α-naphthol and *o*-F substituted bromonitroalkene as 55% ee with 74% isolated yield in 50 min.

Table 6. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and α-naphthols[a]



20a-t **59a-e** **60**

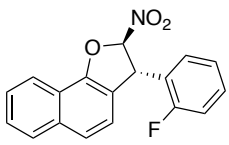


60aa
2 h
54% yield
30% ee

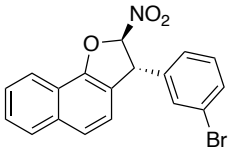
60ab
3 h
43% yield
37% ee

60ac
3.5 h
52% yield
29% ee

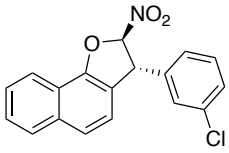
Table 6. continued[a]



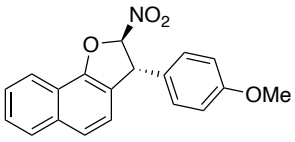
60ad
220 min
68% yield
57% ee



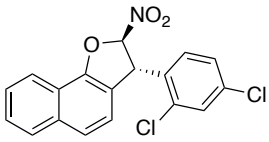
60ae
3 h
40% yield
43% ee



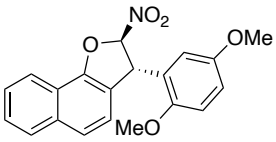
60af
2 h
63% yield
40% ee



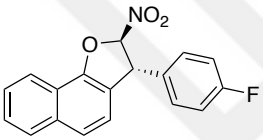
60ag
3 h
35% yield
55% ee



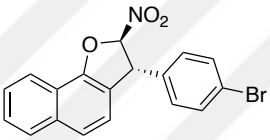
60ah
5 h
54% yield
31% ee



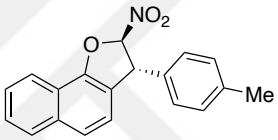
60ai
5 h
40% yield
71% ee



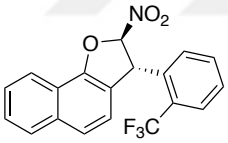
60aj
80 min
56% yield
55% ee



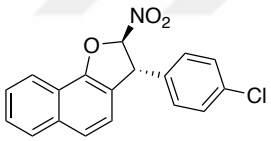
60ak
4 h
33% yield
49% ee



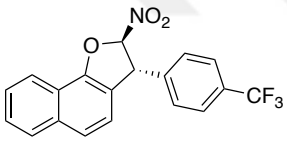
60al
4 h
quant. yield
92% ee



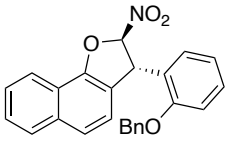
60an
3.5 h
57% yield
33% ee



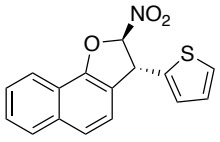
60ao
3.5 h
48% yield
37% ee



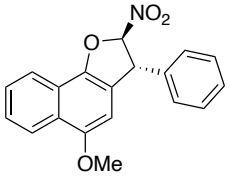
60ap
140 min
63% yield
67% ee



60aq
3.5 h
78% yield
91% ee

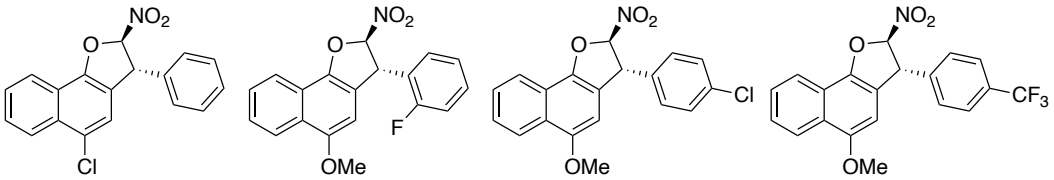


60at
3 h
50% yield
89% ee



60ba
3 h
43% yield
40% ee

Table 6. continued[a]



60ca 21 h 38% yield 37% ee

60bd 50 min 74% yield 55% ee

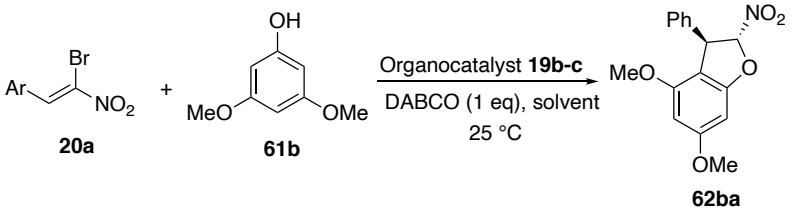
60bo 3 h 84% yield 25% ee

60bp 3 h 89% yield 29% ee

[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20** and 0.30 mmol **59** in the presence of 5 mol % organocatalyst **19b**, 0.3 mL of solvent at 25 ºC.

We attempted to use phenol-type nucleophiles to synthesize DHB cycles in dihydrofuran motif construction. Optimization studies were initiated with *Z*-(α)-bromonitroalkene **20** and phenol **61a**. Even after 56 h, no product formation was observed. Due to the insufficient nucleophilic nature of the phenol, in this regard, we attempted to use electronically enriched phenolic unit 3,5-dimethoxyphenol **61b**. Fortunately, with the organocatalyst **19b** used in the previous part, we obtained 82% ee in 3 h with 68% chemical yield. To improve the result, a short screening was performed once again (Table 7). Using 5 mol% organocatalyst **19c**, the DHB cycle formation was accomplished with 85% ee and 94% isolated yield in 1 h. We did subsequent trials by using organocatalyst **19c**.

Table 7. Optimization studies for DHB cycles



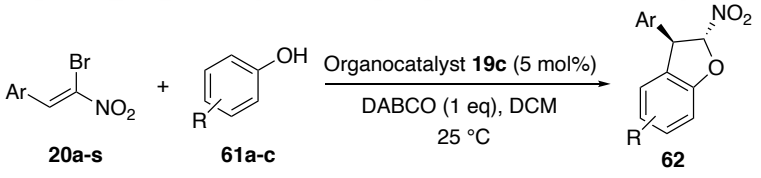
Entry	Organocatalyst	Cat. Loading (%)	Solvent	Time (h/m)	Yield[b] (%)	ee[c] (%)
1	**19c**	5	Xylene	2 h	86	82

2	**19b**	5	DCM	1 h	94	85
3	**19c**	10	DCM	30 min	89	82

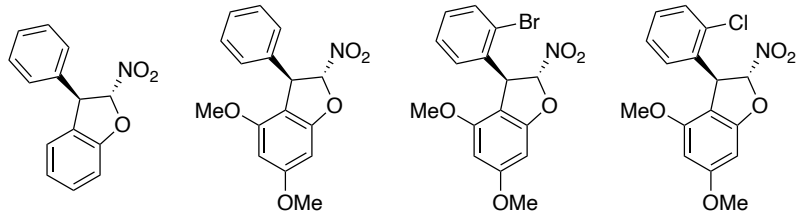
[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20a** and 0.30 mmol **61b** in the presence organocatalyst and 0.3 mL of solvent at 25 ºC. [b] Isolated yields. [c] Determined by chiral HPLC analysis, OD-H column, 90:10 Hexane/isopropanol, 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm.

Among other derivatives, we obtained the best result with *o*-CF_3 substituted in 4 h with 98% ee in quantitative yield. *p*-Cl and *p*-CF_3 substituted substrates resulted in very good results as 89% ee, 80% yield in 100 min and 83% ee, 70% yield in 155 min, respectively. The other 11 DHB derivatives were synthesized with moderate to good enantioselectivities ranging between 47-77% ee in 2.5-9 h. Nevertheless, we observed no apparent effect of the electron-donating or withdrawing group attached to bromonitroalkene on enantioselectivity.

Table 8. Substrate scope of FC domino reaction between α-bromonitroalkenes and phenols[a]



20a-s **61a-c** **62**



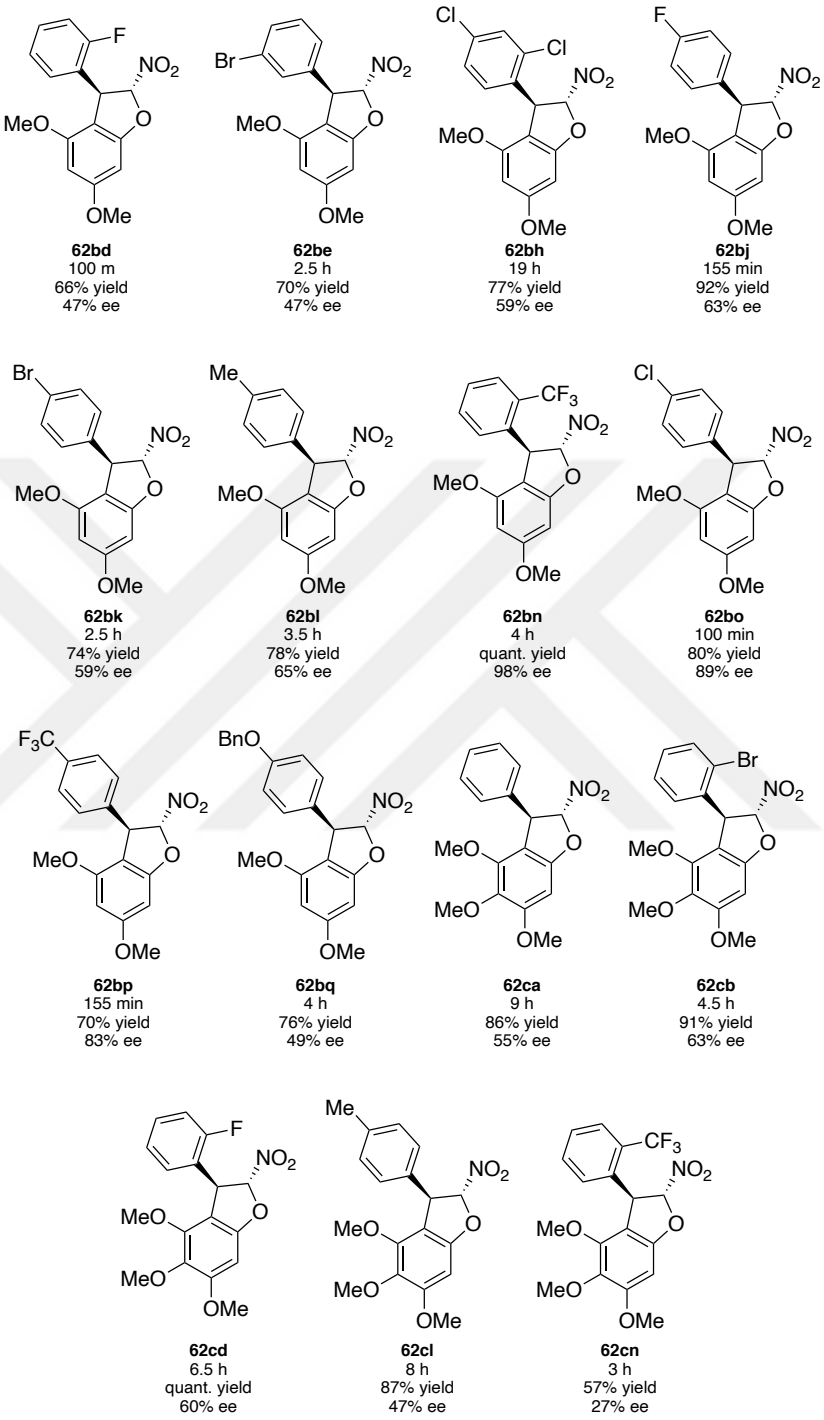
62aa
56 h
trace amount

62ba
1 h
94% yield
85% ee

62bb
3 h
78% yield
77% ee

62bc
3 h
67% yield
51% ee

Table 8. continued[a]



[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.15 mmol **20** and 0.30 mmol **61** in the presence of 5 mol % organocatalyst **19c**, 0.3 mL of solvent at 25 ºC.

The absolute configuration of chiral adduct **23da** was assigned as (*R*,*R*) by the literature comparison of its specific rotation, and HPLC analysis, but those of the rest were assigned in analogy.[53,54] To enlighten the chiral induction transferred from sterically encumbered squaramide type bifunctional organocatalyst in the transition state, we attempted to do computational calculations. The studies gave further information on the reaction mechanism for converting **20a** with **21a**. They gained insight into the observed enantioselectivity in the Friedel-Crafts C-C bond step.

2.2.3 Computational Methods

Density functional theory (DFT) calculations were performed in the Gaussian 09 Revision A.02 software with tight SCF convergence criteria at the B3LYP hybrid functional and 6-31(d) basis set.[107–110] All calculations were performed in *p*-xylene to mimic the experimental solvent conditions by integral equation formalism polarizable continuum model.[111] Long-range non-covalent interactions were corrected by Grimme's D3 methods by the addition of a pairwise additive, and anisotropic dispersive term for the long-range attraction which diminishes with R^{-6} and Becke–Johnson damping (D3BJ).[112,113] Geometry optimizations were initiated from different initial conformations to obtain the lowest energy geometry. We selected the reactants as unsubstituted α-bromonitroalkene **20a** and β-naphthol **21a** given in Table 1, where reactants were optimized in the absence, and the presence of 2-adamantyl amine squaramide substituted organocatalyst **19b**.

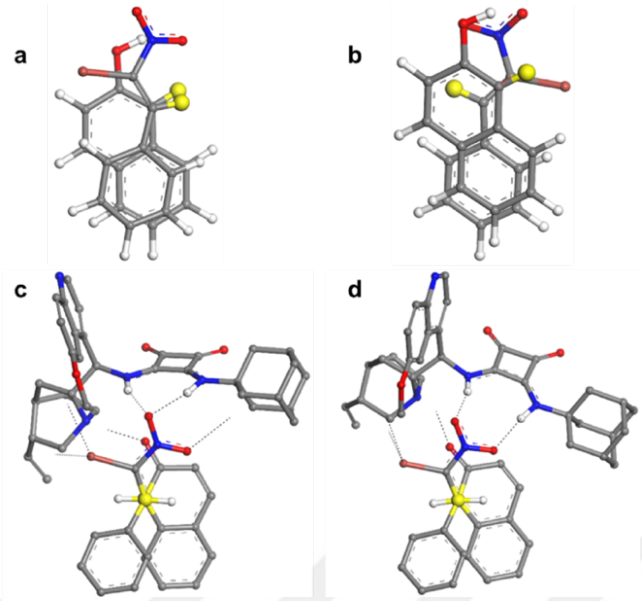


Figure 9. a) cis and b) trans conformations for the lowest energy structures of two reactants. c-d) Two transition state geometries of the initial step of the reaction mechanism in the presence of catalyst **19b**

The geometry of a transition structure and activation barriers is essential in describing the reaction mechanism and enantioselectivity. The free energy profile for the reaction barrier was calculated at room temperature.

The reaction barrier for the first step of the reaction that determines the enantioselectivity of the DHN and DHB products was presented after transition state confirmation. The stationary states were calculated by vibrational frequencies, where transition states were confirmed as saddle points by only one imaginary frequency given in Appendix Section C.

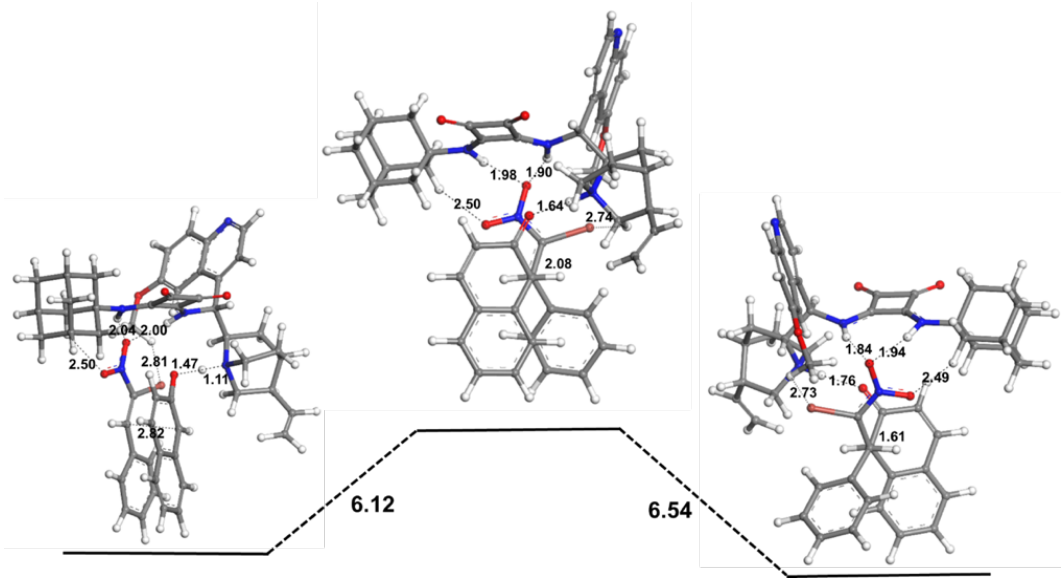
2.2.3.1 Computational Results

α-Bromonitroalkene derivative **20a** and β-naphthol **21a** reactants were optimized in the absence of organocatalyst. The two lowest energy structures were determined with close energy value, where both have π-stacked structures and interaction

between the hydroxyl and nitro groups (Figure 9a-b). *Trans*-conformation concerning the two possibly reacting -CH groups of the reactants is 0.79 kcal/mol more stable, close to the thermal energy provided by room temperature. *Cis*-conformation has a better overlap of these carbon atoms and a closer distance between reactants.

The two lowest energy structures were determined in the presence of catalyst **19b** after more than 20 trials at different positions, constructed pockets, and conformations of the organocatalyst. These structures are *trans* conformations positioned in the catalyst active pocket with a perfect overlap of the reactants and decreased intermolecular distance compared with their pristine states (Figure 9c-d). The only difference between these structures is the single oxygen and double oxygen of nitro groups hydrogen-bonded with the two amine groups of the catalyst. Strong hydrogen bonding with proton transfer was observed between the β-naphthol and tertiary amine group of the catalyst. In addition to these two main interactions with the catalyst, bromine atoms were coordinated by the -CH and methoxy groups. One of the nitro group oxygens has weak interactions with the 2-adamantyl group that contributed to the interactions of catalyst and reactant in the active site.

a



b

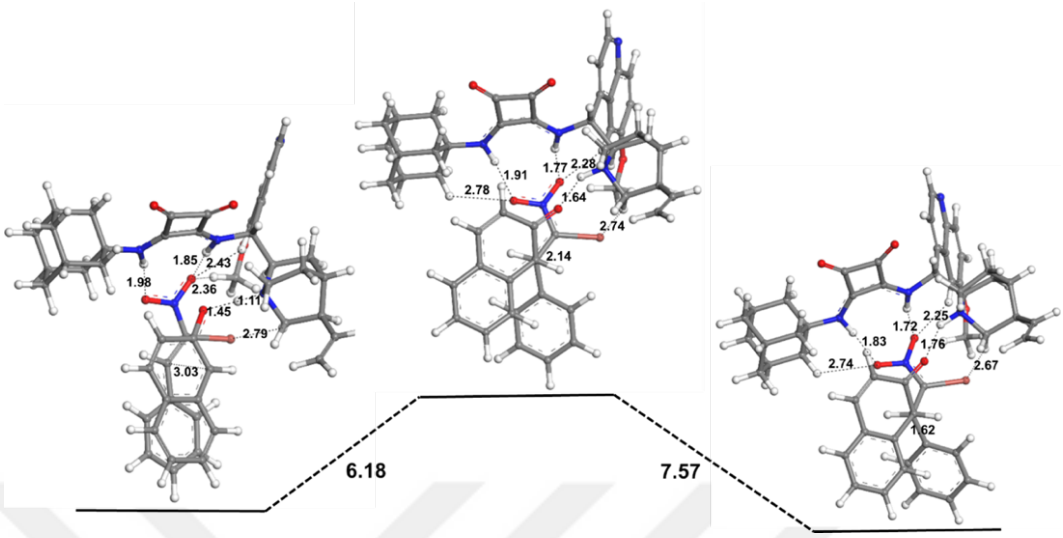


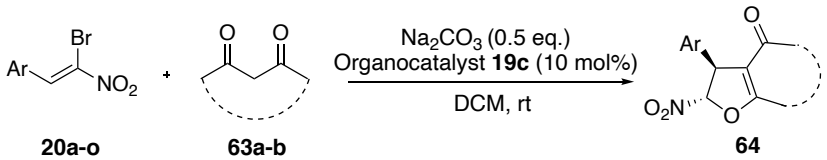
Figure 10. Reactant, transition state, and product of the reaction between α-bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst where a) two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by single oxygen of the nitro group, b) by two oxygens of the nitro group.

Transition state calculations that gave a single imaginary frequency show that the reaction barrier is 6.12 and 6.18 kcal/mol for two transition states that indicate these reactions are highly probable at room temperature with catalyst **19b** (Figure 10a-b). The structural and energetic difference is not significant between the two transition states. Only low-energy trans conformers in the catalyst's active site show the catalyst's enantioselectivity and explain the chiral synthesis with this catalysis. Organocatalyst not only imposed chirality but also decreased the barrier energy in the active site. Alternative visuals of the two transition states from a different point of view, atomic coordinates, and movies for the imaginary vibrations corresponding to these transition states are given in Appendix Section C. Our calculations could not locate any transition state for the *cis* conformations for the same position of the organocatalyst VI which points out the stereoselectivity of the reaction for only one of the stereoisomers that explain experimental observations.

2.3 Evaluation of the Bifunctional Organocatalysts in Michael Addition/S_N2 Type Reactions

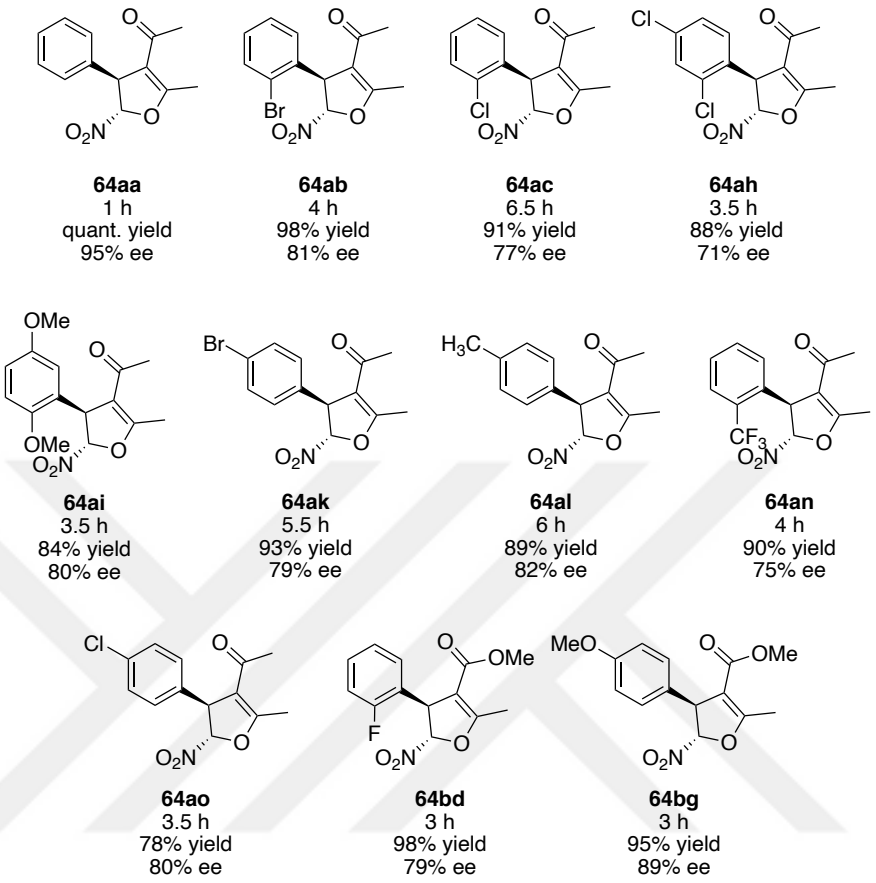
Depending on the results obtained from the first part, we would like to extend the application to synthesize another important motif as, dihydrofurans (DHF). A similar synthetic route was followed for the synthesis of different DHF derivatives in the Michael addition, followed by an intramolecular S_N2 type reaction starting from α-bromonitroalkenes **20** and various types of active methylene nucleophiles **63**. The optimization study was completed with using acetylacetone **63a**, and some derivatives were synthesized in a previous study.[114] Additional derivatives were also studied during this thesis (Table 9). Besides the previously synthesized derivatives, 10 additional derivatives were obtained in the optimized condition. The acetylacetone derivatives were ranged between 71-82% ee in 3.5-6.5h at room temperature. The additional two derivatives were synthesized with another β-dicarbonyl compound, methyl acetoacetate **63b**. It was chosen, since the unsubstituted α-bromonitroalkene **20a** and methyl acetoacetate **63b** gave the best result among other β-dicarbonyl compounds, 80% ee in 5 h with full conversion. *o*-F and *p*-OMe derivatives (**64bd**, **64bg**) were obtained in 3 h with 79% ee and 98% yield, 89% ee and 95% yield, respectively. These results were published in early 2022.[115]

Table 9. Substrate scope of Michael addition/S_N2 type reaction



20a-o **63a-b** **64**

Table 9. continued[a]



[a] Unless stated otherwise, all reactions were performed with 0.1 mmol **20** and 0.18 mmol **63** in the presence of 10 mol % organocatalyst **19c**, 0.5 mL of solvent at 25 ºC.

The absolute configuration of **64aa** was determined as *S*,*S* by X-ray analysis (Figure 11). The other derivatives were assigned by analogy. A plausible transition state was suggested to explain the determined absolute configuration. According to the proposed model, the nucleophile is activated by a quinuclidine moiety of the organocatalyst **19c**. Simultaneously, the electrophile is activated by double H-bonding with the squaramide hydrogens, allowing the nucleophile to attack from the *Si*-face (Figure 12).

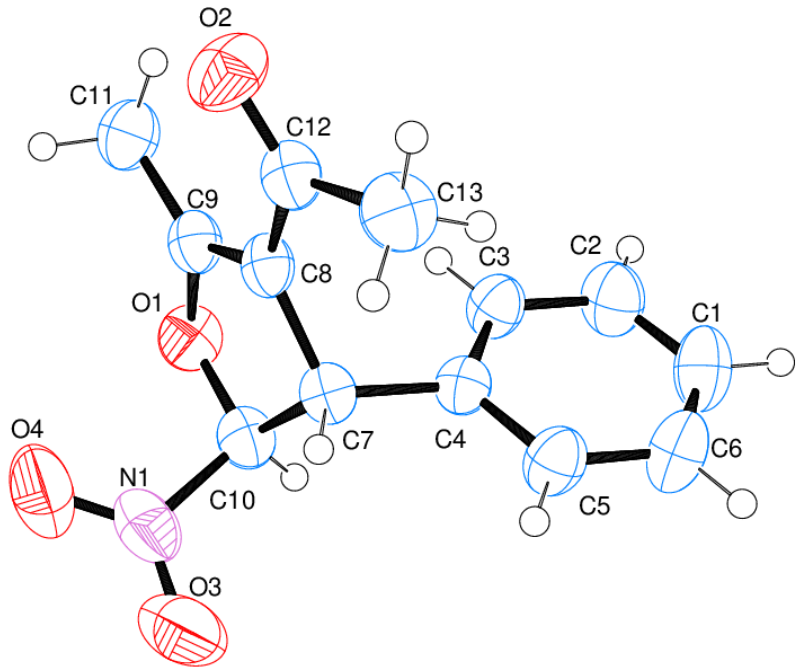


Figure 11. X-Ray crystal structure of **64aa**

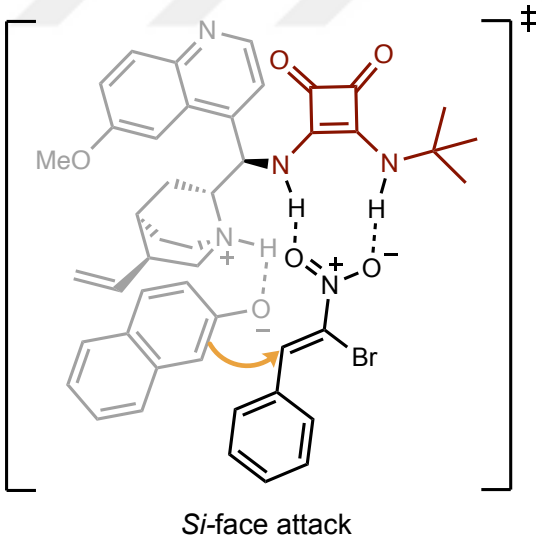


Figure 12. Plausible transition state for the reaction of α-bromonitroalkene **20** and acetylacetone **63a**.

2.4 Design and Synthesis of Recyclable Organocatalysts

The third part of the study involves the attempts that would provide an added value to sterically encumbered organocatalyst systems possessing recyclable character. To this end, we designed some transformation models that would make conversion designs from homogeneous catalyst characters to heterogeneous characters. Thus, we will ensure the recyclable feature of quinine-based organocatalysts.

For this purpose, we chose the approaches given below as gold nanoparticles, gold nanoparticles fused silica as the support units, and fluorous-supported organocatalyst.

2.4.1 Gold Nanoparticle Anchored Bifunctional Organocatalysts

In the first attempt, we wanted to generate anchored organocatalysts by using gold-nanoparticles and gold-nanoparticle fused silica plates as the matrix unit. The best method was the metal complexes' grafting (tethering) method.[116–118] We decided to go further with this method since it involves a spacer between the solid support and the catalyst, which provides an open, active site for the organocatalyst to work. Another advantage of this method is that the catalysts show similar activity in their homogeneous state.

The strong affinity of sulfur to gold has been utilized in generating metal complexes or clusters.[119] In the light of this information, we wanted to introduce free -SH units to our catalysts. Without touching the catalyst's active sites depicted with arrows in Figure 13-left, the most available position would be the vinyl unit circled in Figure 13-right. In addition, we can provide the spacer for the grafting method.

Before studying with our catalyst directly, we wanted to test our synthetic methods with quinine **53**. To be sure that the active -OH group does not involve in any of the reactions, we decided to protect it with an acetyl unit. An overnight reaction yielded the quantitative yield of product **65** (Scheme 24). We added *S*-(2-mercaptoethyl)

ethanethioate **66** with a thermal radical reaction with AIBN and afforded to product **67**, we hydrolyzed the acetyl unit with HCl or hydrazine hydride and got the free -SH unit on the quinine motif **68**.

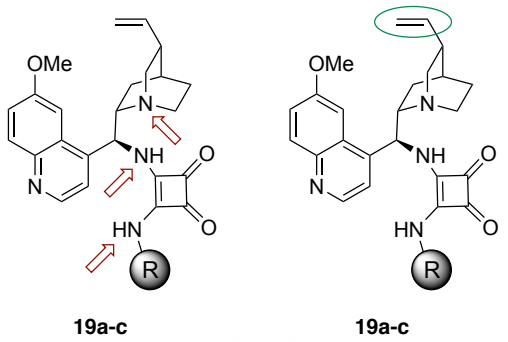
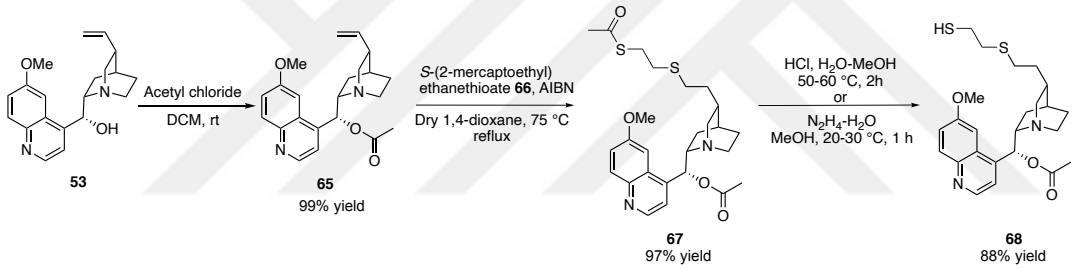
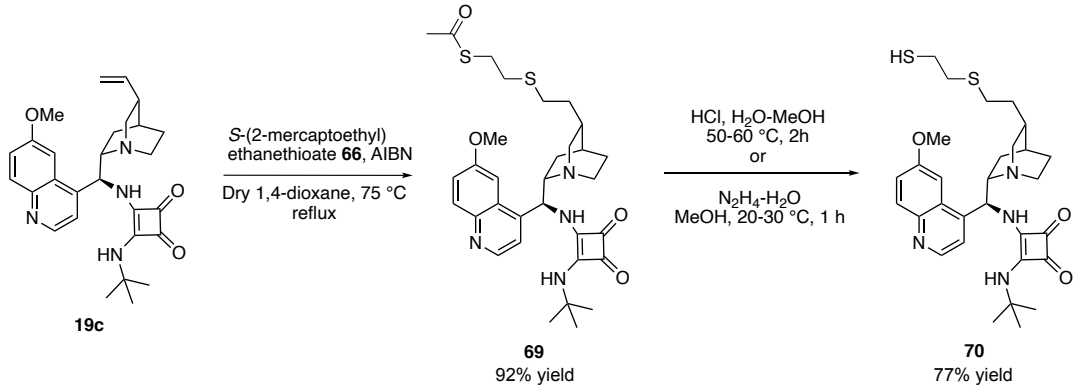


Figure 13. Active sites and the vinylic group of the catalysts **19a-c**



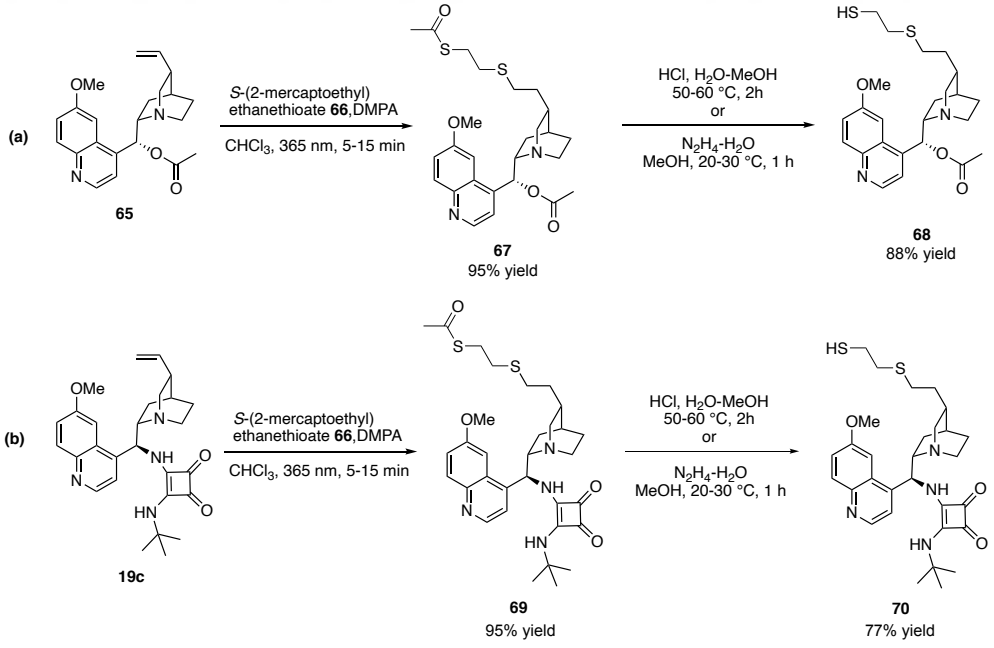
Scheme 24. The synthetic route for the generation of free -SH unit on quinine

After using the same syntetic route, we were able to generate the free -SH unit onto *tert*-butyl squaramide quinine bifunctional organocatalyst **19c** (Scheme 25). Although there is a slight decrease in the hydrolysis step's yield to 77%, it was a success in synthesizing the desired -SH unit bonded to our bifunctional organocatalyst.



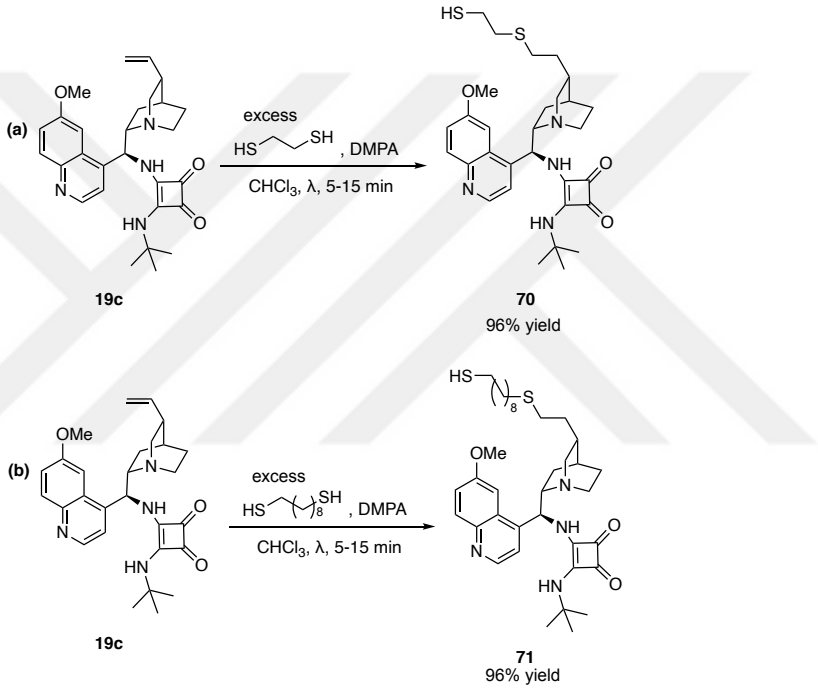
Scheme 25. The synthetic route for the generation of free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by thermal initiator

Although yields were excellent in these reactions, the reaction durations were too long (up to 24-48 hours). Therefore, we wanted to test the thiol-ene reaction under a photochemical reaction. When we tried the same reactions using DMPA as the photoinitiator and under UV light (365 nm), the reactions were usually completed in 5 to 15 mins tops with again excellent chemical yields (Scheme 26).



Scheme 26. The synthetic routes for the generation of free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by the photoinitiator

In order to shorthen the reaction mechanism excess amount of 1,2-ethanedithiol was used in the photoreaction so that we don't have to use *S*-(2-mercaptoethyl) ethanethioate **66** and try to hydrolyze to get the free -SH unit. We successfully synthesized the product **70** in one step and also with this method our chemical yield increased up to 96%. However with 1,2-ethanedithiol, the spacer would be very short. It may cause a steric hindrance; therefore, we decided to increase the chain. Applying the same procedure with a longer chain of 1,9-nonanedithiol, we obtained the desired product **71** with complete conversion (Scheme 27).



Scheme 27. The synthetic routes for the generation of longer chain free -SH unit on organocatalyst **19c** by the photoinitiator

In the ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **19c** shown in Figure 14, the proton resonates at 5.68 ppm, and two protons that resonate at 4.89 ppm belong to vinylic protons at the top of the quinuclidine part. Crude ^{1}H NMR spectra of products **70** and **71** show that the double bond proton signals disappeared, proving that the substitution reactions occurred successfully (Figure 14).

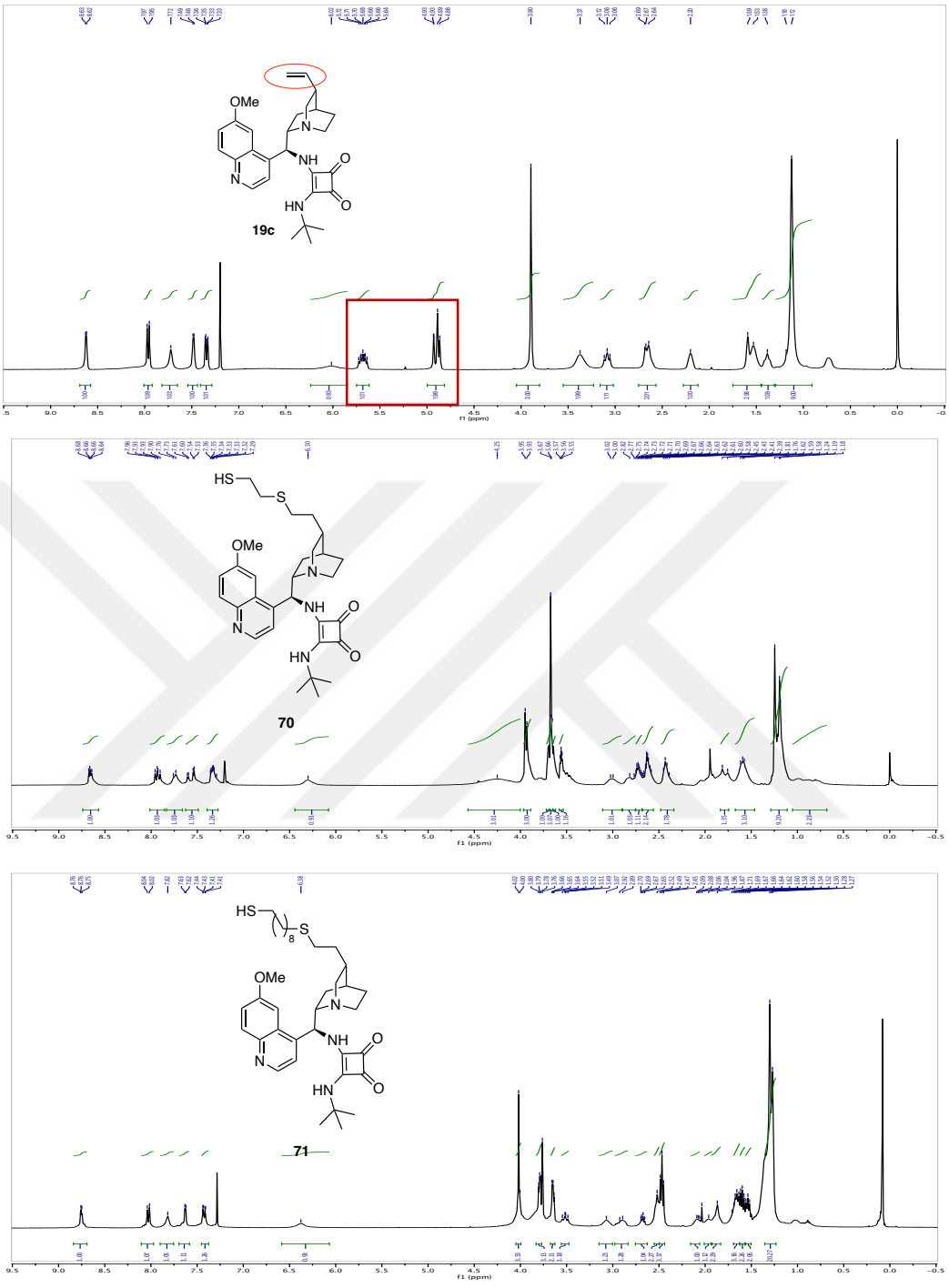
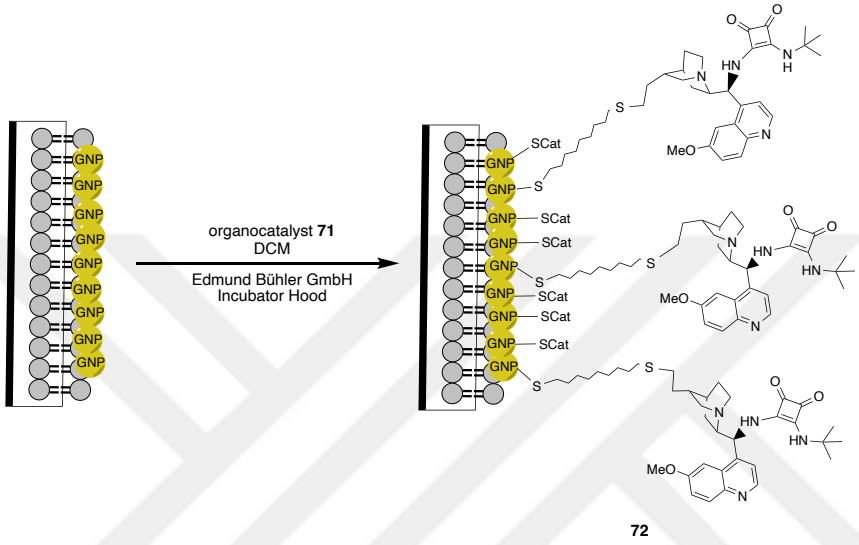


Figure 14. ^{1}H NMR spectra of organocatalysts **19c**, **70** and **71**

After synthesizing the desired products, we aimed to prepare the solid-supported organocatalysts with gold nanoparticles immersed in fused silica solid.

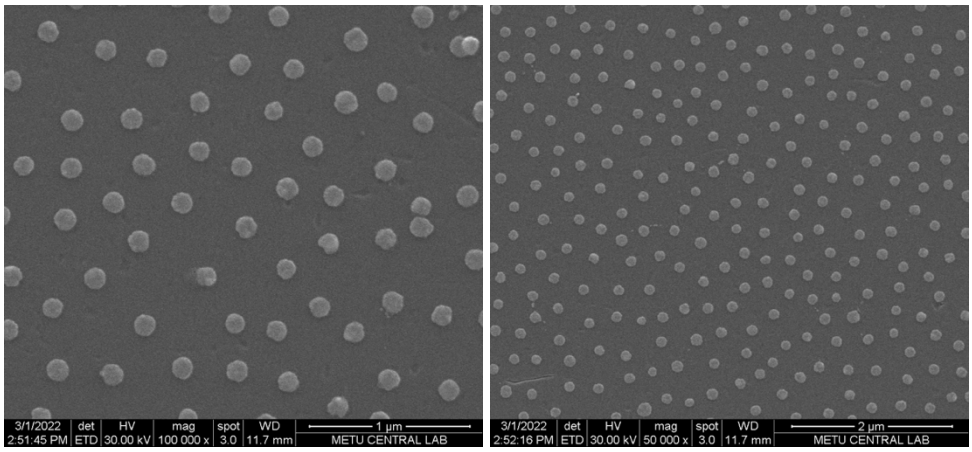
Product **71** was dissolved in DCM to prepare that organocatalyst, and solid support was introduced into the solution. That solution was shaken in Edmund Bühler GmbH incubator hood for a couple of days (Scheme 28). Then, the solid-supported organocatalyst **72** was removed from the solution and washed with DCM a few times.



Scheme 28. Representative synthesis of the solid-supported organocatalyst **72**

After completion of the synthesis, The SEM images were recorded (Figure 15). The SEM images show dispersion and cloudiness caused by the applied organocatalyst (Figure 15, b). Small aggregation parts over some gold nanoparticles are also observed.

a)



b)

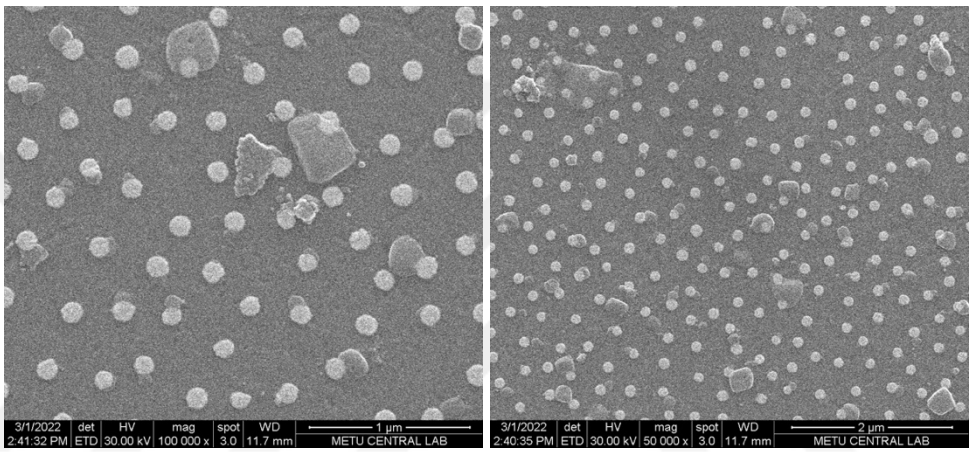
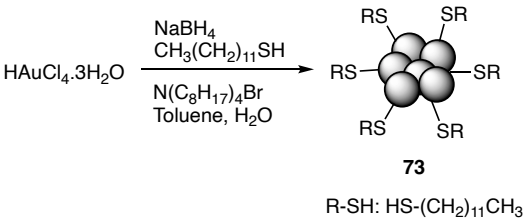


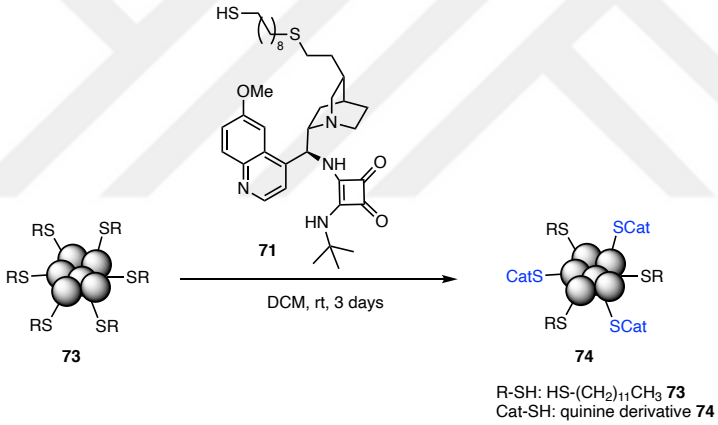
Figure 15. a) The SEM images of the empty support, b) solid-supported organocatalyst covered

Our other plan is to use gold nanoparticles as the support unit. We were encouraged by the stability of the gold clusters that would prevent the metal core from interfering with the reaction and make it easier to functionalize gold surfaces. In this case, we wanted to use our thiol functionalized bifunctional organocatalysts again, and to generate the gold nanoparticles, we preferred a known Brust–Schiffrin method starting from auric acid (Scheme 29). This method could perform a facile ligand exchange reaction at the surface because the particles were already thiol-stabilized with 1-dodecanethiol.



Scheme 29. Generation of thiol-stabilized gold nanoparticles

With these functionalized nanoparticles **73** in hand, the subsequent place-exchange reaction between **73** and the thiol group chain introduced organocatalyst **74** was carried out in DCM at room temperature for 3 days (Scheme 30). The elemental analysis also indicates that the presence of a "nitrogen" atom proves that the exchange reaction occurred.

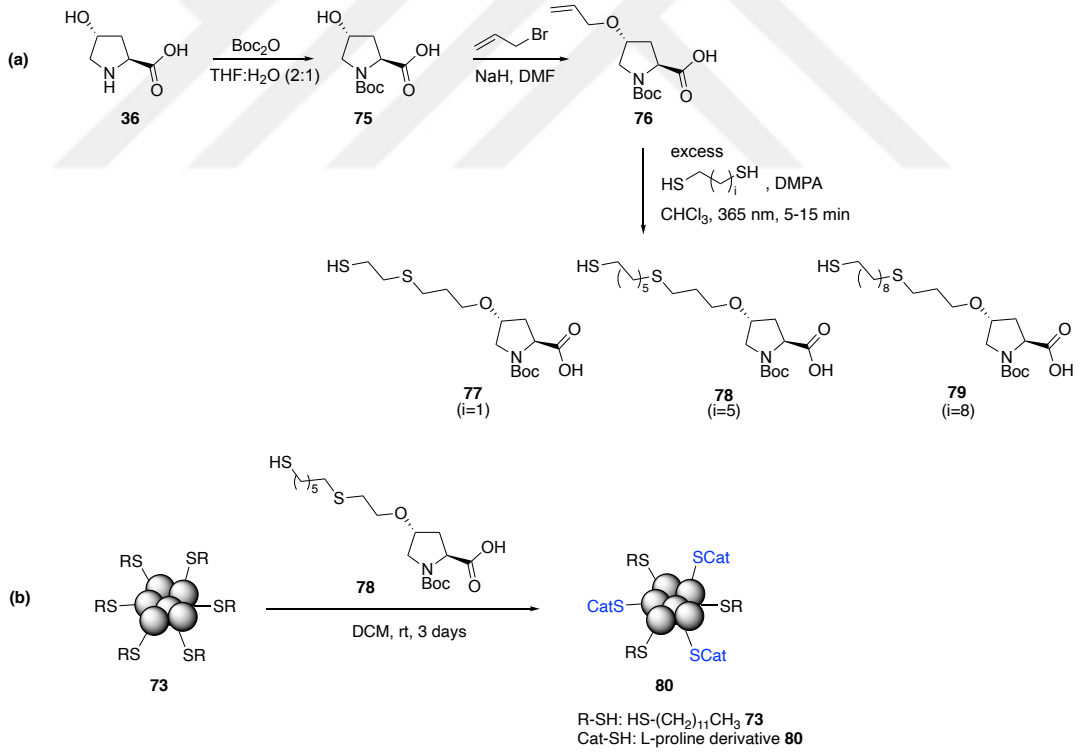


Scheme 30. Ligand exchange reaction to generate organocatalyst **74**

After the characterization studies of GNP-supported organocatalyst **74** is completed, its efficiency on different asymmetric reactions and its recycling efficiency will be tested beyond this thesis.

Another approach for the GNP-supported organocatalyst was derived from L-proline. To avoid touching the active basic NH and acidic COOH group, we started with 4-hydroxy-L-proline **36**. Similar synthetic routes were applied for synthesizing

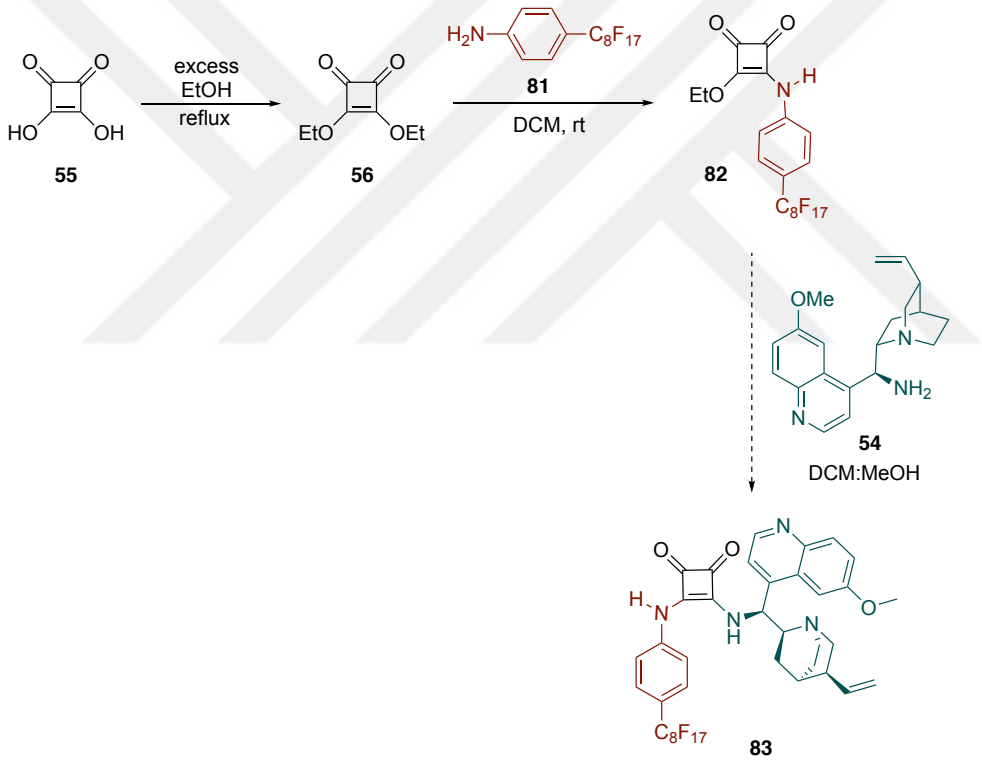
GNP-supported L-proline catalyst depicted in Scheme 31,a. Starting from 4-hydroxy-L-proline **36**, the basic NH group was protected with di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate, and product **75** was obtained. After that, using allyl bromide, the 4-hydroxy group was allylated, and the product **76** was synthesized with 94% isolated yield. Thiol-ene reaction was performed with 1,2-ethanedithiol, 1,6-hexanedithiol and 1,9-nonanedithiol under photochemical reaction. Products **77**, **78**, and **79** was obtained with full conversions. To synthesize the GNP-supported catalysts, the place-exchange reaction was used again between **73** and **78** for 3 days in DCM (Scheme 32, b). As the final step, deprotection will applied with TFA to regenerate the activate the proline's basic character and again after the characterization studies of GNP-supported organocatalysts are completed, its efficiency on different asymmetric reactions and its recycling efficiency and the effect of chain length will be tested beyond this thesis.



Scheme 31. a) Generation of free thiol unit on 4-hydroxy-L-proline **36** b) Synthesis of GNP-supported L-proline derived organocatalyst **80**

2.4.2 Synthesis of Fluorous Supported Organocatalysts

The last heterogeneous organocatalyst system was synthesized with fluorous support. Fluorous supported organocatalysts are recently preferred because they are well-known soluble in common solvents and are easily recovered by the fluorous solid-phase extraction method. Rather than known fluorous type catalysts, we designed a squaramide type bifunctional organocatalyst. Starting from squaric acid **55**, it was converted into diethyl squarate **56**; after that fluorous group was attached, and mono squarate **82** was synthesized in 50% yield. Merging with quinine amine **54**, the desired organocatalyst **83** will also be synthesized (Scheme 32).



Scheme 32. Synthetic route for fluorous organocatalyst **83**

CHAPTER 3

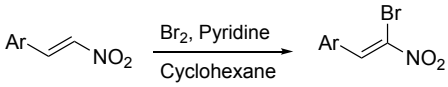
EXPERIMENTAL

3.1 Materials and Methods

^{1}H NMR and ^{13}C NMR spectra were recorded in $CDCl_3$ on Bruker Spectrospin Avance DPX-400 spectrometer. The chemical shifts were reported in ppm relative to $CDCl_3$ (δ 7.26 and 77.0 for ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR, respectively) as the internal standard, and the data are specified as s (singlet), d (doublet), bs (broad singlet), bd (broad doublet), dd (doublet of doublets), ddd (doublet of doublet of doublets), t (triplet), td (triplet of doublets), dt (doublet of triplets), tdd (triplet of doublet of doublets) tt (triplet of triplets), m (multiplet) and coupling constants (*J*) in Hertz (Hz). HPLC chromatograms were recorded on Agilent Technologies & Thermo-Finnigan HPLC systems. Daicel ODH, ASH, OJH chiral columns were used with different solvent systems. Infrared measurements were done on Thermo Nicolet IS10 ATR / FT-IR spectrophotometer. HRMS data were collected on Agilent 6224 TOF LC/MS at UNAM, Bilkent University, and Thermo Scientific Dionex UltiMate 3000 LC-Quantiva Triple Quadrupole (QQQ) at HUNITEK, Hacettepe University. MALDI/TOF data were detected on Bruker Daltonics UltrafleXtreme MALDI-TOF/TOF Mass Spectrometer at HUNITEK, Hacettepe University. The elemental analyses were recorded on LECO, CHNS-932, at METU Central Laboratory. Optical rotations were recorded with Rudolph Scientific Autopol III polarimeter and reported as follows $[\alpha]_D^T$ (c is in gram per 100 mL solvent). The melting points of solid products were measured with MEL-TEMP 1002D. Using Merck Silica Gel 60 with mesh size 230-400 was used for flash column chromatography. Reactions were monitored by TLC using precoated silica gel plates (Merck Silica Gel PF-254), visualized by UV-light and polymolybden phosphoric acid, potassium permanganate, ninhydrin, and *p*-anisaldehyde stains as appropriate. All extracts were

dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and solutions were concentrated under vacuum by using rotary evaporator. Characterization data of novel compounds are given in experimental section and related literature is cited. Compounds names were written with ChemBioDraw 16.0.

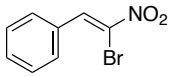
3.2 General Procedure for the synthesis of α-bromonitroalkenes (20a-t)



The following slightly modified literature procedure is performed:[120]

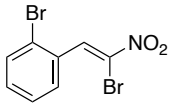
In a Schlenk tube, *trans*-β-nitrostyrene (5.0 mmol), pyridine (8.0 mmol) and cyclohexane (20 mL) were added and stirred for 10 min. Then, neat Br_2 (7.5 mmol) was added dropwise over 5 min at room temperature. After that, the cloudy yellow reaction was then heated to reflux and stirred for 4-12 h. The reaction mixture was monitored by TLC and after completion, the mixture was transferred to a single-neck round-bottom flask with ethyl acetate. The solvent was removed under *vacuo*, and the resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (1.0 M, 2 × 20 mL), H_2O (20 mL), and brine (20 mL) and then dried over Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed under *vacuo*, and crude product that was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/Hexane gradient). If needed recrystallization performed in DCM/Hexane mixture.

3.2.1 (*Z*)-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20a)



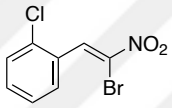
Yellow needles. 74% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.64 (s, 1H), 7.89 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.60 – 7.45 (m, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 136.6, 132.0, 131.1, 130.3, 129.1, 128.3.

3.2.2 (*Z*)-1-bromo-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20b)



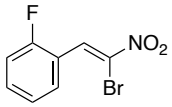
Orange solid. 43% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.70 (s, 1H), 7.79 (dd, J = 7.9, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (td, J = 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (td, J = 7.8, 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 136.0, 133.3, 132.2, 131.4, 131.0, 130.4, 127.5, 125.5.

3.2.3 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-chlorobenzene (20c)



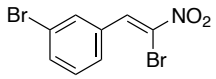
Yellow solid. 48% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.84 (s, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dtd, J = 17.9, 7.4, 1.7 Hz, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.7, 133.7 132.3, 131.1, 130.3, 130.2, 129.6, 127.0.

3.2.4 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-fluorobenzene (20d)



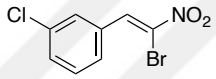
Light yellow needles. 54% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.83 (s, 1H), 8.15 (td, J = 7.7, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.57 – 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 7.7, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (ddd, J = 9.8, 8.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.4 (d, $^{1}J_{CF}$ = 255.6 Hz), 133.7 (d, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 8.7 Hz), 130.0, 129.4 (d, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 0.7 Hz), 128.9 (d, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 7.3 Hz), 124.4 (d, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 3.8 Hz), 118.8 (d, $^{2}J_{CF}$ = 11.8 Hz), 116.1 (d, $^{2}J_{CF}$ = 21.6 Hz).

3.2.5 (*Z*)-1-bromo-3-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20e)



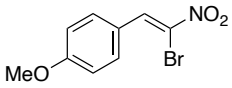
Yellow solid. 55% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.47 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.73 – 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.59 – 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.30 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 134.9, 134.7, 133.3, 132.3, 130.5, 129.5, 128.6, 123.1.

3.2.6 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-3-chlorobenzene (20f)



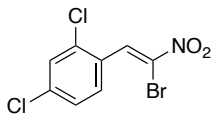
Yellow solid. 56% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.57 (s, 1H), 7.89 (t, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (dt, *J* = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.52 – 7.38 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.1, 135.0, 132.0, 131.8, 130.4, 130.3, 129.5, 129.1.

3.2.7 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-methoxybenzene (20g)



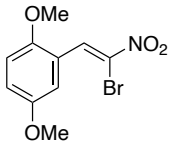
Yellow solid. 63% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.55 (s, 1H), 8.02 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.07 – 6.68 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.8, 136.4, 133.5, 122.4, 114.6, 55.6.

3.2.8 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2,4-dichlorobenzene (20h)



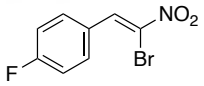
Yellow solid. 65% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.78 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, J = 8.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.6, 134.2, 130.1, 129.1, 128.6, 127.9, 125.7, 125.2.

3.2.9 (*Z*)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-1,4-dimethoxybenzene (20i)



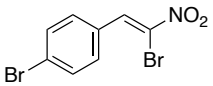
Yellow solid. 60% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (dd, J = 9.1, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.5, 153.1, 131.8, 128.2, 119.7, 119.3, 114.3, 112.0, 56.3, 56.0.

3.2.10 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-fluorobenzene (20j)



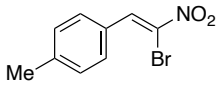
Light yellow needles. 73% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.62 (s, 1H), 7.93 (dd, J = 8.8, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (t, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 164.7 (d, $^{1}J_{CF}$ = 255.9 Hz), 135.4, 133.4 (d, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 8.9 Hz), 128.0, 126.5 (d, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 3.2 Hz), 116.5 (d, $^{2}J_{CF}$ = 21.9 Hz).

3.2.11 (*Z*)-1-bromo-4-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20k)



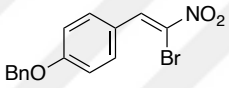
Yellow solid. 68% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.50 (s, 1H), 7.71 – 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.3, 132.3, 132.2, 129.2, 129.1, 126.7.

3.2.12 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-methylbenzene (20l)



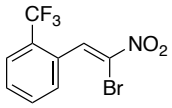
Yellow needles. 72% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.62 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.0, 136.6, 131.1, 129.7, 127.3, 127.0, 21.7.

3.2.13 (*Z*)-1-(benzyloxy)-4-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20m)



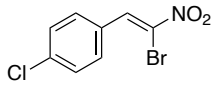
Yellow solid. 57% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.63 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.52 – 7.28 (m, 5H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 136.8, 136.0, 133.4, 128.8, 128.4, 127.5, 122.7, 115.4, 70.3.

3.2.14 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (20n)



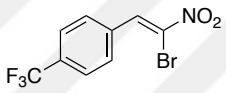
Yellow solid. 54% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.70 (t, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.76 – 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.66 – 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.52 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 139.8, 134.8 (q, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 1.7 Hz), 132.5, 131.4, 129.9, (q, $^{2}J_{CF}$ = 30.7 Hz), 128.6, 128.5, 126.9 (q, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 5.6 Hz), 123.6 (q, $^{1}J_{CF}$ = 274.1 Hz).

3.2.15 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-chlorobenzene (20o)



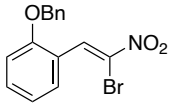
Light yellow needles. 73% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.58 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 138.1, 135.2, 132.1, 129.3, 128.6.

3.2.16 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (20p)



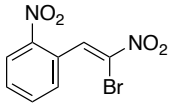
Yellow solid. 63% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.57 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 133.7, 132.7 (q, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 1.1 Hz), 132.0 (q, $^{2}J_{CF}$ = 33.0 Hz), 129.8, 129.4, 124.8 (q, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 3.8 Hz), 122.5 (q, $^{1}J_{CF}$ = 272.4 Hz).

3.2.17 (*Z*)-1-(benzyloxy)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)benzene (20q)



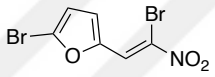
Yellow solid. 46% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 8.01 (dd, J =1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 – 7.19 (m, 6H), 6.96 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 158.0, 136.1, 133.4, 132.0, 129.7, 128.8, 128.4, 128.3, 127.1, 120.9, 120.0, 112.7, 70.8.

3.2.18 (*Z*)-1-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)-2-nitrobenzene (20r)



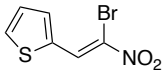
Light Brown solid. 33% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.43 (s, 1H), 8.13 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.83 – 7.74 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 188.1, 149.6, 134.1, 133.7, 133.3, 131.4, 129.6, 124.5.

3.2.19 (*Z*)-2-bromo-5-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)furan (20s)



Yellow solid. 41% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.50 (s, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 148.4, 129.4, 124.9, 123.7, 121.9, 115.5.

3.2.20 (*Z*)-2-(2-bromo-2-nitrovinyl)thiophene (20t)



Yellow solid. 53% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.15 (dd, *J* = 13.3, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 – 7.43 (m, 2H), 7.15 (dd, *J* = 5.0, 3.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.4, 134.6, 133.8, 132.1, 131.6, 128.9.

3.3 General Procedure for Friedel-Crafts Domino Substitution Reaction

Racemic synthesis (α- and β-naphthols);

(*Z*)-α-bromoalkenes **20a-t** (0.10 mmol), naphthol **21a-e** or **59a-c** (0.20 mmol) and DABCO (11.2 mg, 0.10 mmol) were in DCM (0.5 mL) and stirred at room

temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

Racemic synthesis (phenols);

(*Z*)-α-bromoalkenes **20a-t** (0.10 mmol), phenol **61a-c** (0.20 mmol) and DABCO (11.2 mg, 0.10 mmol) were in DCM (0.5 mL) and stirred at room temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

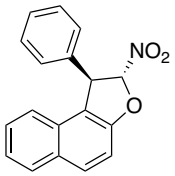
Asymmetric synthesis (α- and β-naphthols);

(*Z*)-α-bromoalkenes **20a-t** (0.15 mmol), naphthol **21a-e**, **59a-c** (0.30 mmol), organocatalyst **19b** (4.2 mg, 0.0075 mmol) and DABCO (16.8 mg, 0.15 mmol) were in xylene (0.3 mL) and stirred at room temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

Asymmetric synthesis (phenols);

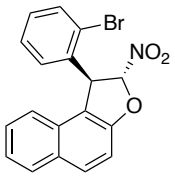
(*Z*)-α-bromoalkenes **20a-t** (0.15 mmol), phenol **61a-c** (0.30 mmol), organocatalyst **19c** (3.6 mg, 0.0075 mmol) and DABCO (16.8 mg, 0.15 mmol) were in DCM (0.3 mL) and stirred at room temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

3.3.1 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aa)



General procedure starting from **20a** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 95% isolated yield and 98% ee in 90 min as a white solid. M.p.= 110 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -5.50° (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.41 – 7.30 (m, 6H), 7.25 – 7.14 (m, 2H), 6.12 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.2, 138.0, 131.5, 130.9, 129.6, 129.4, 129.1, 128.4, 127.7, 127.6, 124.5, 123.0, 118.3, 112.3, 111.9, 55.4. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.743 min, t_{major}= 11.062 min.

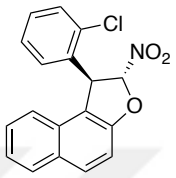
3.3.2 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ab)



General procedure starting from **20b** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 77% isolated yield and 80% ee in 2h as a yellow solid. M.p.= 135 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -52.96° (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.94 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.45 – 7.32 (m, 3H), 7.17 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (td, *J* = 7.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.11 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.91 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 159.7, 158.6, 136.4, 135.9, 133.9, 133.5, 131.9, 131.3,

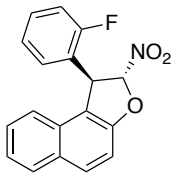
130., 128.3, 123.8, 118.4, 117.8, 116.0, 115.8, 115.6, 55.7, 55.4. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.791 min, t_{major}= 12.106 min.

3.3.3 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ac)



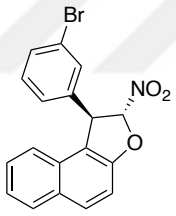
General procedure starting from **20c** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 74% isolated yield and 75% ee in 5h as a pink-white solid. M.p.= 117 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -96.08° (*c* 1.7, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.85 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.85 – 7.77 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.21 – 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.99 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.04 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.79 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.5, 136.8, 133.6, 131.7, 130.9, 130.0, 129.4, 129.2, 129.1, 128.4, 127.9, 124.7, 123.9, 123.1, 118.7, 111.9, 111.8, 53.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.725 min, t_{major}= 10.022 min.

3.3.4 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ad)



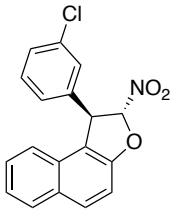
General procedure starting from **20d** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 92% isolated yield and 95% ee in 2h as a white solid. M.p.= 87 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -4.73° (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.79 – 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.20 (dtd, *J* = 7.4, 5.7, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 – 7.05 (m, 1H), 6.88 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (td, *J* = 7.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.56 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 160.2 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 248.2 Hz), 156.3, 131.6, 130.9, 130.3 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.2 Hz), 129.5, 129.0 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.2 Hz), 127.9, 125.0 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 4.0 Hz), 124.9, 124.8, 124.6, 122.7, 117.5, 116.1 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.4 Hz), 111.9, 111.7, 48.0 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.8 Hz). Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.293 min, t_{major}= 11.345 min.

3.3.4.1 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(3-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ae)



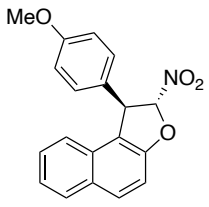
General procedure starting from **20e** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 91% isolated yield and 80% ee in 3.5 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -3.74° (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.94 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44 – 7.30 (m, 4H), 7.21 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.3, 140.1, 131.9, 131.8, 131.0, 130.9, 130.6, 129.4, 129.2, 127.9, 126.3, 124.7, 123.5, 122.8, 117.6, 112.0, 111.9, 54.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.791 min, t_{major}= 12.106 min. IR(neat): 2923, 1626, 1518, 1495, 1446, 1361, 1265, 1235, 1198, 1156, 1080, 1061, 1001 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{12}BrNO_3$ 370.0079; Found 369.9767.

3.3.5 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23af)



General procedure starting from **20f** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 86% isolated yield and 70% ee in 70 min as a white solid. M.p.= 128 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -42.17° (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.35 – 7.30 (m, 1H), 7.30 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (dt, *J* = 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.3, 139.9, 135.4, 131.8, 130.9, 130.7, 129.4, 129.2, 128.8, 127.9, 127.7, 125.8, 124.7, 122.8, 117.6, 112.0, 111.9, 54.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.039 min, t_{major}= 11.337 min.

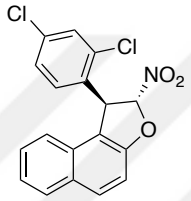
3.3.6 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ag)



General procedure starting from **20g** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 92% isolated yield and 77% ee in 1 h as a yellow solid. M.p.= 109 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -12.31° (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.92 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d,

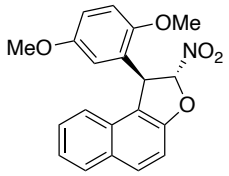
J = 2.3 Hz, 3H), 7.14 – 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.88 – 6.83 (m, 2H), 6.08 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (s, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 159.6, 156.1, 131.4, 130.9, 130.0, 129.6, 129.1, 128.7, 127.6, 124.5, 123.0, 118.5, 114.7, 112.7, 111.8, 55.3, 54.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.880 min, t_{major}= 11.767 min.

3.3.7 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ah)



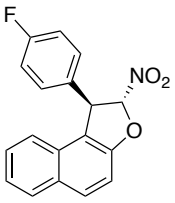
General procedure starting from **20h** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 85% isolated yield and 81% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 135 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -68.22 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.95 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (ddd, *J* = 7.1, 4.5, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.34 – 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.05 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.08 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.81 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.5, 135.0, 134.2, 133.5, 131.8, 130.8, 129.9, 129.9, 129.1, 129.1, 128.0, 127.9, 124.7, 122.6, 117.6, 111.8, 111.3, 50.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.625 min, t_{major}= 8.556 min. IR(neat): 3032, 2923, 1634, 1599, 1562, 1522, 1490, 1453, 1366, 1269, 1232, 1155, 1104, 1061, 1052, 1006 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}Cl_2O$ 313.019; Found 313.282.

3.3.8 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ai)



General procedure starting from **20i** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 89% isolated yield and 70% ee in 3 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -48.05 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.91 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (m, 4H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.71 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.58 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.3, 153.6, 150.8, 131.0, 130.6, 129.7, 128.9, 127.4, 126.9, 124.2, 123.1, 118.1, 115.2, 113.0, 112.6, 111.7, 56.1, 55.4, 48.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.423 min, t_{major}= 10.113 min.

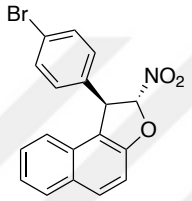
3.3.9 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aj)



General procedure starting from **20j** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 97% isolated yield and 98% ee in 90 min as a white solid. M.p.= 115 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -97.92 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.37 – 7.30 (m, 1H), 7.18 (ddd, *J* = 8.6, 5.2, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 7.11 – 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101

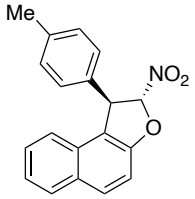
MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.6 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 248.0 Hz), 156.2, 133.7 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.1 Hz), 131.7, 130.9, 129.3, 129.3(d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 31.2 Hz), 129.3, 127.8, 124.6, 122.9, 118.0, 116.4 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.7 Hz), 112.3, 111.9, 54.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.060 min, t_{major}= 10.396 min.

3.3.10 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ak)



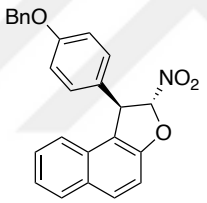
General procedure starting from **20k** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 89% isolated yield and 75% ee in 3.5 h as a pink-white solid. M.p.= 91 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -34.47 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.91 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 7.6 Hz, 3H), 7.41 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.35 – 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.12 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.06 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.9, 135.2, 131.9, 130.1, 129.3, 128.4, 127.4, 126.8, 126.3, 123.1, 121.4, 117.1, 110.3, 110.2, 110.2, 52.1. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.510 min, t_{major}= 11.935 min.

3.3.11 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(*p*-tolyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23al)



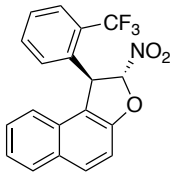
General procedure starting from **20l** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 82% isolated yield and 77% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 86 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -69.35 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.81 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (m, *J* = 3.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, H), 5.19 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 2.22 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.16, 138.27, 135.01, 131.37, 130.87, 130.05, 129.65, 129.04, 127.61, 127.42, 124.47, 123.04, 118.48, 112.71, 111.84, 55.12, 21.12. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.330 min, t_{major}= 9.037 min.

3.3.12 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23am)



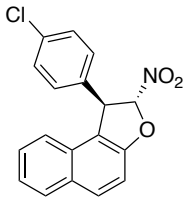
General procedure starting from **20m** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 87% isolated yield and 79% ee in 5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 153 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -28.74 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$ δ 7.96 – 7.88 (m, 3H), 7.90 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.43 – 7.32 (m, 6H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.99 – 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.08 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 158.8, 156.1, 136.7, 131.4, 130.9, 130.3, 129.6, 129.1, 128.7, 128.7, 128.1, 127.6, 127.5, 124.5, 123.1, 118.5, 115.6, 112.7, 111.9, 70.1, 54.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 14.981 min, t_{major}= 13.549 min.

3.3.13 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23an)



General procedure starting from **20n** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 88% isolated yield and 81% ee in 160 m as a white semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -140.23 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.96 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.83 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.39 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.33 (td, *J* = 6.4, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.6, 135.9, 133.0, 131.9, 131.1, 129.3 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 23.1 Hz), 129.1, 128.6, 128.0, 126.6, 126.5 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 5.8 Hz), 125.7, 124.7, 124.3 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 273.9 Hz), 122.9, 118.9, 112.1, 111.7, 49.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.263 min, t_{major}= 7.419 min.

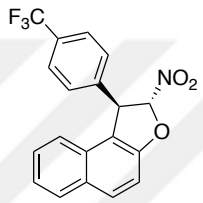
3.3.14 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ao)



General procedure starting from **20o** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 90% isolated yield and 73% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 120 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ = -27.27 (*c* 0.9, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.84 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.82 – 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.33 – 7.27

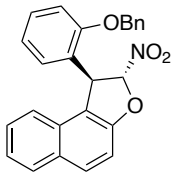
(m, 2H), 7.26 – 7.19 (m, 3H), 7.07 – 7.00 (m, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.2, 135.3, 133.4, 130.7, 129.9, 128.6, 128.4, 128.1, 127.9, 126.8, 123.6, 121.8, 116.7, 111.1, 110.8, 53.7. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.645 min, t_{major}= 11.094 min.

3.3.15 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ap)



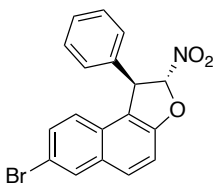
General procedure starting from **20p** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 92% isolated yield and 84% ee in 4 h as a yellow oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -46.48 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.96 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.94 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 – 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.35 – 7.30 (m, 3H), 6.08 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.4, 141.8, 132.0, 131.0, 130.8 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 32.7 Hz), 129.3, 129.2, 128.1, 128.0, 126.5 (q, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.7 Hz), 126.4, 124.8, 123.8 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 272.3 Hz), 122.7, 117.4, 111.9 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 7.9 Hz), 54.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.620 min, t_{major}= 9.274 min. IR(neat): 2924, 1813, 1710, 1620, 1588, 1523, 1462, 1412, 1323, 1236, 1167, 1125, 1088, 1017 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{12}F_3O$ 313.084; Found 313.195.

3.3.16 (1*R*,2*R*)-1-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23aq)



General procedure starting from **20q** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with quantitative yield and >99% ee in 8 h as a pink oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -120.66 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.83 – 7.67 (m, 2H), 7.38 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.33 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.29 – 7.23 (m, 5H), 7.16 – 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (td, *J* = 7.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.08 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.5, 155.8, 136.4, 131.0, 130.8, 129.8, 129.6, 129.0, 128.9, 128.7, 128.3, 127.7, 127.5, 126.2, 124.3, 123.2, 121.3, 118.5, 112.6, 112.4, 111.8, 70.6, 49.1. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 9.756 min, t_{major}= 13.521 min. IR(neat): 3033, 2923, 1634, 1598, 1562, 1523, 1489, 1452, 1375, 1304, 1243, 1163, 1105, 1052, 1006 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{25}H_{18}O_2$ 350.131; Found 350.253.

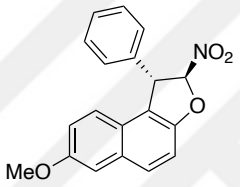
3.3.17 (1*R*,2*R*)-7-bromo-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ba)



General procedure starting from **20a** and **21b** afforded to desired chiral product with 92% isolated yield and 83% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 99 ˚C Optical rotation

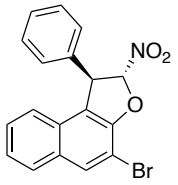
was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ = -51.72 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.03 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.39 – 7.30 (m, 3H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.20 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.11 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.4, 137.5, 131.8, 130.9, 130.9, 130.5, 129.4, 128.5, 128.0, 127.4, 124.5, 118.6, 118.1, 112.8, 112.2, 55.1. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.771 min, t_{major}= 10.093 min.

3.3.18 (1*S*,2*S*)-7-methoxy-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ca)



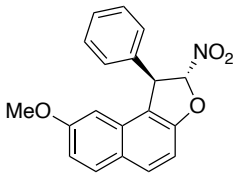
General procedure starting from **20a** and **21c** afforded to desired chiral product with 89% isolated yield and -81% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 111 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ = +1.84 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 – 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 2.1 Hz, 3H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.11 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 156.5, 154.6, 137.9, 131.9, 129.8, 129.3, 128.3, 127.4, 124.8, 124.3, 120.4, 118.4, 112.4, 112.0, 107.1, 55.4, 55.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.412 min, t_{major}= 9.183 min. IR(neat): 2933, 2834, 2375, 2321, 1609, 1562, 1518, 1494, 1472, 1452, 1364, 1264, 1235, 1211, 1181, 1145, 1133, 1085, 1052, 1024 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M-H_2NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{13}O_2$ 273.092; Found 273.418.

3.3.19 (1*R*,2*R*)-4-bromo-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23da)



General procedure starting from **20a** and **21d** afforded to desired chiral product with 83% isolated yield and 55% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 148 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ = -23.18 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.91 – 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.49 – 7.32 (m, 6H), 7.27 – 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.2, 137.1, 133.2, 131.8, 129.4, 128.6, 128.4, 128.1, 127.8, 127.4, 125.4, 123.0, 119.7, 111.6, 104.1, 56.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.804 min, t_{major}= 12.983 min.

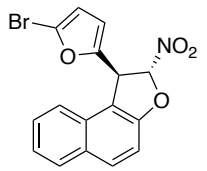
3.3.20 (1*R*,2*R*)-8-methoxy-2-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23ea)



General procedure starting from **20a** and **21e** afforded to desired chiral product with 90% isolated yield and 77% ee in 2 h as a white solid. M.p.= 94 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{24}$ = -36.88 (*c* 0.25, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.82 (dd, *J* = 25.0, 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.43 – 7.29 (m, 4H), 7.27 – 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.04 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (t, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (s, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 158.8, 156.6, 137.6, 131.0, 130.9, 130.5, 129.3, 128.3, 127.4, 126.1, 117.3, 116.9, 112.4, 109.0, 101.4, 55.2, 55.1. Chiralpak

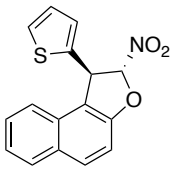
ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.001 min, t_{major}= 10.125 min.

3.3.21 (1*S*,2*R*)-1-(5-bromofuran-2-yl)-2-nitro-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23as)



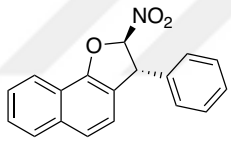
General procedure starting from **20s** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 74% isolated yield and 70% ee in 2 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -92.39° (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.00 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.58 – 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.46 – 7.34 (m, 1H), 6.28 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dd, *J* = 3.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.6, 150.0, 130.4, 129.2, 127.9, 127.5, 126.3, 123.1, 121.3, 121.1, 113.2, 110.9, 110.4, 109.9, 107.7, 47.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.864 min, t_{major}= 10.378 min. IR(neat): 2921, 2850, 1767, 1714, 1627, 1572, 1523, 1461, 1353, 1264 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H_2]$+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{12}BrNO_4$ 360.9950; Found 360.9680.

3.3.22 (1*R*,2*R*)-2-nitro-1-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2-dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furan (23at)



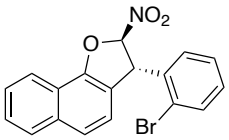
General procedure starting from **20t** and **21a** afforded to desired chiral product with 94% isolated yield and 80% ee in 4.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 123 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -52.02° (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.96 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.57 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.49 – 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.32 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.99 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (dd, *J* = 3.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.64 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.7, 140.6, 131.8, 130.8, 129.4, 129.0, 127.7, 127.4, 126.2, 126.1, 124.5, 122.8, 117.9, 112.0, 111.8, 50.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.274 min, t_{major}= 10.390 min. IR(neat): 2922, 2852, 1816, 1633, 1565, 1522, 1460, 1434, 1410, 1351, 1238, 1155, 1128, 1086, 1051 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{10}OS$ 250.045; Found 250.457.

3.3.23 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aa)



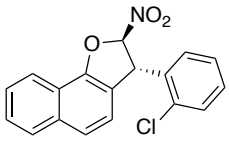
General procedure starting from **20a** and **59a** afforded to desired chiral product with 54% isolated yield and 30% ee in 2 h as a white solid. M.p.= 89-92 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -88.50 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.13 – 8.06 (m, 1H), 7.87 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.58 – 7.45 (m, 3H), 7.35 – 7.21 (m, 8H), 7.21 – 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.10 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.8, 138.7, 134.7, 129.3, 128.4, 128.1, 127.6, 127.0, 126.7, 124.0, 121.8, 121.4, 120.4, 119.9, 112.2, 56.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.754 min, t_{major}= 8.846 min.

3.3.24 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ab)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20b** afforded to desired chiral product with 43% isolated yield and 37% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 104-108 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -43.26 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.20 – 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.95 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.74 – 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.66 – 7.53 (m, 3H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.71 (dd, *J* = 5.8, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.9, 137.8, 134.7, 133.4, 129.8, 129.1, 128.1, 128.0, 126.9, 126.6, 124.0, 123.8, 121.4, 121.2, 120.2, 119.8, 111.6, 54.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.218 min, t_{major}= 9.393 min. IR(neat): 3058, 2917, 2849, 1666, 1553, 1465, 1440, 1361, 1263, 1156, 1066, 1024 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}BrO$ 321.999; Found 321.878.

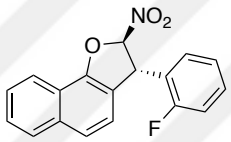
3.3.25 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ac)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20c** afforded to desired chiral product with 52% isolated yield and 29% ee in 3.5 h as a yellow solid. M.p.= 84 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -2.66 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.29 – 8.10 (m, 1H), 8.02 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.72 – 7.56 (m, 3H), 7.54 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.16 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (dd, *J* =

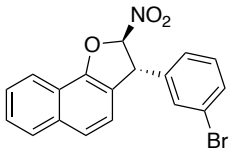
7.8, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.0, 135.9, 134.7, 133.5, 130.1, 129.6, 129.0, 128.0, 127.5, 127.0, 126.7, 124.0, 121.5, 121.2, 120.2, 119.4, 111.4, 52.5. Chiralpak OJH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 17.516 min, t_{major}= 13.211 min. IR(neat): 3059, 2961, 1666, 1563, 1468, 1442, 1381, 1259, 1157, 1088, 1054, 1020 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}ClO$ 278.050; Found 278.243.

3.3.26 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ad)



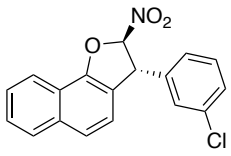
General procedure starting from **59a** and **20d** afforded to desired chiral product with 68% isolated yield and 57% ee in 220 min as a white solid. M.p.= 135.5 ˚C Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$= -32.38 (c 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.85 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.57 – 7.49 (m, 3H), 7.24 (tdd, J = 7.3, 5.3, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 – 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.10 (ddd, J = 9.8, 8.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (td, J = 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (td, J = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 160.3 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 248.3 Hz), 153.9, 134.8, 130.2 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.1 Hz), 128.9 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.2 Hz), 128.1, 126.9 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 32.0 Hz), 125.7 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 14.2 Hz), 124.8 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.7 Hz), 123.5, 121.5 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 16.1 Hz), 121.4, 120.4, 118.9, 116.1 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.3 Hz), 111.4, 109.7, 49.5 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.4 Hz). Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.735 min, t_{major}= 8.392 min. IR(neat): 3058, 2914, 1667, 1568, 1490, 1457, 1364, 1264, 1230, 1090, 1054, 1020 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}FO$ 262.079; Found 262.349.

3.3.27 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ae)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20e** afforded to desired chiral product with 40% isolated yield and 43% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 89 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -24.46 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.25 – 8.15 (m, 1H), 7.94 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 – 7.60 (m, 3H), 7.50 (dt, *J* = 7.9, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (td, *J* = 7.9, 7.3, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 7.18 – 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.8, 140.7, 134.7, 131.6, 130.8, 130.5, 128.0, 127.1, 126.7, 126.2, 124.1, 123.3, 121.4, 121.3, 120.2, 119.0, 111.6, 55.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 9.717 min, t_{major}= 11.692 min. IR(neat): 3059, 2918, 2850, 1809, 1667, 1565, 1472, 1363, 1259, 1090, 1055 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}BrO$ 321.999; Found 321.756.

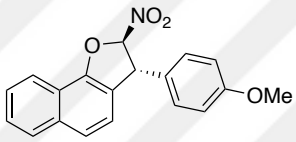
3.3.28 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60af)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20f** afforded to desired chiral product with 64% isolated yield and 40% ee in 2 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -12.16 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.21 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.00 – 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.70 – 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.40 – 7.31 (m,

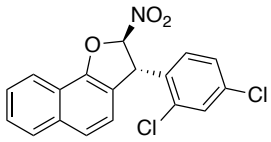
2H), 7.29 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dt, J = 6.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.8, 140.4, 135.2, 134.7, 130.5, 128.6, 128.0, 127.6, 127.1, 126.7, 125.7, 124.1, 121.4, 121.3, 120.2, 119.0, 111.6, 55.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 9.309 min, t_{major}= 10.768 min. IR(neat): 3059, 2915, 1812, 1743, 1667, 1596, 1564, 1518, 1475, 1432, 1363, 1318, 1263, 1156, 1090, 1054, 1020 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}ClO$ 278.050; Found 278.312.

3.3.29 (2*S*,3*S*)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ag)



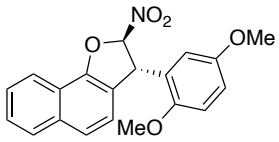
General procedure starting from **59a** and **20g** afforded to desired chiral product with 35% isolated yield and 55% ee in 3 h as a yellow oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -55.94 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.17 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.66 – 7.46 (m, 3H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.16 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 159.5, 153.5, 134.5, 130.7, 128.6, 128.0, 126.8, 126.5, 123.8, 121.6, 121.2, 120.2, 120.1, 114.5, 112.3, 55.8, 55.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 13.427 min, t_{major}= 12.335 min. IR(neat): 2922, 2838, 1810, 1600, 1564, 1511, 1461, 1367, 1252, 1176, 1088, 1054, 1031 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{14}O_2$ 274.099; Found 274.449.

3.3.30 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60ah)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20h** afforded to desired chiral product with 54% isolated yield and 31% ee in 5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 104 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -49.21 (*c* 1.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.18 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.01 – 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.70 – 7.59 (m, 3H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.0, 134.9, 134.7, 134.5, 134.2, 129.9, 129.9, 128.0, 127.8, 127.1, 126.8, 124.2, 121.3, 121.3, 120.2, 118.8, 111.1, 52.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.159 min, t_{major}= 7.933 min. IR(neat): 2923, 2854, 1567, 1511, 1469, 1382, 1259, 1088 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}Cl_2O$ 313.019; Found 313.282.

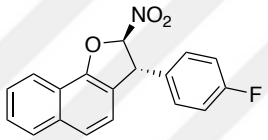
3.3.31 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ai)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20i** afforded to desired chiral product with 40% isolated yield and 71% ee in 5 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -10.20 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.18 – 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.96 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 6.89 – 6.83 (m, 2H), 6.29 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 3H), 3.67 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 3H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz,

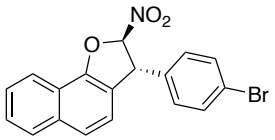
$CDCl_3$) δ 151.4, 134.6, 128.0, 127.6, 126.7, 126.4, 126.3, 125.8, 125.1, 124.3, 123.5, 122.0, 121.5, 121.2, 120.5, 115.1, 112.3, 108.5, 56.0, 55.6, 50.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.669 min, t_{major}= 5.788 min. IR(neat): 3059, 2924, 2835, 1664, 1609, 1591, 1564, 1498, 1462, 1378, 1331, 1299, 1270, 1223, 1179, 1156, 1116, 1048, 1024 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{16}O_3$ 304.110; Found 304.400.

3.3.32 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aj)



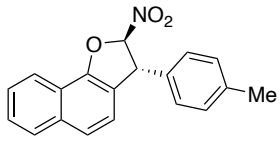
General procedure starting from **59a** and **20j** afforded to desired chiral product with 56% isolated yield and 55% ee in 80 min as a white solid. M.p.= 80 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -18.74 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.09 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.58 – 7.45 (m, 3H), 7.41 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) (3 overlapped signals) δ 153.8, 136.2 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 291.5 Hz), 132.5, 129.3, 128.1, 127.0 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 33.0 Hz), 124.2, 122.6, 121.5 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 10.3 Hz), 120.3, 119.3, 111.8, 56.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.617 min, t_{major}= 10.055 min. IR(neat): 2922, 2845, 1635, 1603, 1565, 1506, 1456, 1427, 1354, 1297, 1219, 1201, 1171, 1142, 1077, 1042 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}H_2NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{10}OF$ 261.072; Found 261.439.

3.3.33 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-bromophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ak)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20k** afforded to desired chiral product with 33% isolated yield and 49% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 94 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -86.0 (*c* 0.9, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.12 – 8.05 (m, 1H), 7.85 – 7.76 (m, 1H), 7.59 – 7.46 (m, 3H), 7.21 – 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.10 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.97 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.8, 134.7, 129.4, 129.3, 128.1, 127.1, 126.8, 124.1, 121.6, 121.4, 120.3, 119.7, 116.4, 116.2, 112.0, 55.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.774 min, t_{major}= 10.618 min. IR(neat): 3058, 2921, 1738, 1564, 1518, 1487, 1363, 1260, 1156, 1090, 1071, 1056, 1011 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: [M-HNO_2]$^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}BrO$ 321.999; Found 322.071.

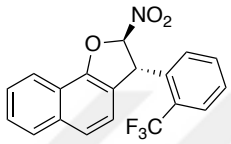
3.3.34 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60al)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20l** afforded to desired chiral product with quantitative yield and 92% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 80 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -55.55 (*c* 0.7, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.20 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.04 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.71 – 7.52 (m, 3H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 7.22 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.21 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.6, 138.2, 135.7, 134.5, 129.8, 128.0, 127.3, 126.8, 126.5, 123.8, 121.7, 121.3, 120.2, 120.0, 112.3,

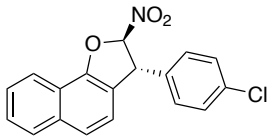
56.1, 21.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.656 min, t_{major}= 8.818min. IR(neat): 2922, 2856, 1599, 1564, 1514, 1444, 1365, 1319, 1267, 1177, 1089, 1055, 1020 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{15}O$ 259.112; Found 259.490.

3.3.35 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60an)



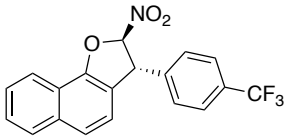
General procedure starting from **59a** and **20n** afforded to desired chiral product with 57% isolated yield and 33% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 103-107 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -79.06 (*c* 1.9, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.10 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (td, *J* = 6.6, 5.8, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.56 – 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.00 – 6.76 (m, 1H), 6.18 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (s, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.6, 134.8, 133.9, 133.1, 132.1, 130.5, 130.1, 129.4, 128.3 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 23.4 Hz), 127.0 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 32.1 Hz), 126.9, 126.4 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 7.1 Hz), 126.2 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 5.2 Hz), 122.9 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 296.7 Hz), 121.3, 121.3 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 13.8 Hz), 120.3, 111.9, 51.4. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 5.451 min, t_{major}= 6.868 min. IR(neat): 3070, 1739, 1566, 1518, 1497, 1453, 1365, 1312, 1261, 1159, 1109, 1087, 1062, 1036 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{11}F_3O$ 312.076; Found 312.313.

3.3.36 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ao)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20o** afforded to desired chiral product with 48% isolated yield and 37% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 98 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -99.24 (*c* 0.9, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.17 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.75 – 7.49 (m, 3H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.7, 137.0, 134.6, 134.4, 129.4, 128.8, 128.0, 127.0, 126.7, 124.0, 121.4, 121.3, 120.2, 119.3, 111.8, 55.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.089 min, t_{major}= 8.381 min. IR(neat): 3058, 2919, 1597, 1565, 1518, 1489, 1443, 1363, 1265, 1089, 1055, 1015 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{11}ClO$ 278.050; Found 278.334.

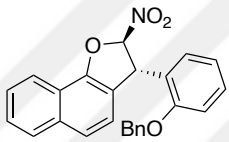
3.3.37 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ap)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20p** afforded to desired chiral product with 63% isolated yield and 67% ee in 140 min as a white solid. M.p.= 80 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -30.80 (*c* 2.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.10 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.62 – 7.50 (m, 5H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.20 – 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.10 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.8, 142.4, 134.7, 131.9, 130.7 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 30.1 Hz),

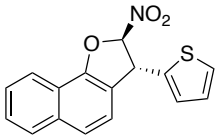
130.2, 128.0 (q, $^{3}J_{CF}$ = 6.9 Hz), 127.1, 126.8, 126.2 (q, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 3.4 Hz), 124.2, 122.7 (q, $^{1}J_{CF}$ = 289.8 Hz), 121.3 (q, $^{4}J_{CF}$ = 2.7 Hz), 120.2, 118.9, 111.4, 56.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.844 min, t_{major}= 9.517 min. IR(neat): 2957, 2927, 2858, 1719, 1577, 1516, 1459, 1384, 1324, 1275, 1166, 1126, 1070, 1042, 1016 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{12}OF_3$ 313.084; Found 313.312.

3.3.38 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60aq)



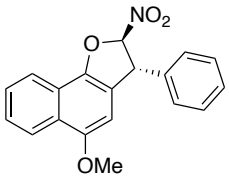
General procedure starting from **59a** and **20q** afforded to desired chiral product with 78% isolated yield and 92% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 96 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -31.52 (*c* 0.25, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.12 – 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.95 – 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.63 – 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.57 (dd, *J* = 4.2, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.33 (m, 4H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.33 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 5.52 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (s, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.7, 134.0, 133.8, 131.1, 129.8, 129.4, 127.4, 127.1, 126.8, 126.6, 126.5, 126.4, 126.0, 126.0, 125.3, 125.1, 124.9, 118.9, 118.6, 117.7, 110.4, 68.5, 48.7. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.838 min, t_{major}= 10.110 min. IR(neat): 3034, 2921, 2853, 1598, 1565, 1533, 1481, 1451, 1380, 1302, 1245, 1164, 1113, 1051, 1020 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{25}H_{18}O_2$ 350.131; Found 350.312.

3.3.39 (2*R*,3*R*)-2-nitro-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60at)



General procedure starting from **59a** and **20t** afforded to desired chiral product with 50% isolated yield and 89% ee in 3 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -39.60 (*c* 0.1, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.18 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 – 7.89 (m, 1H), 7.67 – 7.63 (m, 1H), 7.61 (dd, *J* = 7.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.02 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 3.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.28 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.5, 141.5, 134.7, 134.1, 128.0, 127.4, 127.0, 126.6, 126.0, 123.9, 121.4, 121.3, 120.2, 119.3, 111.8, 51.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.502 min, t_{major}= 9.024 min. IR(neat): 2923, 2853, 1712, 1598, 1567, 1524, 1459, 1414, 1356, 1307, 1279, 1213, 1061, 1056 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{11}OS$ 251.053; Found 251.422.

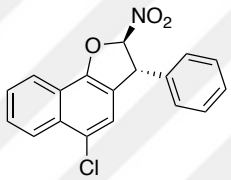
3.3.40 (2R,3R)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60ba)



General procedure starting from **59b** and **20a** afforded to desired chiral product with 43% isolated yield and 40% ee in 3 h as a blue solid. M.p.= 100-104 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$= -18.02 (*c* 0.1, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.31 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 6.8,

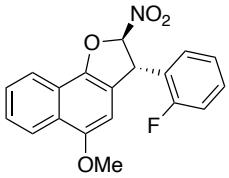
1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 6.9, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.45 – 7.34 (m, 3H), 7.22 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.16 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 152.5, 147.2, 138.5, 135.0, 129.2, 128.3, 127.5, 127.2, 126.1, 122.8, 121.0, 120.7, 118.9, 112.2, 99.4, 57.1, 55.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.332 min, t_{major}= 16.230 min. IR(neat): 2924, 2854, 1667, 1563, 1495, 1460, 1430, 1403, 1379, 1366, 1257, 1222, 1161, 1115, 1091, 1026 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}HNO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{11}OS$ 274.099; Found 274.126.

3.3.41 (2*R*,3*R*)-5-chloro-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60ca)



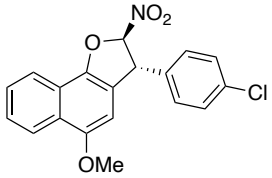
General procedure starting from **59c** and **20a** afforded to desired chiral product with 38% isolated yield and 37% ee in 21 h as a white solid. M.p.= 80 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -62.67 (*c* 1.2, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.36 – 8.29 (m, 1H), 8.29 – 8.17 (m, 1H), 7.72 (qd, *J* = 7.4, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.47 – 7.34 (m, 4H), 7.20 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 6.24 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 152.7, 137.9, 131.4, 129.3, 128.6, 128.0, 127.4, 126.8, 125.0, 121.8, 120.9, 120.0, 111.9, 56.3 (overlapped peaks). Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.774 min, t_{major}= 12.874 min. IR(neat): 3064, 3031, 1814, 1666, 1598, 1565, 1495, 1451, 1427, 1362, 1257, 1204, 1180, 1157, 1089, 1028 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{12}OCl$ 279.058; Found 279.121.

3.3.42 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-*b*]furan (60bd)



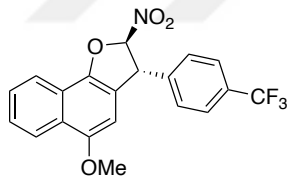
General procedure starting from **59b** and **20d** afforded to desired chiral product with 74% isolated yield and 55% ee in 50 min as a blue solid. M.p.= 106 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$= -12.54 (*c* 0.1, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.30 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.18 – 8.05 (m, 1H), 7.69 – 7.63 (m, 1H), 7.59 (ddd, *J* = 8.4, 6.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dt, *J* = 7.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (ddd, *J* = 9.8, 8.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.23 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.94 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 160.1 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 248.3 Hz), 152.6, 147.3, 130.1 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.1 Hz), 128.8 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.2 Hz), 127.2, 126.2, 125.5, 125.4, 124.7 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz), 122.8, 121.0, 120.7, 117.9, 115.9 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.3 Hz), 111.3, 99.2, 55.8, 49.8 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.6 Hz). Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.484 min, t_{major}= 17.418 min. IR(neat): 2937, 1665, 1564, 1489, 1459, 1430, 1403, 1379, 1364, 1256, 1220, 1161, 1115, 1069, 1026 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{13}O_2F$ 292.090; Found 292.363.

3.3.43 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60bo)



General procedure starting from **59b** and **20o** afforded to desired chiral product 84% isolated yield and 29% ee in 3 has a green solid. M.p.= 108-110 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -3.16 (*c* 0.1, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3) δ 8.31 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 6.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 6.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 6.10 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 152.7, 147.2, 136.9, 134.3, 129.4, 128.9, 127.3, 126.3, 126.3, 122.8, 121.0, 120.7, 118.4, 111.8, 99.0, 56.5, 55.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.278 min, t_{major}= 17.198 min. IR(neat): 2921, 2853, 1666, 1565, 1490, 1460, 1403, 1378, 1365, 1340, 1256, 1222, 1115, 1090, 1014 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{13}O_2Cl$ 308.060; Found 308.069.

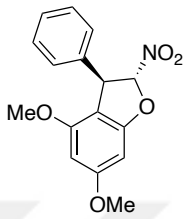
3.3.44 (2*R*,3*R*)-5-methoxy-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydronaphtho[1,2-b]furan (60bp)



General procedure starting from **59b** and **20p** afforded to desired chiral product 89% isolated yield and 25% ee in 3 has a blue solid. M.p.= 106-108 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ = -24.62 (*c* 0.1, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.35 – 8.29 (m, 1H), 8.18 – 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.67 (ddd, *J* = 8.5, 7.1, 5.7 Hz, 4H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 152.8, 147.4, 142.3, 130.7 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 32.2 Hz), 128.0, 127.4, 126.4, 126.3, 126.2 (q, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.6 Hz), 125.1, 122.8 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 272.4 Hz), 121.0, 120.7, 118.1, 111.5, 98.9, 56.7, 55.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.830 min, t_{major}= 14.816 min. IR(neat): 2940, 2838, 1620, 1566, 1461, 1404, 1366, 1323,

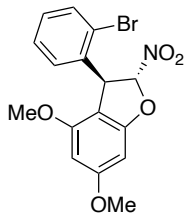
1259, 1223, 1164, 1112, 1092, 1067, 1018 cm^{-1}. MS (MALDI-TOF) m/z: $[M\text{-}NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{14}O_2F_3$ 343.095; Found 343.090.

3.3.45 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (60ba)



General procedure starting from **59b** and **20a** afforded to desired chiral product with 94% isolated yield and 85% ee in 1 h as a white solid. M.p.= 110-115 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{19}$ = -42.48 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.32 – 7.19 (m, 3H), 7.12 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.32 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.58 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.1, 160.2, 156.9, 138.3, 129.0, 128.0, 127.2, 112.6, 105.2, 94.1, 89.0, 55.8, 55.5, 53.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.803 min, t_{major}= 11.567 min.

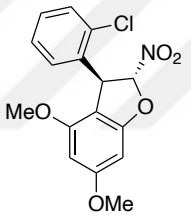
3.3.46 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bb)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20b** afforded to desired chiral product with 78% isolated yield and 77% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 116-118 ˚C. Optical

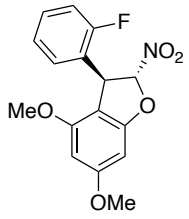
rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -48.44 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ δ 7.72 – 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.27 – 7.11 (m, 2H), 6.70 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.2, 160.6, 156.7, 136.8, 133.3, 129.6, 128.6, 127.9, 124.0, 111.9, 104.7, 94.0, 88.9, 55.7, 55.4, 51.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.669 min, t_{major}= 12.703 min. IR(neat): 2938, 2842, 1634, 1603, 1564, 1505, 1454, 1427, 1218, 1201, 1171, 1141, 1076, 1041 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}BrNO_5$ 380.0134; Found 380.0122.

3.3.47 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bc)



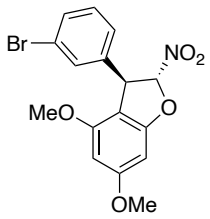
General procedure starting from **61b** and **20c** afforded to desired chiral product with 67% isolated yield and 51% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 120 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{19}$ = -11.76 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.22 – 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.77 – 6.68 (m, 1H), 6.42 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.2, 160.6, 156.7, 135.0, 133.7, 129.9, 129.3, 128.5, 127.2, 111.7, 104.2, 93.9, 89.0, 55.7, 55.4, 49.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.088 min, t_{major}= 11.561 min. IR(neat): 2971, 2940, 2843, 1634, 1600, 1561, 1467, 1441, 1427, 1363, 1266, 1222, 1199, 1184, 1139, 1073, 1036 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}ClNO_5$ 336.0639; Found 336.0629.

3.3.48 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bd)



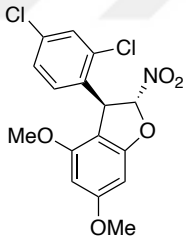
General procedure starting from **61b** and **20d** afforded to desired chiral product with 66% isolated yield and 47% ee in 100 m as a white solid. M.p.= 130-134 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{18}$ = -32.66 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.44 – 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.22 – 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.10 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.21 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.7 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 287.8 Hz), 159.0, 156.7, 146.4, 143.4, 129.8 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.1 Hz), 128.6 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.5 Hz), 124.4 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 5.2 Hz), 115.7 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 20.7 Hz), 111.6, 103.7, 93.9, 88.9, 55.7, 55.4, 46.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 5.460 min, t_{major}= 6.896 min. IR(neat): 2923, 2845, 1633, 1604, 1566, 1505, 1487, 1457,1428, 1353, 1216, 1199, 1136, 1074 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{14}FNO_5$ 320.0934; Found 320.0930.

3.3.49 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(3-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62be)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20e** afforded to desired chiral product with 40% isolated yield and 47% ee in 2.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 135 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{22}$= -14.82 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.41 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 2.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.19 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dt, *J* = 7.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.90 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.83 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.3, 160.2, 156.8, 140.5, 131.3, 130.6, 130.2, 128.8, 126.0, 123.1, 112.1, 94.2, 89.1, 55.8, 55.6, 53.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.630 min, t_{major}= 11.854 min. IR(neat): 2923, 2841, 1633, 1601, 1566, 1504, 1463, 1424, 1354, 1304, 1266, 1218, 1200, 1173, 1073, 1040 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}BrNO_5$ 380.0134; Found 380.0130.

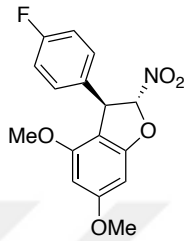
3.3.50 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bh)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20h** afforded to desired chiral product with 77% isolated yield and 59% ee in 19 h as a white solid. M.p.= 154 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{19}$ = -24.12 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.52 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.44 – 5.24 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.4, 160.5, 156.6, 134.5, 134.4, 133.7, 129.8, 129.4, 127.5, 111.3, 103.8, 94.0, 89.0, 55.7, 55.4, 49.2. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.470 min, t_{major}= 12.462 min. IR(neat): 2923, 2850, 1633,

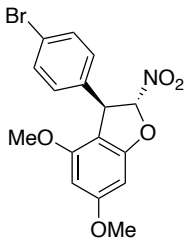
1604, 1566, 1505, 1468, 1354, 1218, 1201, 1143, 1078 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{13}Cl_2NO_5$ 370.0249; Found 380.0925.

3.3.51 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bj)



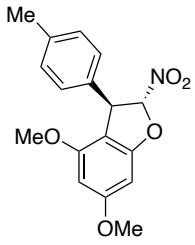
General procedure starting from **61b** and **20j** afforded to desired chiral product with 92% isolated yield and 63% ee in 155 m as a white solid. M.p.= 130-134 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -12.14 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.91 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.1, 162.3 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 246.4 Hz). 160.0, 156.7, 133.9 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 3.1 Hz), 128.7 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.3 Hz), 115.9 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.6 Hz), 112.3, 104.9, 94.0, 88.9, 55.7, 55.4, 52.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.110 min, t_{major}= 12.428 min. IR(neat): 2940, 2845, 1635, 1602, 1563, 1506, 1467, 1428, 1355, 1282, 1220, 1201, 1173, 1142, 1075, 1041, 1017 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}FNO_5$ 320.0934; Found 320.0925.

3.3.52 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-bromophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bk)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20k** afforded to desired chiral product with 74% isolated yield and 59% ee in 2.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 96 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{17}$ = -37.84 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.49 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.88 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.1, 160.0, 156.6, 137.2, 132.1, 128.8, 122.0, 112.0, 104.5, 94.0, 88.9, 55.7, 55.4, 52.8. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.656 min, t_{major}= 13.612 min. IR(neat): 2963, 2936, 2842, 1636, 1566, 1505, 1487, 1454, 1426, 1354, 1265, 1218, 1200, 1171, 1142, 1078, 1039, 1011 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}BrNO_5$ 380.0134; Found 380.0132.

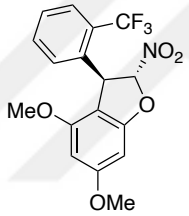
3.3.53 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bl)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20l** afforded to desired chiral product with 78% isolated yield and 65% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 94-100 ˚C. Optical

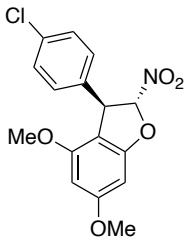
rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{19}$ = -38.92 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.17 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.9, 160.1, 156.7, 137.7, 135.2, 129.6, 126.9, 112.6, 105.2, 93.9, 88.8, 55.6, 55.4, 53.0, 21.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.696 min, t_{major}= 9.331 min. IR(neat): 2939, 2842, 1635, 1604, 1565, 1505, 1455, 1427, 1354, 1300, 1218, 1201, 1170, 1142, 1079 1042 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{18}NO_5$ 316.1185; Found 316.1176.

3.3.54 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bn)



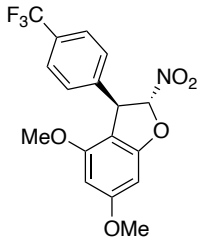
General procedure starting from **61b** and **20n** afforded to desired chiral product with quantitative isolated yield and 98% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 90 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -49.46 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.83 – 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.51 – 7.38 (m, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.17 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.2, 160.4, 156.4, 136.6, 133.0, 132.5, 128.7, 128.0, 126.2 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 5.6 Hz), 124.3 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 257.5 Hz), 112.0, 105.9, 94.0, 88.7, 55.7, 55.4, 48.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.271 min, t_{major}= 10.377 min. IR(neat): 2932, 2852, 1727, 1637, 1604, 1569, 1506, 1455, 1361, 1314, 1218, 1202, 1145, 1079, 1038 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{15}F_3NO_5$ 370.0902; Found 370.0898.

3.3.55 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bo)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20o** afforded to desired chiral product with 80% isolated yield and 89% ee in 100 m as a white solid. M.p.= 89-91 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{18}$ = -44.86 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 5.4 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.91 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.1, 160.0, 156.6, 136.6, 133.8, 129.1, 128.5, 112.1, 104.6, 94.0, 88.9, 55.7, 55.4, 52.7. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.696 min, t_{major}= 12.275 min. IR(neat): 2938, 2842, 1633, 1603, 1564, 1505, 1491, 1465, 1427, 1354, 1218, 1201, 1171, 1141, 1077, 1042, 1015 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{16}H_{15}ClNO_5$ 336.0639; Found 336.0641.

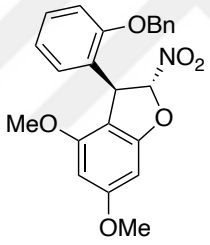
3.3.56 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bp)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20p** afforded to desired chiral product with 70% isolated yield and 83% ee in 155 m as a white solid. M.p.= 89-92 ˚C. Optical

rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{18}$ = -23.08 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.44 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 163.3, 160.1, 156.6, 142.0, 130.2 (q, $^2J_{CF}$ = 32.9 Hz), 127.6, 125.9 (q, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.6 Hz), 123.8 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 272.2 Hz), 111.8, 104.3, 94.0, 89.0, 55.7, 55.4, 53.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.730 min, t_{major}= 11.099 min. IR(neat): 2942, 2845, 1638, 1605, 1567, 1506, 1465, 1417, 1355, 1325, 1262, 1219, 1201, 1179, 1160, 1143, 1109, 1067, 1035, 1017 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: [M+H]+ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{15}F_3NO_5$ 370.0902; Found 370.0904.

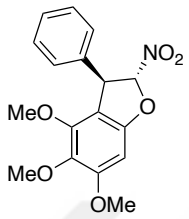
3.3.57 (2*R*,3*R*)-3-(2-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-4,6-dimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62bq)



General procedure starting from **61b** and **20q** afforded to desired chiral product with 76% isolated yield and 49% ee in 4 h as a white solid. M.p.= 82-84 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -31.52 (*c* 0.25, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38 (dt, *J* = 5.9, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (dt, *J* = 6.8, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.28 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.22 – 7.15 (m, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.25 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.10 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.59 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.9, 160.7, 156.9, 155.9, 136.5, 129.3, 128.6, 128.4, 128.1, 127.5, 126.1, 120.9, 112.6, 112.0, 104.6, 93.9, 89.0, 70.3, 55.7, 55.5, 47.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 10.373 min, t_{major}= 16.597 min. IR(neat): 2938,

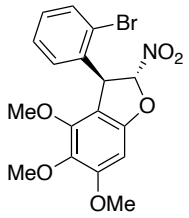
2841, 1600, 1562, 1503, 1453, 1352, 1325, 1289, 1199, 1142, 1076, 1018 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{23}H_{22}NO_6$ 408.1447; Found 408.1086.

3.3.58 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-phenyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62ca)



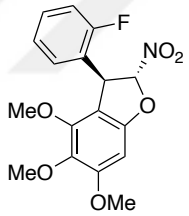
General procedure starting from **61c** and **20a** afforded to desired chiral product with 86% isolated yield and 55% ee in 9 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{23}$= -44.56 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.37 – 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.15 – 7.06 (m, 2H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 5.87 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.92 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.54 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.6, 154.5, 150.1, 138.6, 129.2, 128.3, 127.2, 112.3, 90.7, 61.1, 60.1, 56.3, 54.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.492 min, t_{major}= 17.479 min. IR(neat): 2937, 2847, 1625, 1603, 1565, 1474, 1415, 1361, 1303, 1199, 1120, 1066, 1034 cm^{-1}.HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M-NO_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{17}O_4$ 285.1121; Found 285.1127.

3.3.59 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-bromophenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cb)



General procedure starting from **61c** and **20b** afforded to desired chiral product with 91% isolated yield and 63% ee in 4.5 h as a white semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -16.64 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.60 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (ddd, *J* = 11.8, 7.5, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.64 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 5.86 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.58 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.8, 154.9, 150.0, 137.4, 133.5, 129.9, 128.9, 128.2, 125.4, 123.7, 111.7, 108.7, 90.7, 61.2, 60.0, 56.3, 53.0. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.680 min, t_{major}= 21.607 min. IR(neat): 2930, 2849, 1625, 1565, 1474, 1416, 1359, 1266, 1242, 1198, 1122, 1069, 1034 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{17}BrNO_6$ 410.0239; Found 410.0240.

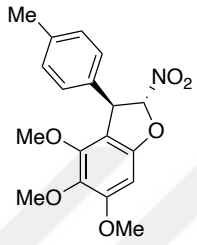
3.3.60 (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cd)



General procedure starting from **61c** and **20d** afforded to desired chiral product with quantitative isolated yield and 60% ee in 6.5 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{18}$ = -22.40 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.25 (tdd, *J* = 7.3, 5.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12 – 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.01 (td, *J* = 7.5, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 5.93 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.58 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 160.1 (d, $^1J_{CF}$ = 248.2 Hz), 155.8, 154.6, 150.0, 137.4 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 2.6 Hz), 130.2 (d, $^3J_{CF}$ = 8.2 Hz), 128.8 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.3 Hz), 125.3 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 14.1 Hz), 124.7 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.7 Hz), 116.0 (d, $^2J_{CF}$ = 21.3 Hz), 111.4, 107.9, 90.8, 61.2, 60.1, 47.6 (d, $^4J_{CF}$ = 3.3 Hz), 29.7. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.567 min, t_{major}= 16.824 min. IR(neat):

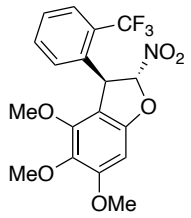
2939, 2848, 1626, 1565, 1475, 1417, 1362, 1299, 1196, 1121, 1068, 1035 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H_2]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{17}H_{18}FNO_6$ 351.1118; Found 351.1105.

3.3.61 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(*p*-tolyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cl)



General procedure starting from **61c** and **20l** afforded to desired chiral product with 87% isolated yield and 47% ee in 8 h as a yellow semi-solid. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ = -44.32 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.08 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 5.84 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.88 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.5, 154.5, 153.7, 150.1, 138.1, 135.6, 132.5, 129.9, 127.0, 112.5, 90.7, 61.1, 60.1, 56.3, 54.2, 21.1. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.492 min, t_{major}= 17.479 min. IR(neat): 2933, 2851, 1625, 1565, 1513, 1474, 1416, 1363, 1304, 1199, 1172, 1129, 1068, 1036 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{20}NO_6$ 346.1291; Found 346.1290.

3.3.62 (2*R*,3*R*)-4,5,6-trimethoxy-2-nitro-3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (62cn)



General procedure starting from **61c** and **20e** afforded to desired chiral product with 57% isolated yield and 27% ee in 3 h as a white solid. M.p.= 102-106 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -24.50 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.88 – 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.56 – 7.39 (m, 2H), 6.88 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 5.93 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.59 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.8, 154.6, 149.7, 137.7, 136.8, 132.6, 128.9, 128.3, 128.0 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 6.8 Hz), 126.3 (q, $^3J_{CF}$ = 5.8 Hz), 123.9 (q, $^1J_{CF}$ = 274.5 Hz), 111.7, 110.0, 90.6, 61.0, 60.0, 56.2, 48.9. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 220 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.314 min, t_{major}= 17.410 min. IR(neat): 2936, 2850, 1626, 1568, 1476, 1417, 1361, 1313, 1202, 1159, 1122, 1069, 1037 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{16}F_3NO_6$ 400.1008; Found 400.0989.

3.4 General Procedure for Michael/S_N2 Type Domino Substitution Reaction

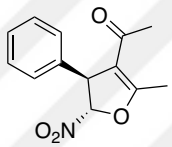
Racemic synthesis;

(*Z*)-α-bromoalkene **20** (0.10 mmol), β-dicarbonyl compound **63** (0.18 mmol), and Na_2CO_3 (0.05 mmol) were in DCM (0.5 mL) and stirred at room temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

Asymmetric synthesis;

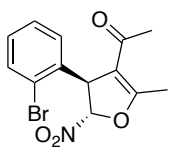
(*Z*)-α-bromoalkene **20** (0.10 mmol), β-dicarbonyl compound **63** (0.18 mmol), organocatalyst **19c** (0.01 mmol), and Na_2CO_3 (0.05 mmol) were in DCM (0.2 mL) and stirred at room temperature. The reaction was monitored with TLC upon the consumption of limiting reactant, directly loaded into column chromatography. EtOAc:Hexane mixtures were used as eluent to purify the products.

3.4.1 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64aa)



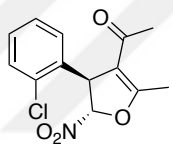
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20a** afforded to desired chiral product with quantitative yield and 95% ee in 1 h as a white solid. M.p.= 95 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -182.49 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.36–7.25 (m, 3H), 7.19–7.14 (m, 2H), 5.67 (d, J =1.8 Hz,1H),4.58(d, J =2.7 Hz,1H), 2.48 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.1, 165.9, 136.4, 128.5, 127.7, 126.1, 114.6, 108.4, 55.3, 28.8, 13.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 95:5 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 254 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 10.983 min, t_{major}= 13.008 min. IR(neat): 2919, 1678, 1608, 1561, 1420, 1365, 1216, 1186 cm^{-1}. See Appendix D for crystallographic data.

3.4.2 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ab)



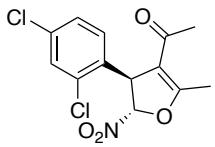
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20b** afforded to desired chiral product with 98% isolated yield and 79% ee in 4.5 h as a colorless oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ = -77.08 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.71 (dd, *J*= 7.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (td, *J*= 7.6, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.25(td, *J*= 7.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.07–6.99 (m, 1H), 5.75 (d, *J*= 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (s, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.9, 167.7, 136.0, 133.8, 130.2, 128.4, 128.1, 124.2, 115.1, 108.9, 54.5, 29.6, 14.4. Chiralpak ODH column, 80:20 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.923 min, t_{major}= 7.374 min. IR(neat): 2923, 1687, 1643, 1621, 1569, 1366, 1210, 1184 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{13}BrNO_4$ 326.0028; Found 326.0077.

3.4.3 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ac)



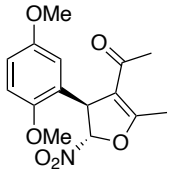
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20c** afforded to desired chiral product with 91% isolated yield and 77% ee in 6.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 74-78 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{32}$ = -89.96 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.40 (m, 1H),7.28–7.20 (m, 2H),7.00–6.94 (m, 1H),5.67(d, *J*= 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.23–5.07 (m, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.8, 168.0, 135.2, 133.1, 129.0, 128.2, 127.0, 127.0, 115.5, 109.4, 50.8, 29.7, 14.4. Chiralpak ODH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 7.907 min, t_{major}= 8.340 min. IR(neat): 2924, 2156, 1687, 1643, 1620, 1568, 1436, 1367, 1210, 1089 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{13}ClNO_4$ 282.0533; Found 282.0274.

3.4.4 1-((4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ah)



General procedure starting from **63a** and **20h** afforded to desired chiral product with 88% isolated yield and 71% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 174 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{33}$ = -115.58 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.45 (d, *J*= 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J*=8.4,2.2 Hz, 1H),6.89 (d, *J*= 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d, *J*= 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.17–5.06 (m, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.4, 167.8, 135.4, 134.7, 133.2, 130.4, 129.1, 128.1, 115.0, 108.5, 52.0, 29.5, 14.6. Chiralpak ODH column, 95:5 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 9.656 min, t_{major}= 11.035 min. IR(neat): 2926, 1687, 1643, 1570, 1471, 1366, 1210, 1183, 1091 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{11}Cl_2NO_4$ 315.0065; Found 314.9922.

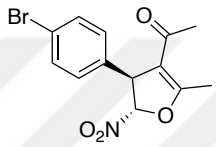
3.4.5 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ai)



General procedure starting from **63a** and **20i** afforded to desired chiral product with 78% isolated yield and 80% ee in 3.5 h as a white solid. M.p.= 73 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{32}$ = -119.60 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.82 (d, *J*= 8.9 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (dd, *J*= 8.9, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (d, *J*= 2.9 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (d, *J*= 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (t, *J*= 1.7 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 193.5, 167.4, 153.9, 151.1, 126.6, 114.6,

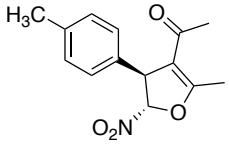
114.4, 113.3, 112.1, 109.8, 56.1, 55.7, 49.6, 29.5, 14.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 95:5 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 12.300 min, t_{major}= 13.746 min. IR(neat): 2924, 1685, 1642, 1618, 1566, 1500, 1464, 1366, 1210, 1090 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}NO_6$ 308.1134; Found 308.0783.

3.4.6 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ak)



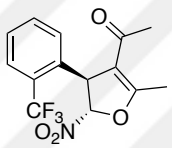
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20k** afforded to desired chiral product with 93% isolated yield and 79% ee in 5.5 h as a dark yellow solid. M.p.= 131 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -100.58 (*c* 0.5, CH_2Cl_2). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.66–7.60 (m, 2H), 7.48–7.44 (m, 2H), 5.63 (d, *J*=1.8Hz, 1H), 4.55 (d, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (d, *J*= 1.4 Hz, 3H), 2.01 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 191.6, 166.0, 135.5, 131.7, 129.9, 127.8, 107.9, 67.1, 54.8, 13.1. Chiralpak ASH column, 95:5 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 254 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 11.959 min, t_{major}= 15.438 min. IR(neat): 2992, 1734, 1677, 1609, 1562, 1362, 1210, 1180 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{13}BrNO_4$ 326.0029; Found 326.0023.

3.4.7 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64al)



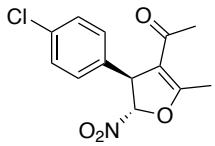
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20l** afforded to desired chiral product with 89% isolated yield and 82% ee in 6 h as a white solid. M.p.= 95 ˚C. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -140.50 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.16–7.09 (m, 2H), 7.07–7.03 (m, 2H), 5.65 (d, *J*= 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (s, 1H), 2.47 (d, *J*= 1.4 Hz, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 193.3, 166.9, 138.6, 134.5, 130.2, 128.8, 127.0, 115.6, 109.7, 55.9, 29.9, 21.1, 14.5. Chiralpak ODH column, 98:2 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 254 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 12.7 min, t_{major}= 13.7 min. IR(neat): 2918, 1734, 1680, 1613, 1565, 1369, 1215, 1185 cm^{-1}.

3.4.8 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64an)



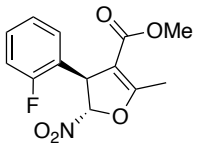
General procedure starting from **63a** and **20n** afforded to desired chiral product with 90% isolated yield and 75% ee in 4 h as a colorless oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ = -193.01 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.73 (d, *J*= 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (t, *J*= 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (t, *J*= 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J*= 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.64 (d, *J*= 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (s, 1H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 1.91 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.8, 168.0, 135.2, 133.1, 129.0, 128.6, 128.2, 127.0 (q, J = 5.7 Hz), 125.3, 115.5, 109.4, 50.8, 29.7, 14.4 (Other CF3 coupling could not be identified). Chiralpak IA column, 98:2 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 0.7 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 10.529 min, t_{major}= 11.403 min. IR(neat): 2960, 2923, 1687, 1644, 1571, 1336, 1205, 1160 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{14}H_{12}F_3NO_4$ 315.0718; Found 315.0623.

3.4.9 1-((4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)ethan-1-one (64ao)



General procedure starting from **63a** and **20o** afforded to desired chiral product with 78% isolated yield and 81% ee in 4 h as a colorless oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{33}$ = -128.18 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.30 (d, *J*= 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J*= 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.63 (d, *J*=1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, *J*= 1.7 Hz, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 192.6, 167.0, 136.0, 134.7, 129.7, 128.5, 115.8, 109.1, 55.7, 29.7, 14.6. Chiralpak ASH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 8.626 min, t_{major}= 10.512 min. IR(neat): 2923, 1686, 1641, 1619, 1566, 1365, 1211, 1178 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M + H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{13}ClNO_4$ 282.0533; Found 282.0262.

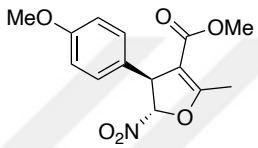
3.4.10 Methyl (4*R*,5*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-carboxylate (64bd)



General procedure starting from **63b** and **20d** afforded to desired chiral product with 98% isolated yield and 79% ee in 3 h as a colorless oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ = -108.04 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.29–7.21 (m, 1H), 7.05 (dddd, *J*=9.3, 7.2, 4.4, 2.6 Hz, 3H), 5.77 (d, *J*=2.0 Hz,1H), 4.83 (s, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 167.9, 163.6, 160.3 (d, *J*= 248.4 Hz), 130.0 (d, *J*= 8.3 Hz), 128.5 (d, *J*= 3.4 Hz), 124.5 (d, *J*= 3.6 Hz),

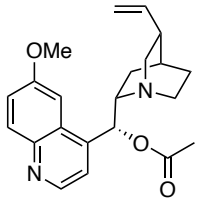
116.0 (d, *J*= 21.5 Hz), 108.8, 105.9, 51.4, 49.2, 49.2, 13.7. Chiralpak ASH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 5.359 min, t_{major}= 6.412 min. IR(neat): 3320, 2953, 2194, 2157, 2042, 2003, 1710, 1667, 1569, 1492, 1439, 1362, 1322, 1226, 1205, 1104, 1063 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{12}FNO_5$ 281.0700; Found 281.2479.

3.4.11 Methyl (4*S*,5*S*)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-carboxylate (64bg)



General procedure starting from **63b** and **20g** afforded to desired chiral product with 95% isolated yield and 89% ee in 3 h as a yellow oil. Optical rotation was determined as $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ = -116.40 (*c* 1.0, CH_2Cl_2). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.16 (d, *J*= 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.92 (d, *J*= 8.7 Hz, 2H), 5.76 (d, *J*=1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.67–4.41 (m, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 167.1, 163.8, 159.5, 129.7, 128.0, 114.4, 109.7, 107.5, 55.2, 55.0, 51.3, 13.7, 0.9. Chiralpak ASH column, 90:10 (n-hexane/i-PrOH), flow rate 1.0 mL/min, 230 nm, temp=25 °C, t_{minor}= 6.651 min, t_{major}= 7.925 min. IR(neat): 2952, 2839, 2176, 1708, 1666, 1610, 1569, 1512, 1438, 1359, 1255, 1182, 1062, 1032 cm^{-1}. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{14}H_{15}NO_6$ 293.0899; Found 293.1771.

3.5 Synthesis of Acetylation of Quinine: (*R*)-(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-vinylquinuclidin-2-yl)methyl acetate (65)



According to literature procedure,[121] 0.30 mmol quinine was dissolved in DCM (10 mL) and 0.46 mmol acetyl chloride was added slowly into the solution. The reaction was stirred for 24 h at room temperature and it was quenched with 15 mL $NaHCO_3$ solution. After that the solution was extracted with DCM (x3), washed with brine solution. Organic phases was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered anc concentrated with rotary evaporator to give cloudy yellowish oil in 99% yield. Analytical data matched previously reported value.

3.6 General Procedure for the Thiol-Ene Reaction

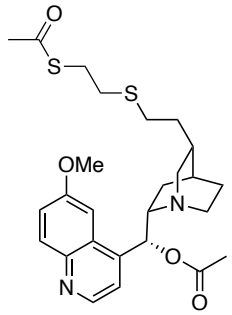
3.6.1 Thiol-Ene Reaction with Thermal Initiator

According to slighty modifed literature procedure,[102] a screw-capped reaction vial was charged with 0.34 mmol cinchonine derivative, 0.09 mmol AIBN and 3.4 mmol thioacetic acid was dissolved in chloroform (4 mL) under argon atmosphere. The reaction was stirred under reflux for 48 h. Then, chloroform was evaporated and the residue was directly loaded to column chromatography.

3.6.2 Thiol-Ene Reaction with Photoinitiator

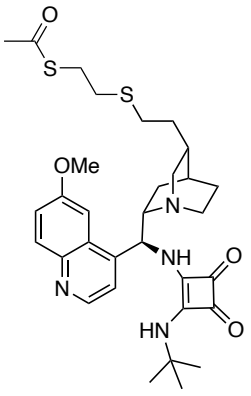
According to slighty modifed literature procedure,[122] a screw-capped reaction vial was charged with 0.76 mmol cinchonine derivative, 0.253 mmol DMPA and 7.6 mmol *S*-(2-mercaptoethyl) ethanethioate **66** (or 1,2-ethanedithiol, 1,6-hexanedithiol, 1,9-nonanedithiol) was dissolved in chloroform or dry THF (7.3 mL) under argon atmosphere. The reaction was stirred 5-15 mins. Then the residue was directly loaded to column chromatography.

3.6.2.1 (*R*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((2-(acetylthio)ethyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl acetate (67)



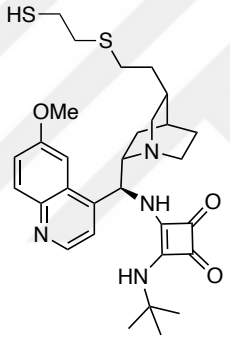
Yellow semi-solid. 95% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.7 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.9 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.4 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.3 – 7.2 (m, 2H), 6.5 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 3.3 (q, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.1 – 2.9 (m, 4H), 2.6 – 2.5 (m, 3H), 2.5 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.3 (d, *J* = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 2.2 (s, 3H), 2.1 (s, 3H), 1.8 (bs, 2H), 1.7 – 1.4 (m, 6H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, CDCl3) δ 195.2, 169.9, 157.9, 147.4, 144.7, 143.6, 131.8, 127.0, 121.8, 118.8, 101.5, 73.6, 58.9, 57.8, 55.7, 42.4, 34.7, 34.6, 31.8, 30.5, 29.9, 29.2, 28.2, 25.5, 23.9, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{26}H_{35}N_2O_4S_2$ 503.2038; Found 503.2047.

3.6.3 *S*-(2-((2-((1*S*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*)-6-((*S*)-((2-(*tert*-butylamino)-3,4-dioxocyclobut-1-en-1-yl)amino)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)quinuclidin-3-yl)ethyl)thio)ethyl) ethanethioate (69)



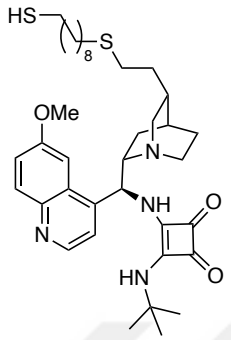
Yellowish semi-solid. 92-95% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.7 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 8.0 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.7 – 7.6 (m, 2H), 7.4 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.3 (bs, 1H), 4.3 (bs, 1H), 4.1 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 3.5 (bs, 1H), 3.2 – 3.0 (m, 3H), 3.0 – 2.9 (m, 2H), 2.7 (td, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 4.9 Hz, 2H), 2.6 – 2.4 (m, 4H), 2.3 (s, 3H), 2.0 (s, 2H), 1.8 (dd, *J* = 13.0, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.7 – 1.6 (m, 1H), 1.4 (s, 2H), 1.3 (s, 6H), 1.2 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H). HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{32}H_{43}N_4O_4S_2$ 611.2726; Found 611.2735.

3.6.4 3-(*tert*-butylamino)-4-(((*S*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)amino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (70)



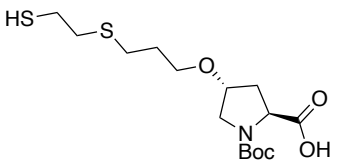
Yellowish viscous. 77% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.7 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 4.6 Hz, 1H), 7.9 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.7 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (dd, *J* = 24.9, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 7.4 – 7.3 (m, 1H), 6.3 (bs, 1H), 4.3 (bs, 3H), 3.9 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 3.7 – 3.7 (m, 1H), 3.7 (s, 3H), 3.6 – 3.6 (m, 1H), 3.6 (t, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.0 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 2.8 (bs, 1H), 2.7 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.6 (dt, *J* = 10.8, 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.4 (q, *J* = 9.9, 8.7 Hz, 2H), 1.8 (bs, 1H), 1.6 – 1.5 (m, 3H), 1.2 (s, 9H), 1.1 – 0.6 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 182.8, 181.2, 181.1, 180.1, 169.5, 166.6, 159.2, 147.6, 131.8, 123.1, 100.7, 72.4, 63.7, 61.7, 56.2, 53.4, 41.5, 38.7, 36.2, 33.5, 33.1, 32.5, 31.6, 30.5, 29.7, 29.4, 25.6, 24.9, 24.6, 24.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{30}H_{41}N_4O_3S_2$ 569.2620; Found 569.2644.

3.6.5 3-(*tert*-butylamino)-4-(((*S*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((9-mercaptononyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl)amino)cyclobut-3-ene-1,2-dione (71)



Yellow solid. 96% yield. Mp. = 75-78˚C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.8 (t, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 8.0 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.8 (bs, 1H), 7.6 (d, *J* = 4.7 Hz, 1H), 7.4 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.4 (bs, 1H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 3.8 – 3.8 (m, 3H), 3.8 (s, 1H), 3.7 – 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.6 – 3.4 (m, 1H), 3.1 (bs, 1H), 2.9 (bs, 1H), 2.7 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.5 - 2.4 (m, 2H), 2.5 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 2.1 (bs, 1H), 1.9 (bs, 2H), 1.7 (dd, *J* = 14.0, 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.6 – 1.6 (m, 2H), 1.6 – 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.4 - 1.3 (m, 20H).^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 182.6, 181.1, 169.3, 166.5, 159.0, 147.5, 144.7, 131.7, 122.9, 100.7, 72.2, 63.5, 61.5, 56.2, 56.1, 53.4, 41.2, 39.1, 33.8, 33.0, 32.5, 32.2, 30.3, 29.6, 29.4, 29.4, 29.2, 29.0, 28.8, 28.7, 28.7, 28.2, 28.1, 25.7, 24.7, 24.5, 24.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{37}H_{55}N_4O_3S_2$ 667.3716; Found 667.3745.

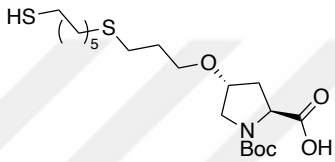
3.6.6 (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (77)



Yellow semi-solid. 86% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.5 – 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.4 – 4.3 (m, 1H), 4.2 (q, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.7 – 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.0 – 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.7 (qt,

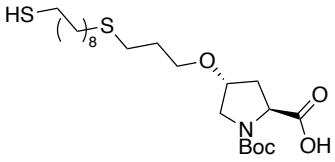
J = 6.8, 3.8 Hz, 3H), 2.6 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.3 – 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.0 (td, *J* = 8.3, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 1.9 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.7 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 1.4 (d, *J* = 18.5 Hz, 9H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 173.0, 153.9, 80.4, 69.9, 69.1, 63.4, 57.8, 57.5, 54.6, 39.0, 38.3, 36.0, 28.3, 28.2, 24.5. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{15}H_{27}NO_5S_2$+Na 388.1228; Found 388.1245.

3.6.7 (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((6-mercaptohexyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (78)



Colourless viscous oil. 88% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.4 (q, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.4 (q, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.2 (h, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.6 – 3.4 (m, 2H), 2.9 – 2.8 (m, 1H), 2.6 – 2.4 (m, 6H), 2.3 – 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.0 (ddd, *J* = 13.0, 8.0, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.9 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.6 (dt, *J* = 14.0, 7.1 Hz, 4H), 1.5 – 1.2 (m, 14H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 173.0, 153.9, 80.3, 69.9, 69.1, 63.6, 57.8, 57.5, 54.6, 39.0, 38.3, 33.7, 31.9, 29.2, 28.4, 28.2, 28.2, 28.1, 27.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{35}NO_5S_2$+Na 444.1854; Found 444.1860.

3.6.8 (2*S*,4*R*)-1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-((9-mercaptononyl)thio)propoxy)pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (79)



Colourless viscous oil. 83% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.4 – 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.3 (q, *J* = 8.0, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.3 – 4.1 (m, 2H), 3.6 – 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.2 (s, 2H), 2.7 – 2.4 (m, 8H), 2.3 – 2.2 (m, 1H), 2.0 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 5.0 Hz, 2H), 1.9 (q, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H),

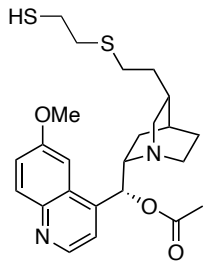
1.6 (dd, J = 14.6, 7.3 Hz, 6H), 1.4 (d, J = 18.8 Hz, 12H), 1.2 (s, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 173.0, 154.0, 80.3, 69.7, 69.0, 63.6, 57.9, 54.5, 38.9, 38.3, 33.8, 32.0, 29.4, 29.2, 29.0, 28.8, 28.7, 28.4, 28.2, 28.2, 28.1, 24.5. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{22}H_{41}NO_5S_2$+Na 486.2324; Found 486.2356.

3.7 General Procedure for the Cleavage of Acetyl Groups

First path: According to literature procedure,[123] a 50-mL flask was charged with 9.3 mmol **67** or **68**, 10.2 mmol hydrazine monohydrate and 10 mL methanol, and the reaction was stirred at from 20°C - 30°C for 1 hour. After the completion of the reaction, methanol was removed from the mixture, 3 mL distilled water was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with chloroform (5 mL x 3). The organic phase was dried over with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and chloroform was removed with rotary evaporator to obtain a crude product. Then the residue was directly loaded to column chromatography.

Second path: According to literature procedure,[123] a 50-mL flask was charged with 9.4 mmol **67** or **68**, 0.94 mmol 35% aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, and 12 mL methanol, and the reaction was stirred at from 50°C - 60°C for 2 hours. After the completion of the reaction, methanol and hydrochloric acid were removed from the mixture. Then the residue was directly loaded to column chromatography.

3.7.1 (*R*)-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(2-((2-mercaptoethyl)thio)ethyl)quinuclidin-2-yl)(6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl)methyl acetate (68)



Yellowish semi-solid. 88% yield. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.7 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 7.9 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.4 (t, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.3 – 7.2 (m, 2H), 6.4 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 3.3 – 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.1 – 2.9 (m, 2H), 2.7 – 2.5 (m, 4H), 2.4 (dt, *J* = 23.5, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.2 (s, 1H), 2.0 (s, 3H), 1.7 (td, *J* = 9.3, 5.0 Hz, 3H), 1.6 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.6 – 1.5 (m, 2H), 1.5 – 1.3 (m, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 170.0, 157.9, 147.4, 144.7, 143.6, 131.8, 127.0, 121.8, 118.8, 101.5, 73.6, 59.0, 57.9, 55.7, 42.4, 36.2, 34.7, 30.1, 29.2, 28.2, 25.5, 24.7, 24.0, 21.1. HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M+H]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_3S_2$ 461.1933; Found 461.1965.

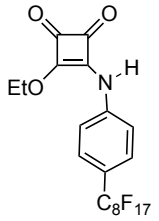
3.8 Synthesis of Thiol Stabilized GNPs 73

According to literature procedure,[102] 4 mmol of tetraoctylammonium bromide was suspended in 80 mL toluene and a solution of 0.91 mmol $HAuCl_4$ in 30 mL deionized water was added. The mixture was stirred until the tetrachloroauric acid was transferred to the organic phase. Then, 0.84 mmol dodecanethiol was added. An aqueous solution of sodium borohydride (10.07 mmol) was slowly added over one hour. After stirring for another 3 h, the organic phase was separated, evaporated to nearly 10 mL and 400 mL of EtOH was added. The solution was kept overnight at -18 °C. A dark brown/black precipitate was filtered off and washed with EtOH. The precipitation procedure was followed once again. Elemental Analysis. found: 76.18% Au; 17.39% C; 2.84% H; 3.56% S.

3.9 Place Exchange Reaction for the Synthesis of GNP Supported Organocatalysts 74, 80

According to literature procedure,[102] a mixture of gold nanoparticles **73** (80 mg) and free thiol containing catalyst (80 mg) in 20 mL anhydrous DCM under argon atmosphere in a Schlenk tube was stirred at room temperature for three days. Then, the solvent was evaporated and the excess thiol was extracted with ether.

3.10 Synthesis of Monosquarate 82



4.3 mmol squaric acid **55** was refluxed during 3 h with 10 mL absolute ethanol. Then the solvent was evaporated under vacuum, and this procedure is repeated for three times for 30 minutes reflux. The last evaporation affords diethyl squarate as very light-yellow oil. In order to synthesis the monosquaramide, the diethyl squarate is added to 1 eq. 4-(heptadecafluorooctyl) aniline **81** solution in 4 mL DCM and stirred for 24 hours at room temperature. Then the solvent is removed by rotary evaporator and the crude product was purified with fluorous solid-phase extraction method. The crude product's ^{1}H NMR proves that 50% of product occurred. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.3 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.7 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 4.8 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.0 (s, 1H), 1.5 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). HRMS (ESI-TOF) m/z: $[M]^+$ Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{10}F_{17}NO_3$ 635.0389; Found 635.0347.

CHAPTER 4

CONCLUSION

In the first part of the study, the enantioselective organocatalytic construction of dihydronaphthofuran (DHN) and dihydrobenzofuran (DHB) motifs via Friedel-Crafts followed by S_N2 domino-type reactions in the presence of bifunctional quinine derived squaramide organocatalyst was surveyed. As a result of this part, we synthesized 24 different DHN derivatives with β-naphthol in the range of 1-9 h reaction durations, up to >99% ee with complete conversion. 22 different DHN derivatives with α-naphthol units were synthesized in the range of 50 min-21 h reaction durations, up to 92% ee with complete conversion. In the end, 19 different DHB derivatives with phenol derivatives were synthesized in the range of 1-9 h reaction durations, up to 98% ee with complete conversion. DFT calculations showed that *trans*-conformation involving the two possibly reacting -CH groups of the reactants having π-stacked interactions in the Friedel-Crafts step are 0.79 kcal/mol more stable than the *cis*-conformation. Additionally, the two lowest energy structures with organocatalyst **19b** possessing trans-conformations could satisfy the perfect overlap of the reactants and intermolecular distance to give high *si*-face selectivity over *re*-face.

In the second part of the study, a similar domino approach was also applied for the synthesis of 2,3-dihydrofuran derivatives. 9 different DHF derivatives with acetylacetone were synthesized in the range of 1-6.5 h reaction durations, up to 95% ee with complete conversion, and 2 different DHF derivatives with methyl acetoacetate were synthesized in 3 h reaction durations, up to 89% ee with 96% isolated yield.

In the third part of the study, recyclable different heterogeneous organocatalysts were synthesized starting from homogeneous organocatalysts developed in our group. Gold nanoparticle immersed to fused silica solid-supported *tert*-butyl quinine amine bifunctional organocatalyst **74** was synthesized. Some modifications will be applied to improve that catalyst. Additional methods were generated successfully for synthesizing GNP stabilized organocatalysts **76** and **81**. Finally, a novel fluorous supported squaramide type organocatalyst **84** was designed, and the acidic part of the catalyst **83** was successfully synthesized.

REFERENCES

1. Swedish Academy of Sciences, R. Press release: The Nobel Prize in Chemistry 2021 https://www.nobelprize.org/uploads/2021/10/press-chemistryprize2021.pdf (accessed Nov 11, 2021).
2. Press release: The Nobel Prize in Chemistry 2021 - NobelPrize.org https://www.nobelprize.org/prizes/chemistry/2021/press-release/ (accessed Mar 9, 2022).
3. Ahrendt, K. A.; Borths, C. J.; MacMillan, D. W. C. New Strategies for Organic Catalysis: The First Highly Enantioselective Organocatalytic Diels - Alder Reaction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2000**, 4243–4244.
4. List, B.; Lerner, R. A.; Barbas, C. F. Proline-Catalyzed Direct Asymmetric Aldol Reactions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2000**, 2395–2396.
5. Langenbeck, W. Die Organischen Katalysatoren Und Ihre Beziehungen Zu Den Fermenten. *Die Org. Katalysatoren und ihre Beziehungen zu den Fermenten* **1935**.
6. Bredig, G.; Fiske, P. S. *Biochem. Z.* **1912**, *46*, 7.
7. Seayad, I.; List, B. Asymmetric Organocatalysis. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3* (5), 719–724.
8. Buckley, B. R. Organocatalysis. *Annu. Reports Prog. Chem. - Sect. B* **2009**, *105*, 113–128.
9. Okino, T.; Hoashi, Y.; Takemoto, Y. Enantioselective Michael Reaction of Malonates to Nitroolefins Catalyzed by Bifunctional Organocatalysts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125* (42), 12672–12673.
10. Huang, H.; Jacobsen, E. N. Highly Enantioselective Direct Conjugate Addition of Ketones to Nitroalkenes Promoted by a Chiral Primary Amine-Thiourea Catalyst. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128* (22), 7170–7171.
11. Nugent, B. M.; Yoder, R. A.; Johnston, J. N. Chiral Proton Catalysis: A Catalytic Enantioselective Direct Aza-Henry Reaction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126* (11), 3418–3419.
12. Wu, F.; Hong, R.; Khan, J.; Liu, X.; Deng, L. Asymmetric Synthesis of Chiral Aldehydes by Conjugate Additions with Bifunctional Organocatalysis by Cinchona Alkaloids. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45* (26), 4301–4305.
13. Wang, J.; Li, H.; Yu, X.; Zu, L.; Wang, W. Chiral Binaphthyl-Derived Amine-Thiourea Organocatalyst-Promoted Asymmetric Morita−Baylis−Hillman Reaction. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7* (19), 4293–4296.
14. Rabalakos, C.; Wulff, W. D. Enantioselective Organocatalytic Direct Michael Addition of Nitroalkanes to Nitroalkenes Promoted by a Unique Bifunctional DMAP-Thiourea. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130* (41), 13524–13525.
15. McCooey, S. H.; Connon, S. J. Urea- and Thiourea-Substituted Cinchona Alkaloid Derivatives as Highly Efficient Bifunctional Organocatalysts for the Asymmetric Addition of Malonate to Nitroalkenes: Inversion of Configuration at C9 Dramatically Improves Catalyst Performance. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44* (39), 6367–6370.
16. Taylor, M. S.; Tokunaga, N.; Jacobsen, E. N. Enantioselective Thiourea-

Catalyzed Acyl-Mannich Reactions of Isoquinolines. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44* (41), 6700–6704.
17. Akiyama, T.; Itoh, J.; Yokota, K.; Fuchibe, K. Enantioselective Mannich-Type Reaction Catalyzed by a Chiral Brønsted Acid. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43* (12), 1566–1568.
18. Rajaram, S.; Sigman, M. S. Design of Hydrogen Bond Catalysts Based on a Modular Oxazoline Template: Application to an Enantioselective Hetero Diels-Alder Reaction. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7* (24), 5473–5475.
19. Malerich, J. P.; Hagihara, K.; Rawal, V. H. Chiral Squaramide Derivatives Are Excellent Hydrogen Bond Donor Catalysts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130* (44), 14416–14417.
20. Kacprzak, K. M. Chemistry and Biology of Cinchona Alkaloids. In *Natural Products: Phytochemistry, Botany and Metabolism of Alkaloids, Phenolics and Terpenes*; **2013**, 605–641.
21. Bharadwaj, K. C.; Gupta, T.; Singh, R. M. Alkaloid Group of Cinchona Officinalis : Structural, Synthetic, and Medicinal Aspects. In *Synthesis of Medicinal Agents from Plants*, **2018**, 205–227.
22. Abraham, D. J.; Rotella, D. P.; Burger, A. *Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Drug Discovery and Development.*; Wiley, **1997**.
23. Stork, G.; Niu, D.; Fujimoto, A.; Koft, E. R.; Balkovec, J. M.; Tata, J. R.; Dake, G. R. The First Stereoselective Total Synthesis of Quinine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123* (14), 3239–3242.
24. Yoon, T. P.; Jacobsen, E. N. Privileged Chiral Catalysts. *Science*. **2003**, 1691–1693.
25. Brunner, H.; Bügler, J.; Nuber, B. Enantioselective Catalysis 98. Preparation of 9-Amino(9-Deoxy)Cinchona Alkaloids. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1995**, *6* (7), 1699–1702.
26. Alemán, J.; Cabrera, S. Applications of Asymmetric Organocatalysis in Medicinal Chemistry. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2013**, *42* (2), 774–793.
27. Storer, R. I.; Aciro, C.; Jones, L. H. Squaramides: Physical Properties, Synthesis and Applications. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40* (5), 2330–2346.
28. Zou, H. H.; Hu, J.; Zhang, J.; You, J. S.; Ma, D.; Lü, D.; Xie, R. G. Asymmetric Reduction of Prochiral Ketones with Borane Using Chiral Squaric Amino Alcohols Derived from Camphor as Catalysts. *J. Mol. Catal. A Chem.* **2005**, *242* (1–2), 57–61.
29. Woong Lee, J.; Hi Ryu, T.; Suk Oh, J.; Yong Bae, H.; Bin Jang, H.; Eui Song, C. Self-Association-Free Dimeric Cinchona Alkaloid Organocatalysts: Unprecedented Catalytic Activity, Enantioselectivity and Catalyst Recyclability in Dynamic Kinetic Resolution of Racemic Azlactones. *Chem. Commun.* **2009**, *46*, 7224–7226.
30. Xu, D. Q.; Wang, Y. F.; Zhang, W.; Luo, S. P.; Zhong, A. G.; Xia, A. B.; Xu, Z. Y. Chiral Squaramides as Highly Enantioselective Catalysts for Michael Addition Reacions of 4-Hydroxycoumarins and 4-Hydroxypyrone to β,Γunsaturated α-Keto Esters. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2010**, *16* (14), 4177–4180.
31. Liu, B.; Han, X.; Dong, Z.; Lv, H.; Zhou, H. B.; Dong, C. Highly

Enantioselective Michael Addition of 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds to Nitroalkenes Catalyzed by Designer Chiral BINOL-Quinine-Squaramide: Efficient Access to Optically Active Nitro-Alkanes and Their Isoxazole Derivatives. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **2013**, *24* (20), 1276–1280.
32. Manoni, F.; Connon, S. J. Catalytic Asymmetric Tamura Cycloadditions. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2014**, *53* (10), 2628–2632.
33. Kanberoğlu, E.; Tanyeli, C. Enantioselective Michael Addition of Nitroalkanes to Nitroalkenes Catalyzed by Chiral Bifunctional Quinine-Based Squaramides. *Asian J. Org. Chem.* **2016**, *5* (1), 114–119.
34. Sultanbawa, M. U. S.; Surendrakumar, S.; Wazeer, M. I. M.; Bladon, P. Novel Resveratrol Tetramer, Vaticaffinol, from Vatica Affinis Thw. (Dipterocarpaceae). *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1981**, *23*, 1204–1206.
35. Baker, R.; Cooke, N. G.; Humphrey, G. R.; Wright, S. H. B.; Hirshfield, J. Stereoselective Synthesis of the Dihydrobenzo[b]Furan Segments of the Ephedradine Alkaloids. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1987**, *14*, 1102–1104.
36. Kurosawa, W.; Kobayashi, H.; Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T. Total Synthesis of (-)-Ephedradine A: An Efficient Construction of Optically Active Dihydrobenzofuran-Ring via C-H Insertion Reaction. In *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 9615–9628.
37. Yin, H. Q.; Lee, B. W.; Kim, Y. C.; Sohn, D. H.; Lee, B. H. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, by Dalbergiae Lignum. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* **2004**, *27* (9), 919–922.
38. Natori, Y.; Tsutsui, H.; Sato, N.; Nakamura, S.; Nambu, H.; Shiro, M.; Hashimoto, S. Asymmetric Synthesis of Neolignans (-)-Epi-Conocarpan and (+)-Conocarpan via Rh(II)-Catalyzed C-H Insertion Process and Revision of the Absolute Configuration of (-)-Epi-Conocarpan. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74* (11), 4418–4421.
39. Hou, X. F.; Yao, S.; Mándi, A.; Kurtán, T.; Tang, C. P.; Ke, C. Q.; Li, X. Q.; Ye, Y. Bicunningines A and B, Two New Dimeric Diterpenes from Cunninghamia Lanceolata. *Org. Lett.* **2012**, *14* (2), 460–463.
40. Calter, M. A.; Li, N. Asymmetric Total Syntheses of (-)-Variabilin and (-)-Glycinol. *Org. Lett.* **2011**, *13* (14), 3686–3689.
41. Snyder, S. A.; Gollner, A.; Chiriac, M. I. Regioselective Reactions for Programmable Resveratrol Oligomer Synthesis. *Nature* **2011**, *474* (7352), 461–466.
42. Albrecht, Ł.; Ransborg, L. K.; Lauridsen, V.; Overgaard, M.; Zweifel, T.; Jørgensen, K. A. Taming the Friedel-Crafts Reaction: Organocatalytic Approach to Optically Active 2,3-Dihydrobenzofurans. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2011**, *50* (52), 12496–12500.
43. Lu, A.; Hu, K.; Wang, Y.; Song, H.; Zhou, Z.; Fang, J.; Tang, C. Enantioselective Synthesis of Trans -Dihydrobenzofurans via Primary Amine-Thiourea Organocatalyzed Intramolecular Michael Addition. *J. Org. Chem.* **2012**, *77* (14), 6208–6214.
44. Shi, G. Q.; Dropinski, J. F.; Zhang, Y.; Santini, C.; Sahoo, S. P.; Berger, J. P.; MacNaul, K. L.; Zhou, G.; Agrawal, A.; Alvaro, R.; Cai, T. Q.; Hernandez, M.;

Wright, S. D.; Moller, D. E.; Heck, J. V; Meinke, P. T. Novel 2,3-Dihydrobenzofuran-2-Carboxylic Acids: Highly Potent and Subtype-Selective PPARα Agonists with Potent Hypolipidemic Activity. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48* (17), 5589–5599.
45. Monte, A. P.; Marona-Lewicka, D.; Parker, M. A.; Wainscott, D. B.; Nelson, D. L.; Nichols, D. E. Dihydrobenzofuran Analogues of Hallucinogens. 3. Models of 4-Substituted (2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)Alkylamine Derivatives with Rigidified Methoxy Groups. *J. Med. Chem.* **1996**, *39* (15), 2953–2961.
46. Pieters, L.; Van Dyck, S.; Gao, M.; Bai, R.; Hamel, E.; Vlietinck, A.; Lemière, G. Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Dihydrobenzofuran Lignans and Related Compounds as Potential Antitumor Agents That Inhibit Tubulin Polymerization. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *42* (26), 5475–5481.
47. Chiba, K.; Fukuda, M.; Kim, S.; Kitano, Y.; Tada, M. Dihydrobenzofuran Synthesis by an Anodic [3 + 2] Cycloaddition of Phenols and Unactivated Alkenes. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64* (20), 7654–7656.
48. Stephen, A.; Hashmi, K.; Rudolph, M.; Bats, J. W.; Frey, W.; Rominger, F.; Oeser, T. Gold-Catalyzed Synthesis of Chroman, Dihydrobenzofuran, Dihydroindole, and Tetrahydroquinoline Derivatives. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2008**, *14* (22), 6672–6678.
49. Tsui, G. C.; Tsoung, J.; Dougan, P.; Lautens, M. One-Pot Synthesis of Chiral Dihydrobenzofuran Framework via Rh/Pd Catalysis. *Org. Lett.* **2012**, *14* (21), 5542–5545.
50. Blum, T. R.; Zhu, Y.; Nordeen, S. A.; Yoon, T. P. Photocatalytic Synthesis of Dihydrobenzofurans by Oxidative [3+2] Cycloaddition of Phenols. *Angew. Chemie* **2014**, *126* (41), 11236–11239.
51. Xiong, Y. J.; Shi, S. Q.; Hao, W. J.; Tu, S. J.; Jiang, B. A New Dehydrogenative [4 + 1] Annulation between: Para -Quinone Methides (p -QMs) and Iodonium Ylides for the Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydrobenzofurans. *Org. Chem. Front.* **2018**, *5* (23), 3483–3487.
52. Zhang, Z.-M.; Xu, B.; Qian, Y.; Wu, L.; Wu, Y.; Zhou, L.; Liu, Y.; Zhang, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Enantioselective Reductive Heck Reactions: Convenient Access to 3,3-Disubstituted 2,3-Dihydrobenzofuran. *Angew. Chemie* **2018**, *130* (32), 10530–10534.
53. Jarava-Barrera, C.; Esteban, F.; Navarro-Ranninger, C.; Parra, A.; Alemán, J. Asymmetric Synthesis of Trans-Dihydroarylfurans in a Friedel–Crafts/Substitution Domino Reaction under Squaramide Catalysis. *Chem. Commun.* **2013**, *49* (20), 2001.
54. Pan, J.; Li, A. X.; Xu, A. D.; Xie, J.-W. Synthesis of Chiral 1,2-Dihydronaphtho[2,1-b]Furans by Organocatalytic Domino Reactions Catalyzed with Multiple Catalysis. *Aust. J. Chem* **2013**, *66* (11), 1415–1421.
55. Tian, S. K.; Chen, Y.; Hang, J.; Tang, L.; McDaid, P.; Deng, L. Asymmetric Organic Catalysis with Modified Cinchona Alkaloids. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2004**, *37* (8), 621–631.
56. List, B. Introduction: Organocatalysis. *Chem. Rev.* **2007**, *107* (12), 5413–5415.
57. Dalko, P. I. *Enantioselective Organocatalysis: Reactions and Experimental*

Procedures; John Wiley and Sons, **2007**.
58. MacMillan, D. W. C. The Advent and Development of Organocatalysis. *Nature*. **2008**, 304–308.
59. Pellissier, H. Recent Developments in Enantioselective Organocatalytic Michael Reactions in Aqueous Media. *Curr. Org. Chem.* **2017**, *21*.
60. Işık, M.; Unver, M. Y.; Tanyeli, C. Modularly Evolved 2-Aminodmap/Squaramides as Highly Active Bifunctional Organocatalysts in Michael Addition. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80* (2), 828–835.
61. Świderek, K.; Nödling, A. R.; Tsai, Y. H.; Luk, L. Y. P.; Moliner, V. Reaction Mechanism of Organocatalytic Michael Addition of Nitromethane to Cinnamaldehyde: A Case Study on Catalyst Regeneration and Solvent Effects. *J. Phys. Chem. A* **2018**, *122* (1), 451–459.
62. Shim, J. H.; Lee, M. J.; Lee, M. H.; Kim, B. S.; Ha, D. C. Enantioselective Organocatalytic Michael Reactions Using Chiral (*R*,*R*)-1,2-Diphenylethylenediamine-Derived Thioureas. *RSC Adv.* **2020**, *10* (53), 31808–31814.
63. Gryko, D.; Saletra, W. J. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Aldol Reaction in the Presence of Water. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2007**, *5* (13), 2148–215.
64. Mase, N.; Nakai, Y.; Ohara, N.; Yoda, H.; Takabe, K.; Tanaka, F.; Barbas, C. F. Organocatalytic Direct Asymmetric Aldol Reactions in Water. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128* (3), 734–735.
65. Tanaka, F.; Barbas, C. F. Enamine Catalysis: Aldol and Mannich-Type Reactions. In *Enantioselective Organocatalysis: Reactions and Experimental Procedures*; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, **2007;** 19–55.
66. Zhao, B. L.; Du, D. M. Chiral-Squaramide-Catalyzed Sulfa-Michael/Aldol Cascade Reactions for Asymmetric Synthesis of Spirothiochromanones. *Asian J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *4* (8), 778–787.
67. Heravi, M. M.; Zadsirjan, V.; Dehghani, M.; Hosseintash, N. Current Applications of Organocatalysts in Asymmetric Aldol Reactions: An Update. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry*. Elsevier Ltd **2017**, 587–707.
68. Zhou, Y. H.; Zhang, Y. Z.; Wu, Z. L.; Cai, T.; Wen, W.; Guo, Q. X. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Aldol Reaction of Arylglyoxals and Hydroxyacetone: Enantioselective Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydroxy-1,4-Diones. *Molecules* **2020**, *25* (3).
69. Jacoby, C. G.; Vontobel, P. H. V.; Bach, M. F.; Schneider, P. H. Highly Efficient Organocatalysts for the Asymmetric Aldol Reaction. *New J. Chem.* **2018**, *42* (9), 7416–7421.
70. Merino, P.; Marqués-López, E.; Tejero, T.; Herrera, R. P. Enantioselective Organocatalytic Diels-Alder Reactions. *Synthesis*. **2010**, 1–26.
71. Suzuki, I.; Ando, M.; Shimabara, R.; Hirata, A.; Takeda, K. A Novel Hydrazide Type Organocatalyst for Enantioselective Diels-Alder Reactions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2011**, *9* (8), 3033–3040.
72. Gatzenmeier, T.; Van Gemmeren, M.; Xie, Y.; Höfler, D.; Leutzsch, M.; List, B. Asymmetric Lewis Acid Organocatalysis of the Diels-Alder Reaction by a Silylated C-H Acid. *Science.* **2016**, *351* (6276), 949–952.

73. Dell'amico, L.; Vega-Peñaloza, A.; Cuadros, S.; Melchiorre, P. Enantioselective Organocatalytic Diels-Alder Trapping of Photochemically Generated Hydroxy-o-Quinodimethanes. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2016**, *55* (10), 3313–3317.
74. Marcelli, T.; Van Der Haas, R. N. S.; Van Maarseveen, J. H.; Hiemstra, H. Asymmetric Organocatalytic Henry Reaction. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45* (6), 929–931.
75. Tan, B.; Chua, P. J.; Li, Y.; Zhong, G. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Tandem Michael-Henry Reactions: A Highly Stereoselective Synthesis of Multifunctionalized Cyclohexanes with Two Quaternary Stereocenters. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10* (12), 2437–2440.
76. Uehara, H.; Imashiro, R.; Hernández-Torres, G.; Barbas, C. F. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Assembly Reactions for the Syntheses of Carbohydrate Derivatives by Intermolecular Michael-Henry Reactions. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* **2010**, *107* (48), 20672–20677.
77. Alvarez-Casao, Y.; Marques-Lopez, E.; Herrera, R. P. Organocatalytic Enantioselective Henry Reactions. *Symmetry*. 2011, pp 220–245.
78. Mahajan, S.; Chauhan, P.; Loh, C. C. J.; Uzungelis, S.; Raabe, G.; Enders, D. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Domino Michael/Henry Reaction of Indolin-3-Ones with o -Formyl-β-Nitrostyrenes. *Synth.* **2015**, *47* (7), 1024–1031.
79. Raja, A.; Hong, B. C.; Liao, J. H.; Lee, G. H. Organocatalytic Enantioselective Michael-Michael-Henry Reaction Cascade. An Entry to Highly Functionalized Hajos-Parrish-Type Ketones with Five to Six Contiguous Stereogenic Centers and Two Quaternary Carbons. *Org. Lett.* **2016**, *18* (8), 1760–1763.
80. Okino, T.; Nakamura, S.; Furukawa, T.; Takemoto, Y. Enantioselective Aza-Henry Reaction Catalyzed by a Bifunctional Organocatalyst. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6* (4), 625–627.
81. M.F. Phillips, A. Recent Advances on the Organocatalytic Asymmetric Aza-Henry Reaction. *Curr. Organocatalysis* **2015**, *3* (3), 222–242.
82. Maity, R.; Pan, S. C. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Intramolecular Aza-Henry Reaction: Facile Synthesis of Trans-2,3-Disubstituted Tetrahydroquinolines. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2015**, *13* (24), 6825–6831.
83. Susam, D.; Tanyeli, C. Enantioselective Aza-Henry Reaction of *t*-Boc Protected Imines and Nitroalkanes with Bifunctional Squaramide Organocatalysts. *New J. Chem.* **2017**, *41* (9), 3555–3561.
84. Zalte, R. R.; Festa, A. A.; Golantsov, N. E.; Subramani, K.; Rybakov, V. B.; Varlamov, A. V; Luque, R.; Luque, R.; Voskressensky, L. G. Aza-Henry and Aza-Knoevenagel Reactions of Nitriles for the Synthesis of Pyrido[1,2-a] Indoles. *Chem. Commun.* **2020**, *56* (48), 6527–6530.
85. Sonsona, I. G.; Alegre-Requena, J. V.; Marqués-López, E.; Gimeno, M. C.; Herrera, R. P. Asymmetric Organocatalyzed Aza-Henry Reaction of Hydrazones: Experimental and Computational Studies. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2020**, *26* (24), 5469–5478.
86. Bandini, M.; Melloni, A.; Umani-Ronchi, A. New Catalytic Approaches in the Stereoselective Friedel-Crafts Alkylation Reaction. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.*

2004, 550–556.
87. Giardinetti, M.; Marrot, J.; Greck, C.; Moreau, X.; Coeffard, V. Aminocatalyzed Synthesis of Enantioenriched Phenalene Skeletons through a Friedel-Crafts/Cyclization Strategy. *J. Org. Chem.* **2018**, *83* (2), 1019–1025.
88. Heravi, M. M.; Zadsirjan, V.; Heydari, M.; Masoumi, B. Organocatalyzed Asymmetric Friedel-Crafts Reactions: An Update. *Chemical Record*. **2019**, 2236–2340.
89. Gerosa, G. G.; Marcarino, M. O.; Spanevello, R. A.; Suárez, A. G.; Sarotti, A. M. Re-Engineering Organocatalysts for Asymmetric Friedel-Crafts Alkylation of Indoles through Computational Studies. *J. Org. Chem.* **2020**, *85* (15), 9969–9978.
90. Bergonzini, G.; Gramigna, L.; Mazzanti, A.; Fochi, M.; Bernardi, L.; Ricci, A. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Povarov Reactions with 2- and 3-Vinylindoles. *Chem. Commun.* **2010**, *46* (2), 327–329.
91. Shi, F.; Xing, G. J.; Tao, Z. L.; Luo, S. W.; Tu, S. J.; Gong, L. Z. An Asymmetric Organocatalytic Povarov Reaction with 2-Hydroxystyrenes. *J. Org. Chem.* **2012**, *77* (16), 6970–6979.
92. Simões, J. B.; De Fátima, Â.; Sabino, A. A.; De Aquino, F. J. T.; Da Silva, D. L.; Barbosa, L. C. A.; Fernandes, S. A. Organocatalysis in the Three-Component Povarov Reaction and Investigation by Mass Spectrometry. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2013**, *11* (31), 5069–5073.
93. Huang, J. X.; Hou, K. Q.; Hu, Q. L.; Chen, X. P.; Li, J.; Chan, A. S. C.; Xiong, X. F. Organocatalytic Asymmetric Three-Component Povarov Reactions of Anilines and Aldehydes. *Org. Lett.* **2020**, *22* (5), 1858–1862.
94. Bermúdez, E.; Ventura, O. N.; Méndez, P. S. Mechanism of the Organocatalyzed Decarboxylative Knoevenagel-Doebner Reaction. A Theoretical Study. *J. Phys. Chem. A* **2010**, *114* (50), 13086–13092.
95. Lu, J.; Toy, P. H. Organocatalytic Decarboxylative Doebner-Knoevenagel Reactions between Arylaldehydes and Monoethyl Malonate Mediated by a Bifunctional Polymeric Catalyst. *Synlett* **2011**, No. 12, 1723–1726.
96. Dalko, P. I.; Moisan, L. In the Golden Age of Organocatalysis. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed*. **2004**, 5138–5175.
97. Synthesis of Lophotoxin - New Methodologies and Synthetic Strategies. *Can. J. Chem.* **2006**, *84* (10), 1226–1241.
98. Kumar, T. P.; Shekhar, R. C.; Sunder, K. S.; Vadaparthi, R. Myrtanyl-Prolinamide: A New Chiral Organocatalyst for Stereoselective Aldol Reactions. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **2015**, *26* (10–11), 543–547.
99. Rueping, M.; Nachtsheim, B. J. A Review of New Developments in the Friedel-Crafts Alkylation - From Green Chemistry to Asymmetric Catalysis. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem*. **2010**, *6*, No. 6.
100. Finelli, F. G.; Miranda, L. S. M.; De Souza, R. O. M. A. Expanding the Toolbox of Asymmetric Organocatalysis by Continuous-Flow Process. *Chem. Commun.* **2015**, *51* (18), 3708–3722.
101. Malkov, A. V; Figlus, M.; Cooke, G.; Caldwell, S. T.; Rabani, G.; Prestly, M. R.; Kočovský, P. Organocatalysts Immobilised onto Gold Nanoparticles:

Application in the Asymmetric Reduction of Imines with Trichlorosilane. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2009**, *7* (9), 1878–1883.
102. Santacruz, L.; Niembro, S.; Santillana, A.; Shafir, A.; Vallribera, A. Gold Nanoparticles Decorated with a Cinchonine Organocatalyst: Application in the Asymmetric α-Amination of β-Ketoesters. *New J. Chem.* **2014**, *38* (2), 636–640.
103. Sóti, P. L.; Yamashita, H.; Sato, K.; Narumi, T.; Toda, M.; Watanabe, N.; Marosi, G.; Mase, N. Synthesis of a Self-Assembling Gold Nanoparticle-Supported Organocatalyst for Enamine-Based Asymmetric Aldol Reactions. *Tetrahedron* **2016**, *72* (16), 1984–1990.
104. Chu, Q.; Zhang, W.; Curran, D. P. A Recyclable Fluorous Organocatalyst for Diels-Alder Reactions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47* (52), 9287–9290.
105. Miura, T.; Nishida, S.; Masuda, A.; Tada, N.; Itoh, A. Asymmetric Michael Additions of Aldehydes to Maleimides Using a Recyclable Fluorous Thiourea Organocatalyst. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2011**, *52* (32), 4158–4160.
106. Liu, M.; Zhang, X.; Huang, X.; Dhawan, G.; Evans, J.; Kaur, M.; Jasinski, J. P.; Zhang, W. Recyclable Organocatalyst for One-Pot Asymmetric Synthesis of Dihydrofuranone and Tetrahydropyranone Spirooxindoles. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2019**, *2019* (1), 150–155.
107. Stephens, P. J.; Devlin, F. J.; Chabalowski, C. F.; Frisch, M. J. Ab Initio Calculation of Vibrational Absorption and Circular Dichroism Spectra Using Density Functional Force Fields. *J. Phys. Chem.* **1994**, *98* (45), 11623–11627.
108. Becke, A. D. Density-Functional Thermochemistry. III. The Role of Exact Exchange. *J. Chem. Phys.* **1993**, *98* (7), 5648–5652.
109. Lee, C.; Yang, W.; Parr, R. G. Development of the Colle-Salvetti Correlation-Energy Formula into a Functional of the Electron Density. *Phys. Rev. B* **1988**, *37* (2), 785–789.
110. Gaussian 09, Revision A.02, M. J. Frisch, G. W. Trucks, H. B. Schlegel, G. E. Scuseria, M. A. Robb, J. R. Cheeseman, G. Scalmani, V. Barone, G. A. Petersson, H. Nakatsuji, X. Li, M. Caricato, A. Marenich, J. Bloino, B. G. Janesko, R. Gomperts, B. Mennucci, H. P. Hratchian, J. V. Ortiz, A. F. Izmaylov, J. L. Sonnenberg, D. Williams-Young, F. Ding, F. Lipparini, F. Egidi, J. Goings, B. Peng, A. Petrone, T. Henderson, D. Ranasinghe, V. G. Zakrzewski, J. Gao, N. Rega, G. Zheng, W. Liang, M. Hada, M. Ehara, K. Toyota, R. Fukuda, J. Hasegawa, M. Ishida, T. Nakajima, Y. Honda, O. Kitao, H. Nakai, T. Vreven, K. Throssell, J. A. Montgomery, Jr., J. E. Peralta, F. Ogliaro, M. Bearpark, J. J. Heyd, E. Brothers, K. N. Kudin, V. N. Staroverov, T. Keith, R. Kobayashi, J. Normand, K. Raghavachari, A. Rendell, J. C. Burant, S. S. Iyengar, J. Tomasi, M. Cossi, J. M. Millam, M. Klene, C. Adamo, R. Cammi, J. W. Ochterski, R. L. Martin, K. Morokuma, O. Farkas, J. B. Foresman, and D. J. Fox, Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, **2016**.
111. Tomasi, J.; Mennucci, B.; Cancès, E. The IEF Version of the PCM Solvation Method: An Overview of a New Method Addressed to Study Molecular Solutes at the QM Ab Initio Level. In *Journal of Molecular Structure: Theochem*. **1999**, *464*, 211–226.

112. Grimme, S.; Antony, J.; Ehrlich, S.; Krieg, H. A Consistent and Accurate Ab Initio Parametrization of Density Functional Dispersion Correction (DFT-D) for the 94 Elements H-Pu. *J. Chem. Phys.* **2010**, *132* (15).
113. Becke, A. D.; Johnson, E. R. A Density-Functional Model of the Dispersion Interaction. *J. Chem. Phys.* **2005**, *123* (15).
114. Bozdemir, M. Asymmetric Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydrofurans with Bifunctional Quinine / Squaramide Organocatalysts METU, **2019**.
115. Susam, Z. D.; Bozdemir, M.; Gündoğdu, G.; Tanyeli, C. Enantioselective Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydrofurans Using a Bifunctional Quinine/Squaramide Organocatalyst. *New J. Chem.* **2022**, *46* (2), 599–606.
116. Khan, S. A.; Vandervelden, C. A.; Scott, S. L.; Peters, B. Grafting Metal Complexes onto Amorphous Supports: From Elementary Steps to Catalyst Site Populations: Via Kernel Regression. *React. Chem. Eng.* **2020**, *5* (1), 66–76.
117. Zaera, F. Molecular Approaches to Heterogeneous Catalysis. *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*. **2021**.
118. Meyer, N.; de Coster, Y.; Devillers, M.; Hermans, S. Grafting and Anchoring of Molecular Complexes as Metal Precursors for Alumina-Supported Pd Catalysts. *J. Coord. Chem.* **2018**, *71* (15), 2304–2321.
119. Kokkin, D. L.; Zhang, R.; Steimle, T. C.; Wyse, I. A.; Pearlman, B. W.; Varberg, T. D. Au-S Bonding Revealed from the Characterization of Diatomic Gold Sulfide, AuS. *J. Phys. Chem. A* **2015**, *119* (48), 11659–11667.
120. Greger, J. G.; Yoon-Miller, S. J. P.; Bechtold, N. R.; Flewelling, S. A.; MacDonald, J. P.; Downey, C. R.; Cohen, E. A.; Pelkey, E. T. Synthesis of Unsymmetrical 3,4-Diaryl-3-Pyrrolin-2-Ones Utilizing Pyrrole Weinreb Amides. *J. Org. Chem.* **2011**, *76* (20), 8203–8214.
121. Belmessieri, D.; De La Houpliere, A.; Calder, E. D. D.; Taylor, J. E.; Smith, A. D. Stereodivergent Organocatalytic Intramolecular Michael Addition/ Lactonization for the Asymmetric Synthesis of Substituted Dihydrobenzofurans and Tetrahydrofurans. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2014**, *20* (31), 9762–9769.
122. Martínez-Montero, I.; Bruña, S.; González-Vadillo, A. M.; Cuadrado, I. Thiol-Ene Chemistry of Vinylferrocene: A Simple and Versatile Access Route to Novel Electroactive Sulfur- and Ferrocene-Containing Model Compounds and Polysiloxanes. *Macromolecules* **2014**, *47* (4), 1301–1315.
123. Kazutake Hagiya, M. H. WO1993025544A1 - Process for Producing Amine-Boranes, **2011**.

APPENDICES

A. NMR SPECTRA

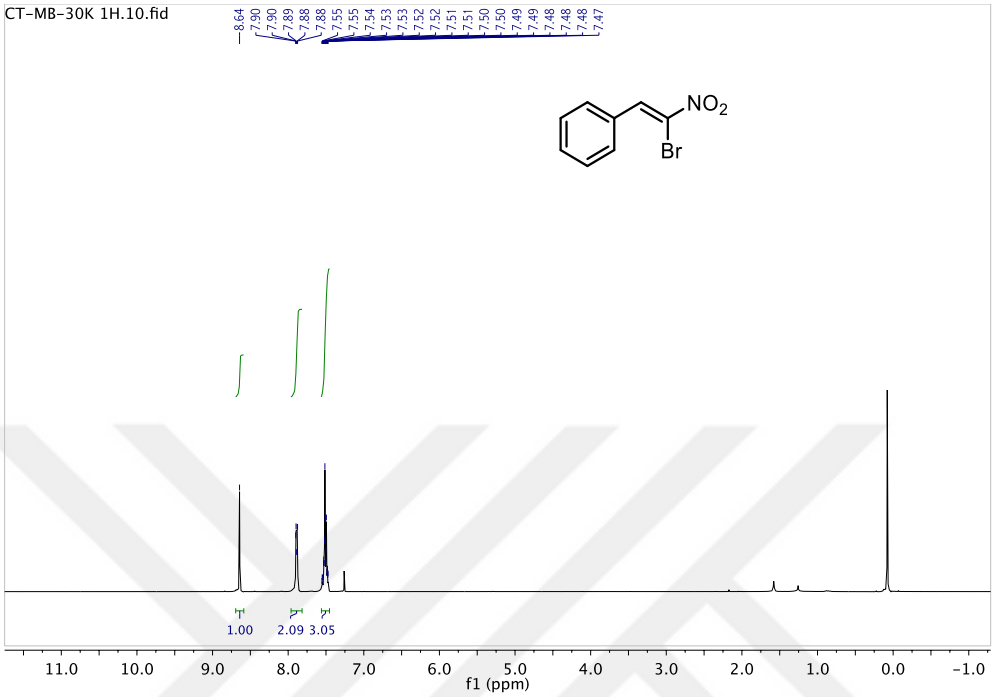


Figure A. 1. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20a**

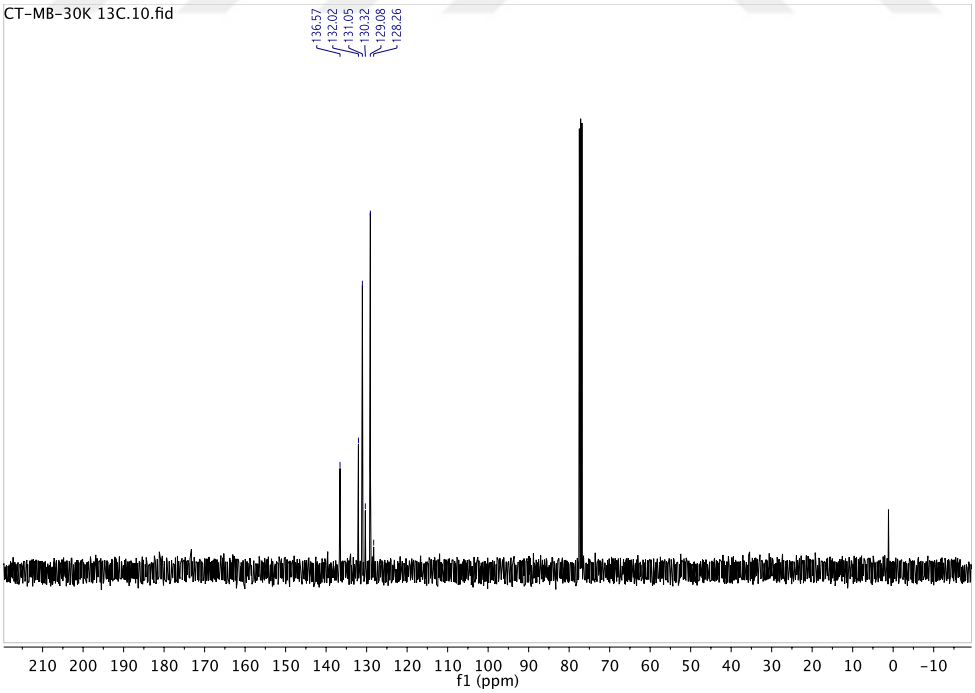


Figure A. 2. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20a**

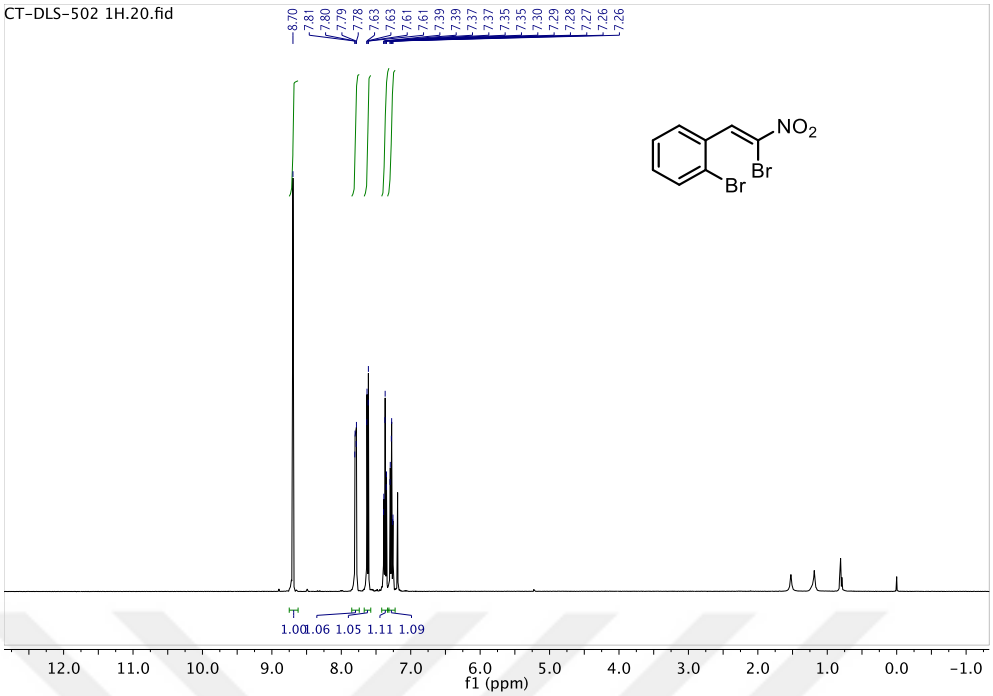


Figure A. 3. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20b**

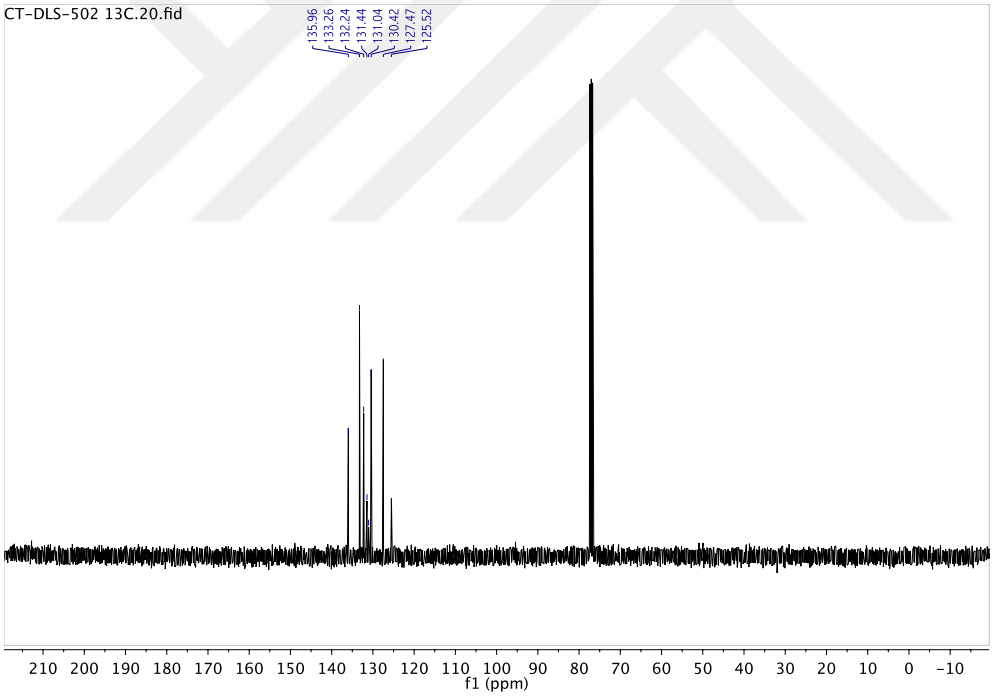


Figure A. 4. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20b**

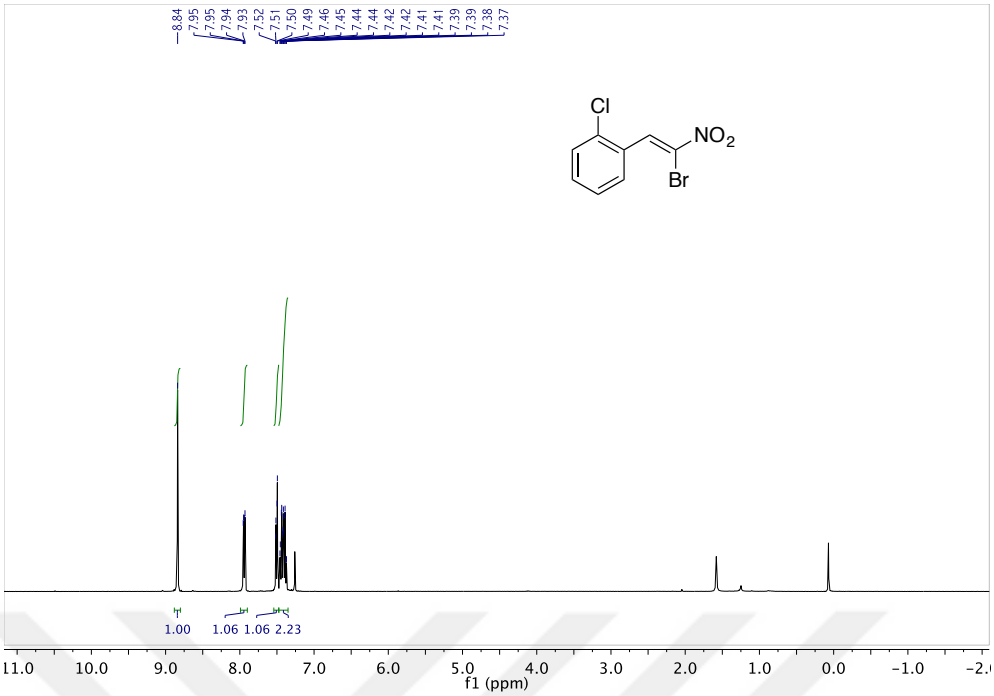


Figure A. 5. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20c**

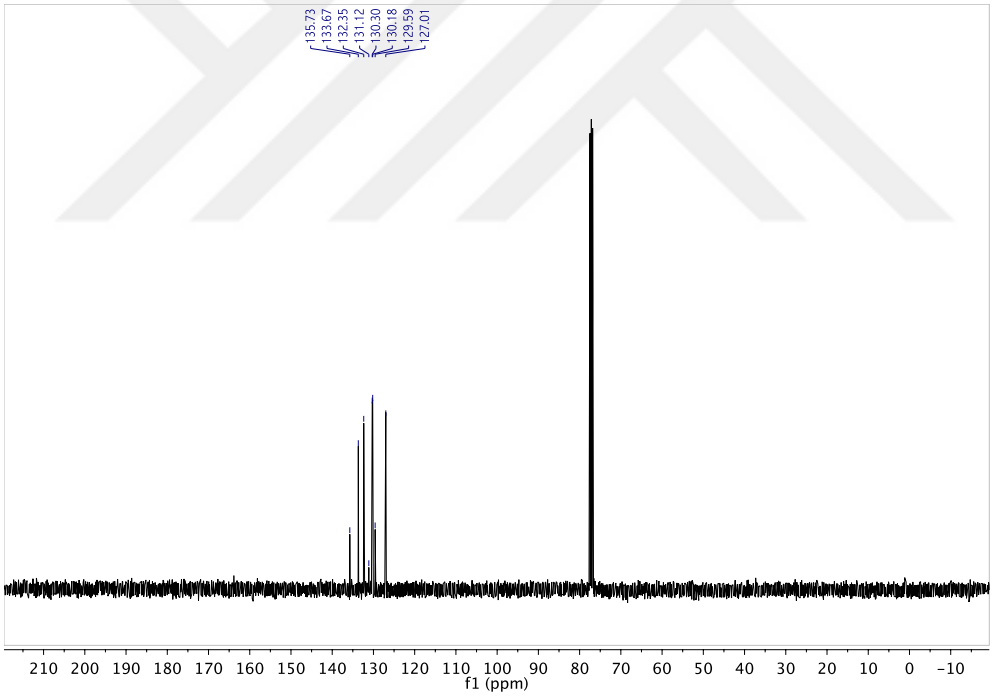


Figure A. 6. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20c**

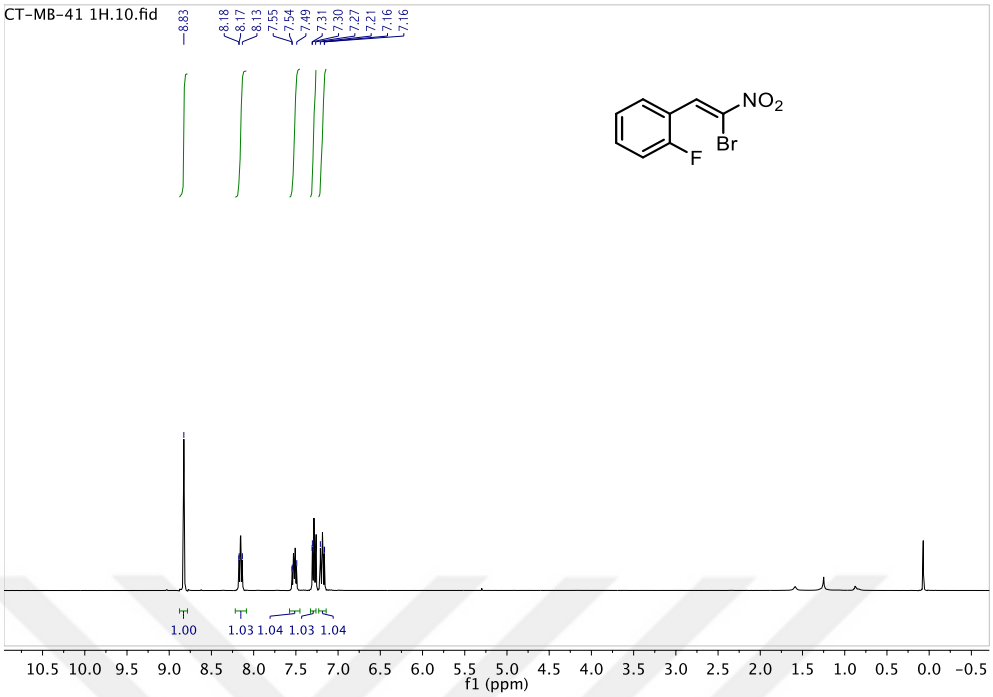


Figure A. 7. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20d**

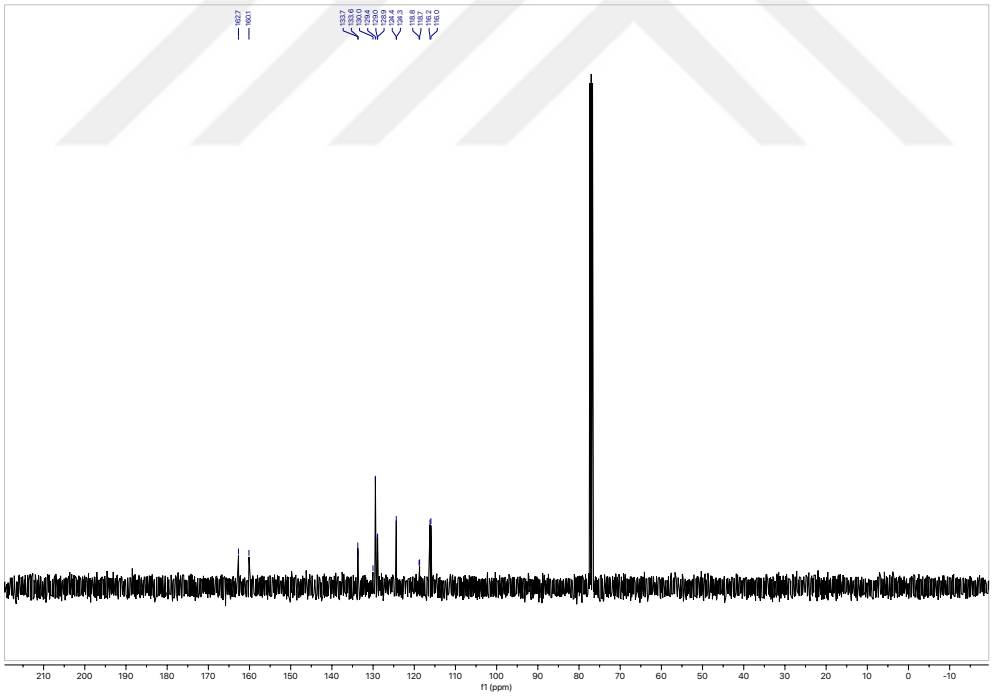


Figure A. 8. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20d**

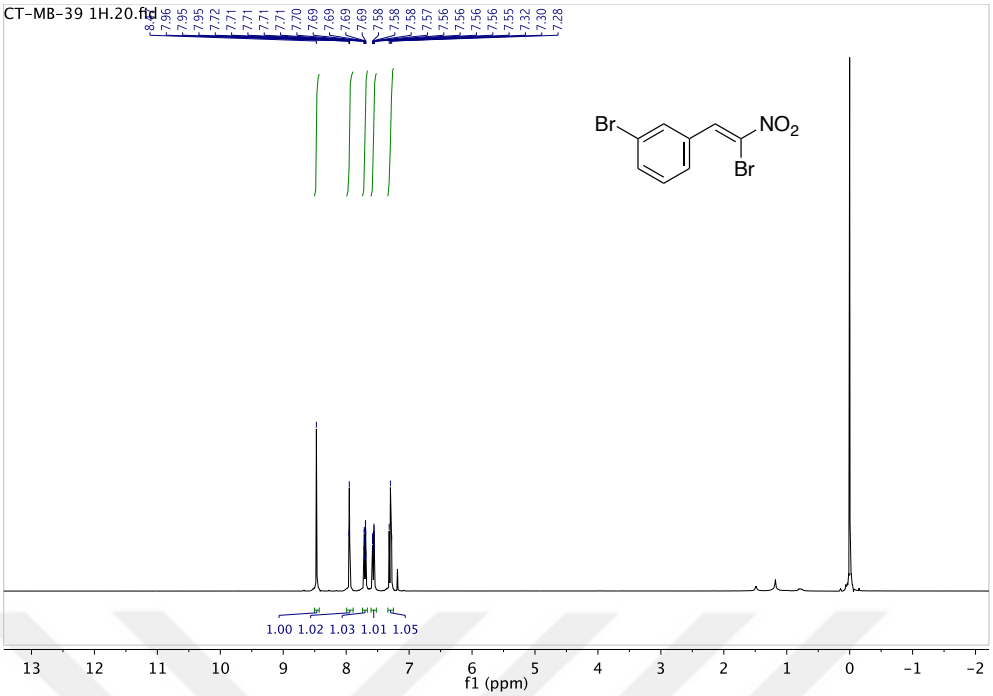


Figure A. 9. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20e**

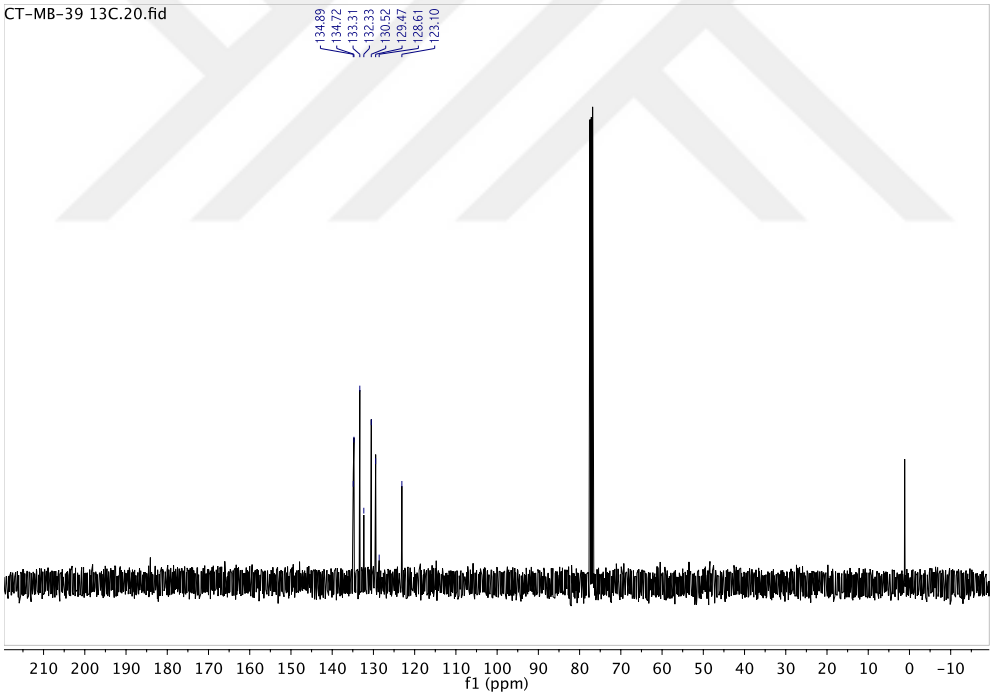


Figure A. 10. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20e**

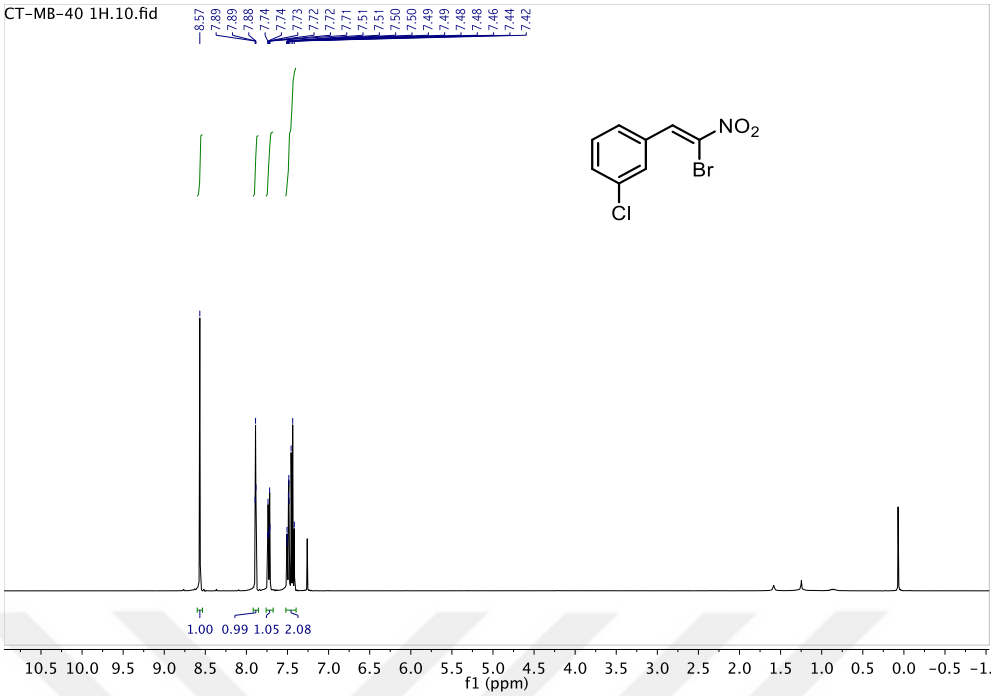


Figure A. 11. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20f**

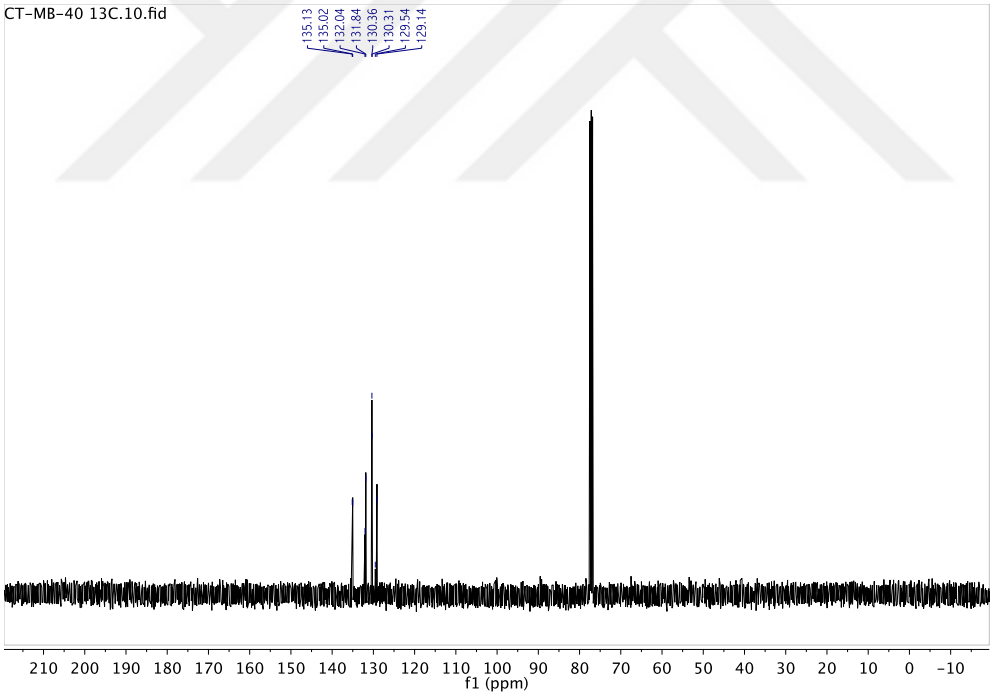


Figure A. 12. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20f**

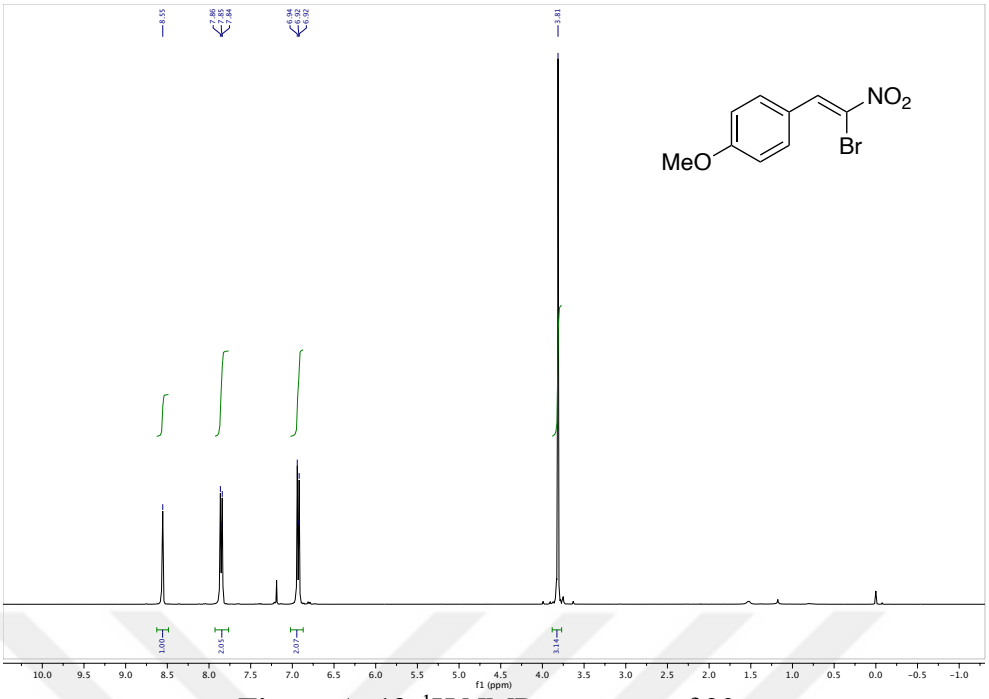


Figure A. 13. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20g**

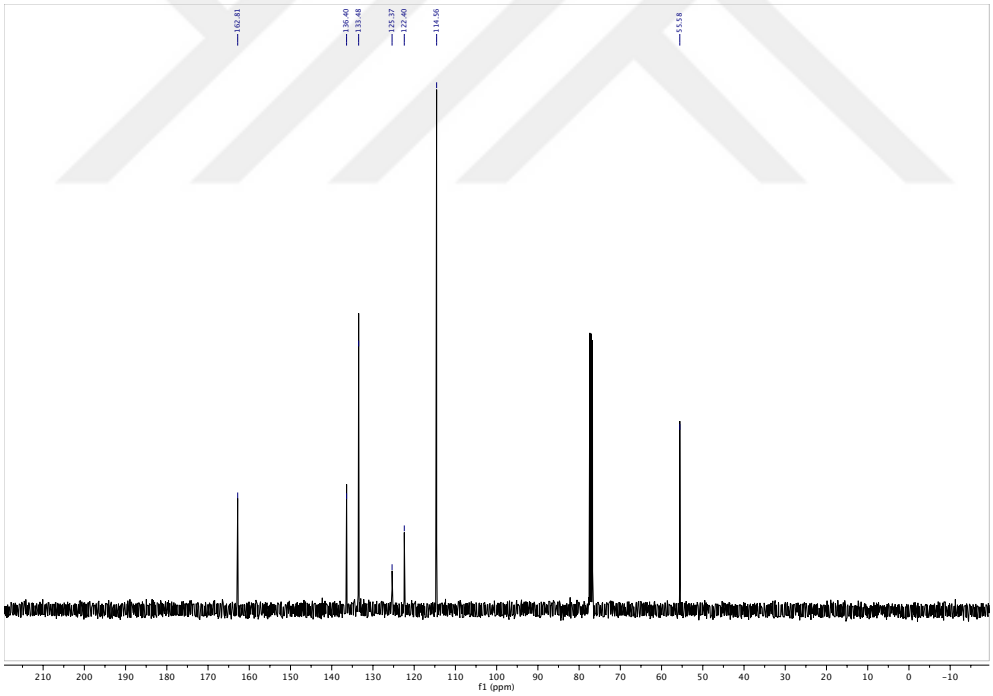


Figure A. 14. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20g**

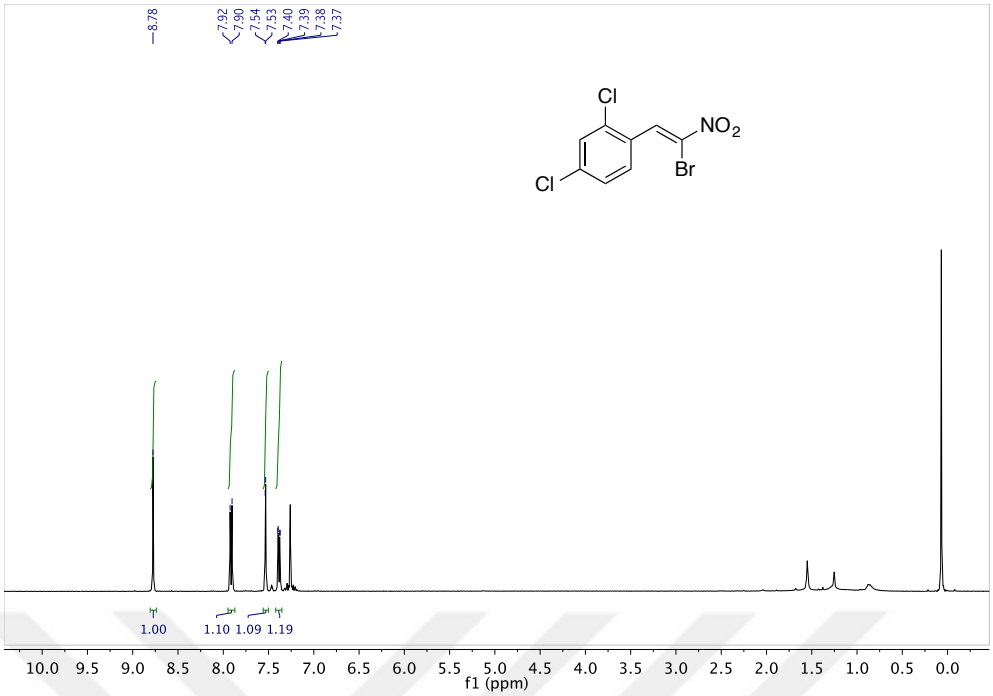


Figure A. 15. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20h**

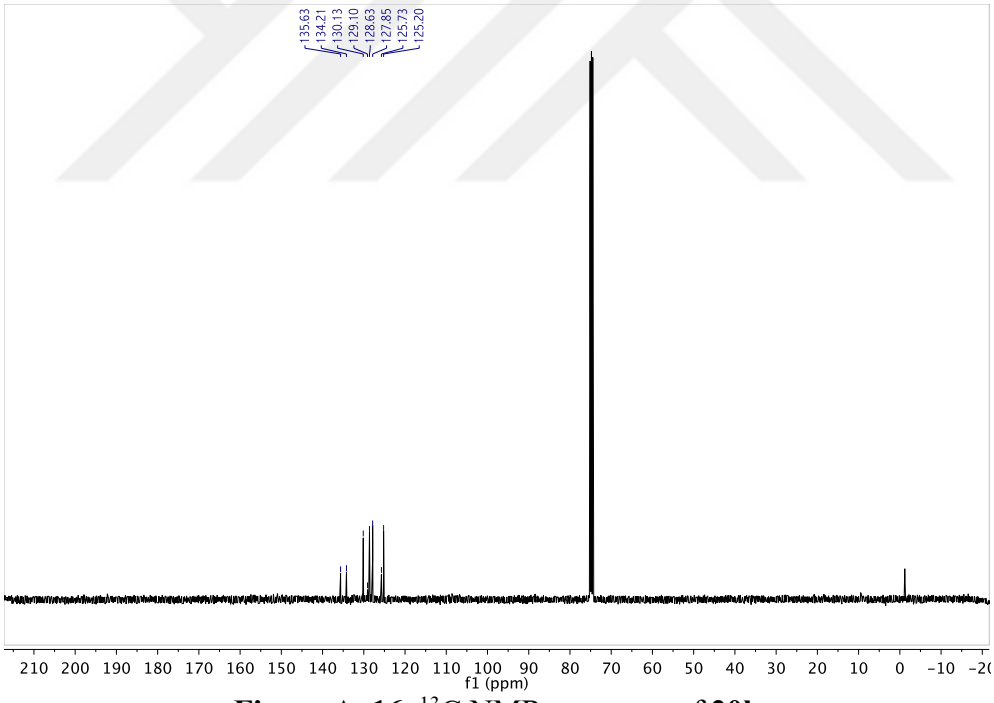


Figure A. 16. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20h**

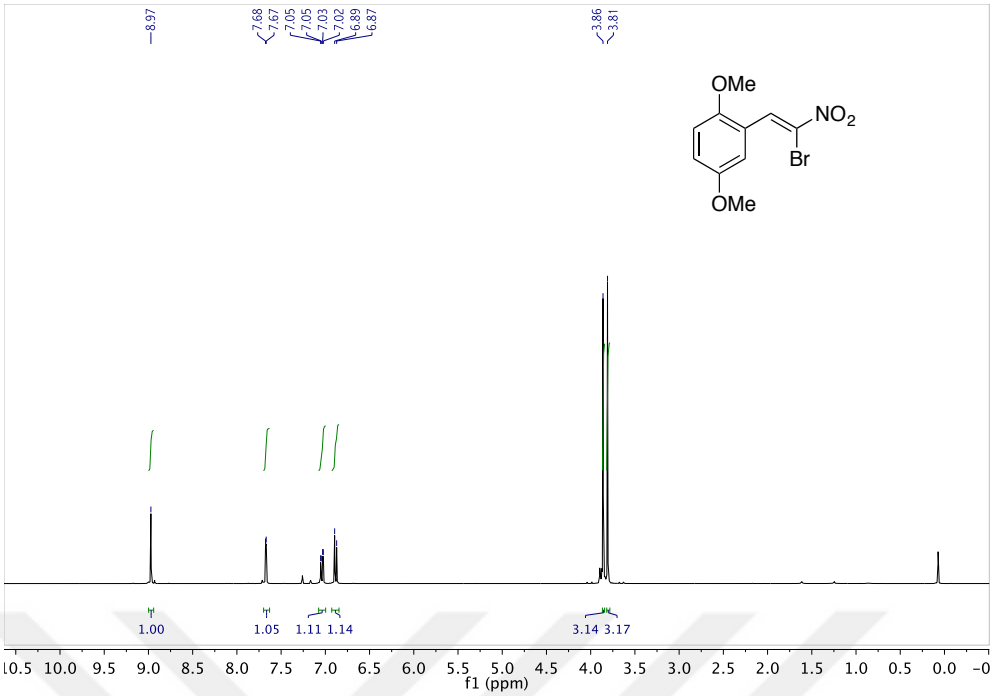


Figure A. 17. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20i**

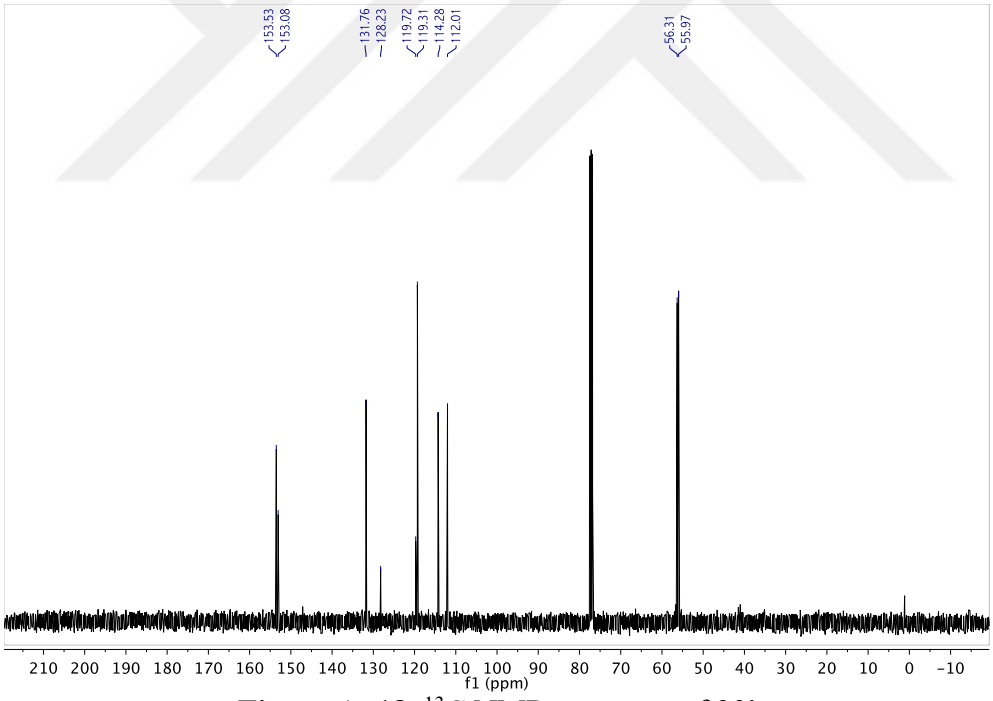


Figure A. 18. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20i**

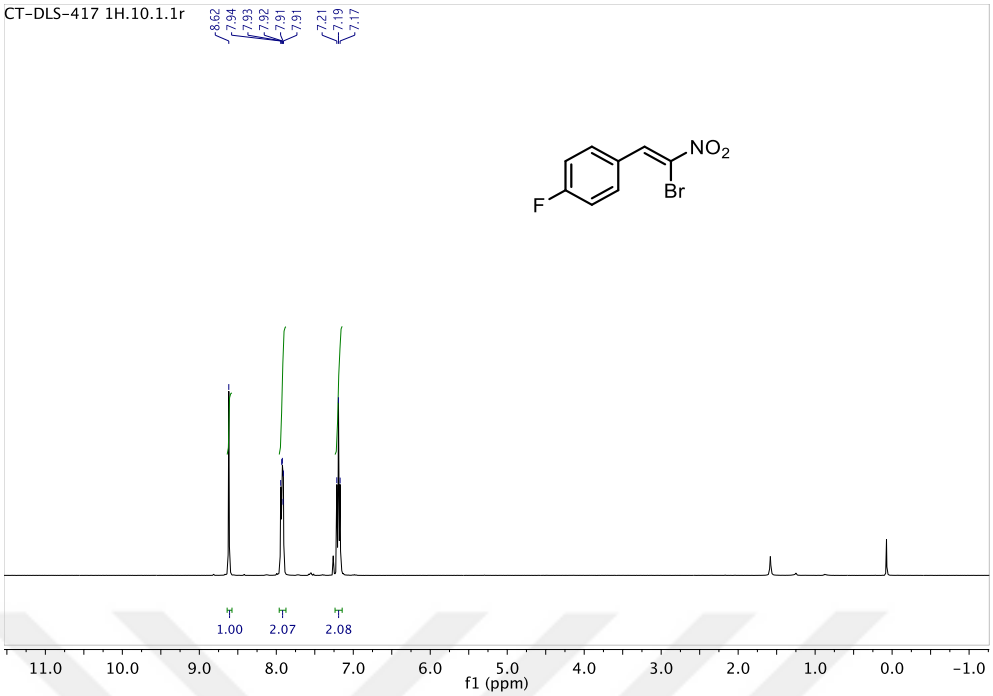


Figure A. 19. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20j**

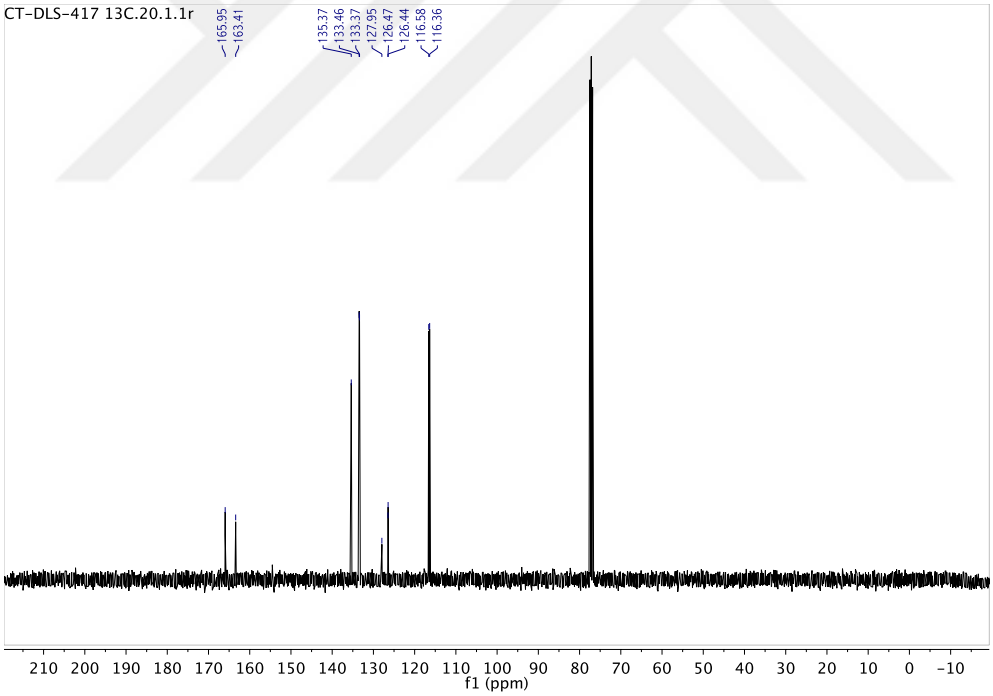


Figure A. 20. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20j**

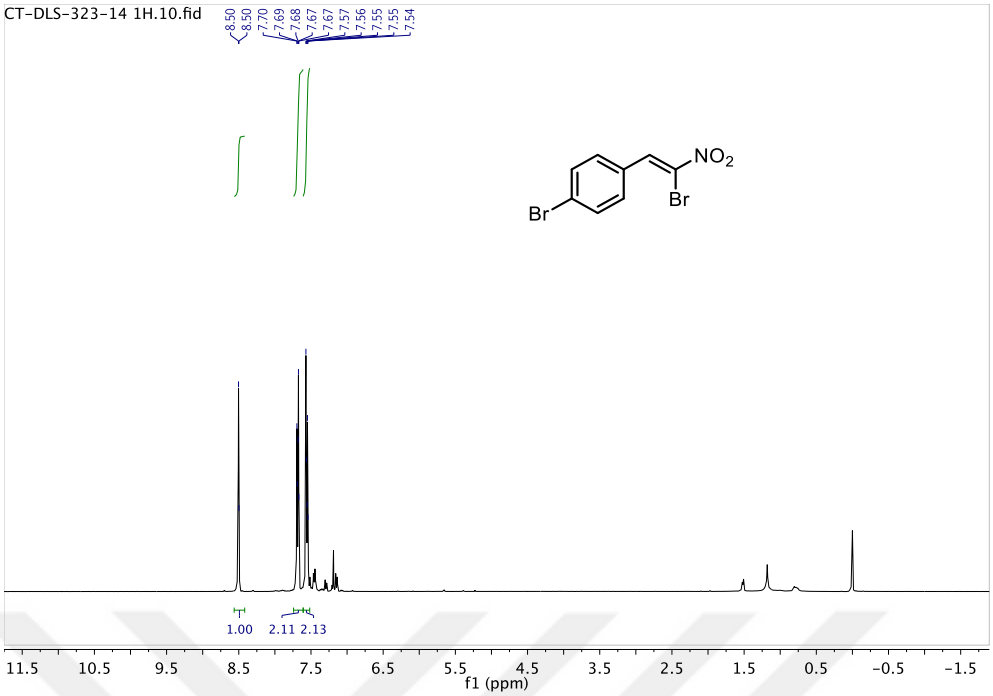


Figure A. 21. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20k**

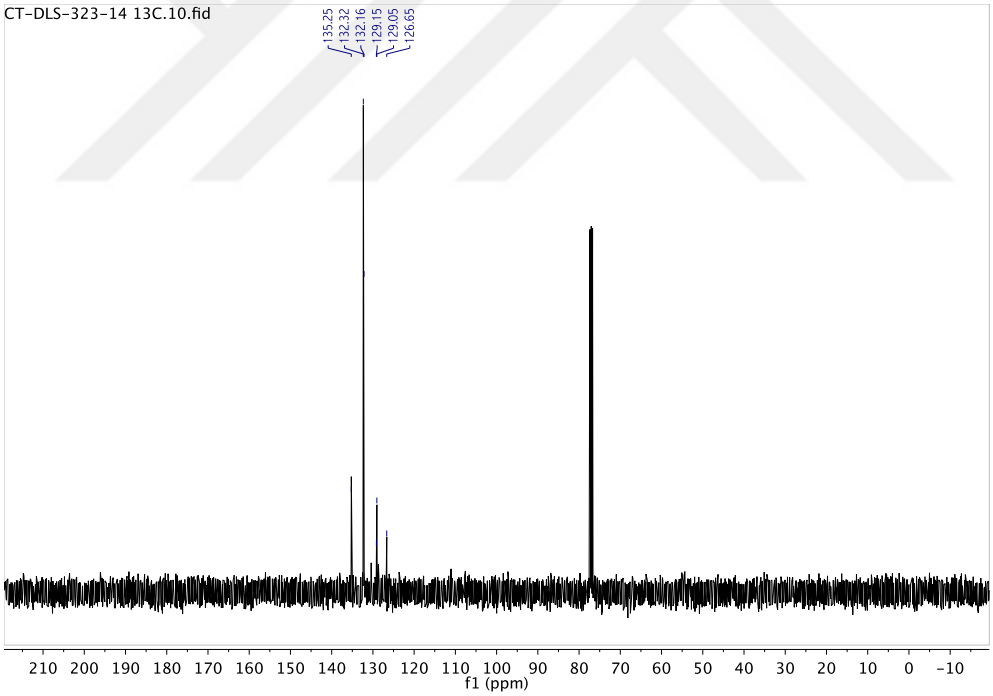


Figure A. 22. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20k**

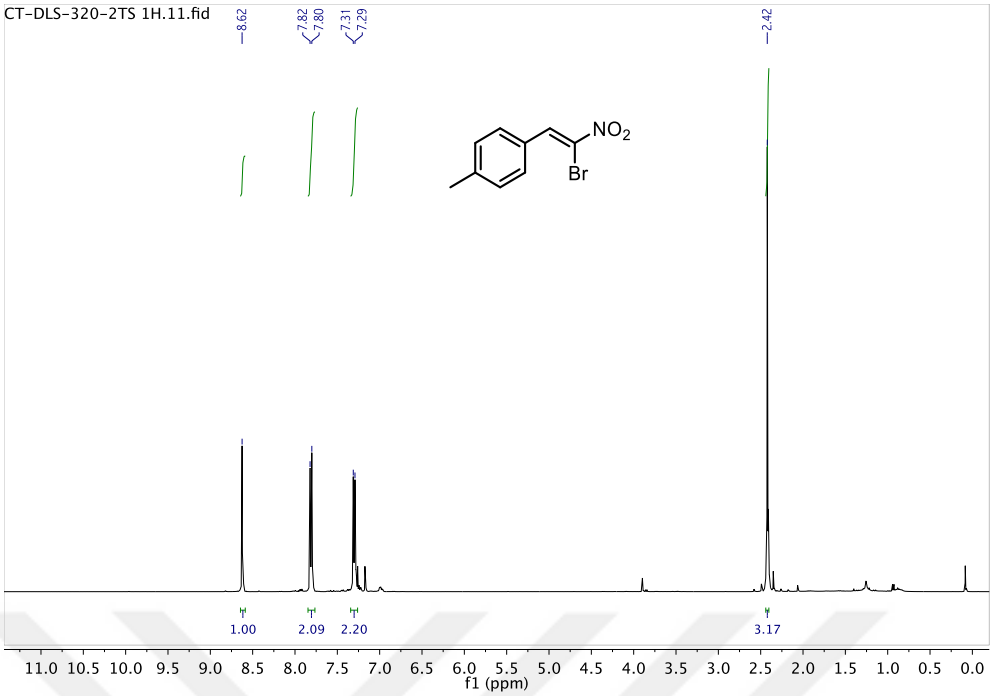


Figure A. 23. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20l**

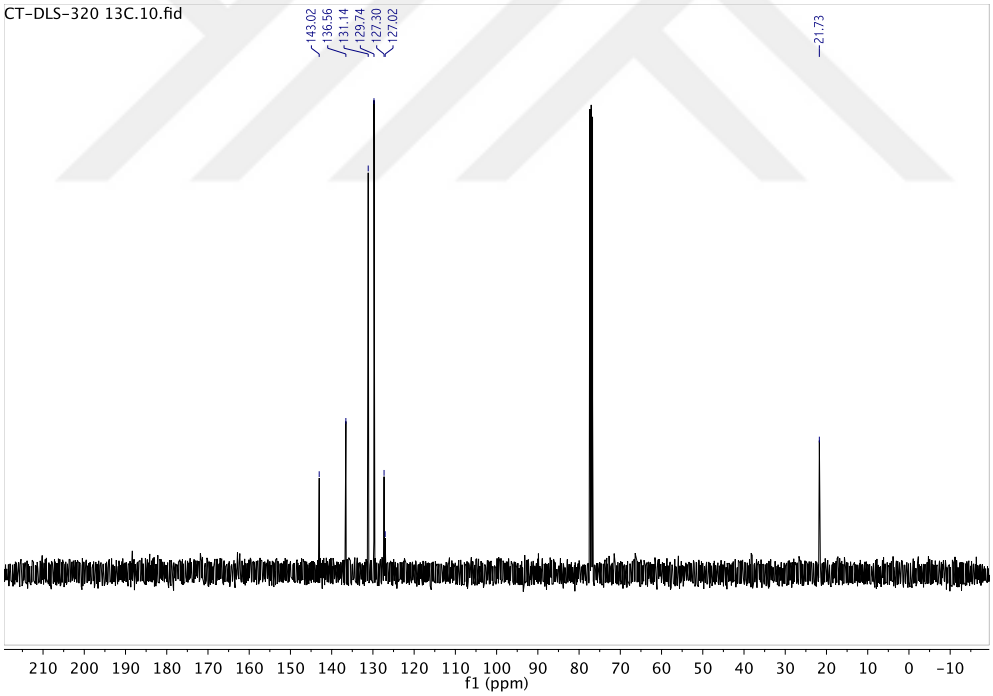


Figure A. 24. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20l**

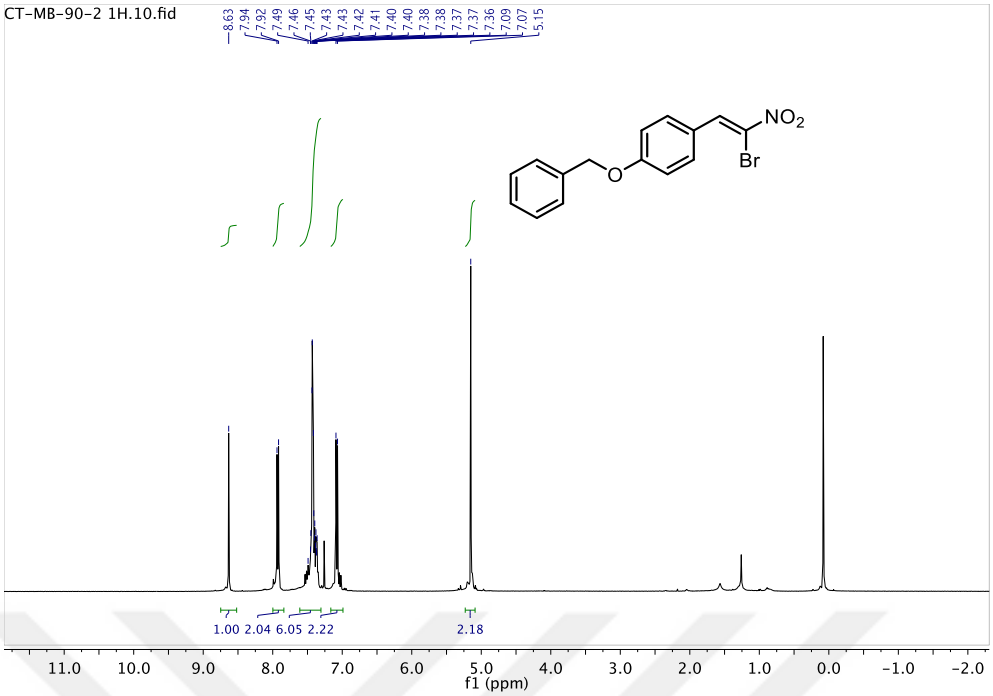


Figure A. 25. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20m**

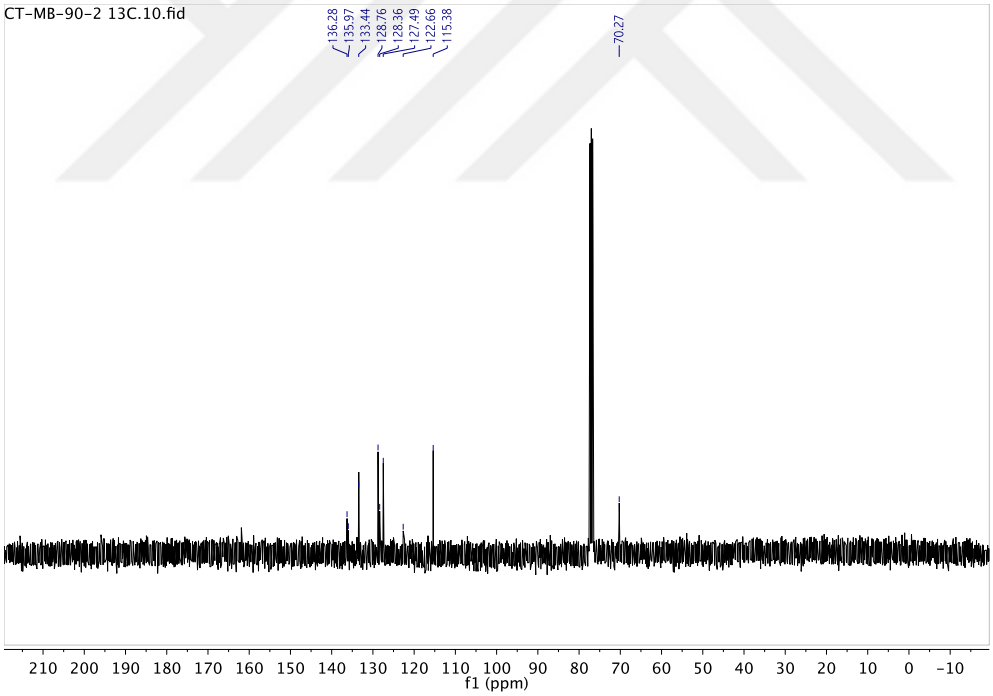


Figure A. 26. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20m**

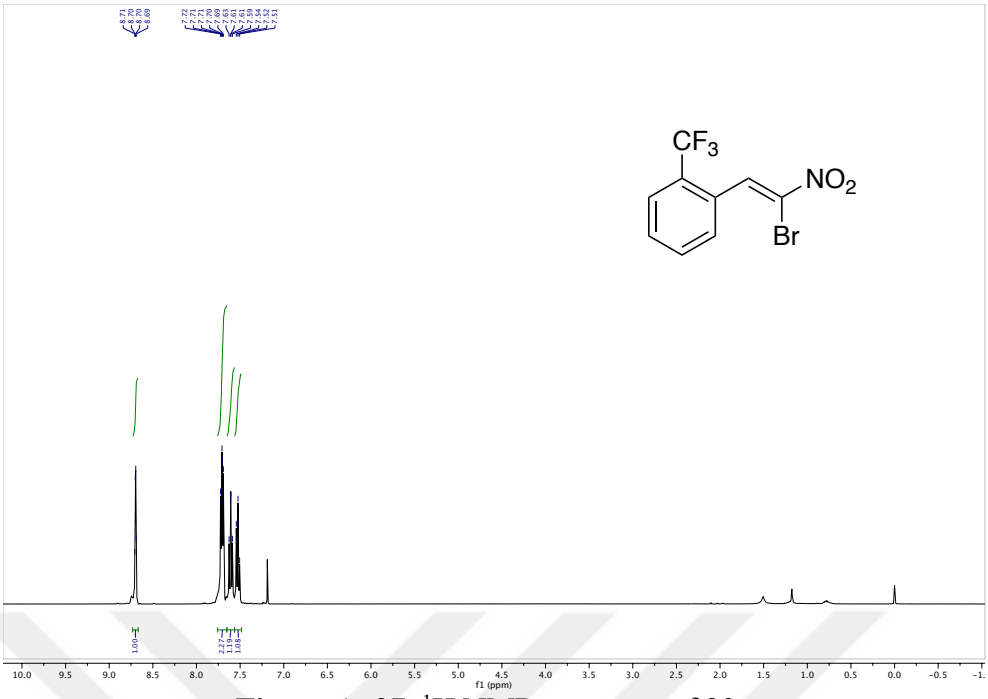


Figure A. 27. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20n**

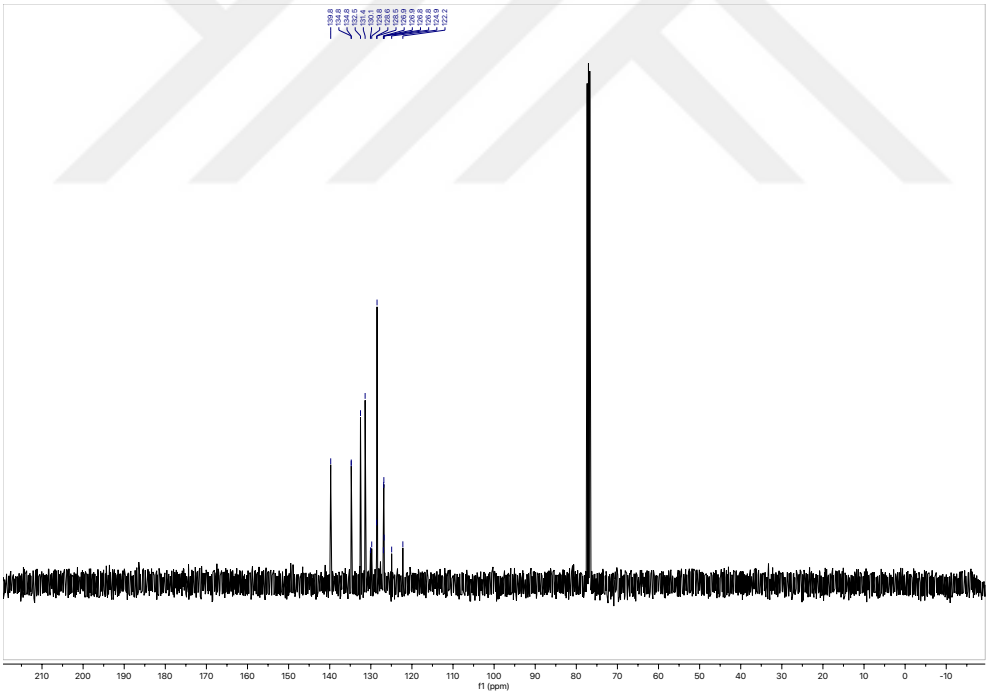


Figure A. 28. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20n**

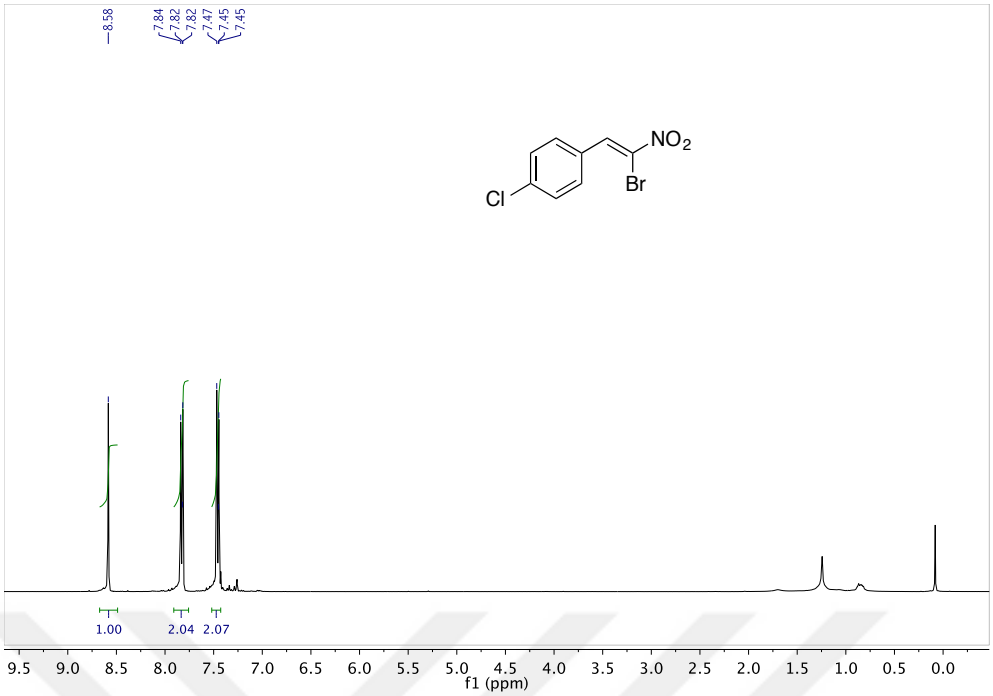


Figure A. 29. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20o**

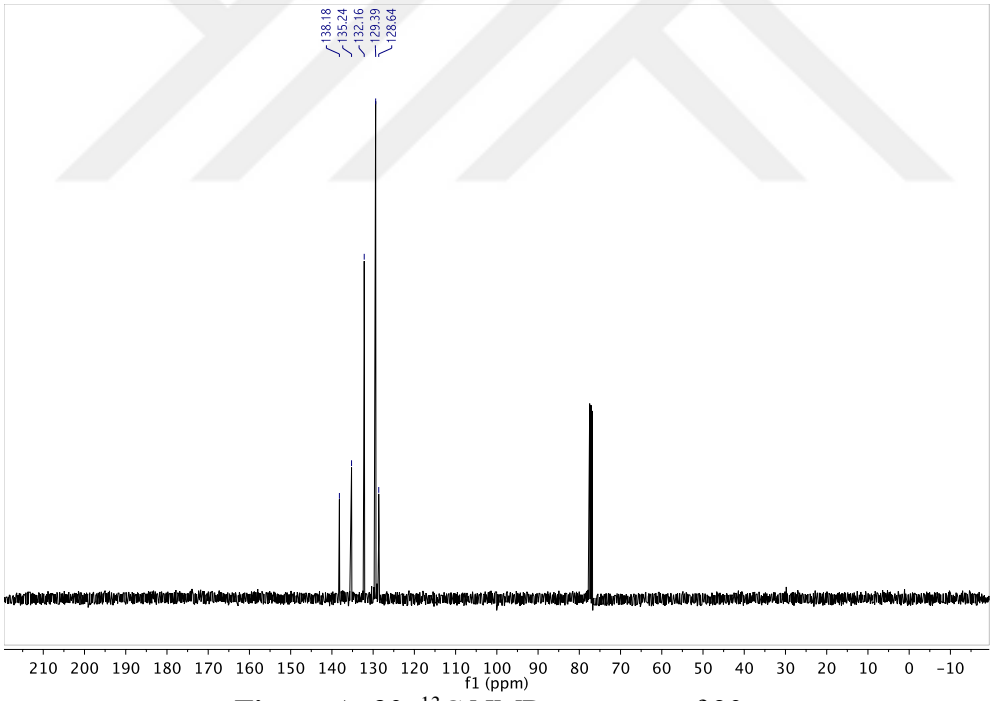


Figure A. 30. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20o**

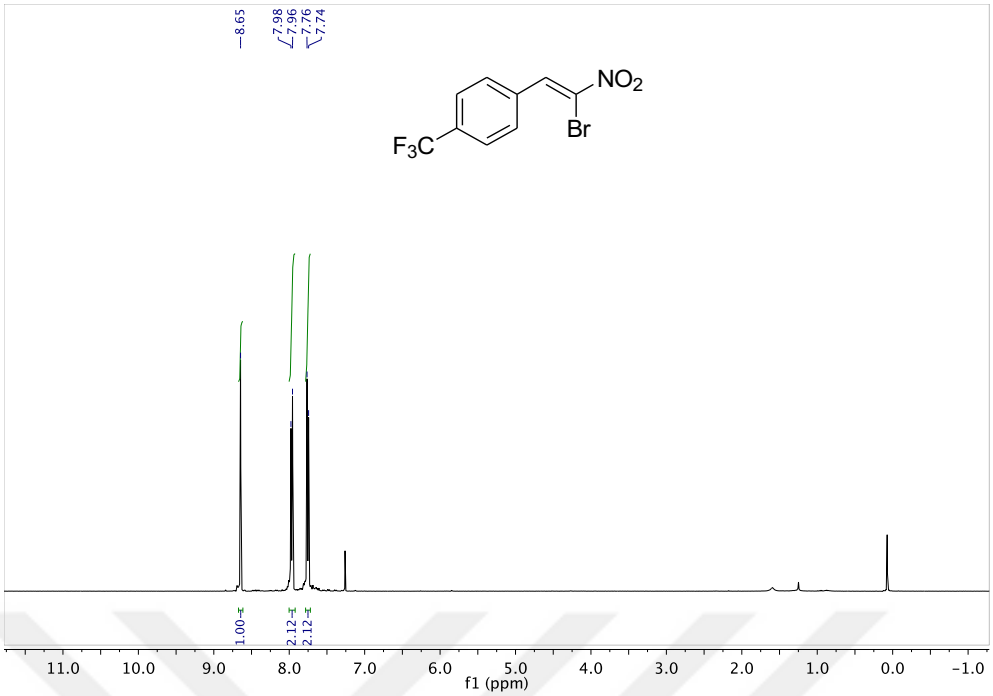


Figure A. 31. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20p**

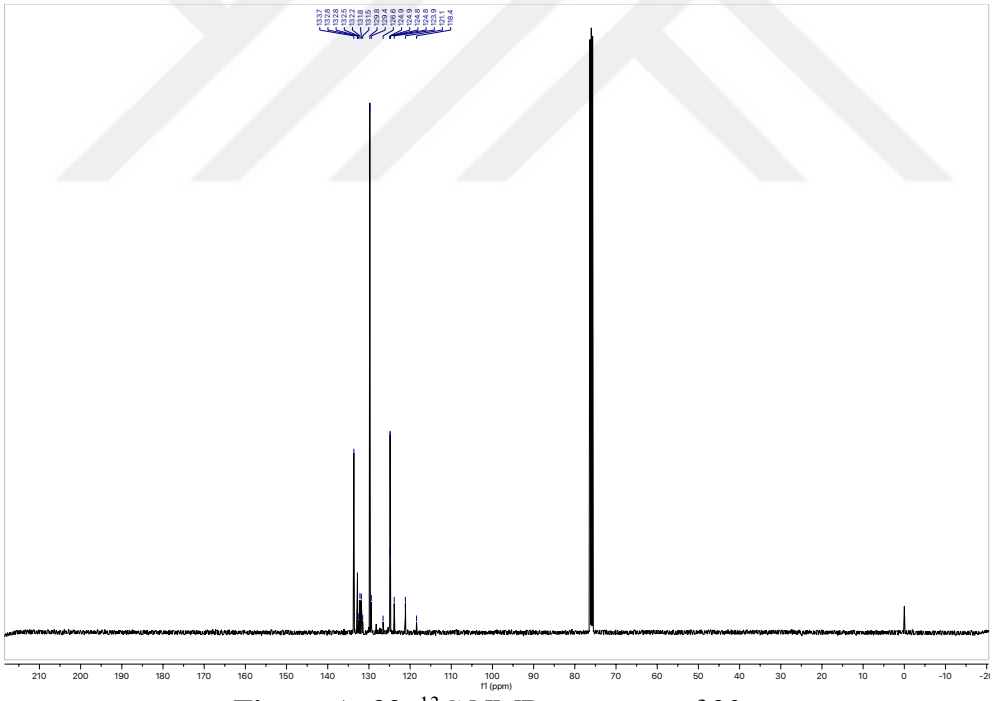


Figure A. 32. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20p**

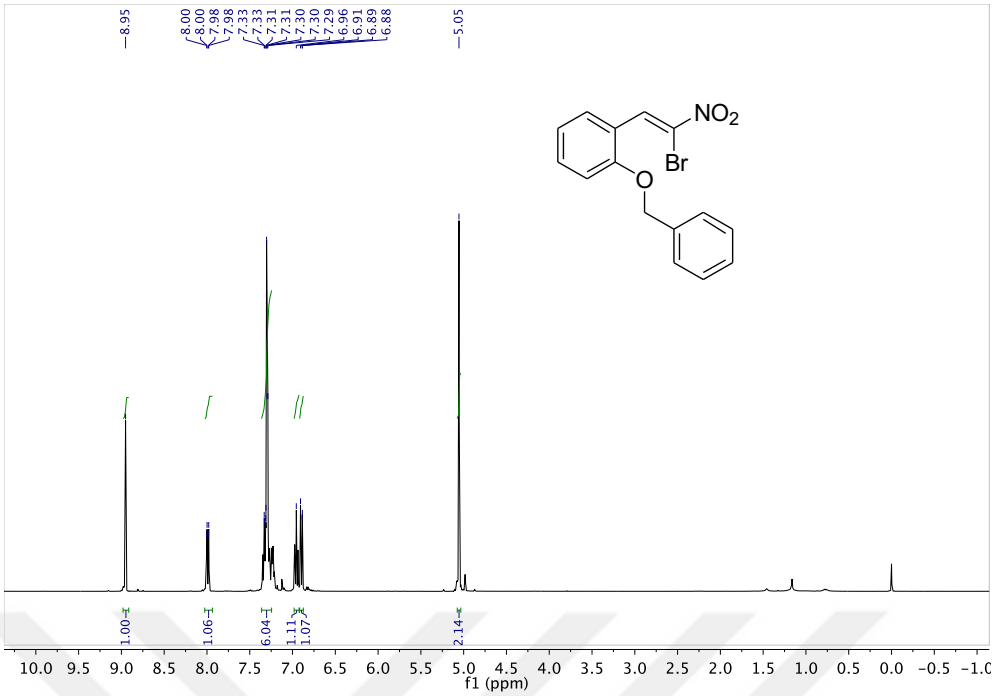


Figure A. 33. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20q**

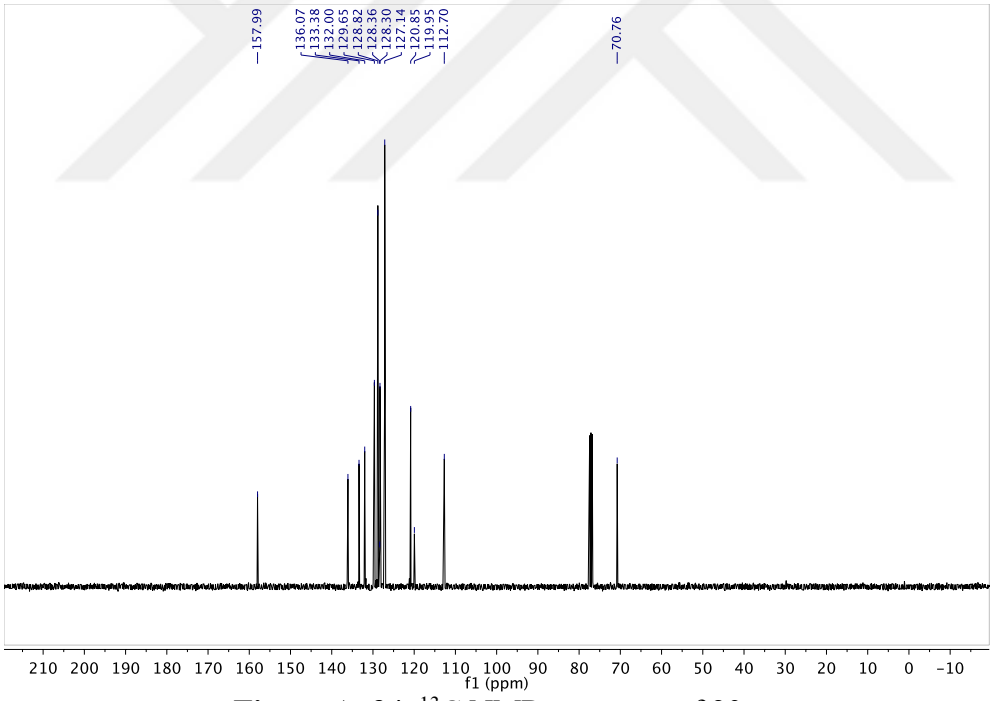


Figure A. 34. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20q**

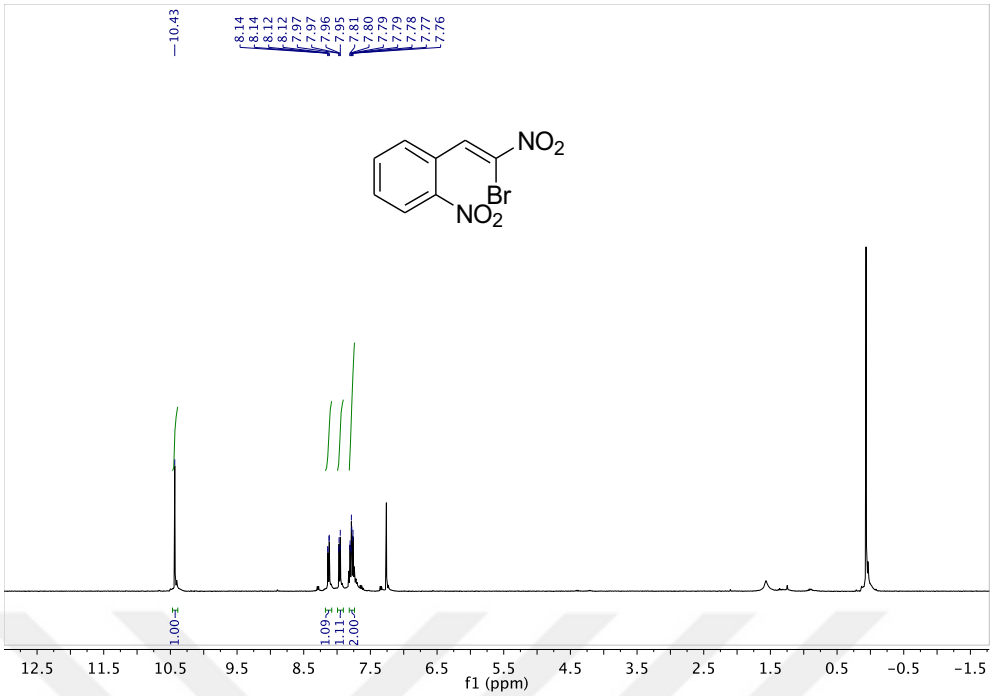


Figure A. 35. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20r**

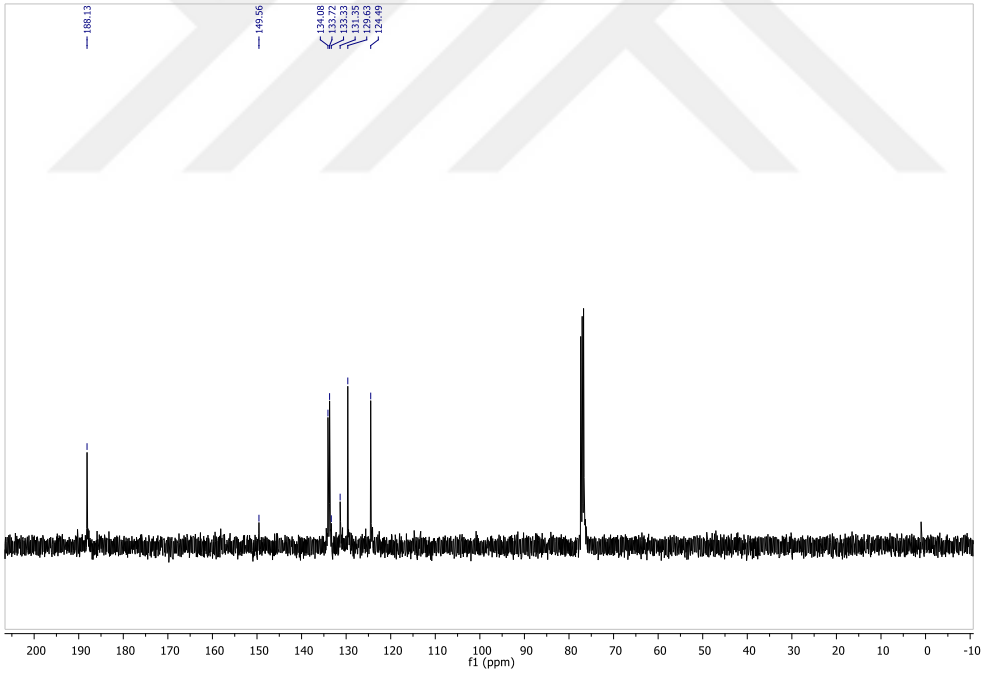


Figure A. 36. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20r**

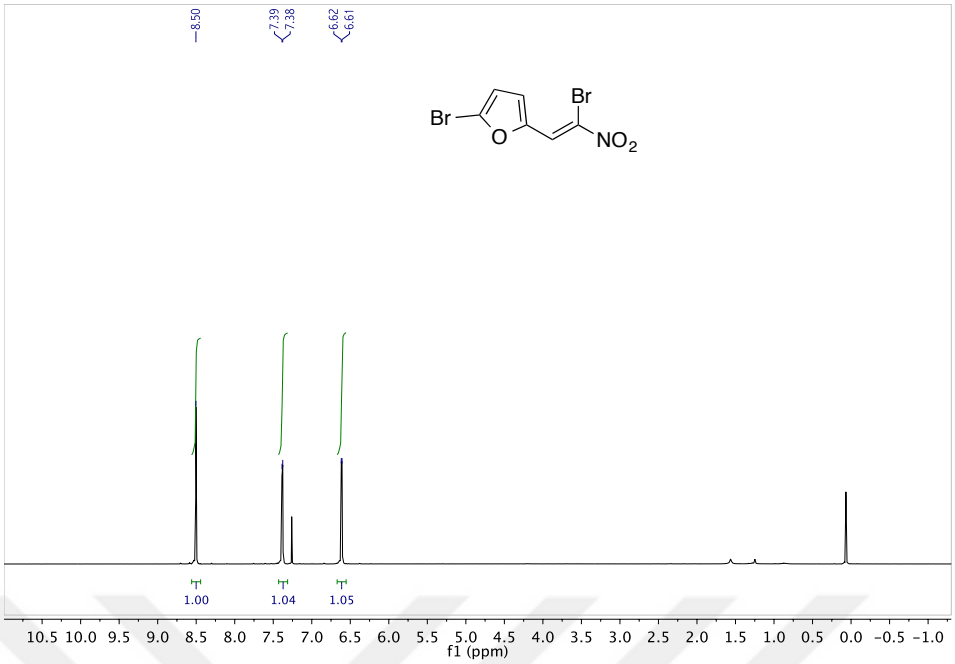


Figure A. 37. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20s**

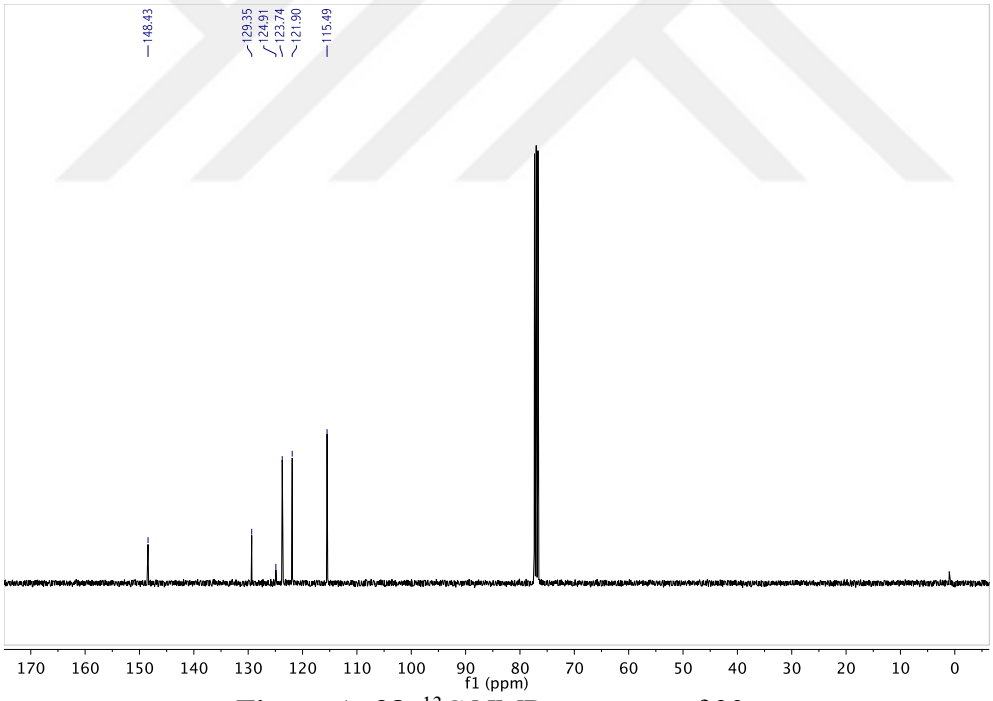


Figure A. 38. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20s**

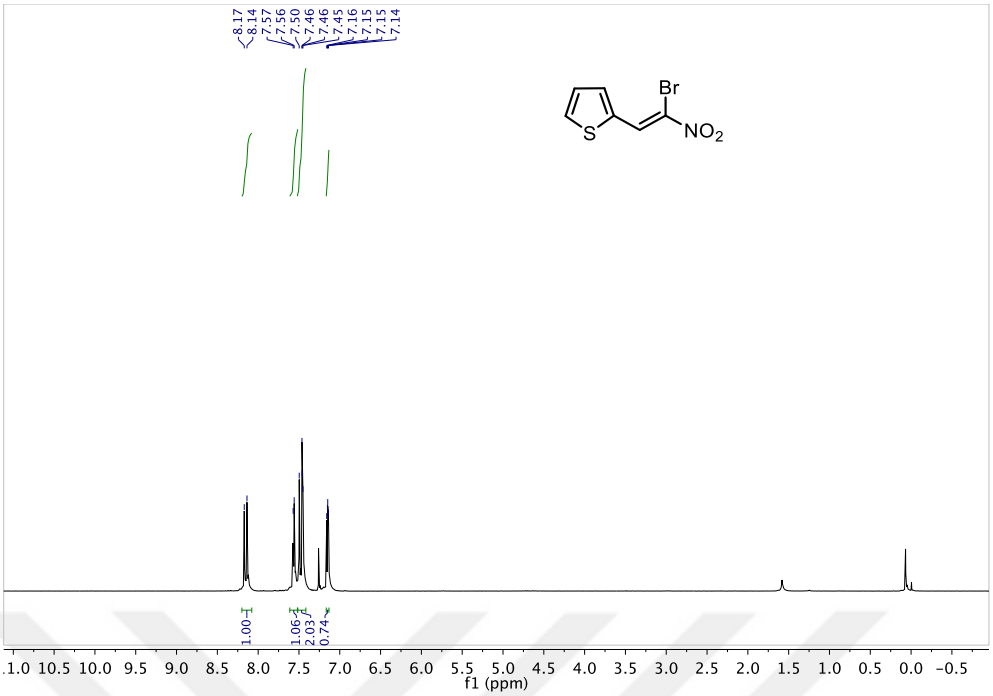


Figure A. 39. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **20t**

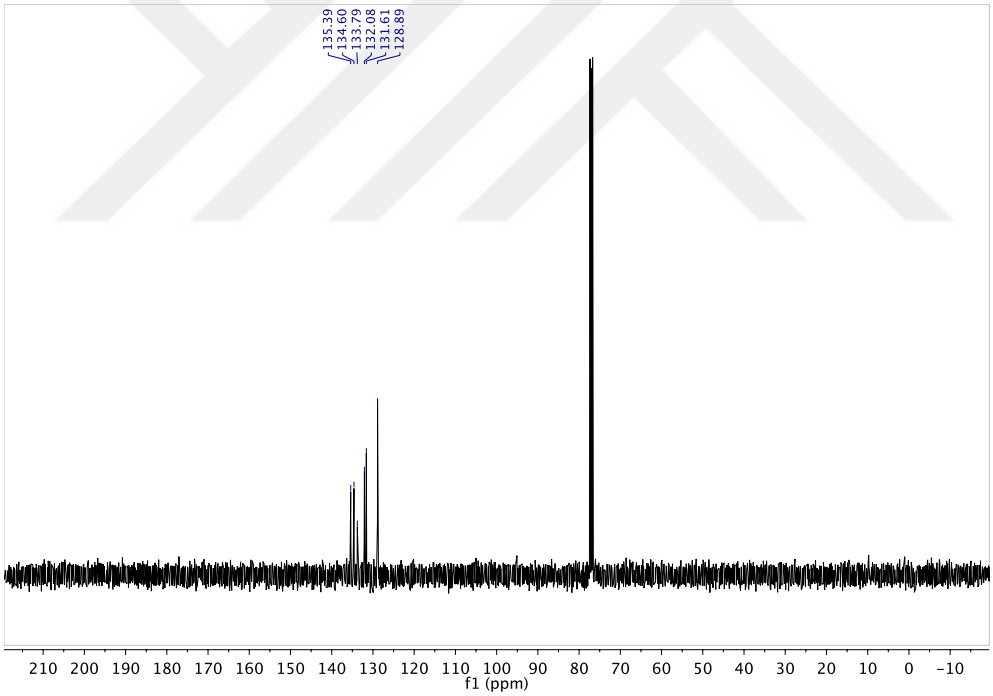


Figure A. 40. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **20t**

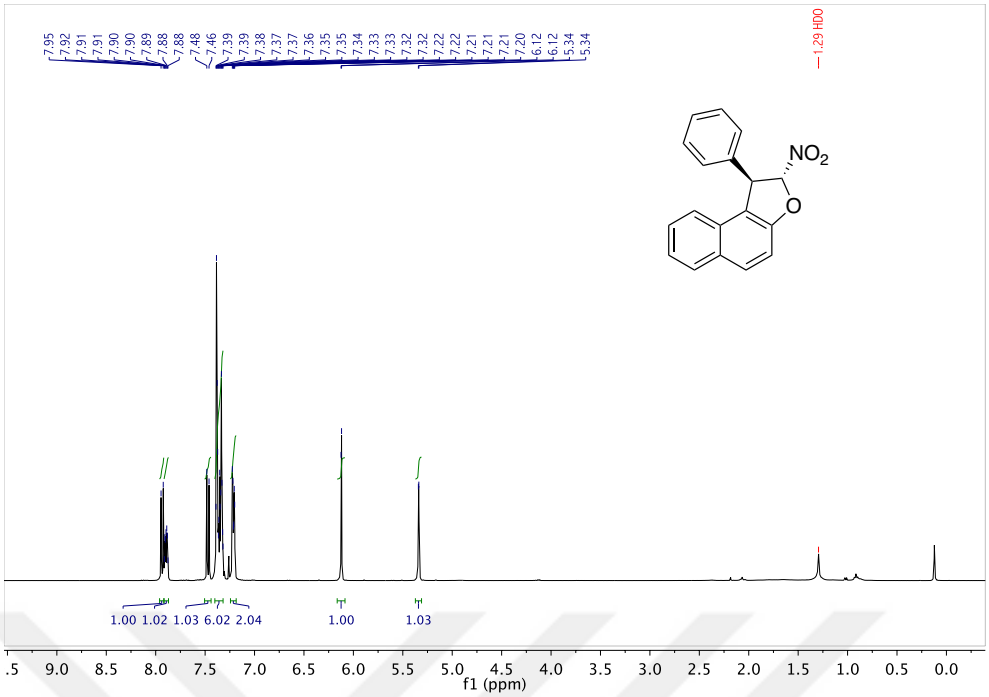


Figure A. 41. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aa**

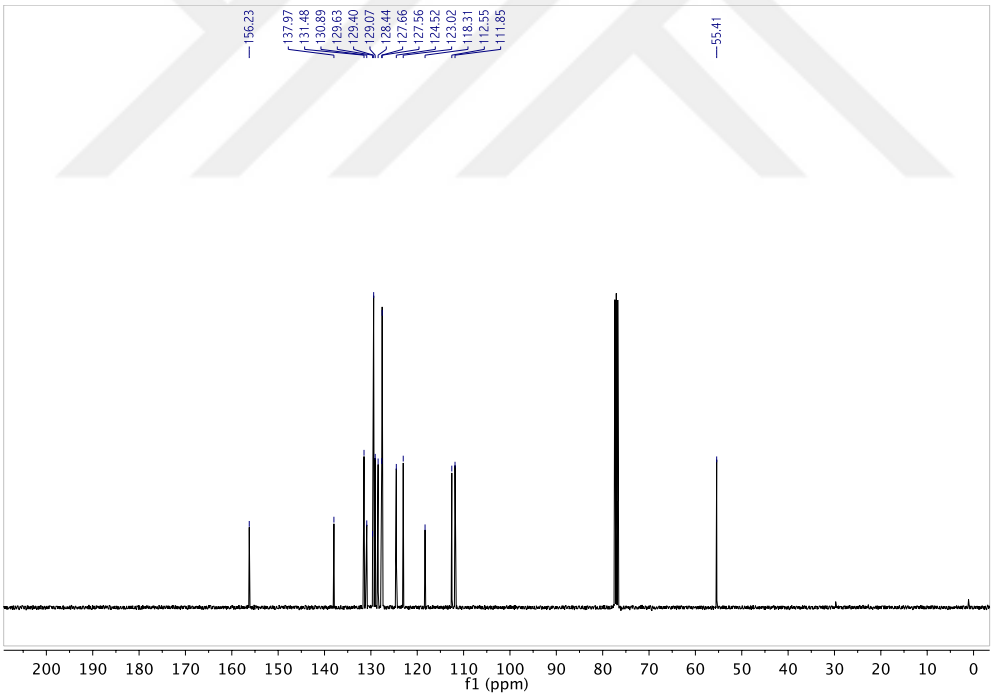


Figure A. 42. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aa**

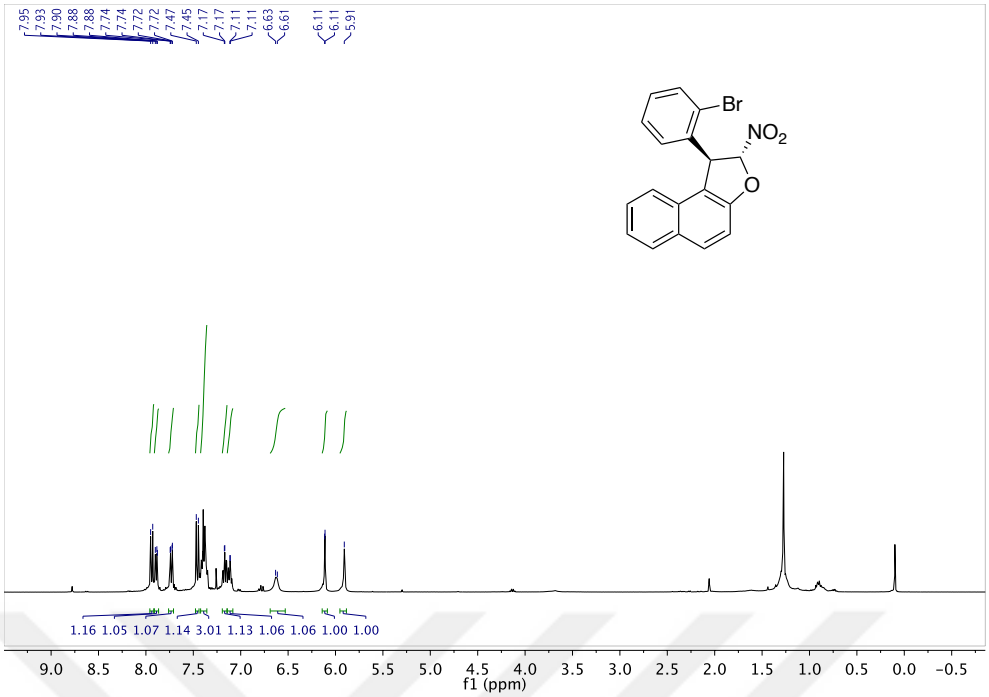


Figure A. 43. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ab**

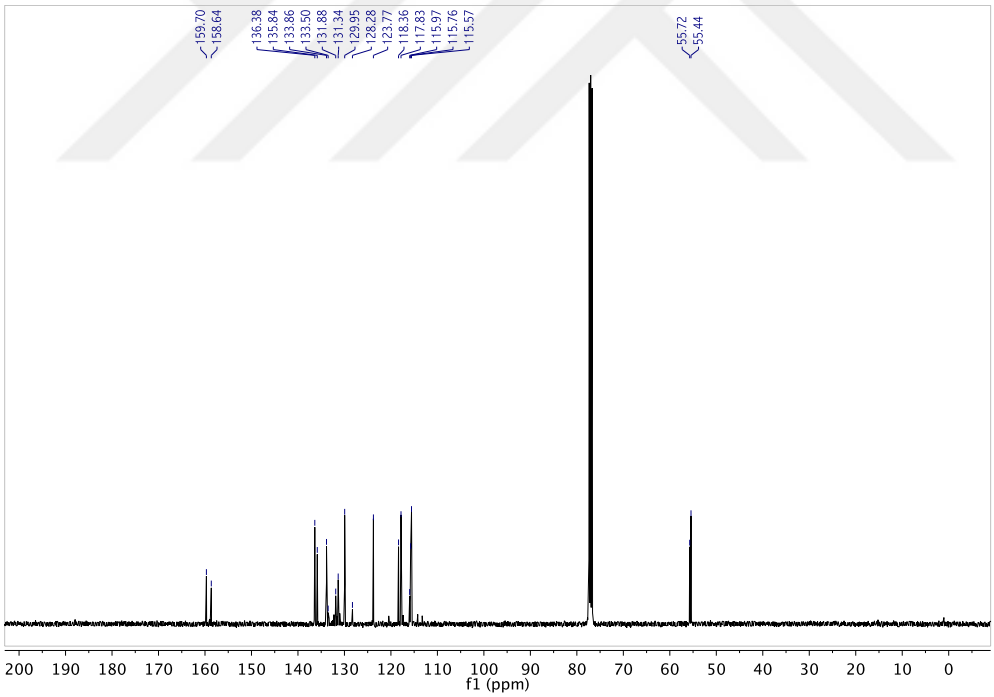


Figure A. 44. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ab**

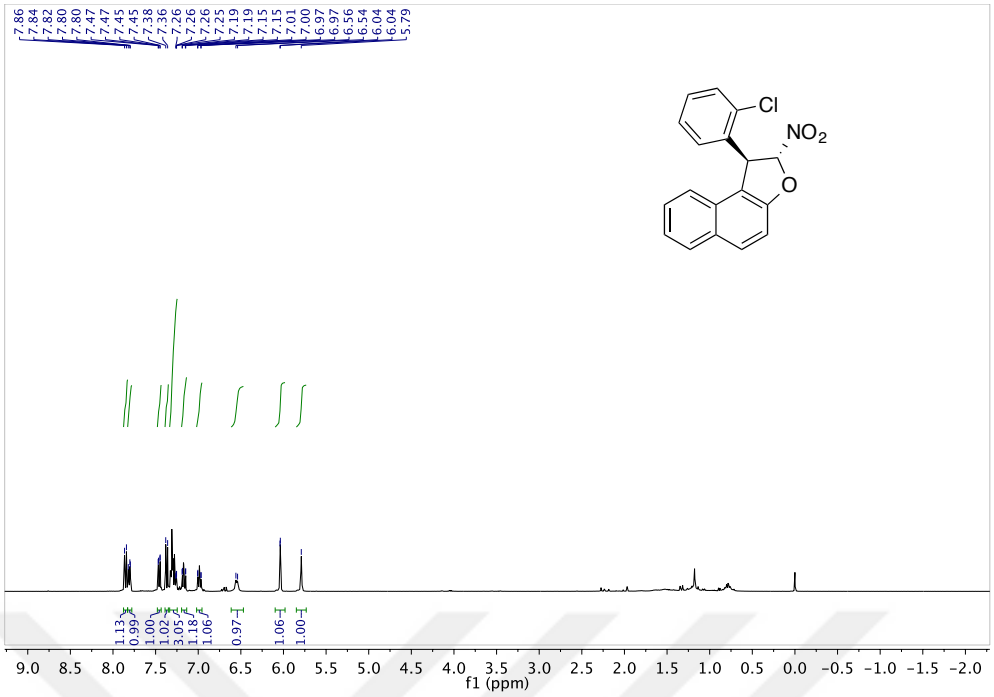


Figure A. 45. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ac**

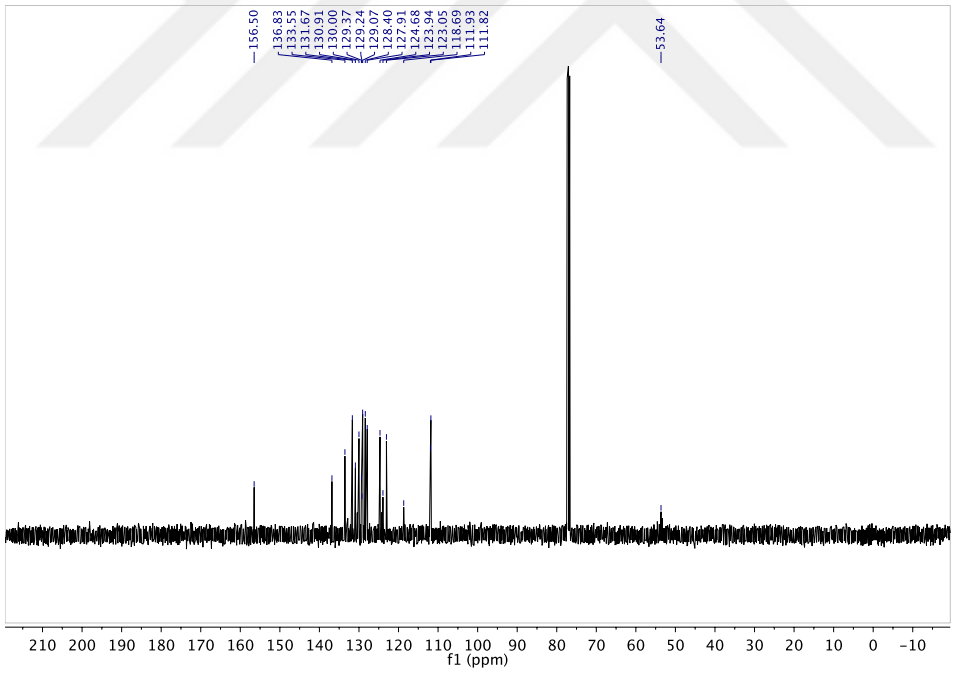


Figure A. 46. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ac**

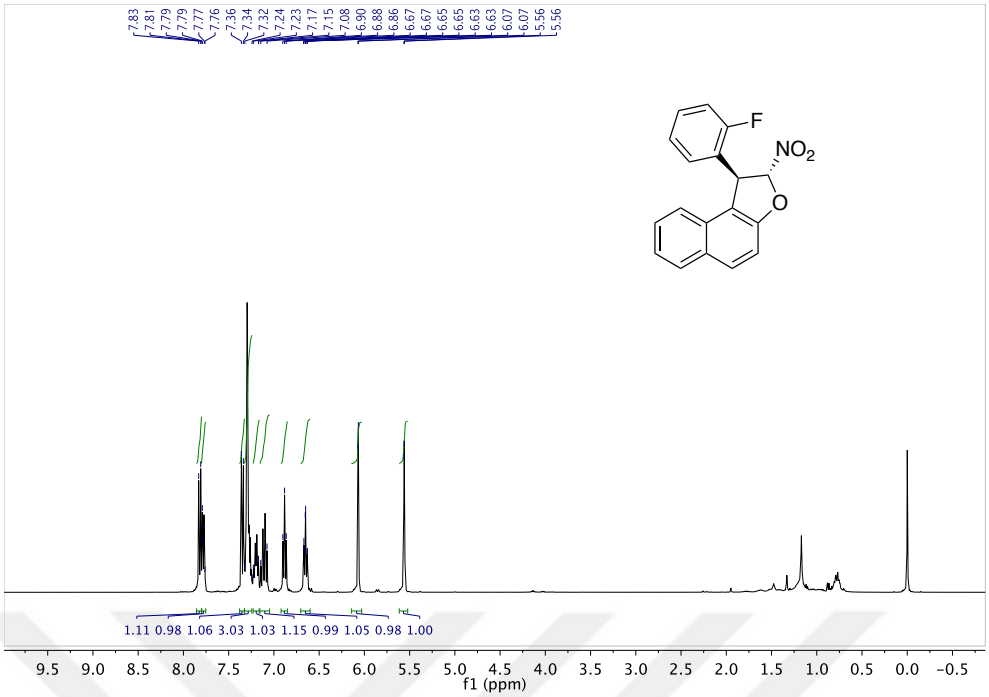


Figure A. 47. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ad**

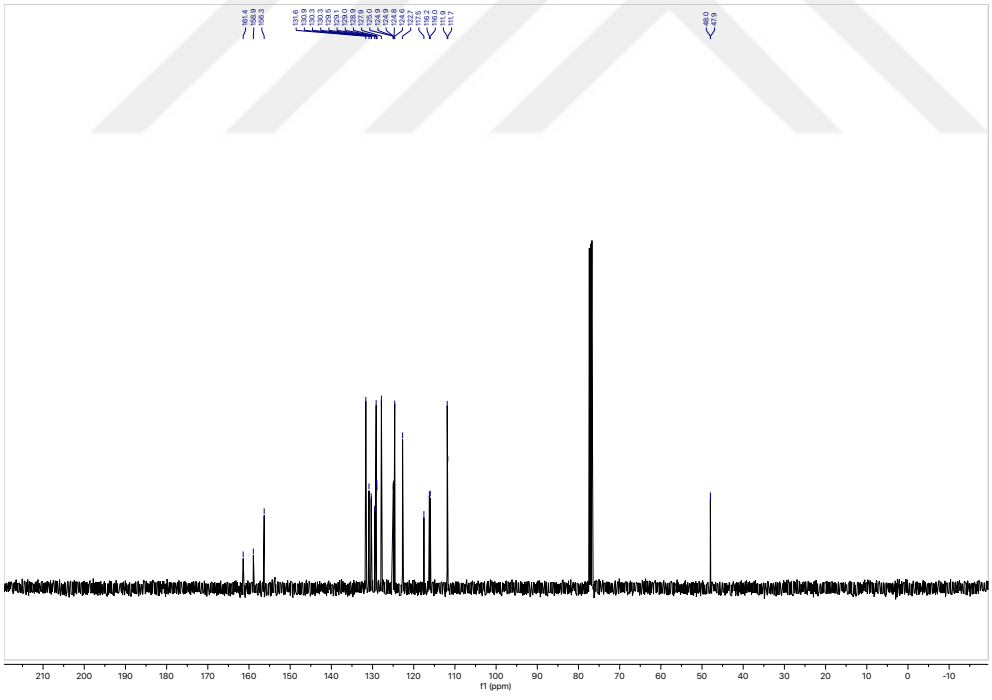


Figure A. 48. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ad**

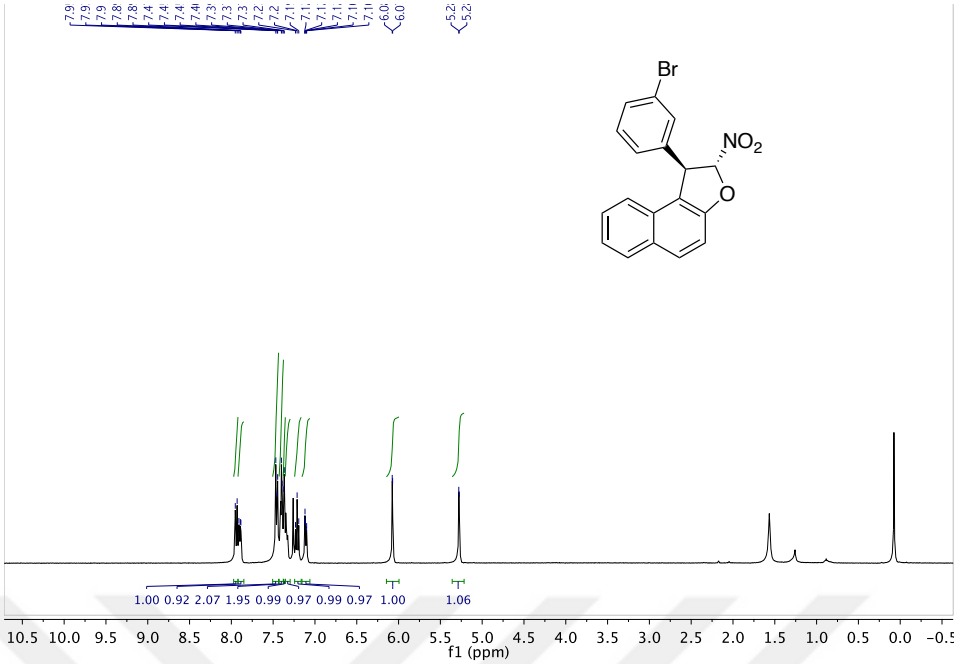


Figure A. 49. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ae**

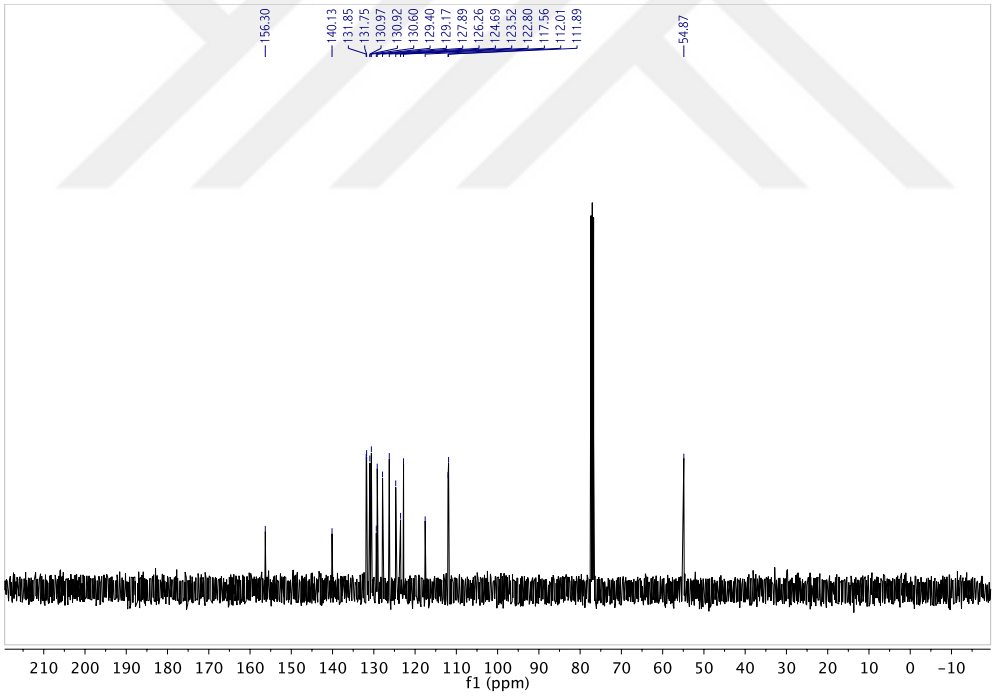


Figure A. 50. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ae**

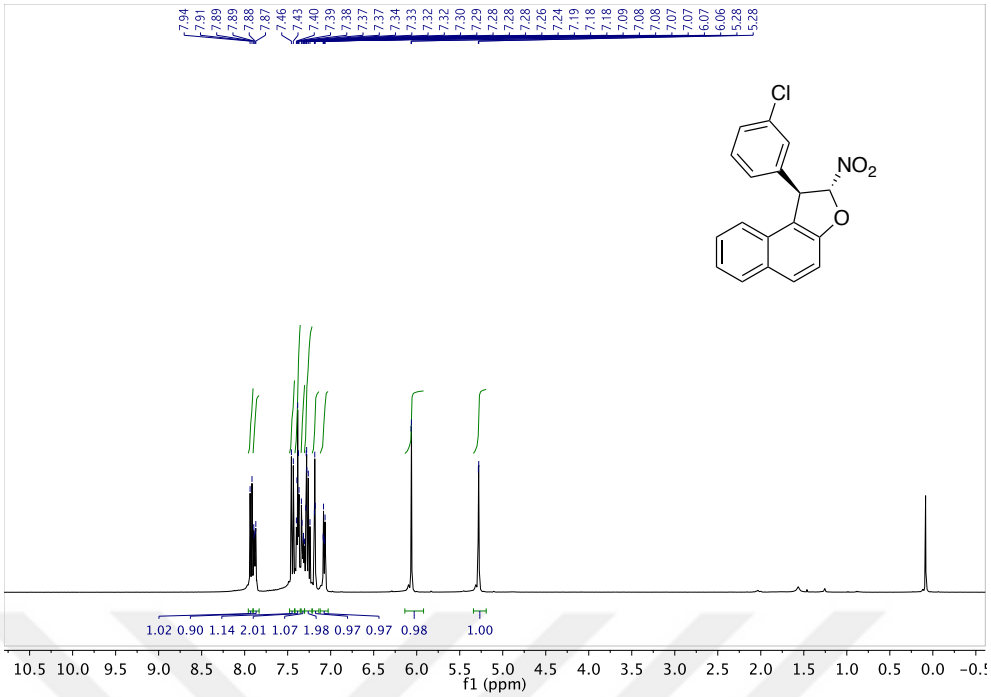


Figure A. 51. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23af**

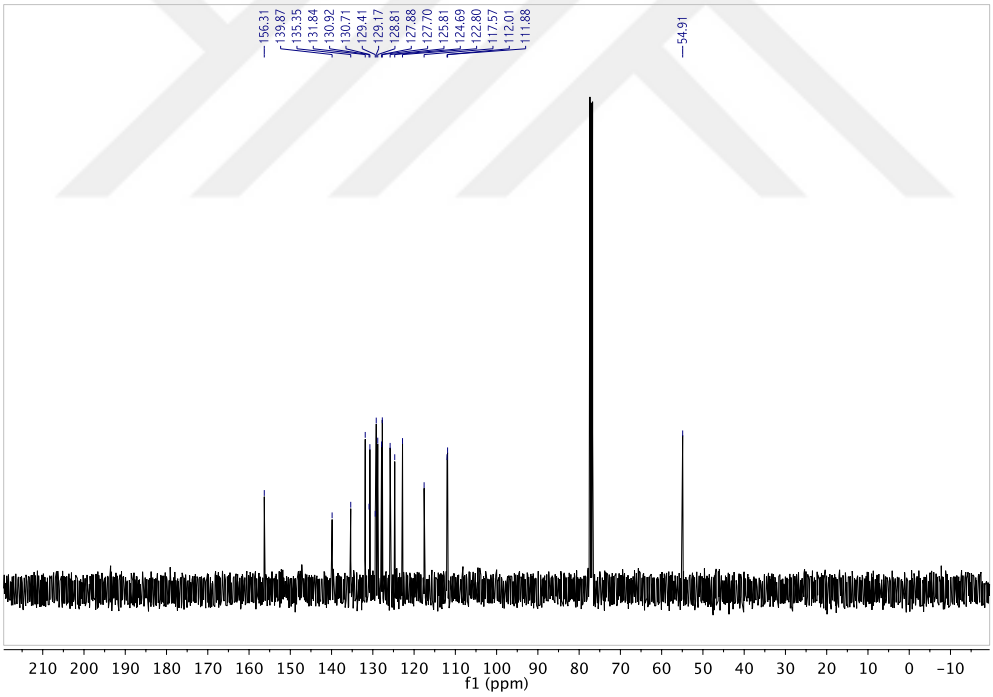


Figure A. 52. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23af**

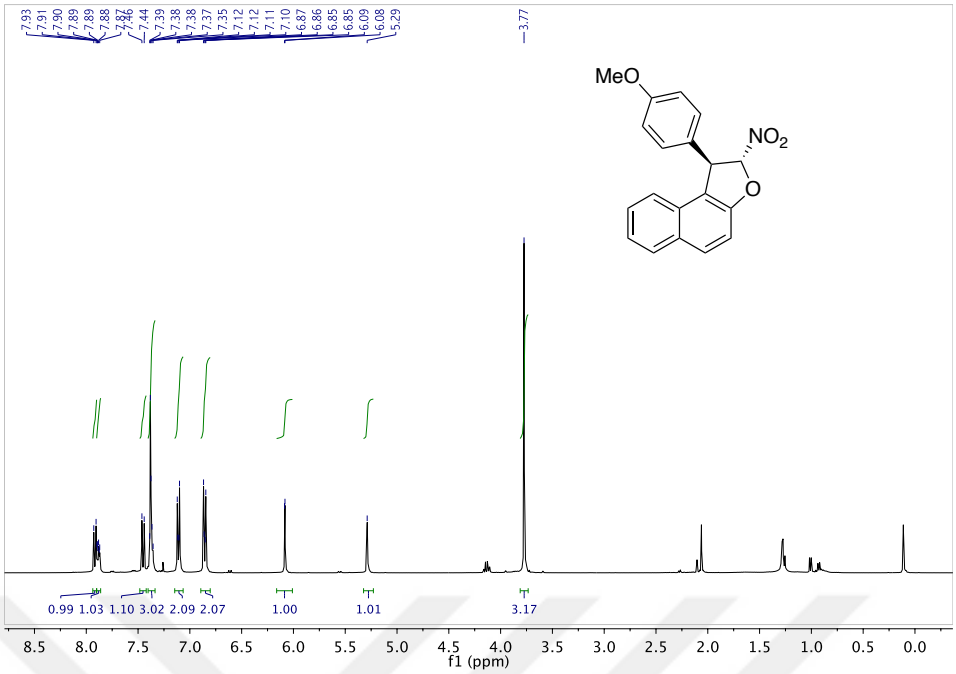


Figure A. 53. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ag**

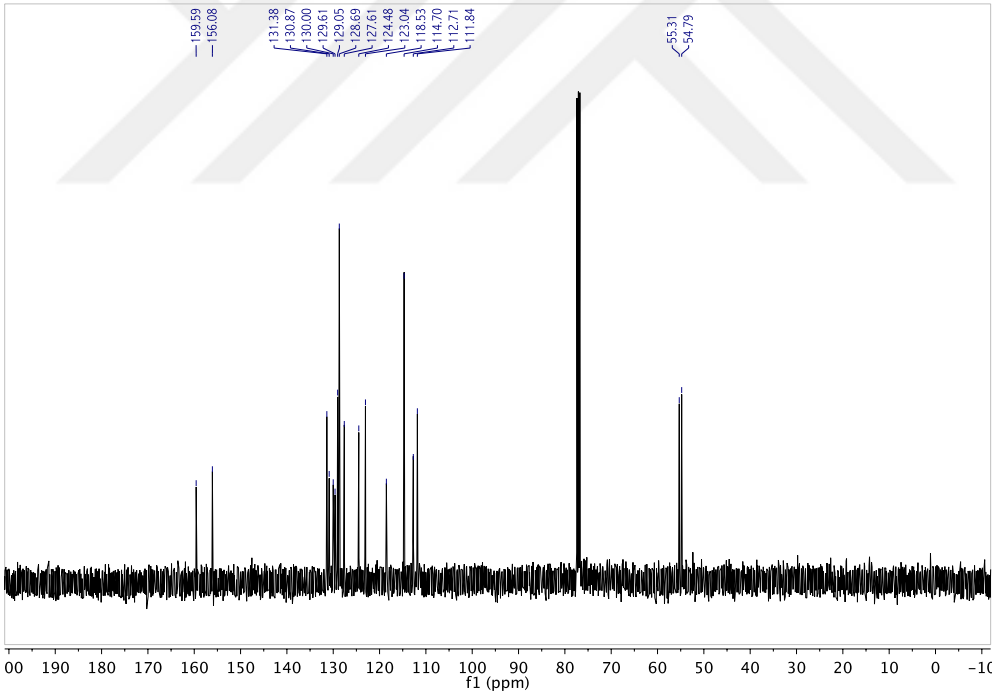


Figure A. 54. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ag**

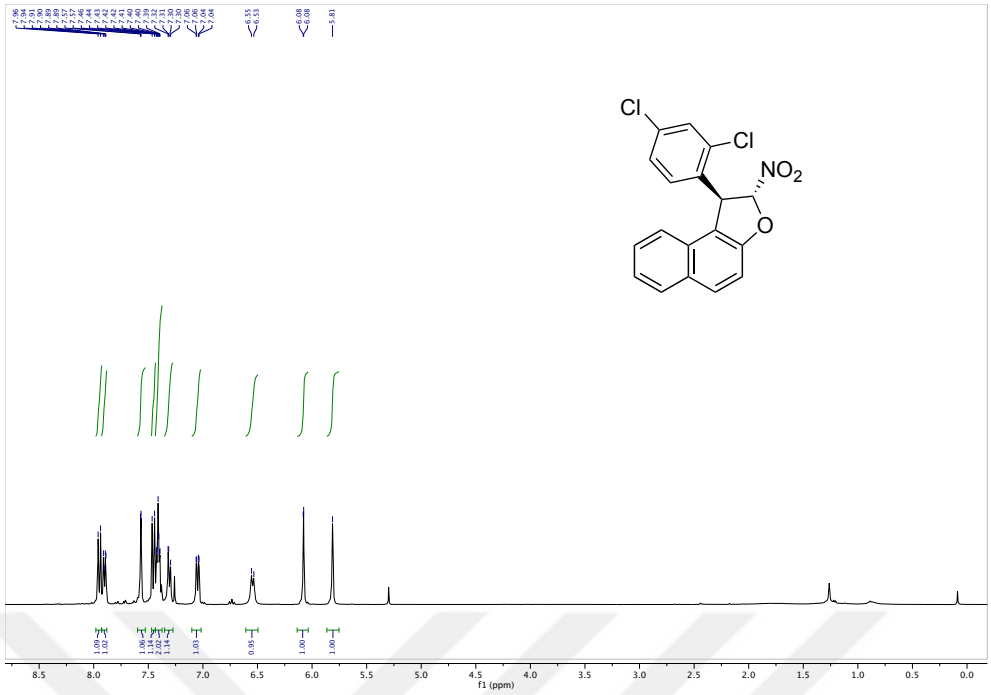


Figure A. 55. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ah**

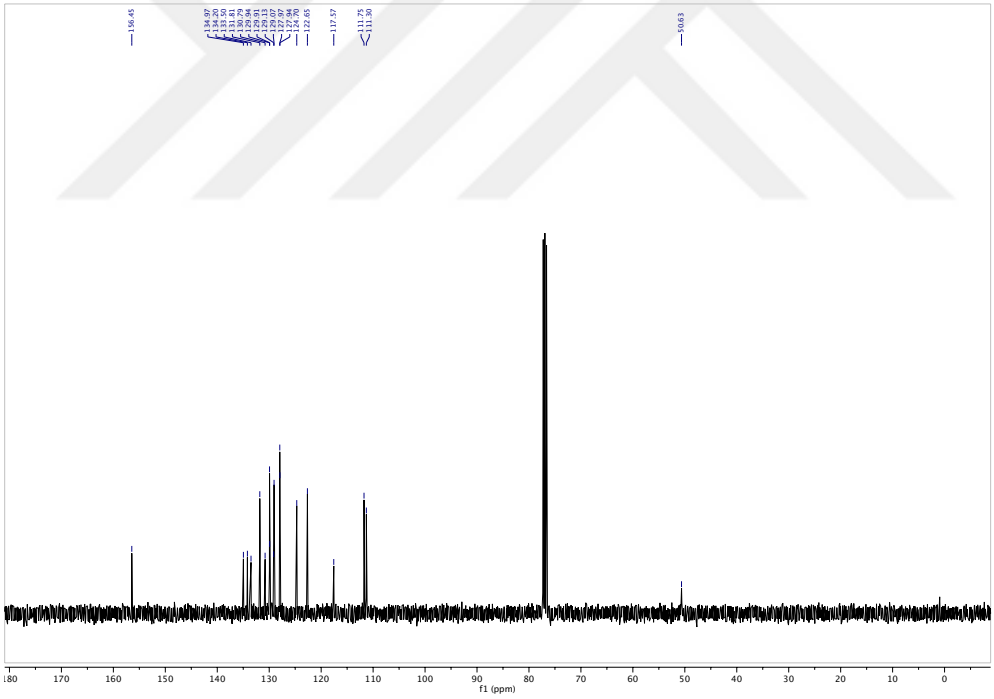


Figure A. 56. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ah**

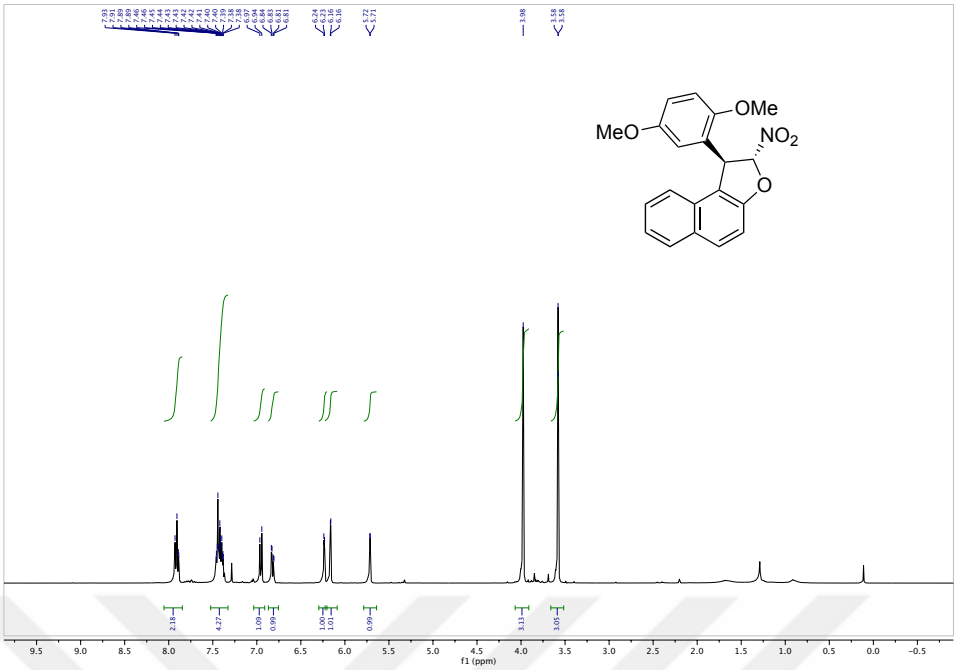


Figure A. 57. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ai**

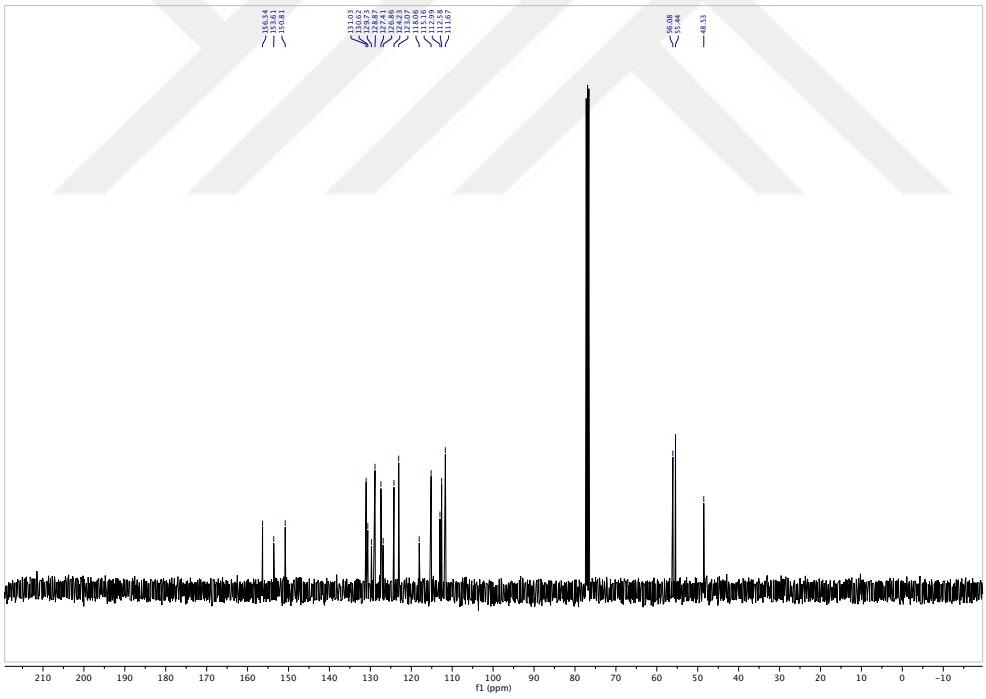


Figure A. 58. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ai**

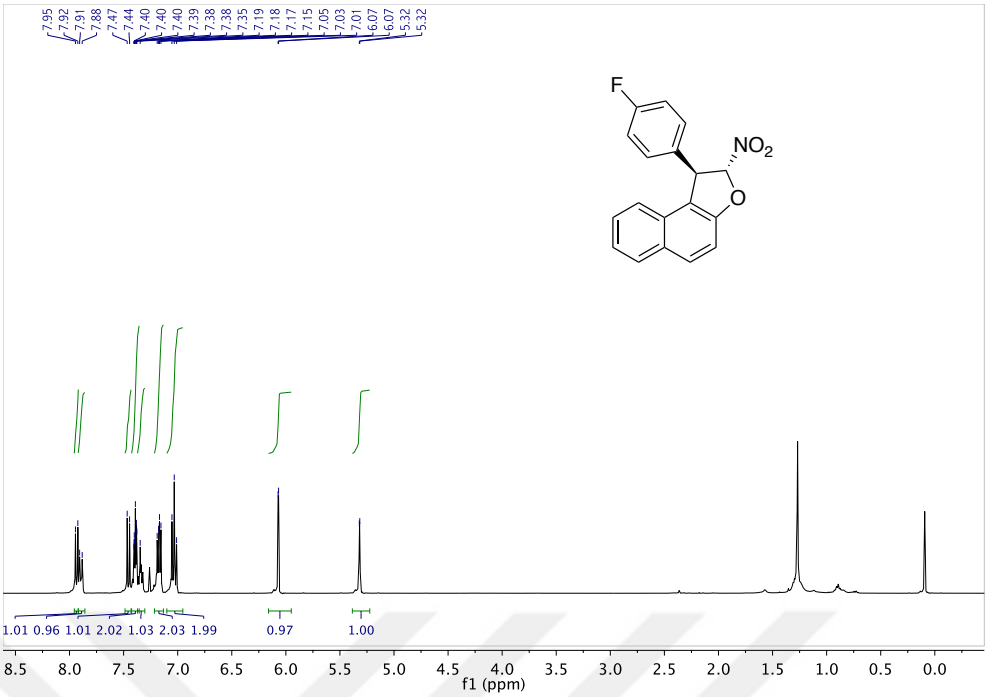


Figure A. 59. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aj**

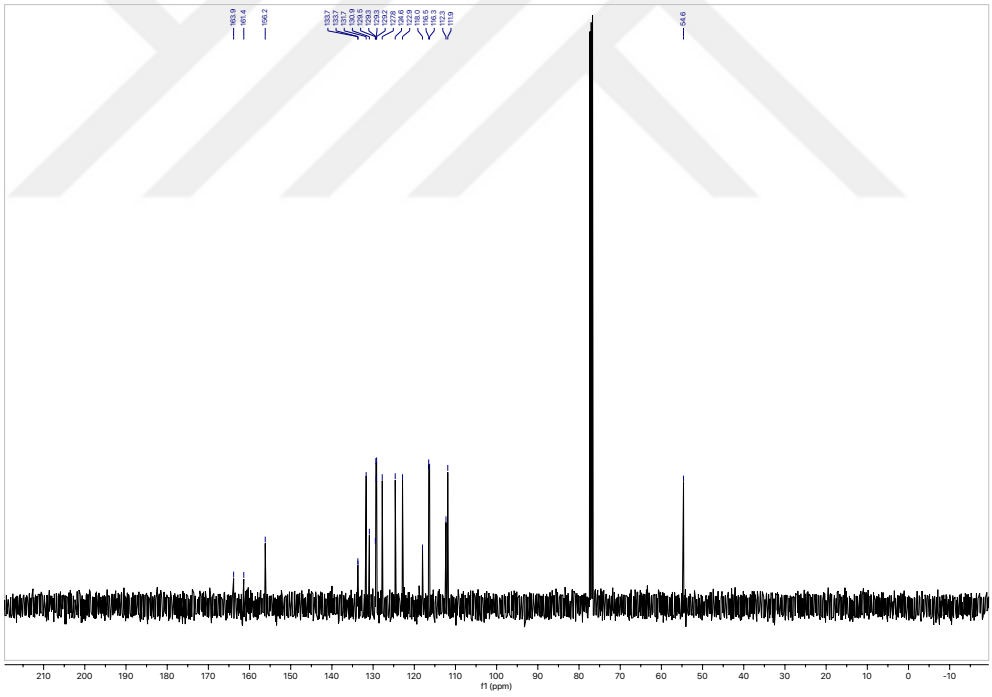


Figure A. 60. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aj**

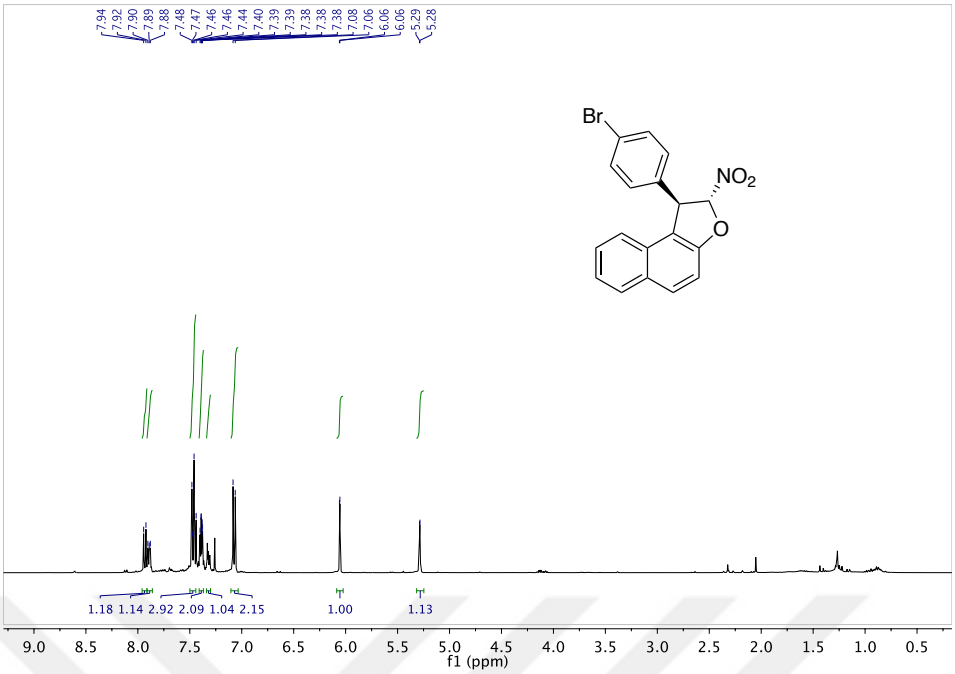


Figure A. 61. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ak**

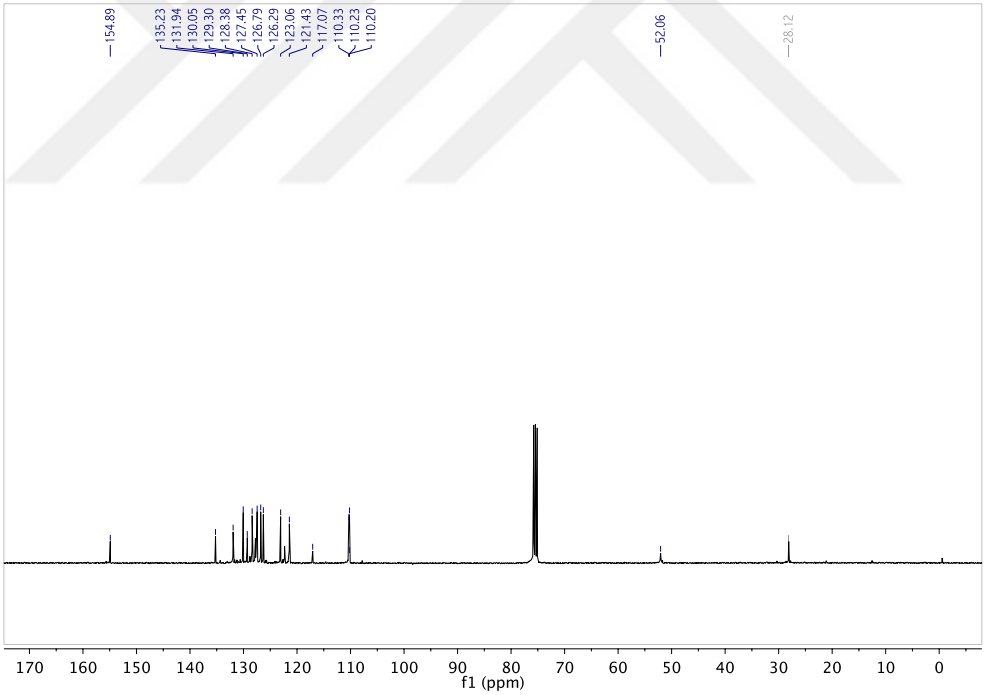


Figure A. 62. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ak**

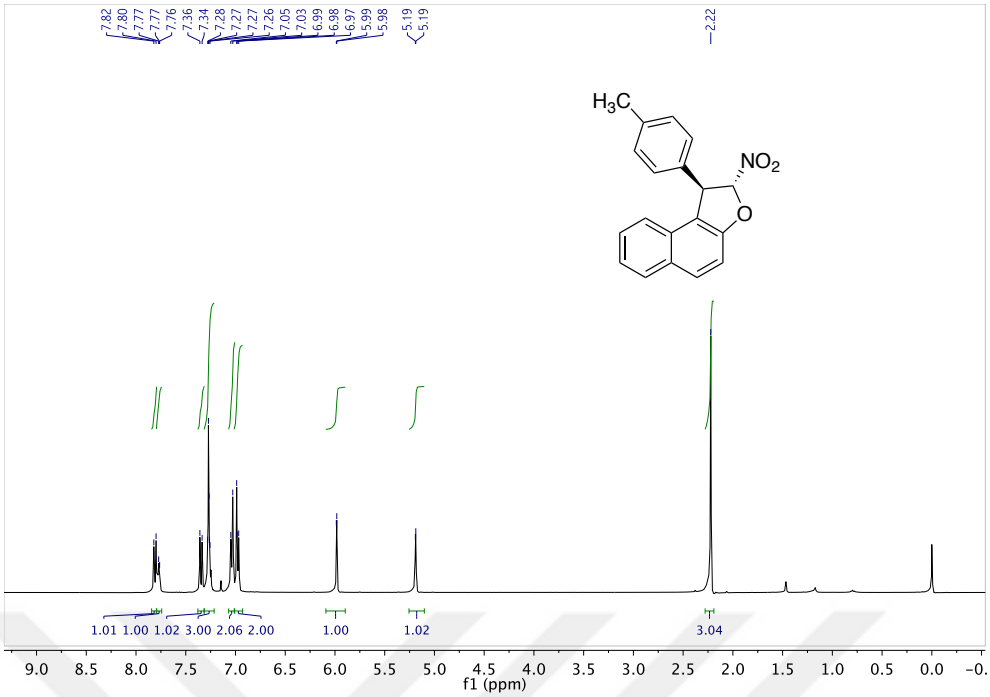


Figure A. 63. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23al**

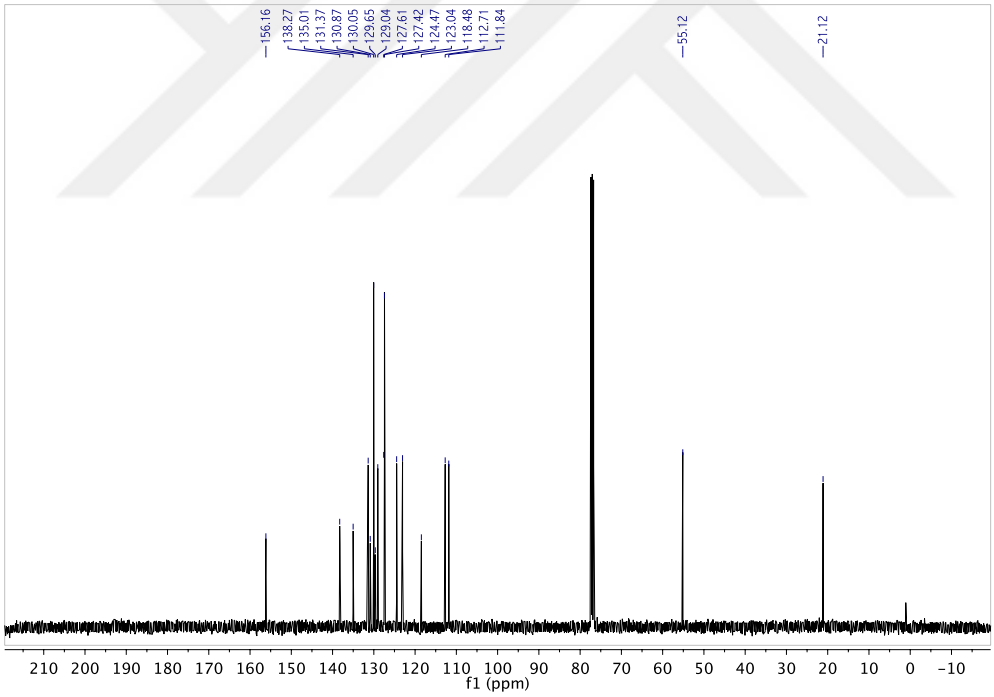


Figure A. 64. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23al**

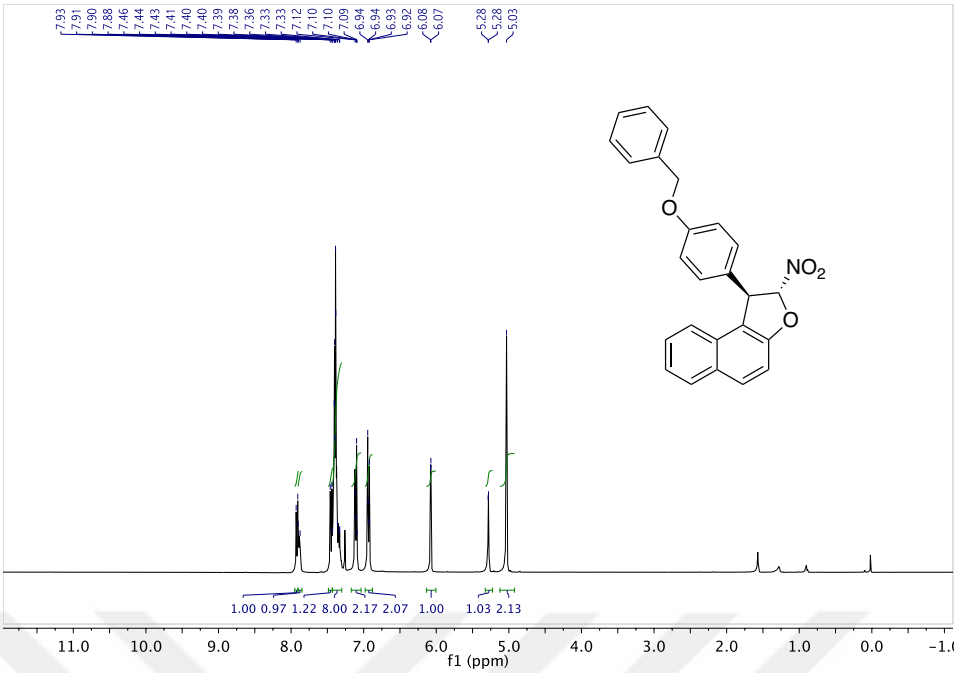


Figure A. 65. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23am**

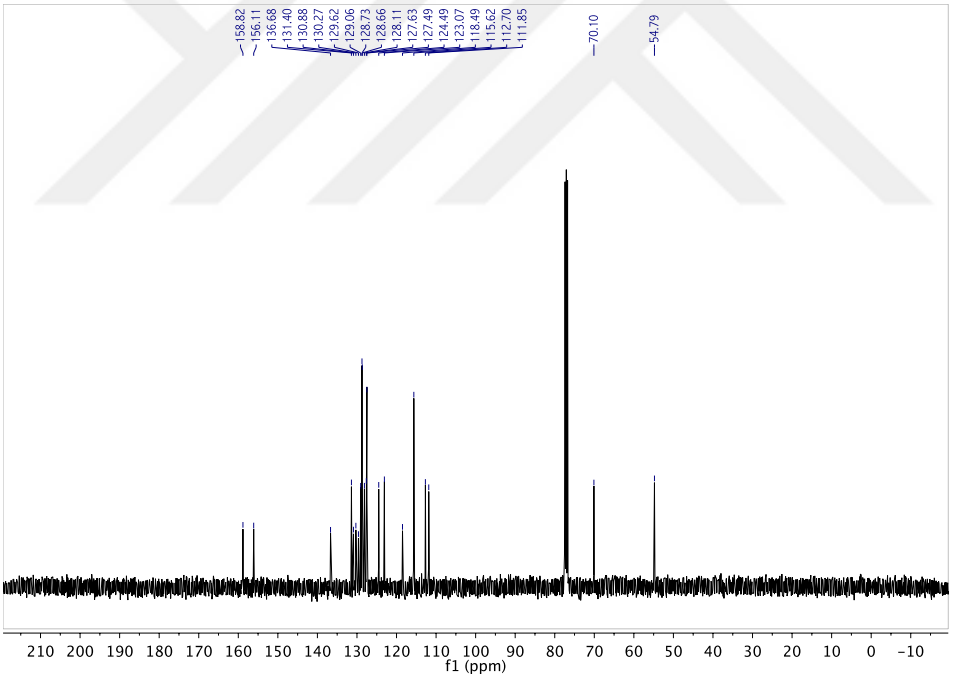


Figure A. 66. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23am**

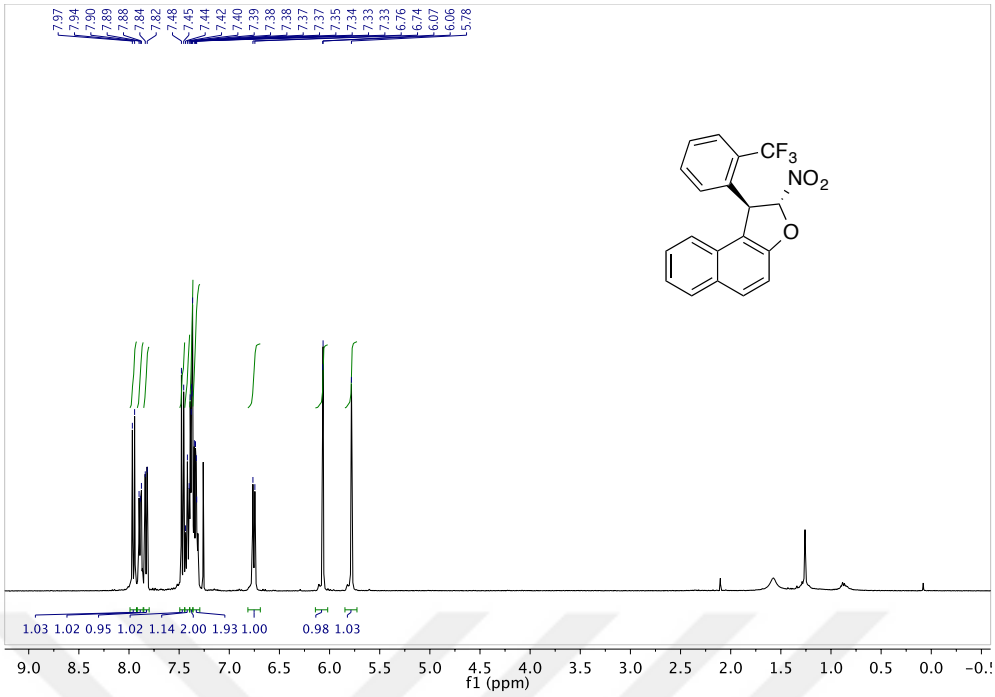


Figure A. 67. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23an**

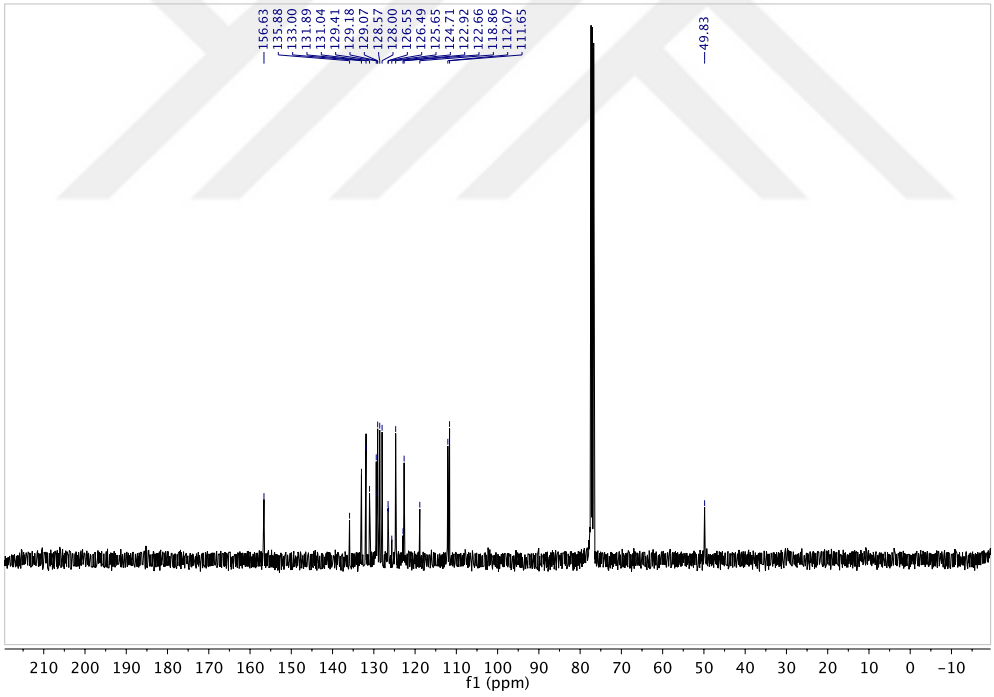


Figure A. 68. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23an**

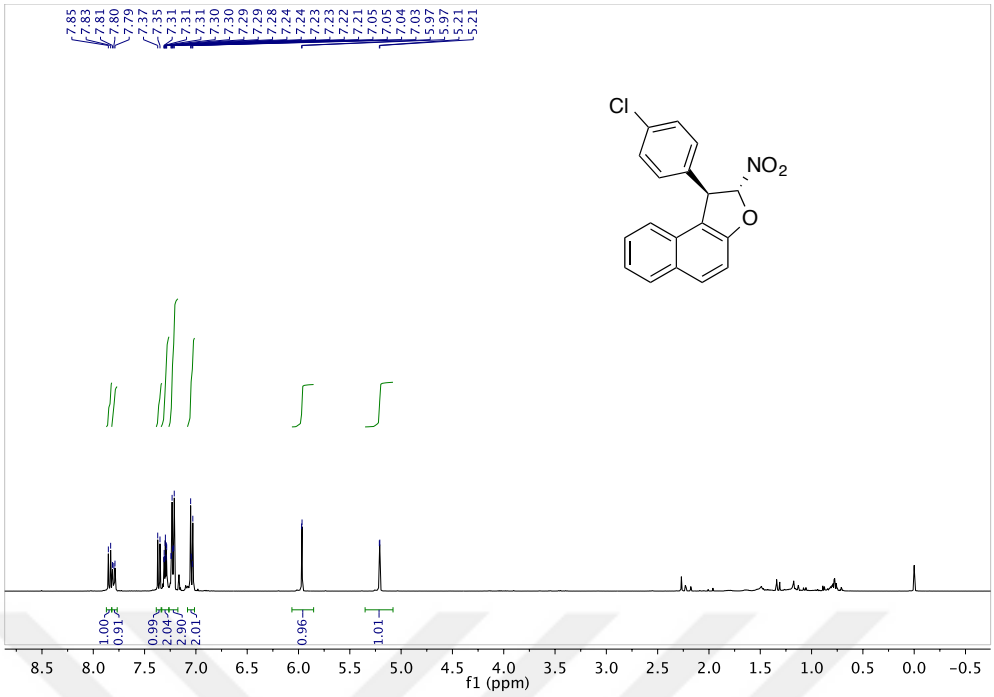


Figure A. 69. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ao**

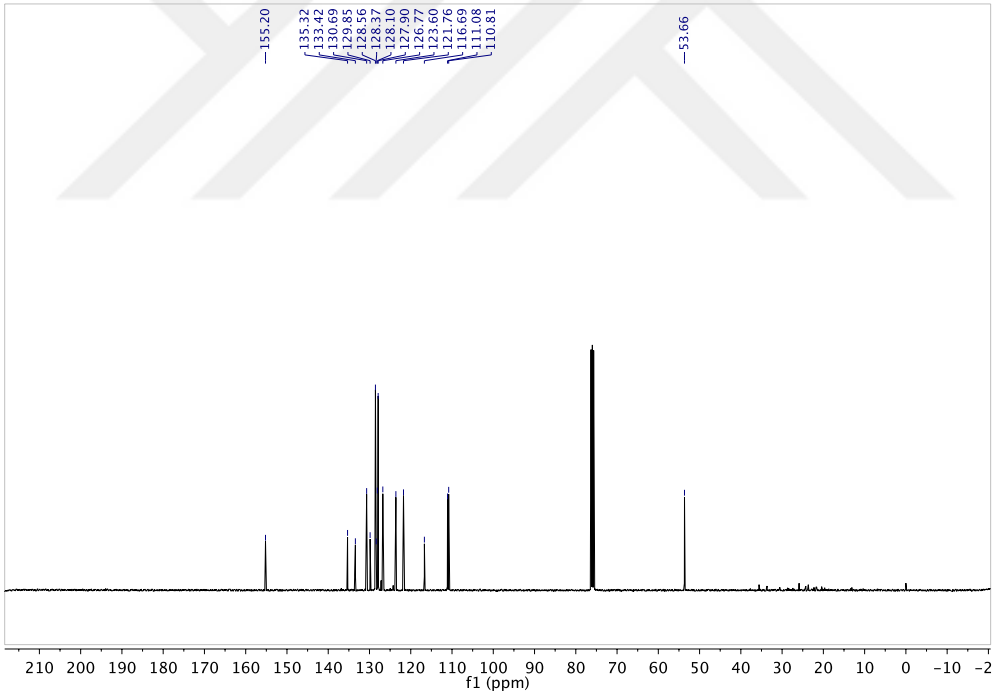


Figure A. 70. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ao**

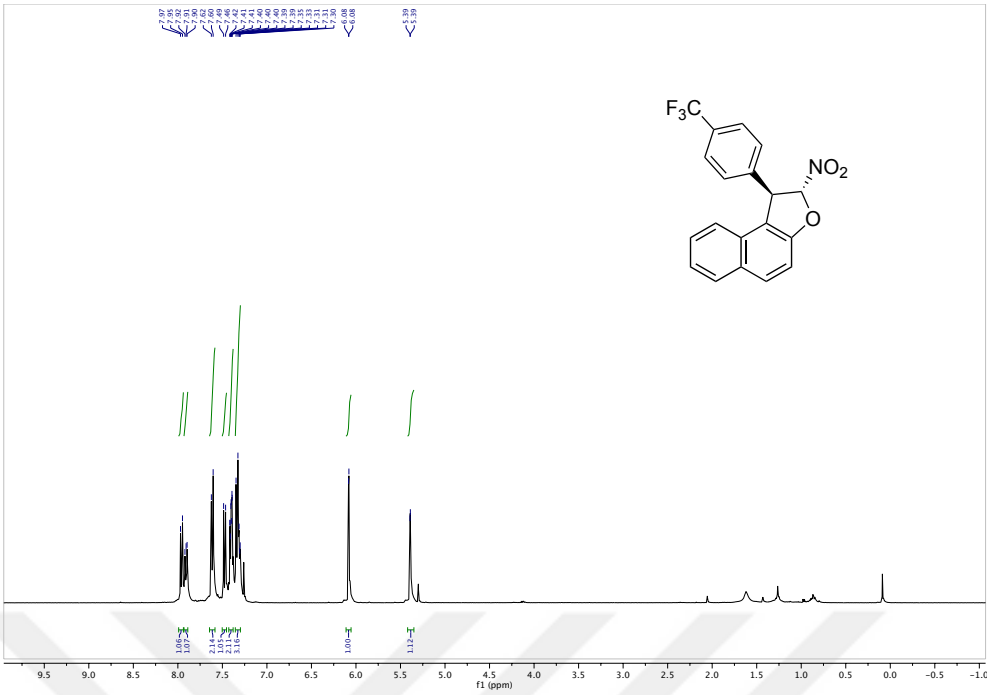


Figure A. 71. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ap**

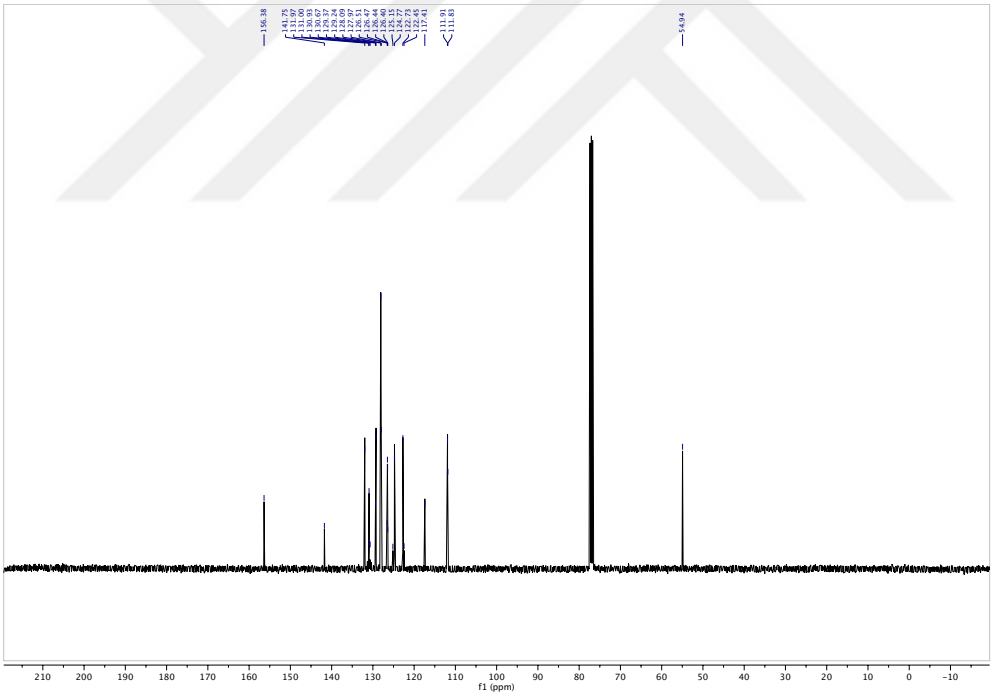


Figure A. 72. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ap**

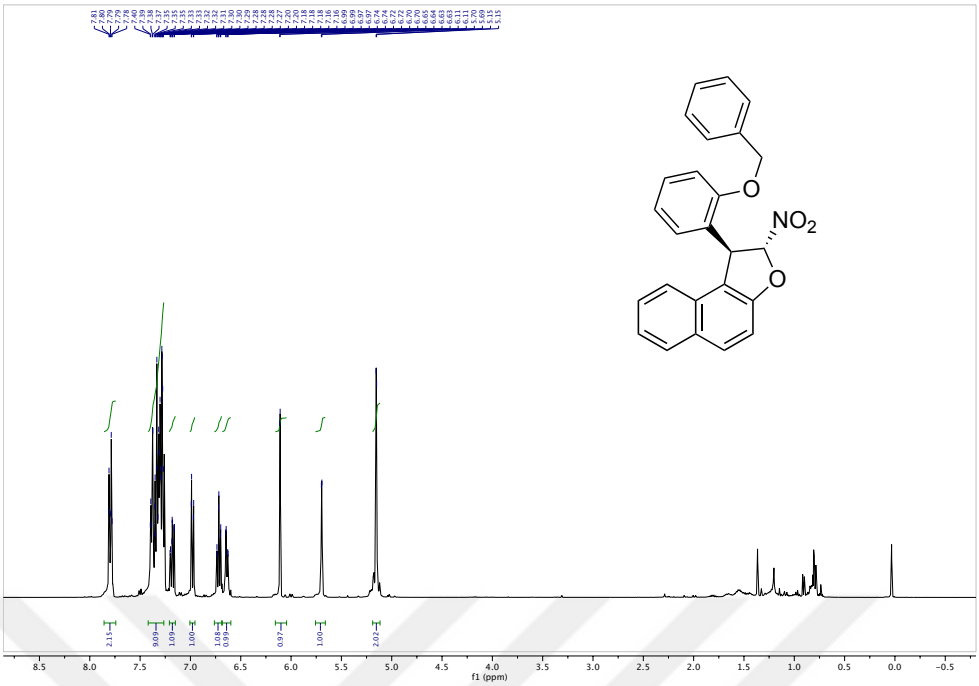


Figure A. 73. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23aq**

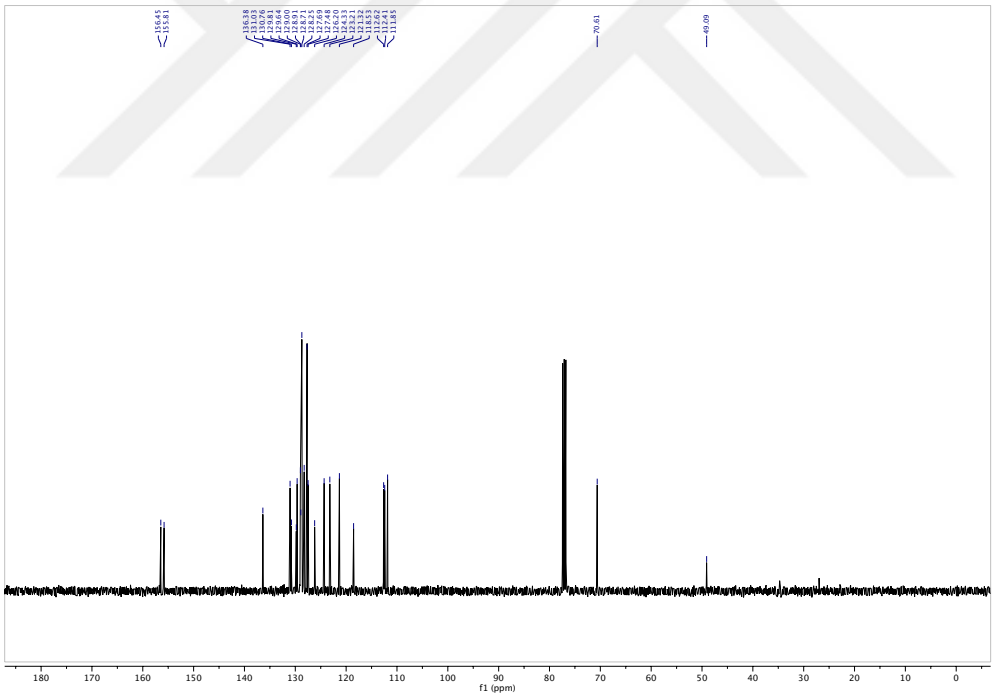


Figure A. 74. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23aq**

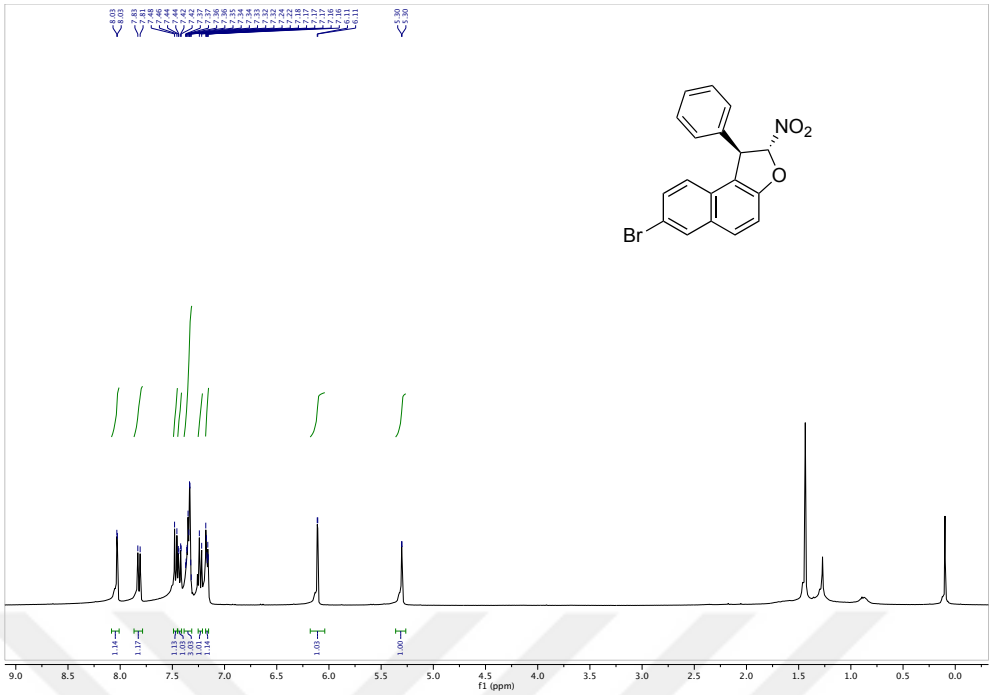


Figure A. 75. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ba**

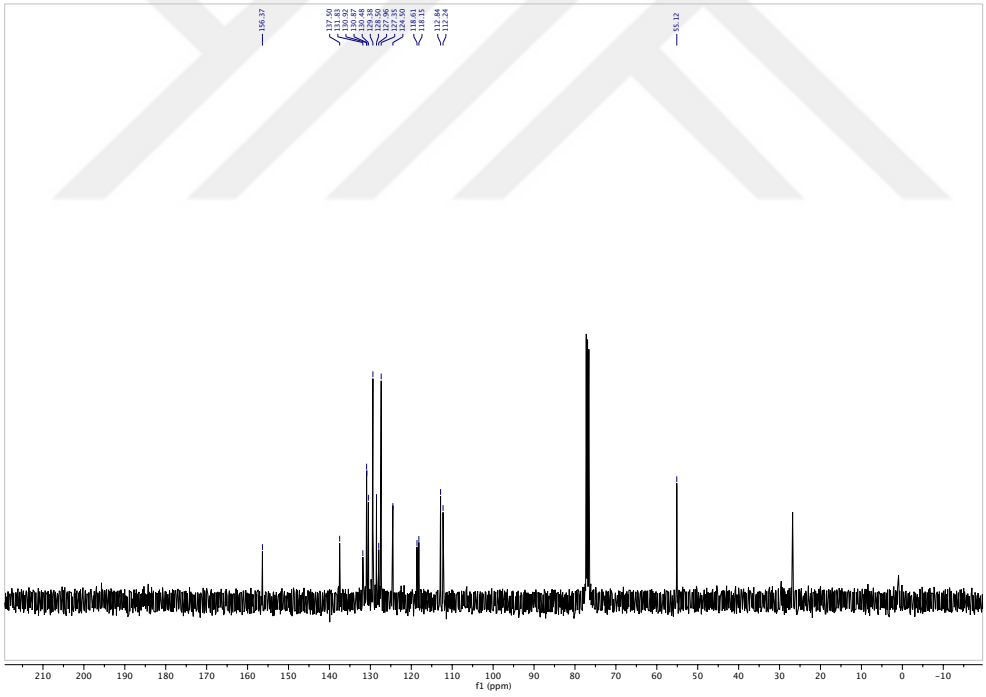


Figure A. 76. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ba**

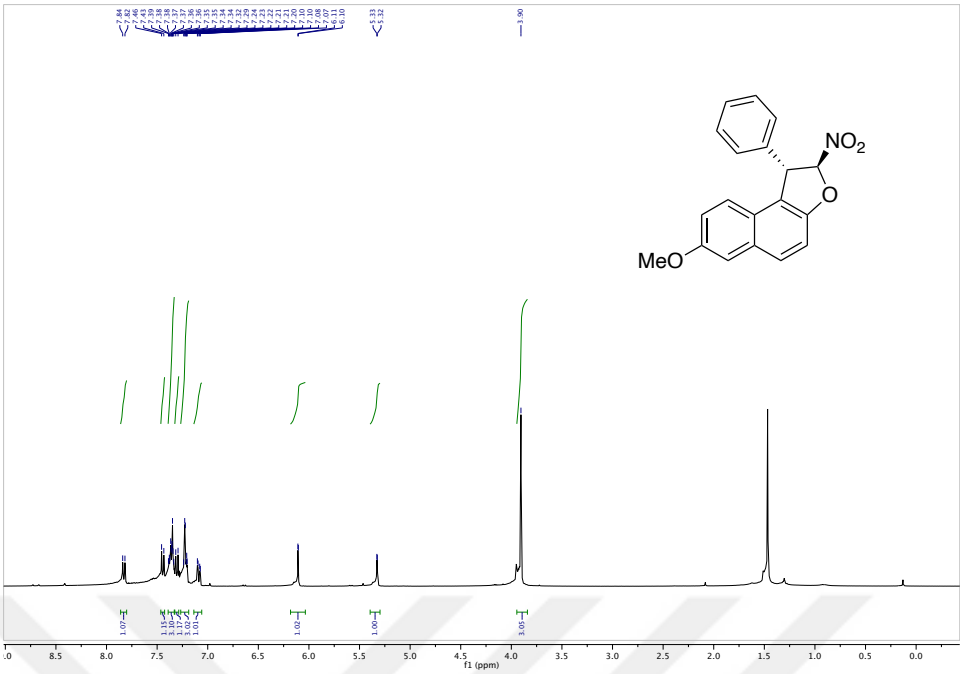


Figure A. 77. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ca**

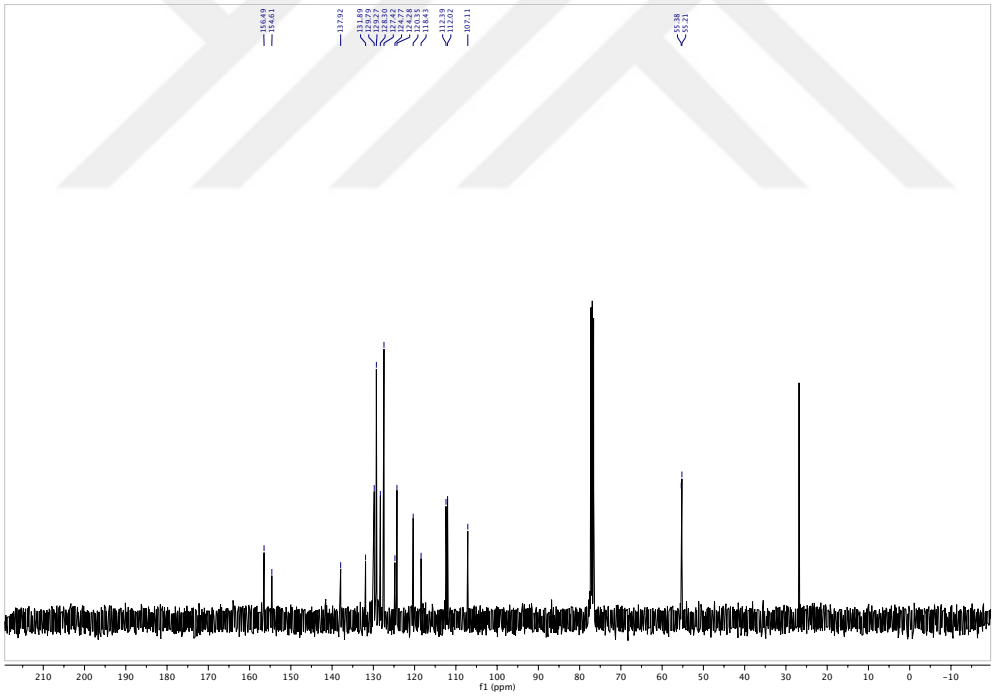


Figure A. 78. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ca**

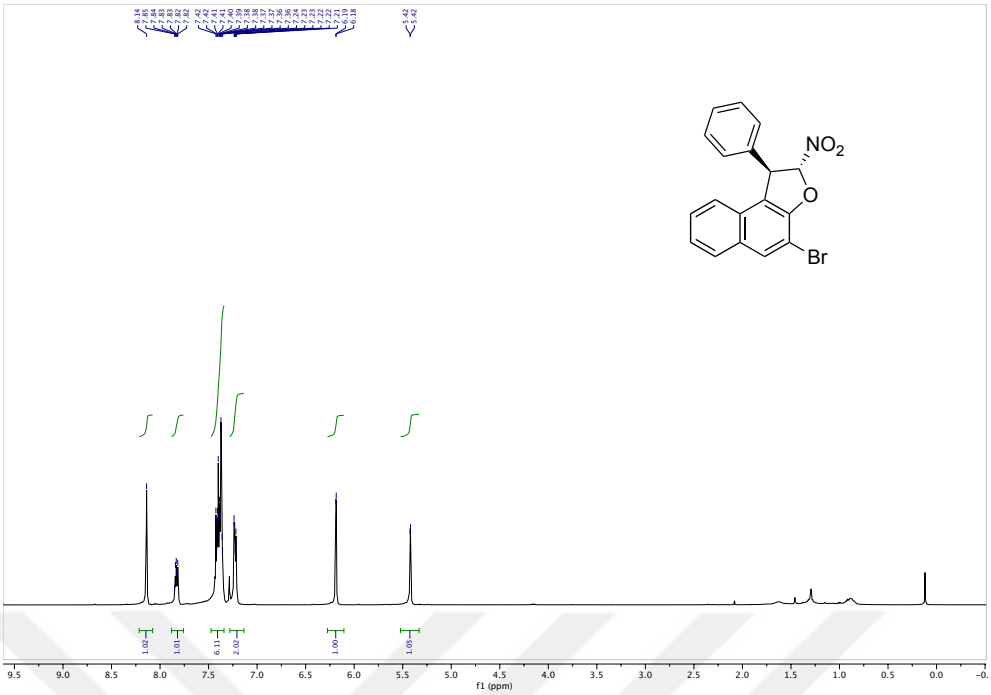


Figure A. 79. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23da**

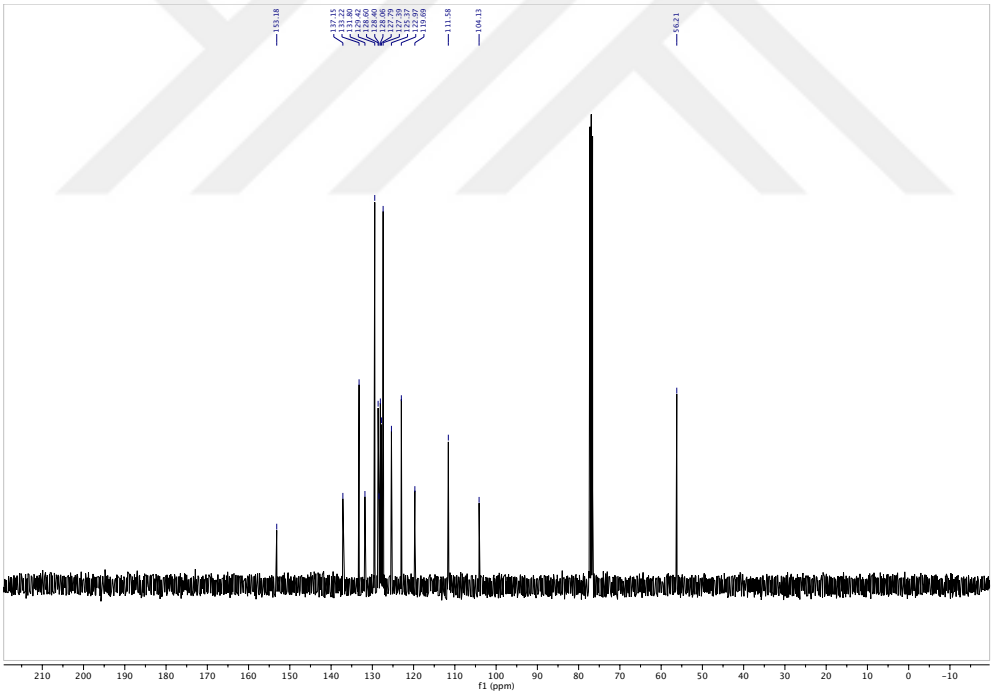


Figure A. 80. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23da**

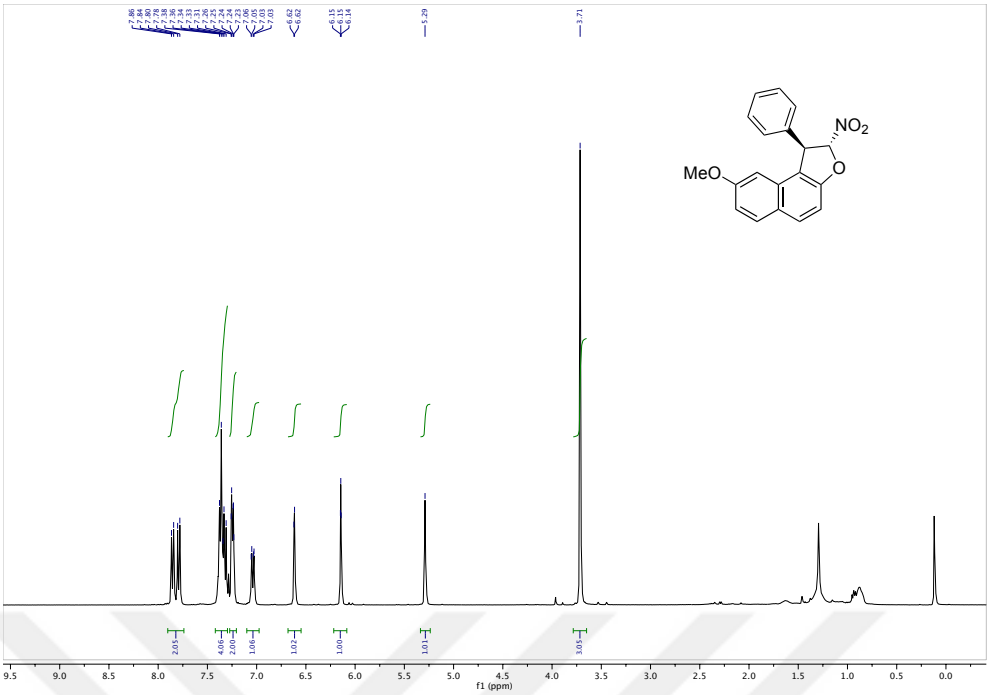


Figure A. 81. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23ea**

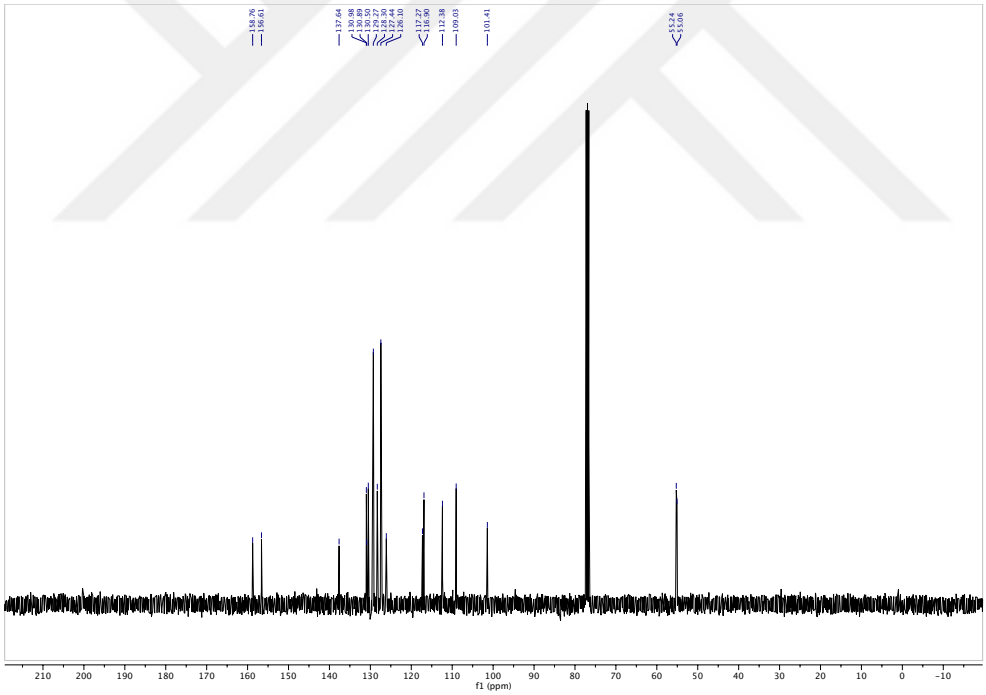


Figure A. 82. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23ea**

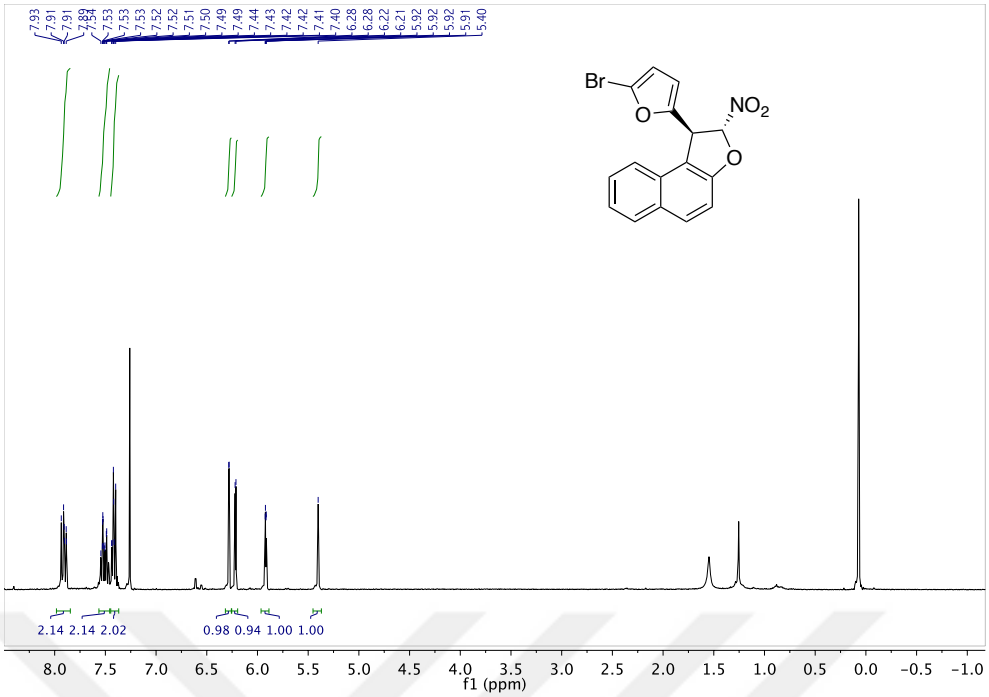


Figure A. 83. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23as**

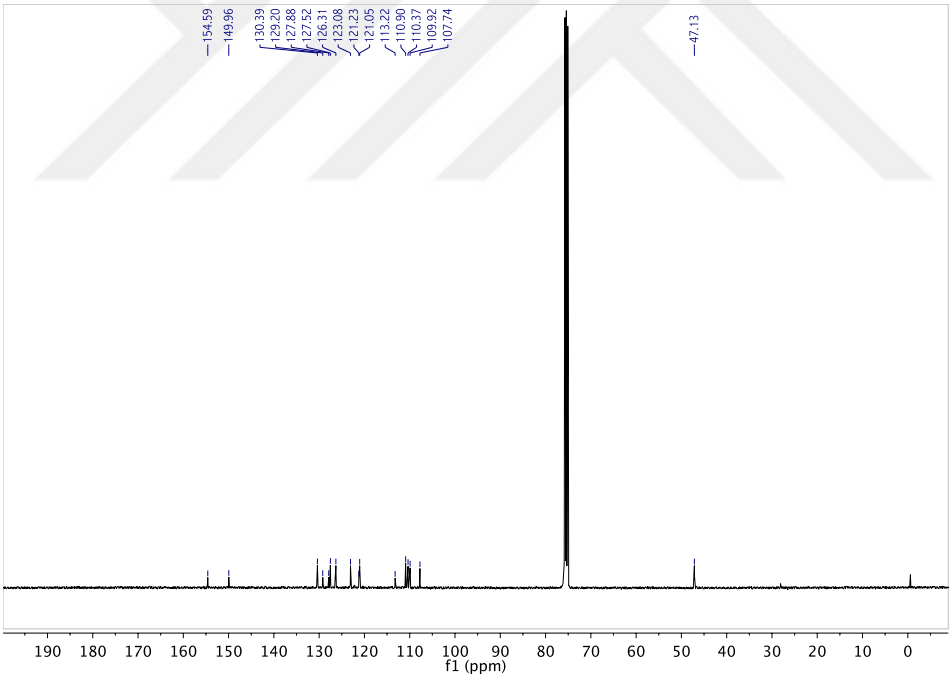


Figure A. 84. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23as**

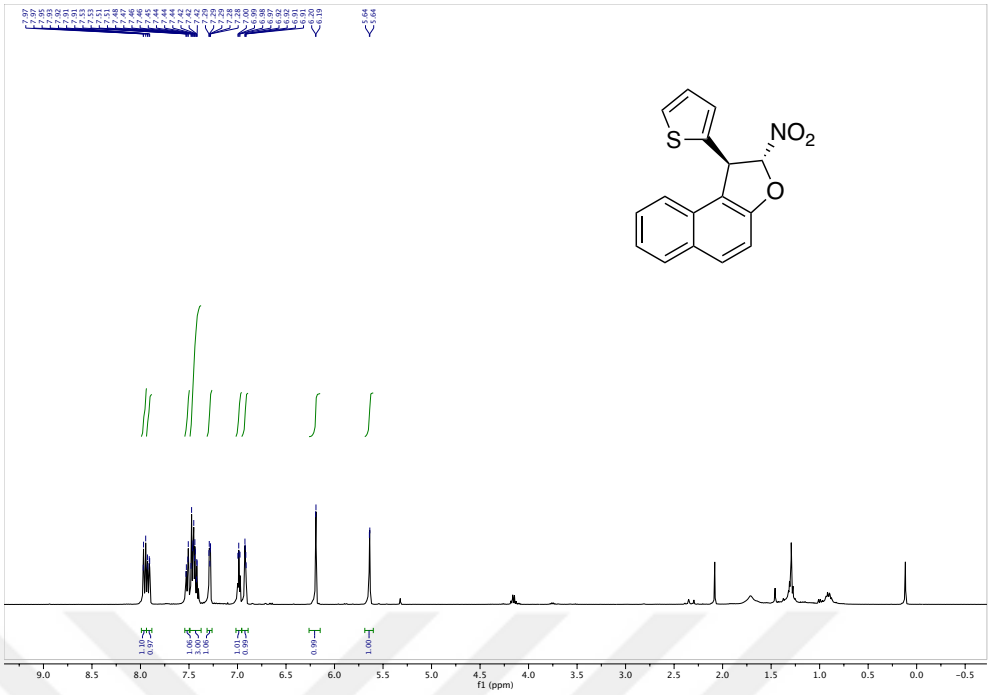


Figure A. 85. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **23at**

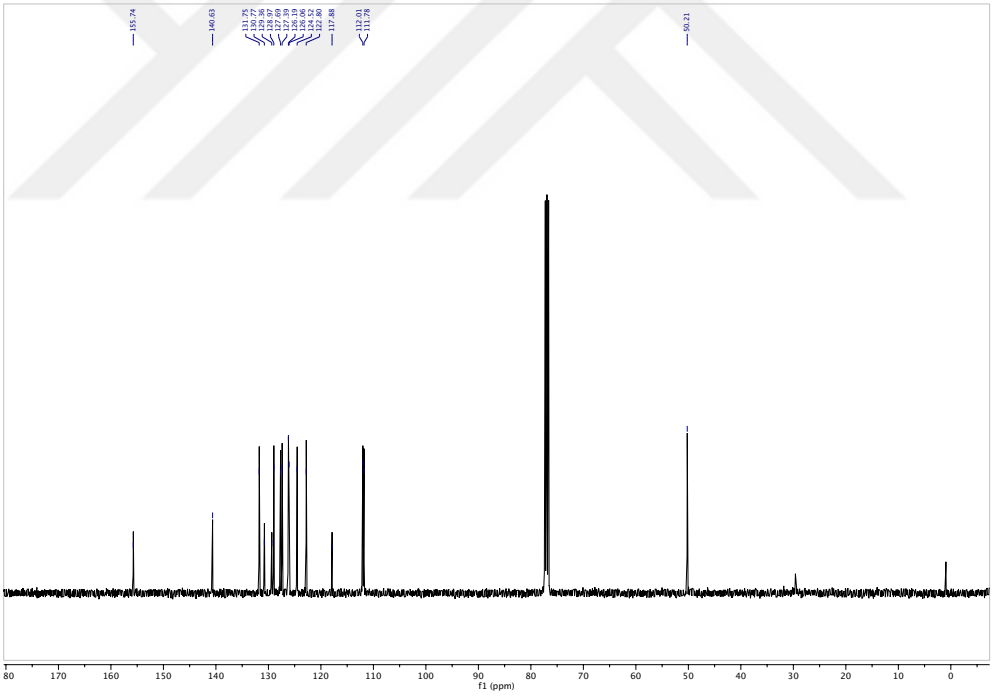


Figure A. 86. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **23at**

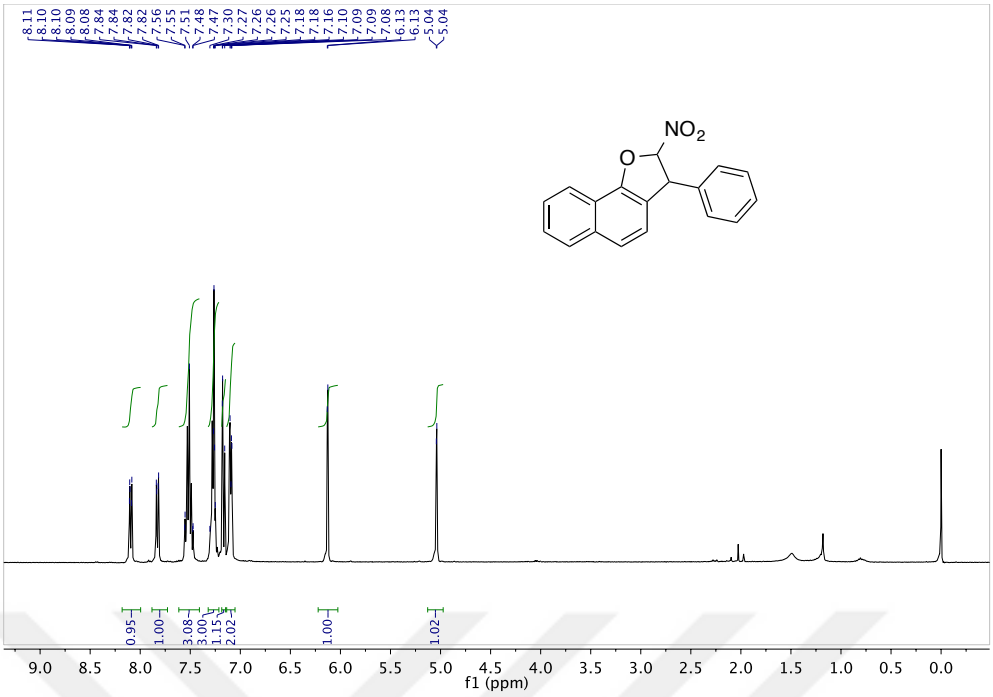


Figure A. 87. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aa**

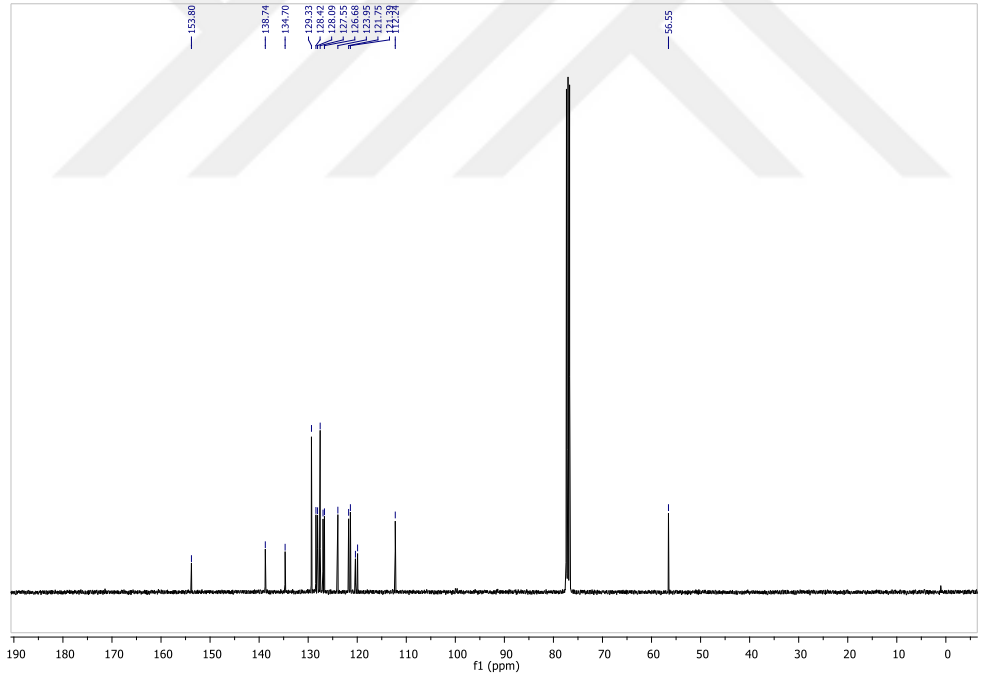


Figure A. 88. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aa**

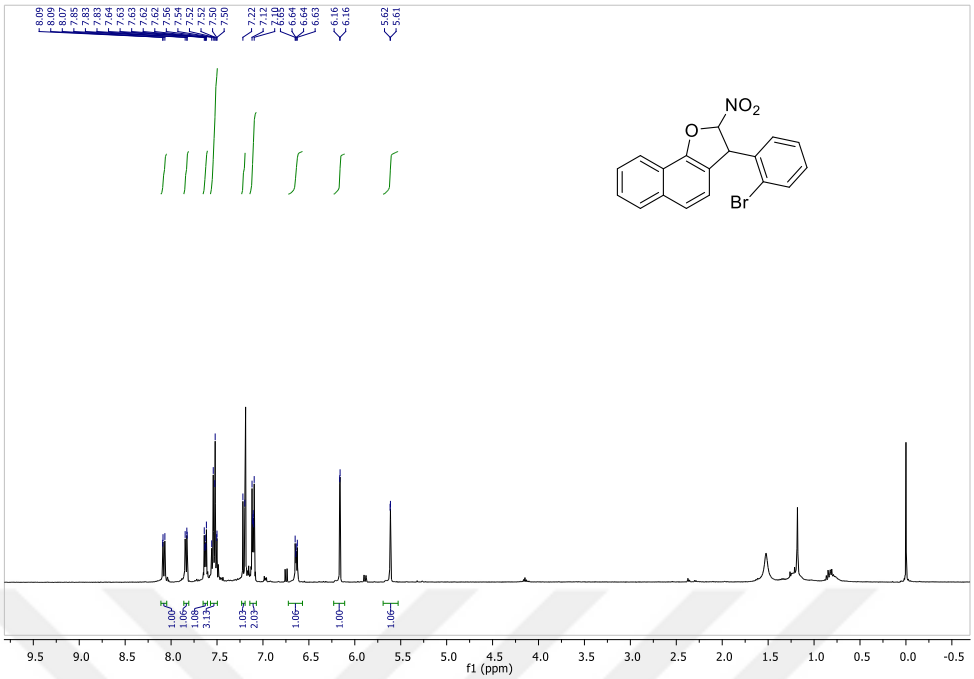


Figure A. 89. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ab**

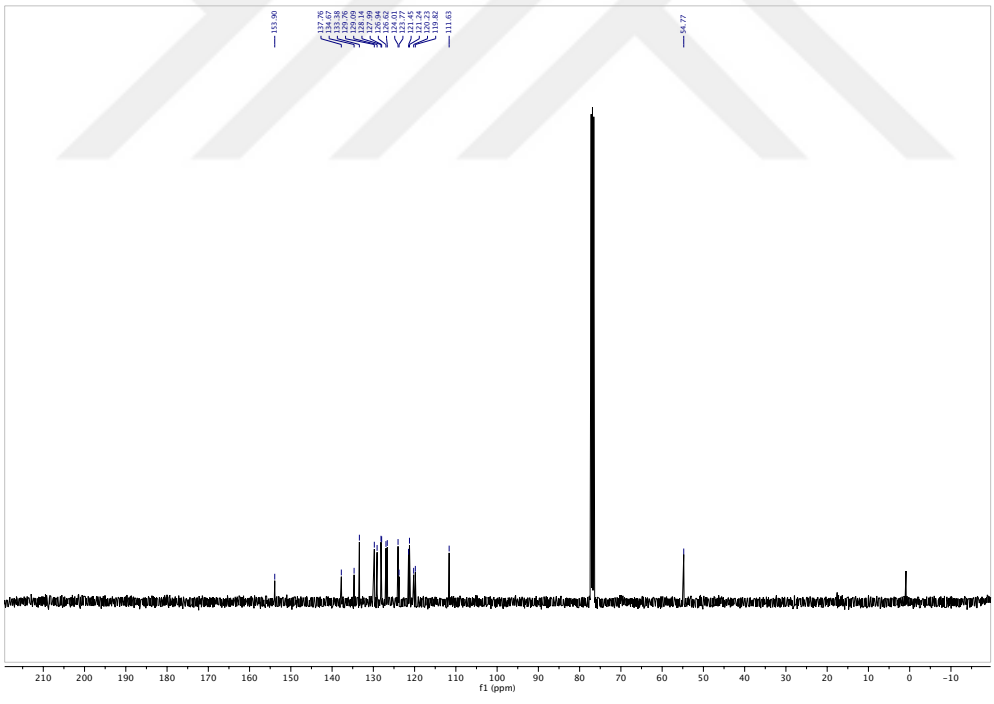


Figure A. 90. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ab**

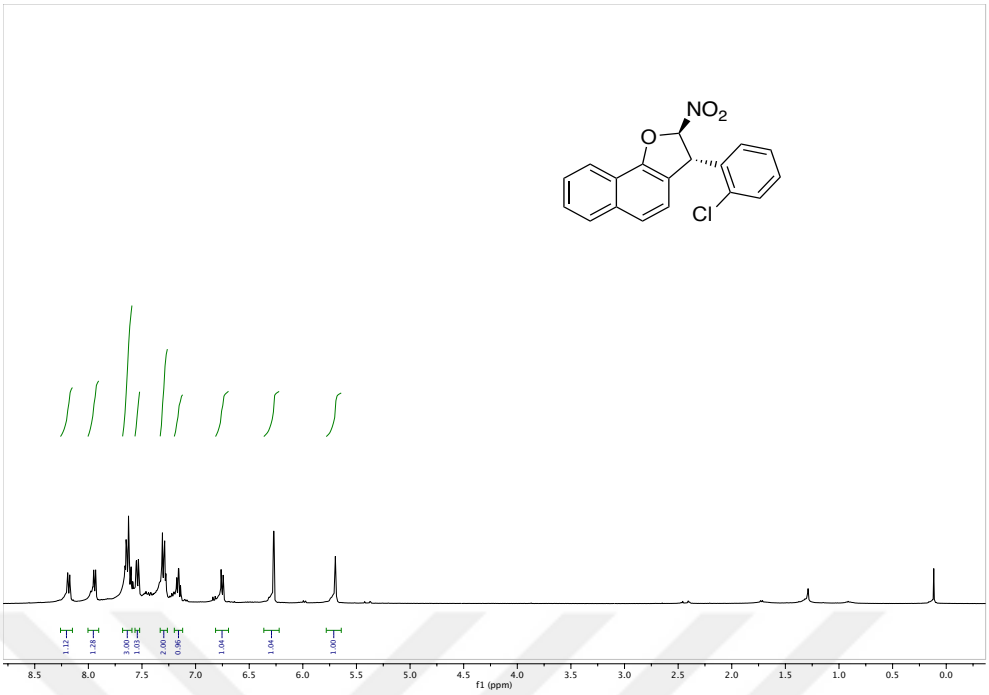


Figure A. 91. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ac**

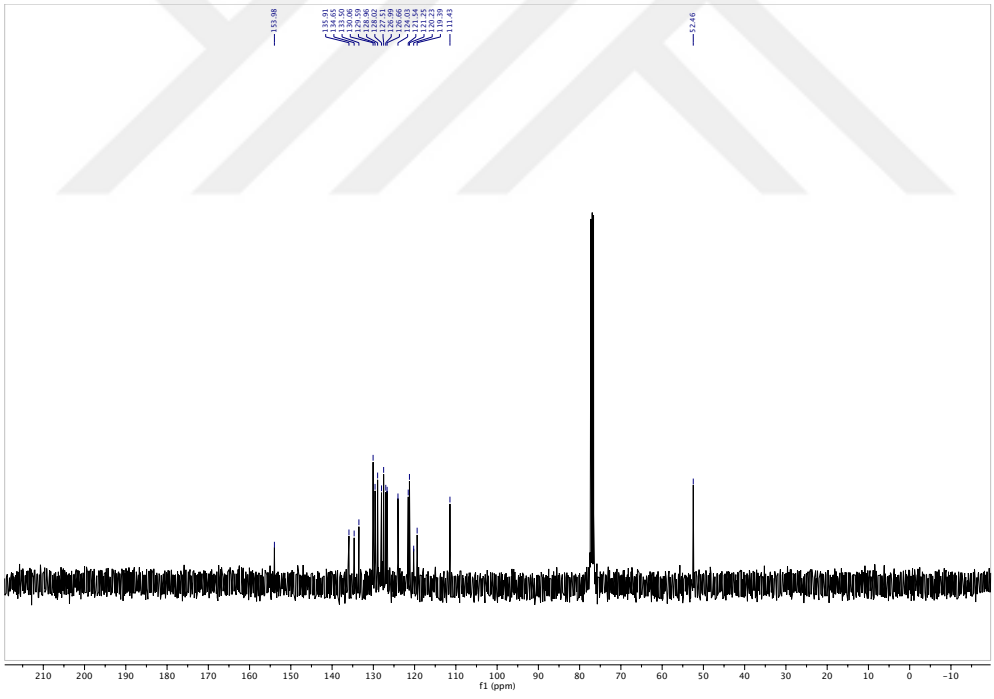


Figure A. 92. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ac**

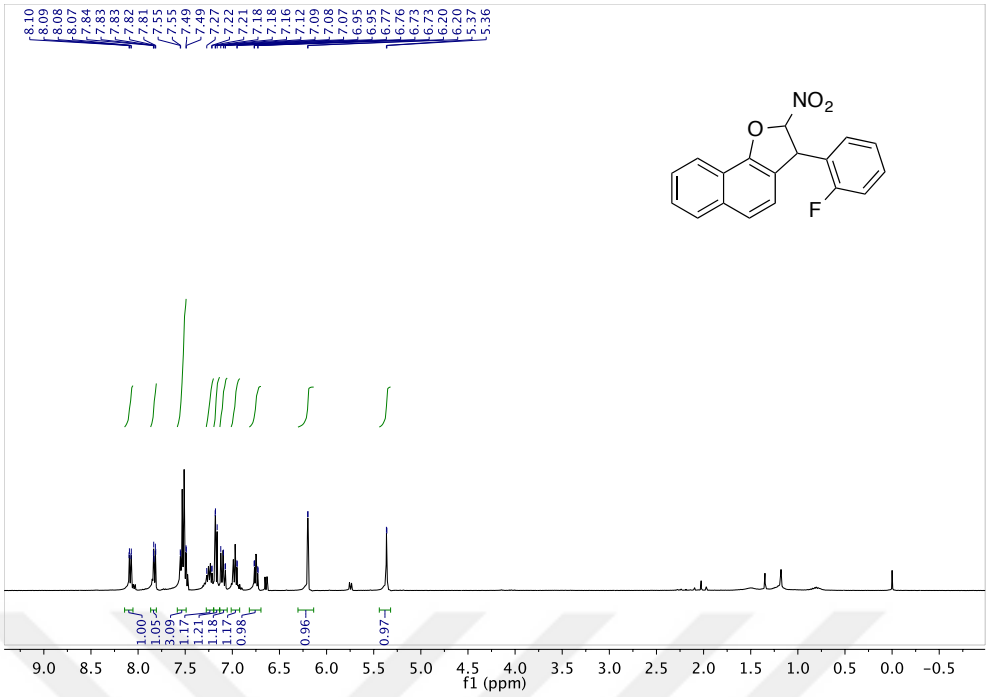


Figure A. 93. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ad**

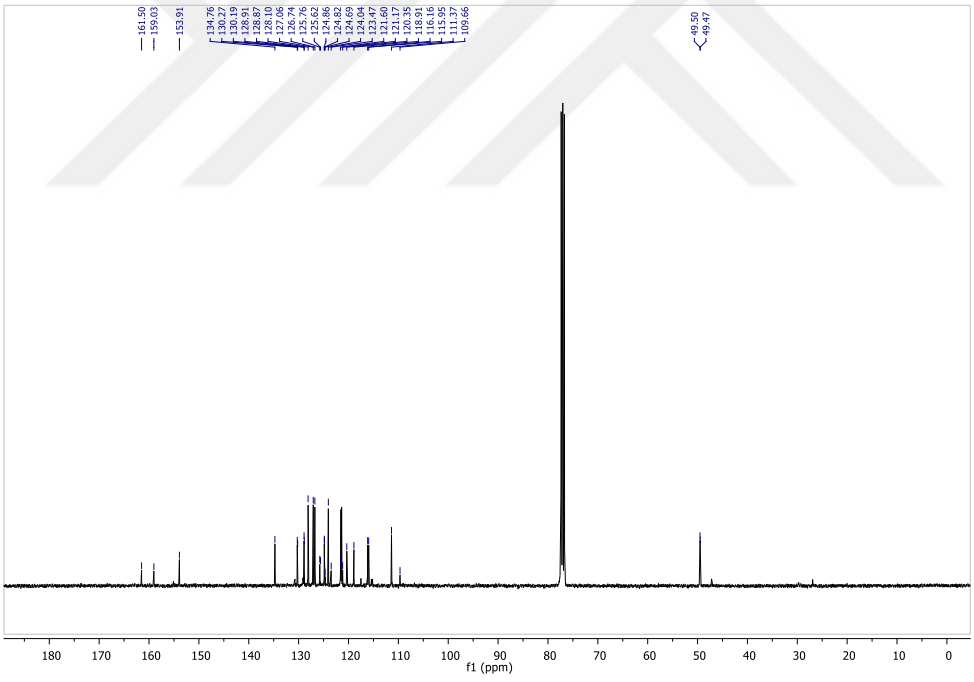


Figure A. 94. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ad**

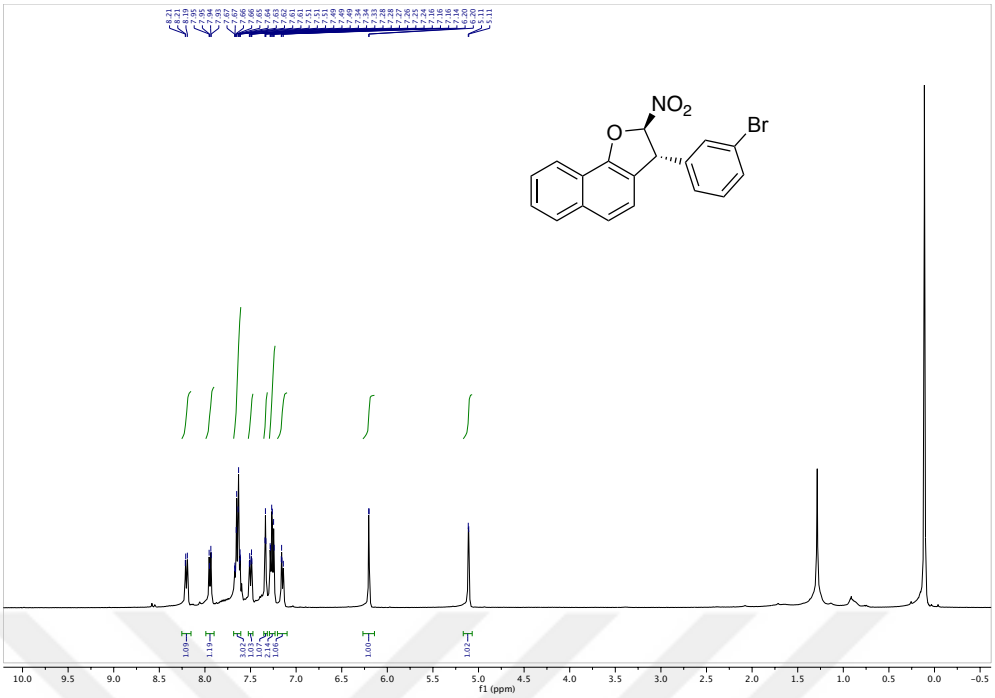


Figure A. 95. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ae**

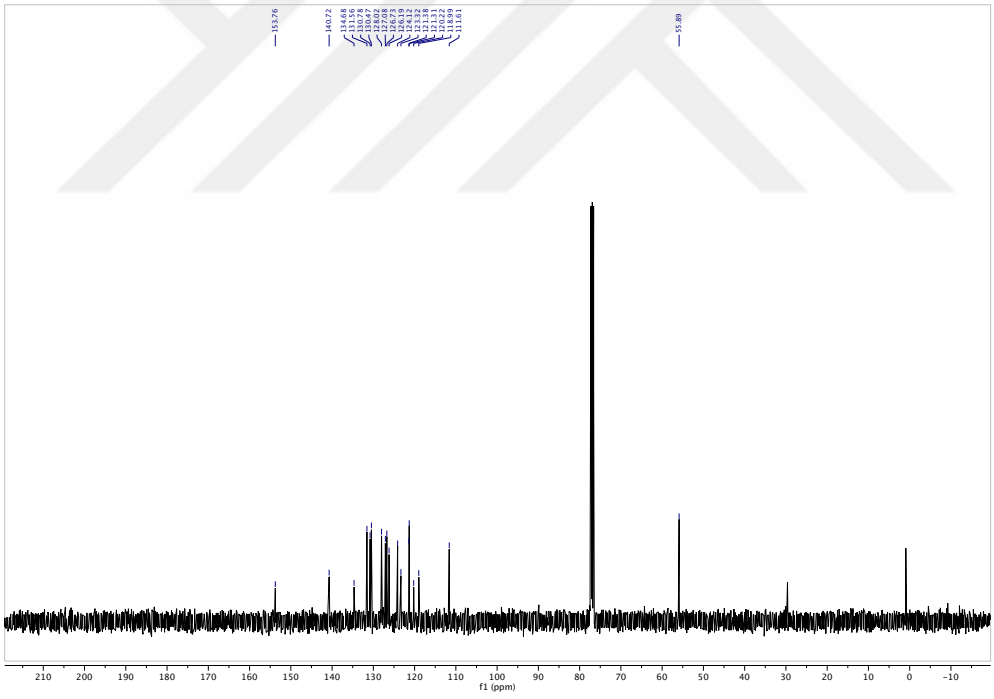


Figure A. 96. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ae**

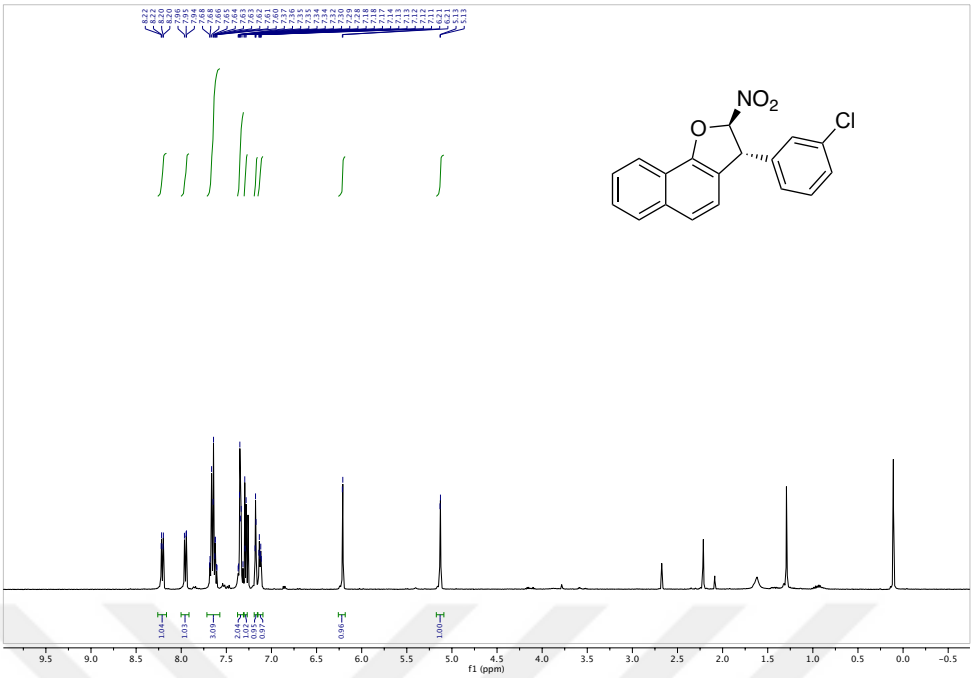


Figure A. 97. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60af**

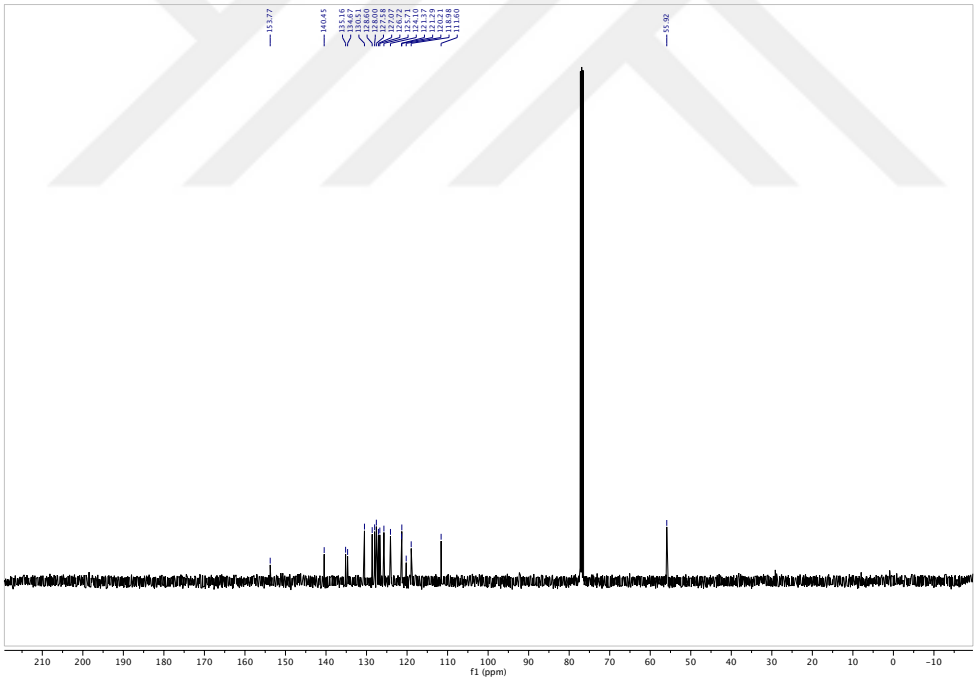


Figure A. 98. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60af**

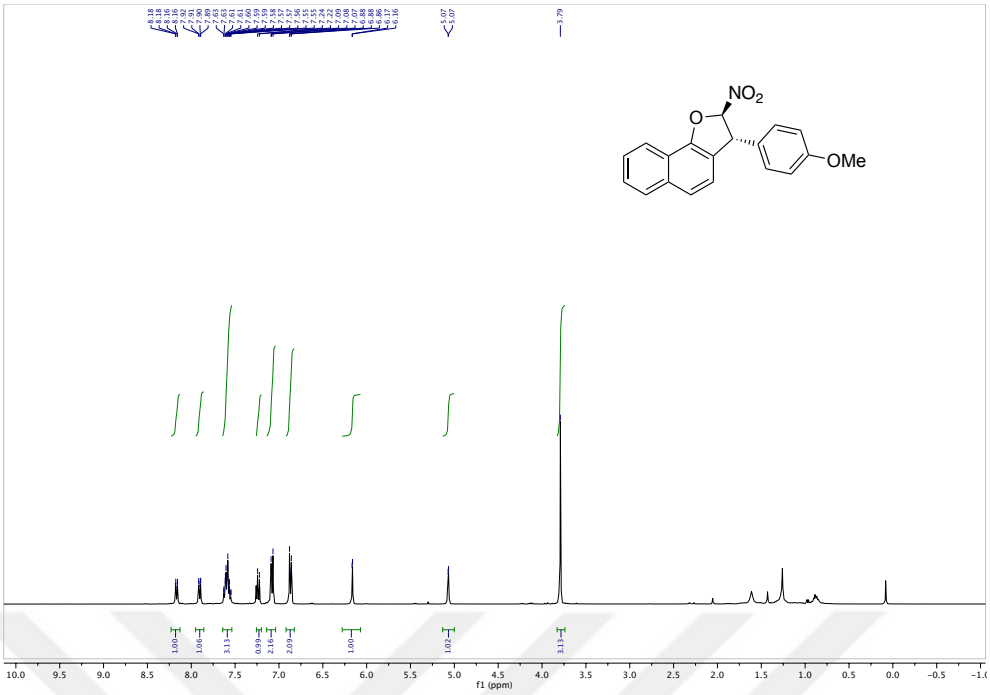


Figure A. 99. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ag**

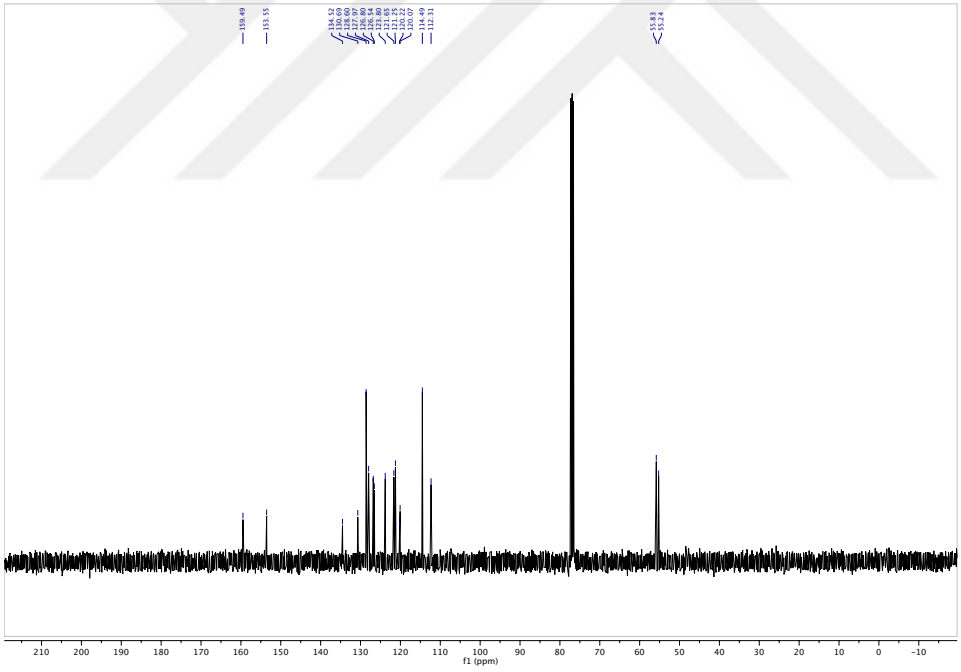


Figure A. 100. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ag**

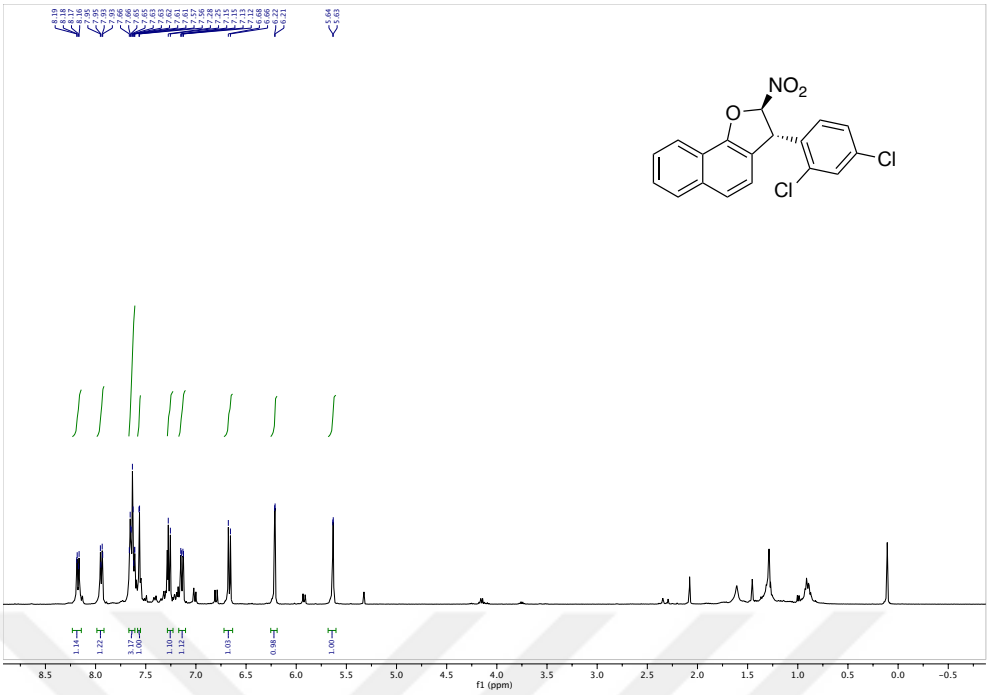


Figure A. 101. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ah**

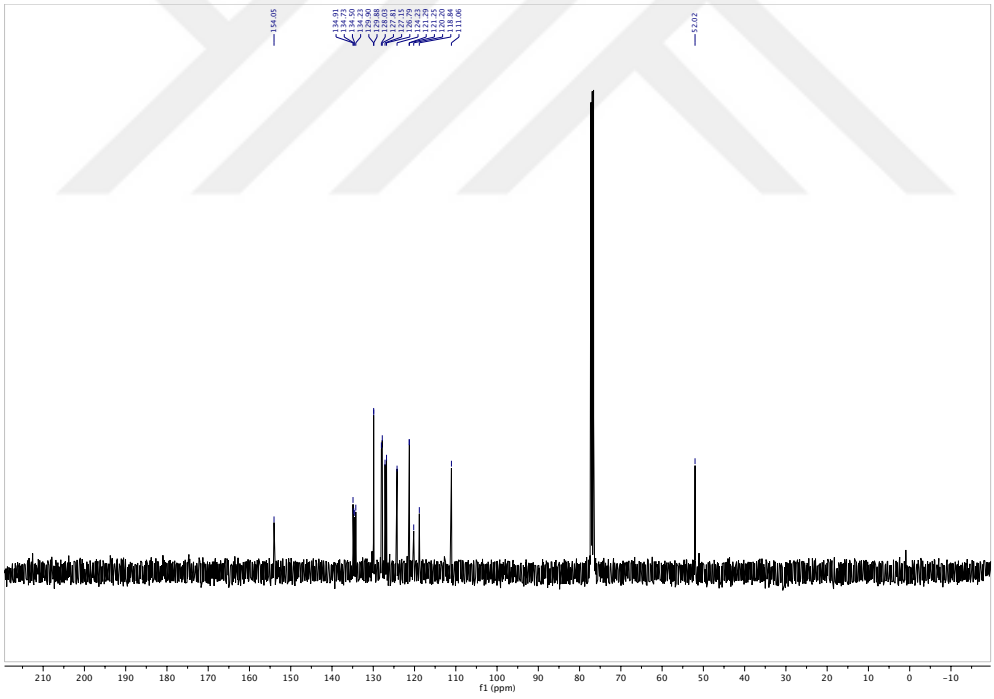


Figure A. 102. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ah**

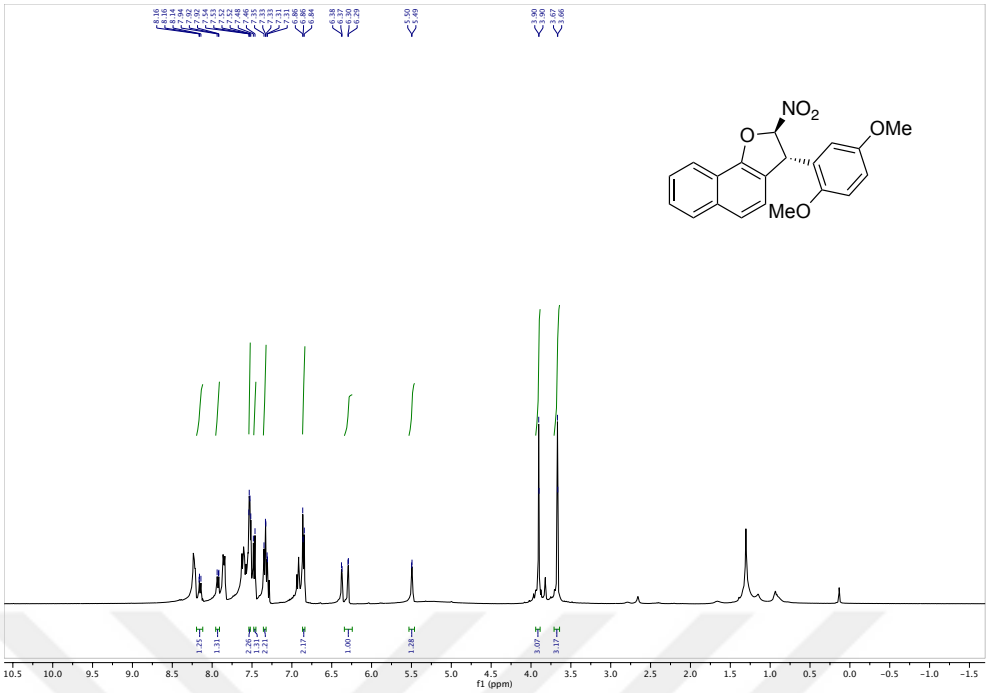


Figure A. 103. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ai**

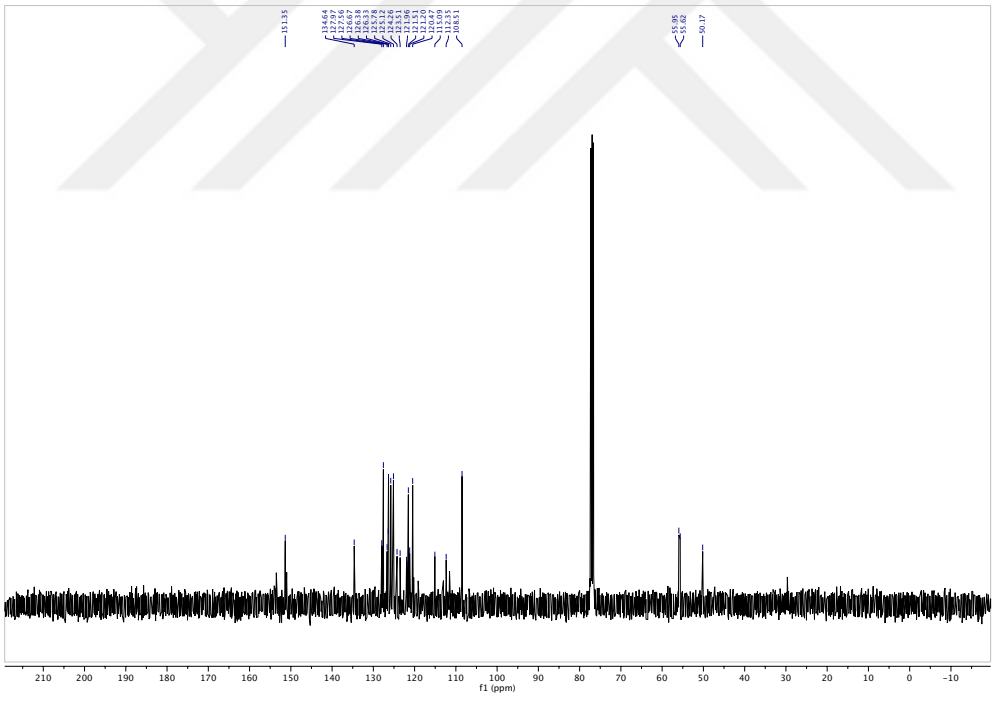


Figure A. 104. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ai**

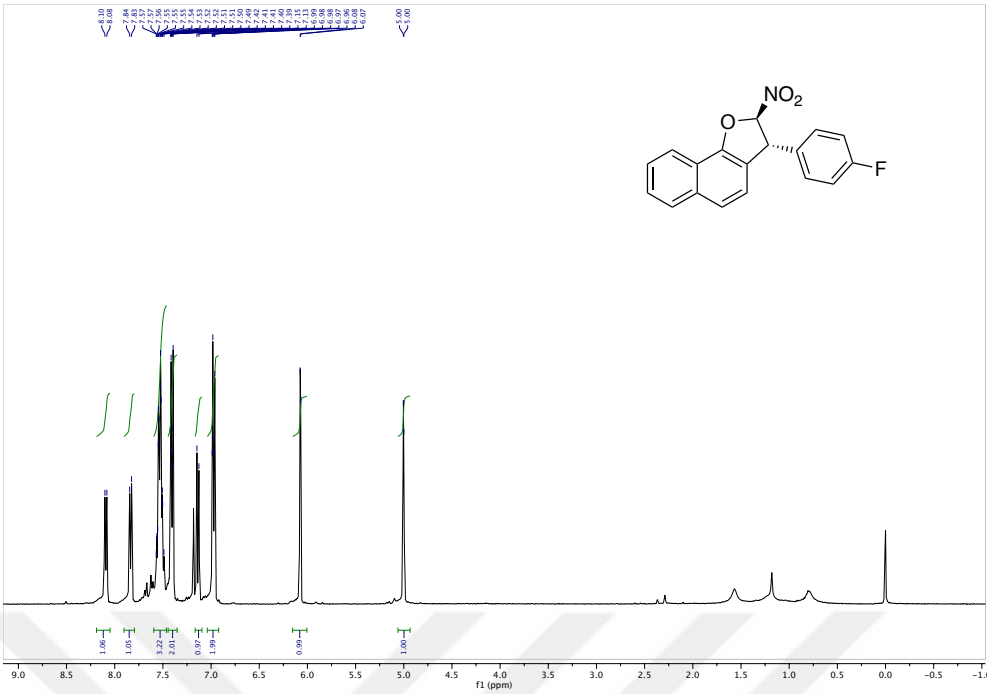


Figure A. 105. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aj**

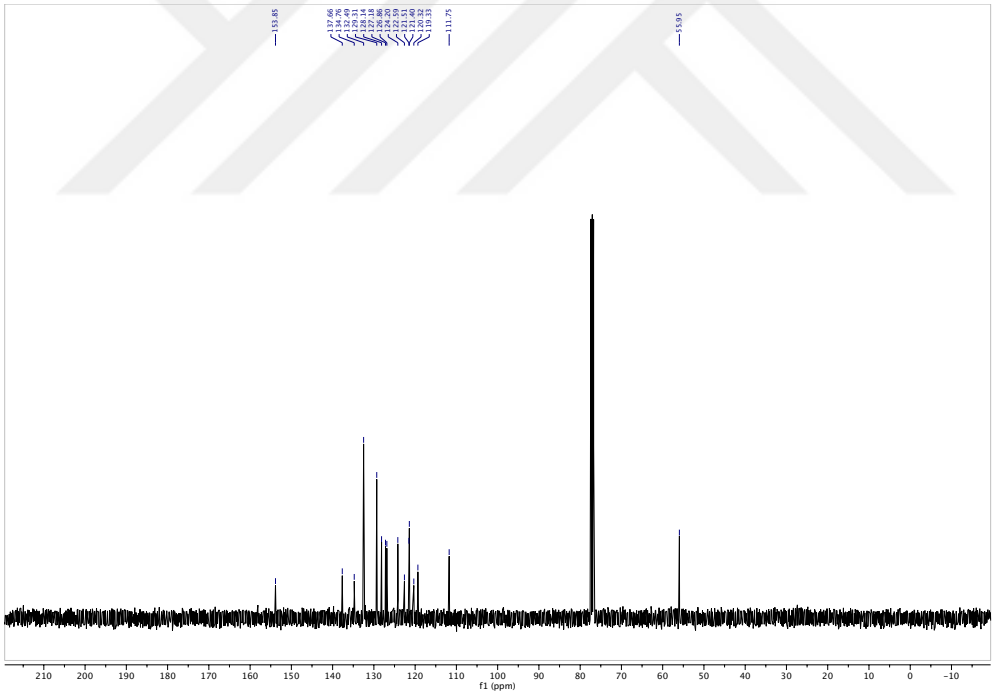


Figure A. 106. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aj**

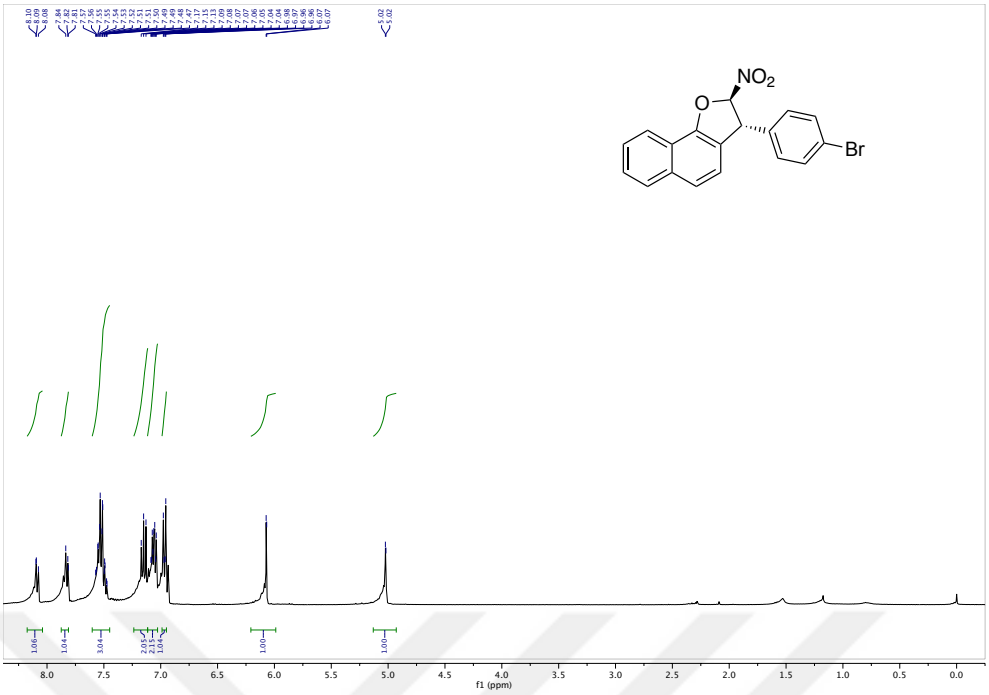


Figure A. 107. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ak**

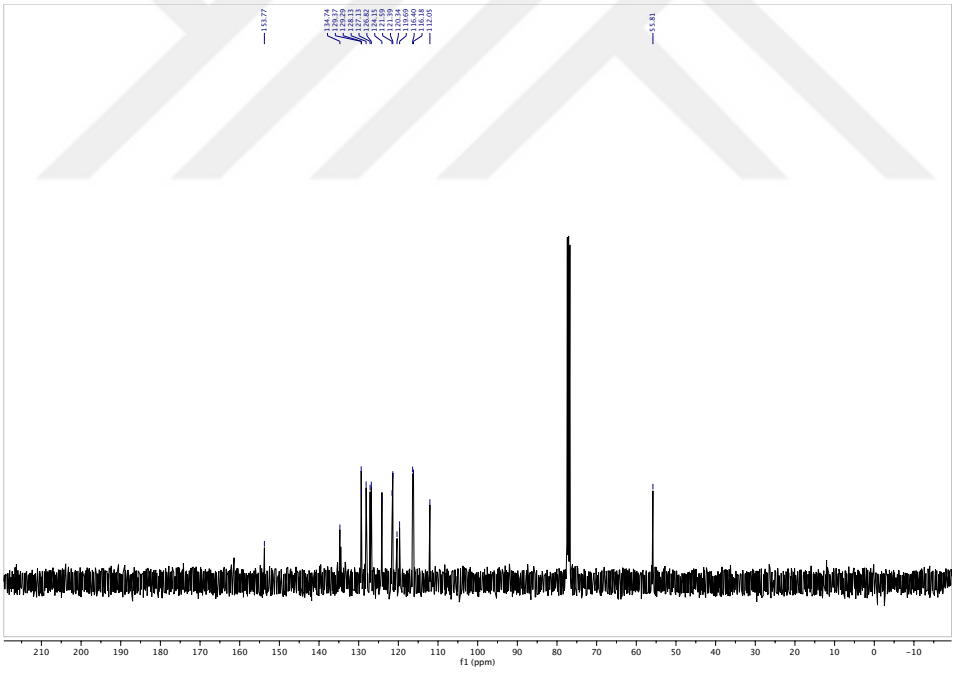


Figure A. 108. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ak**

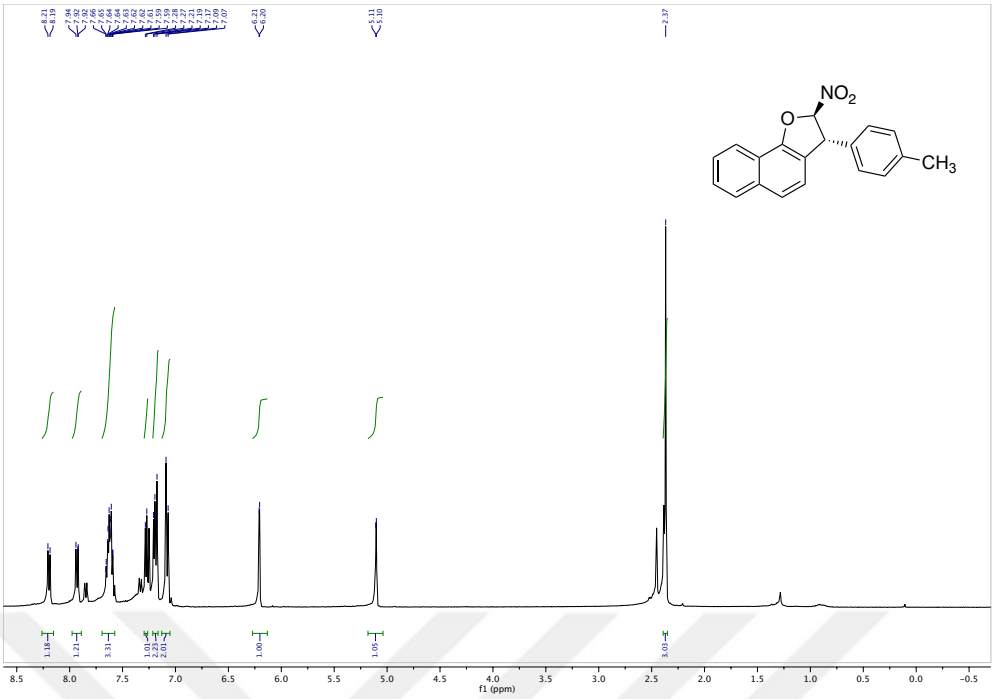


Figure A. 109. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60al**

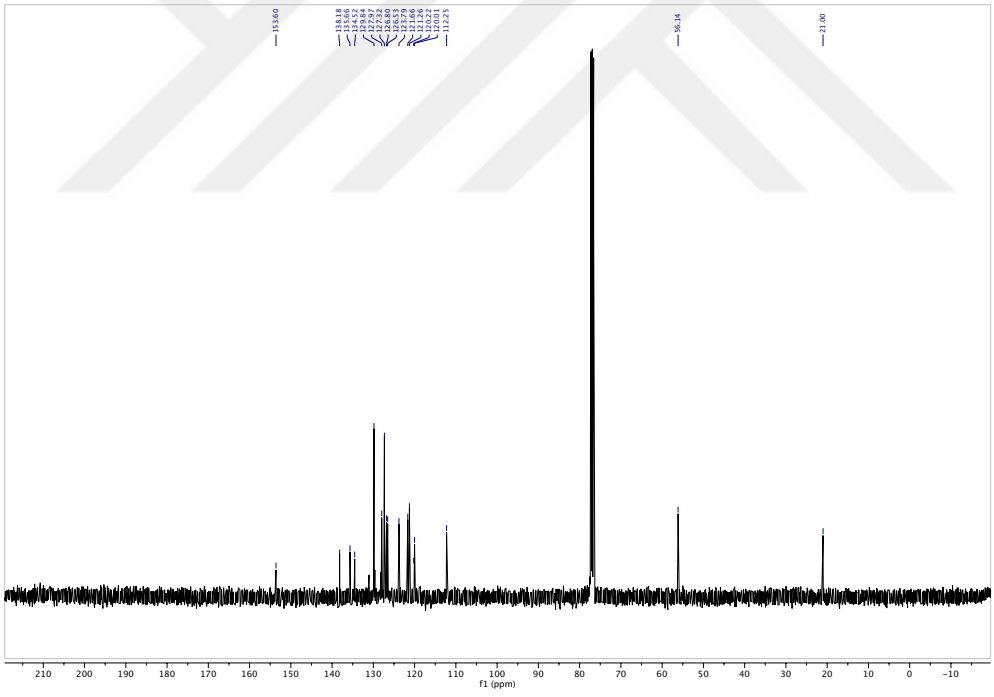


Figure A. 110. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60al**

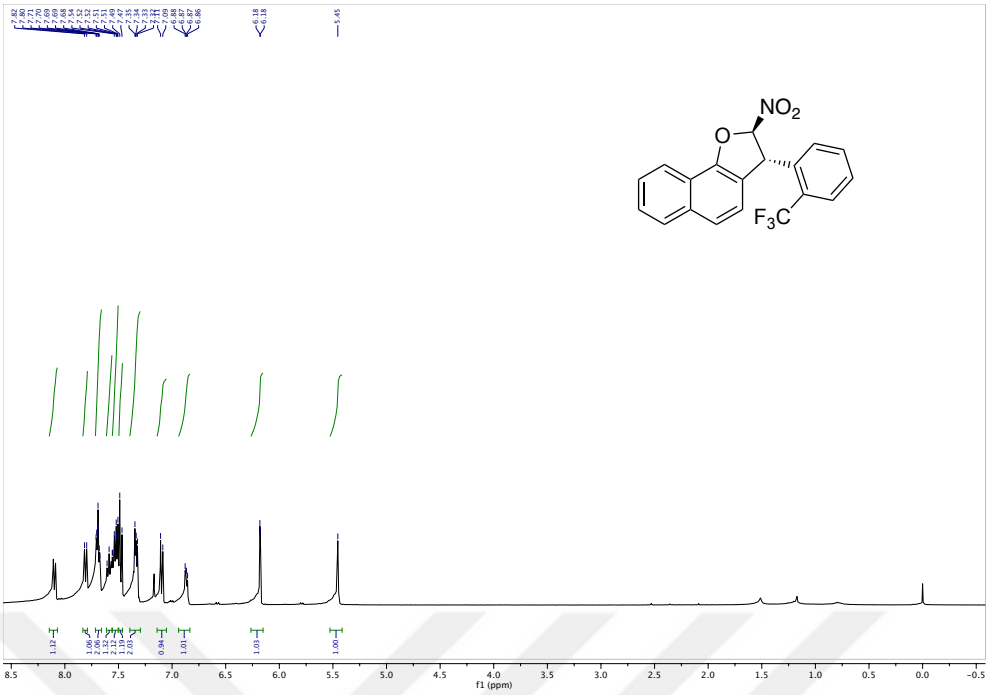


Figure A. 111. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60an**

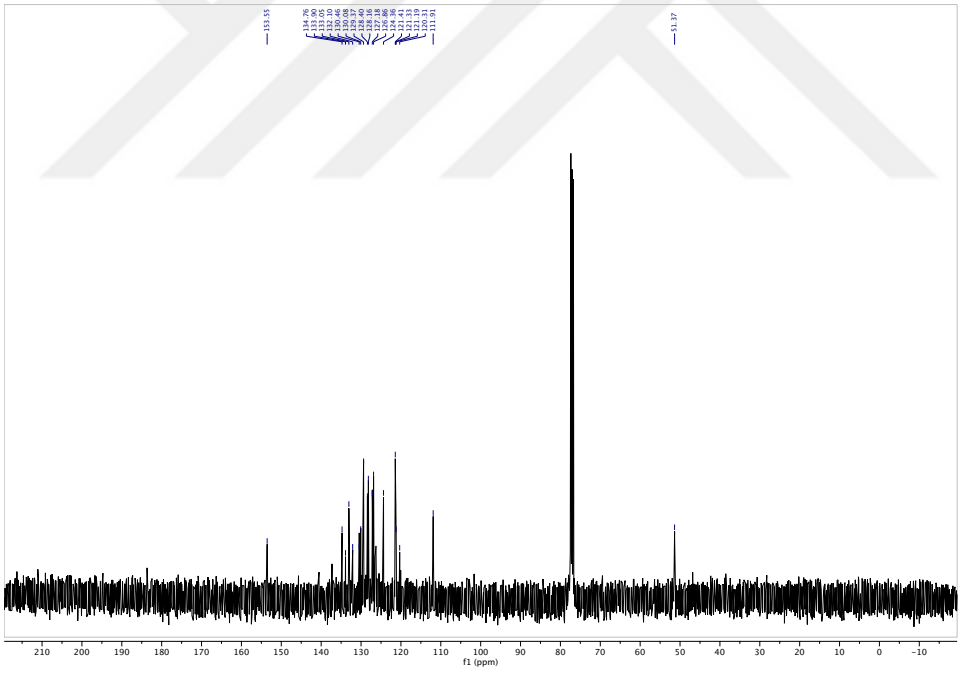


Figure A. 112. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60an**

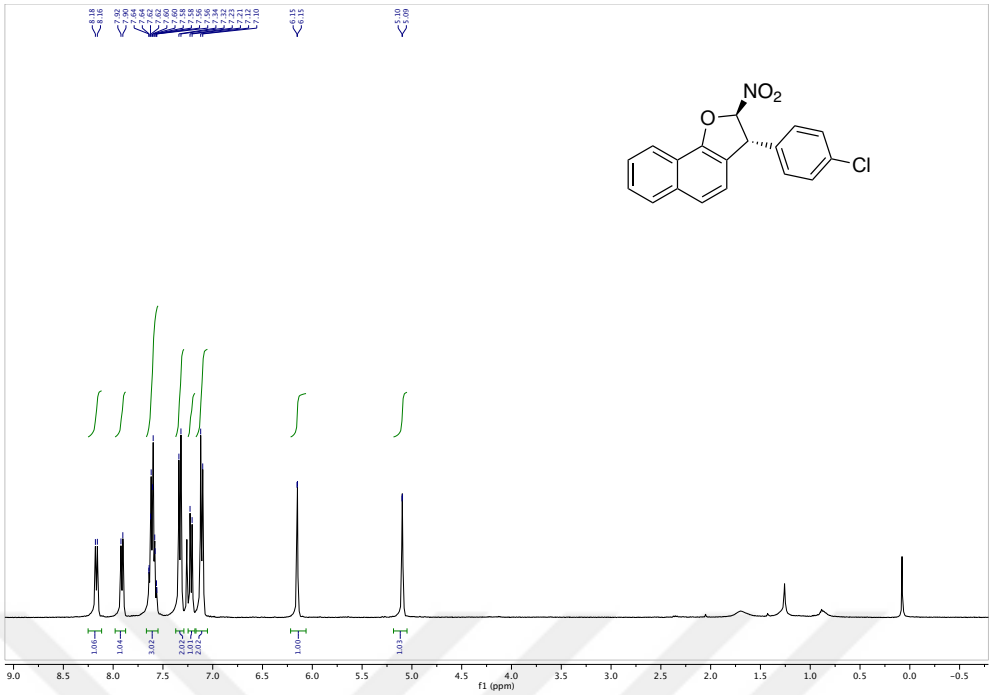


Figure A. 113. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ao**

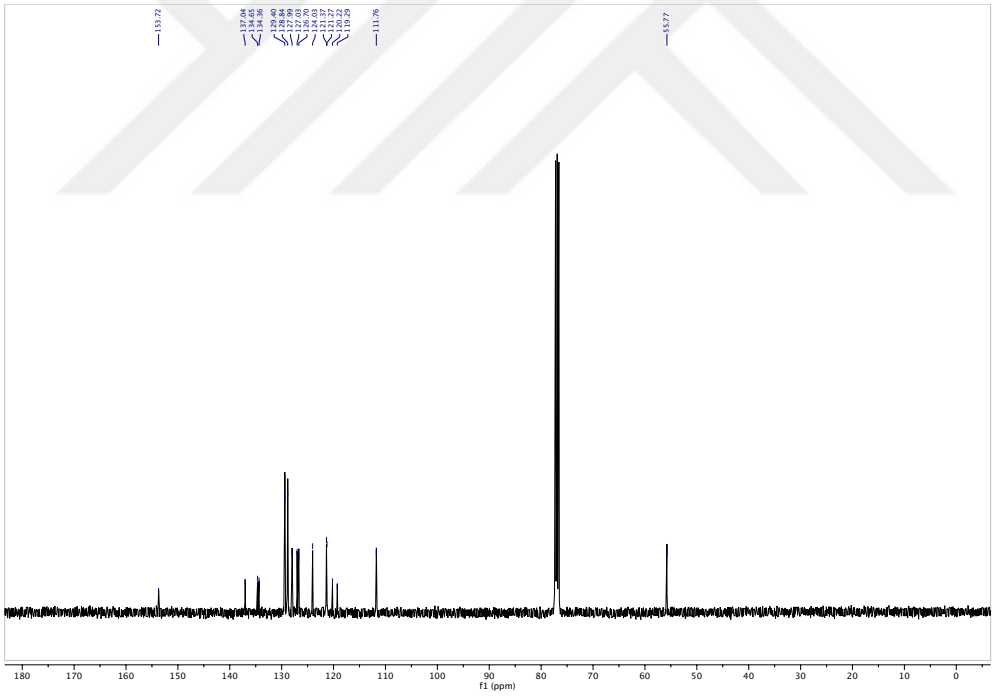


Figure A. 114. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ao**

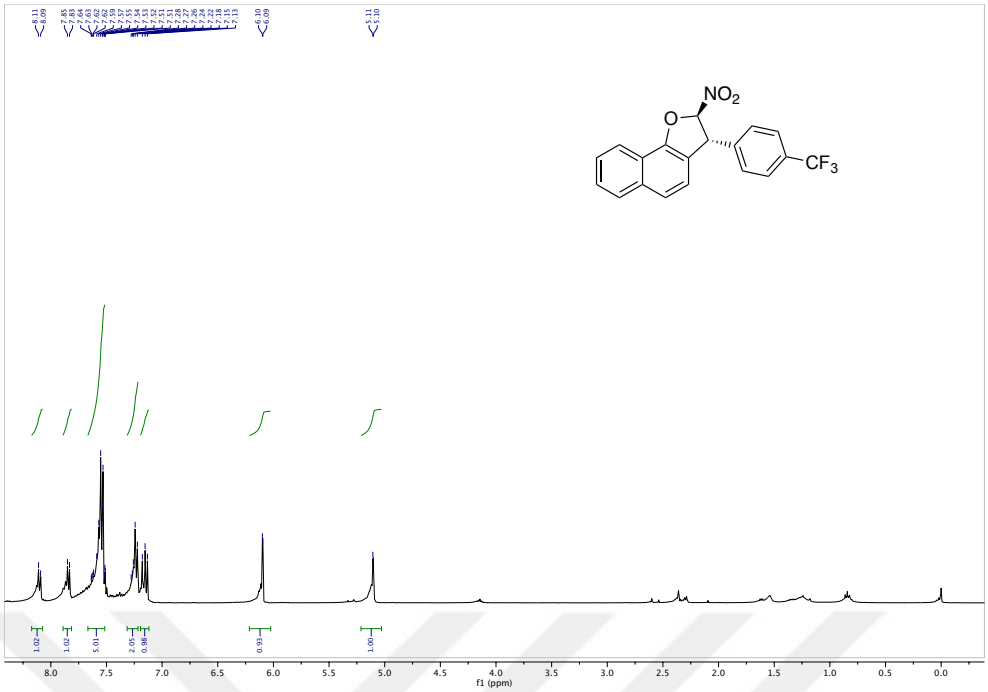


Figure A. 115. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ap**

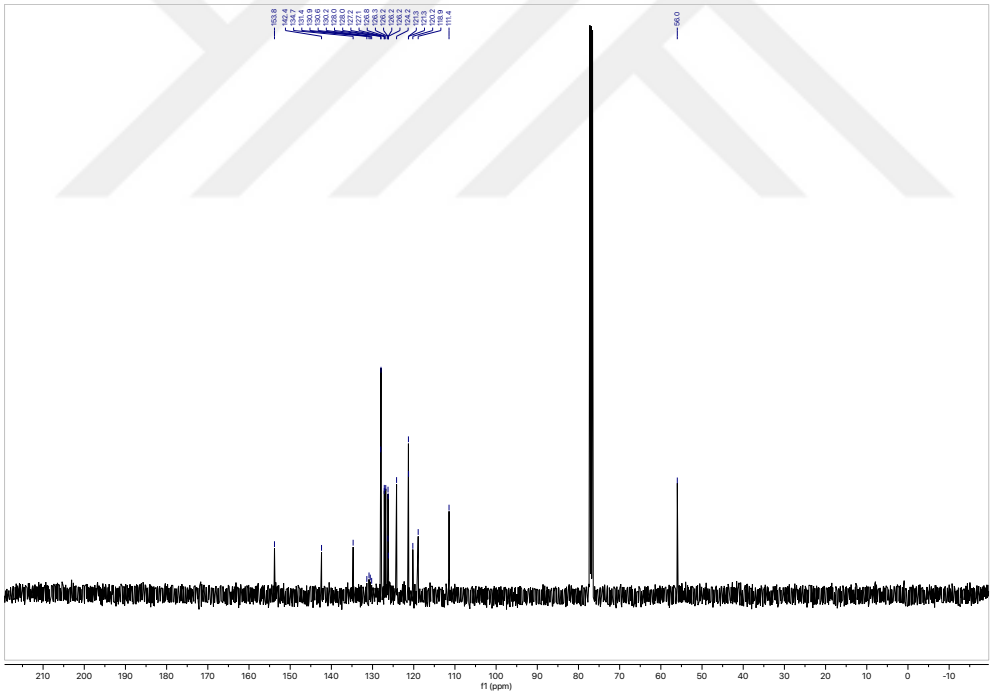


Figure A. 116. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ap**

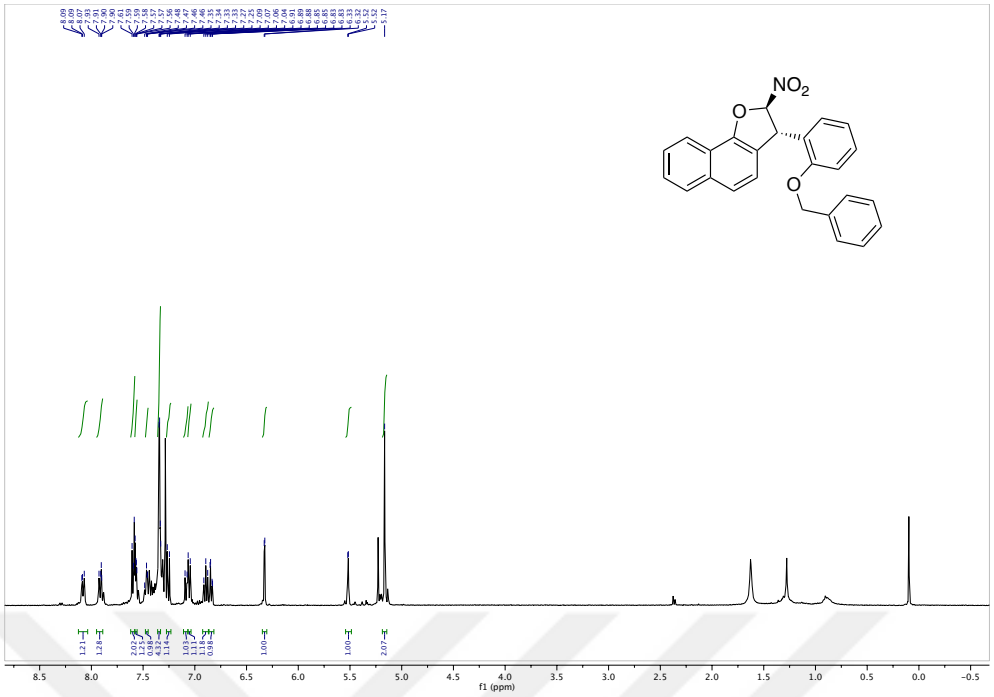


Figure A. 117. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60aq**

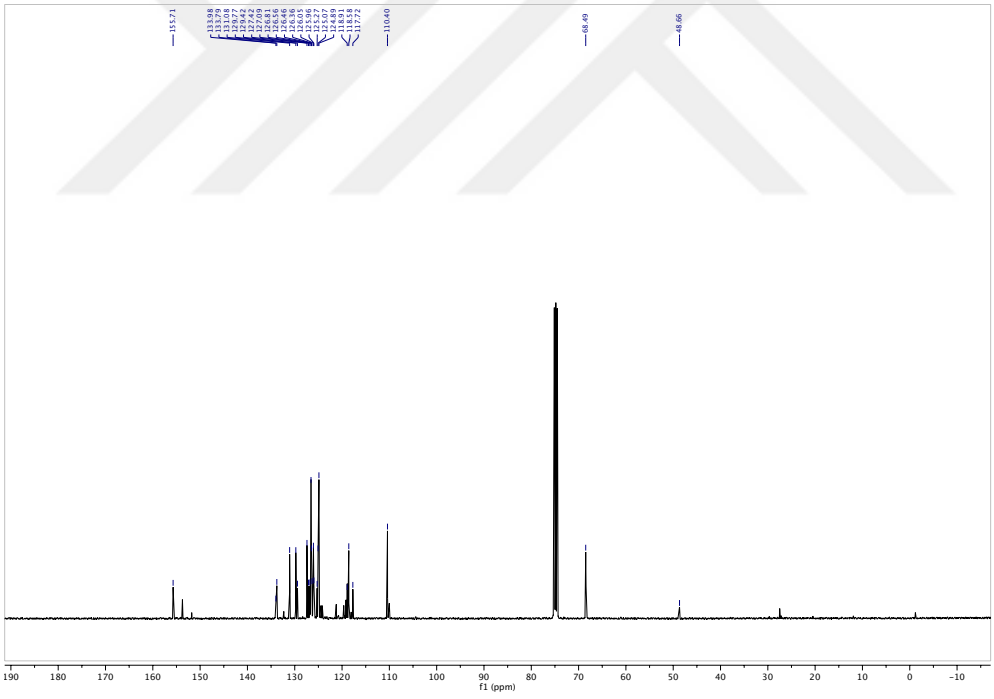


Figure A. 118. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60aq**

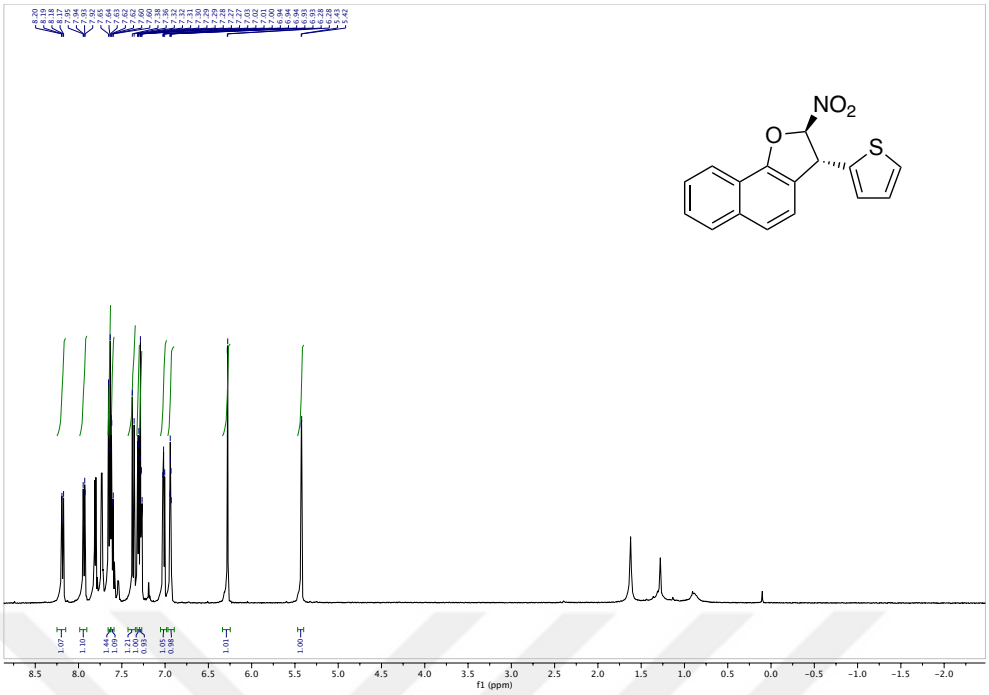


Figure A. 119. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60at**

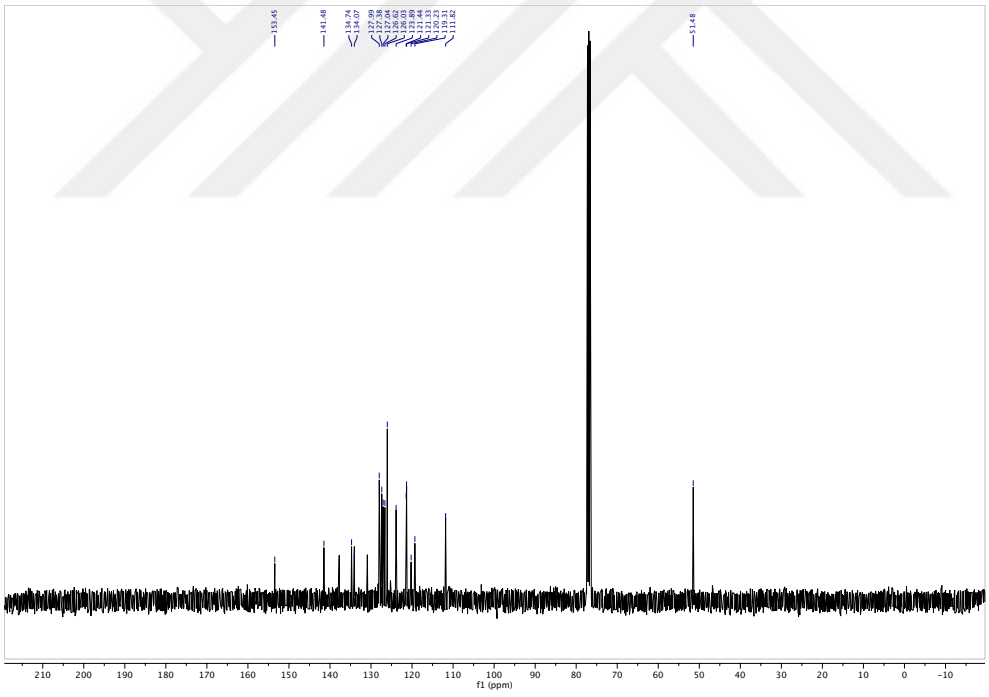


Figure A. 120. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60at**

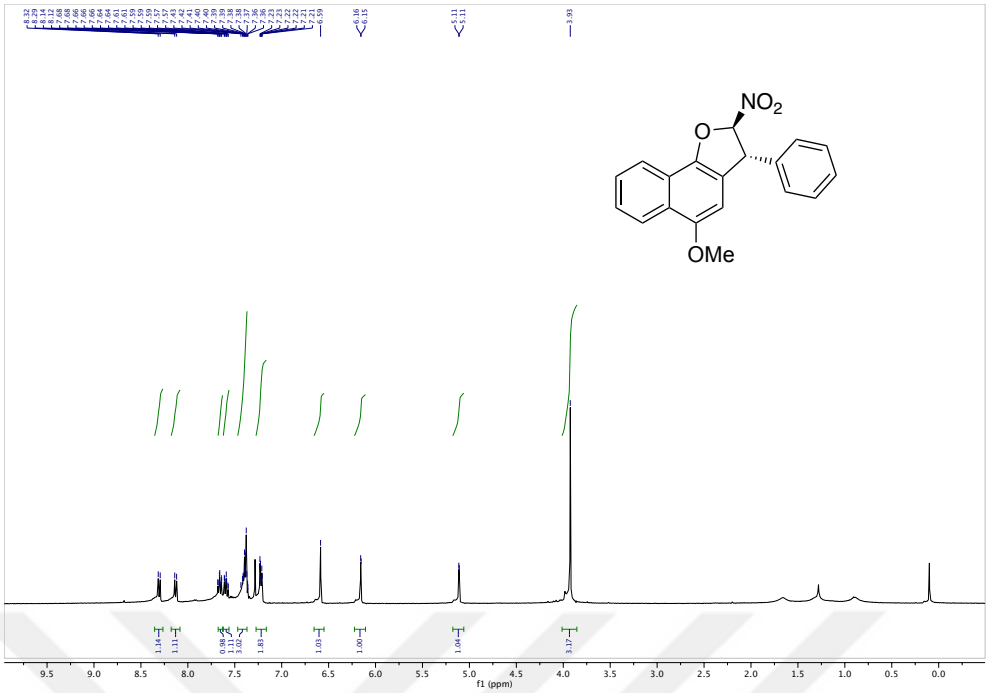


Figure A. 121. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ba**

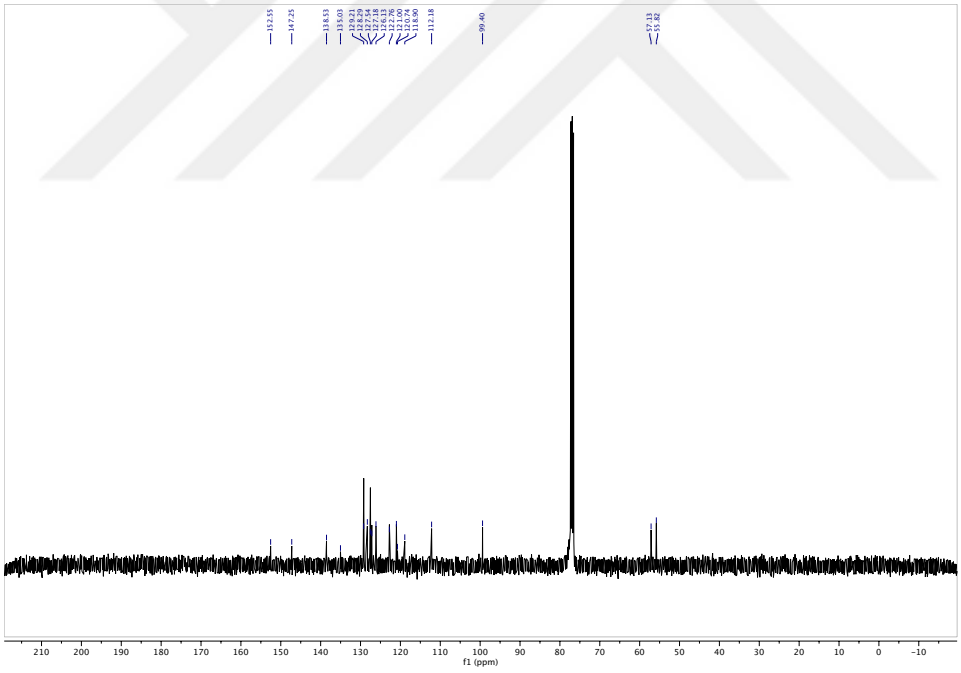


Figure A. 122. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ba**

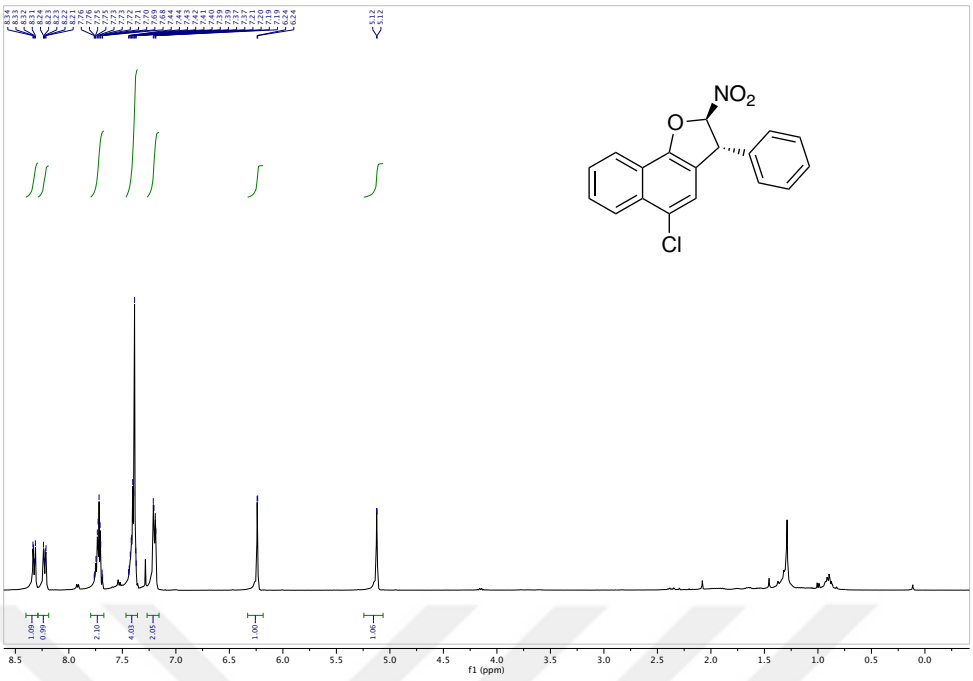


Figure A. 123. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60ca**

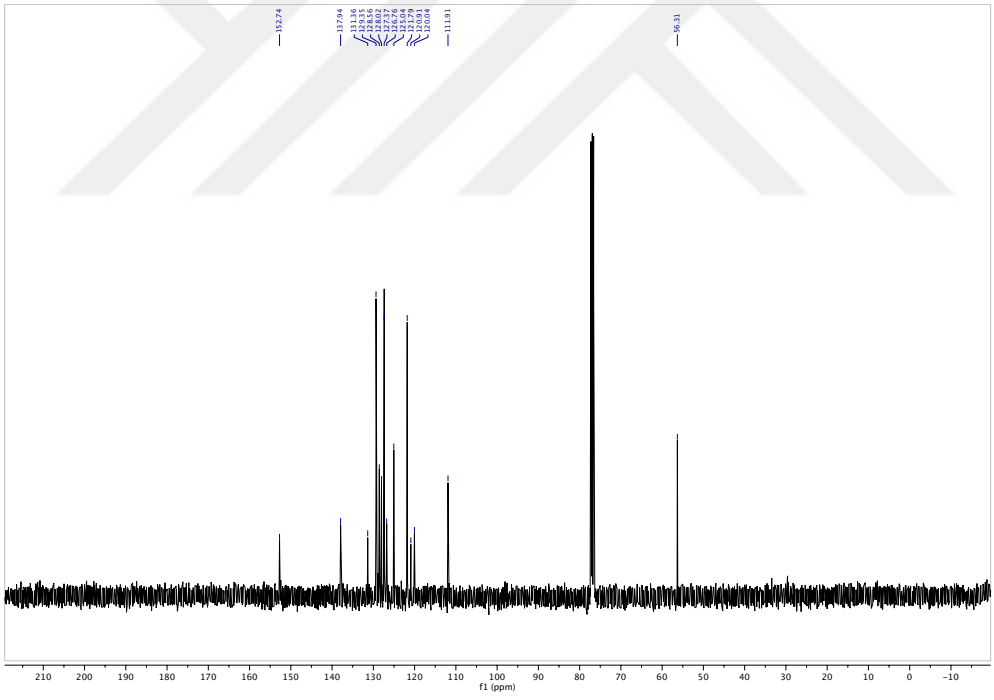


Figure A. 124. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60ca**

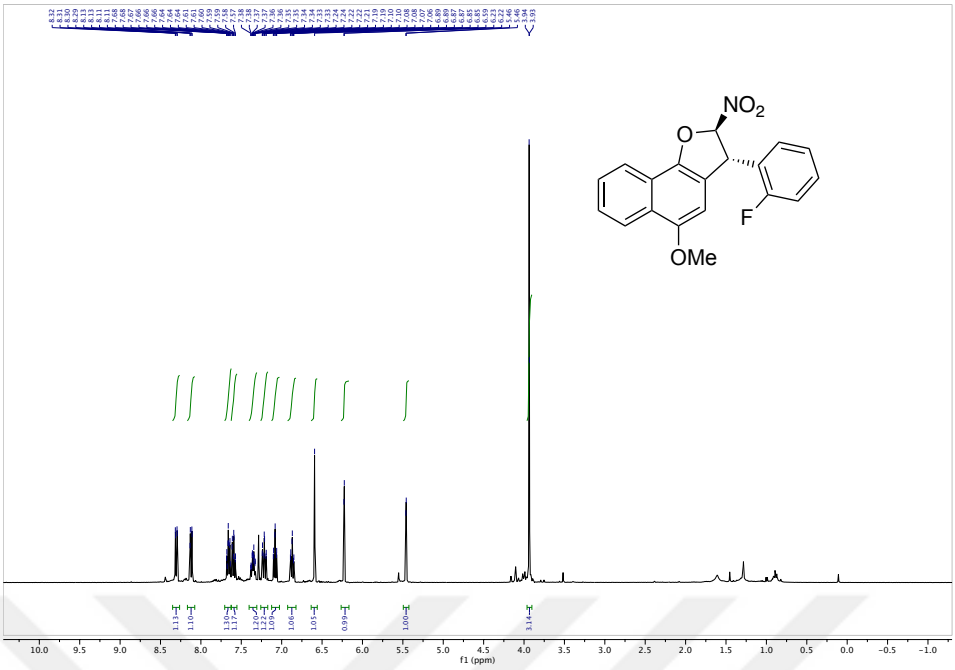


Figure A. 125. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bd**

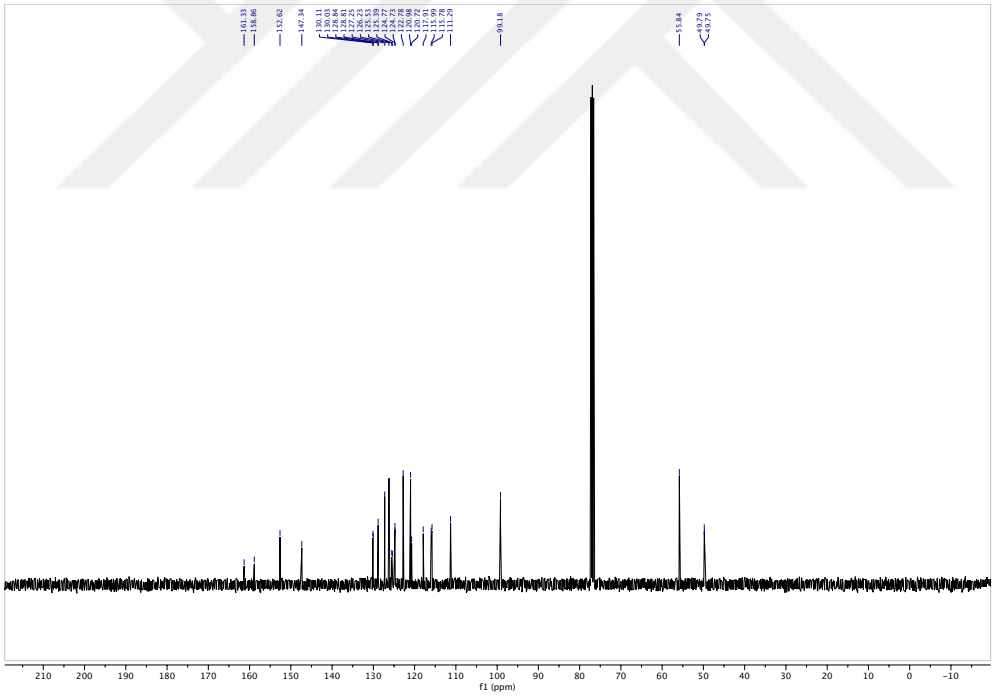


Figure A. 126. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bd**

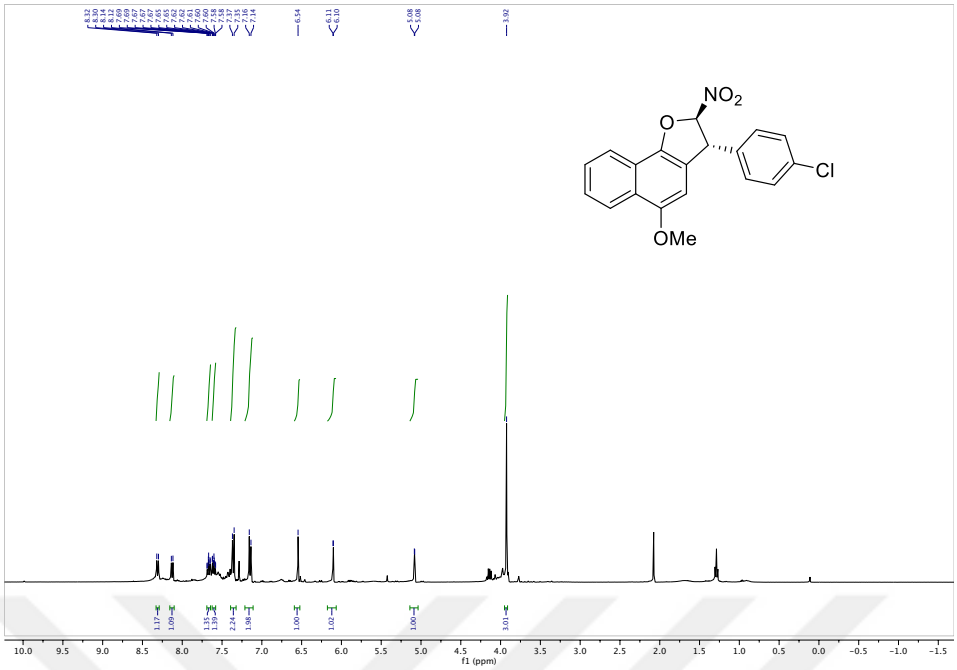


Figure A. 127. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bo**

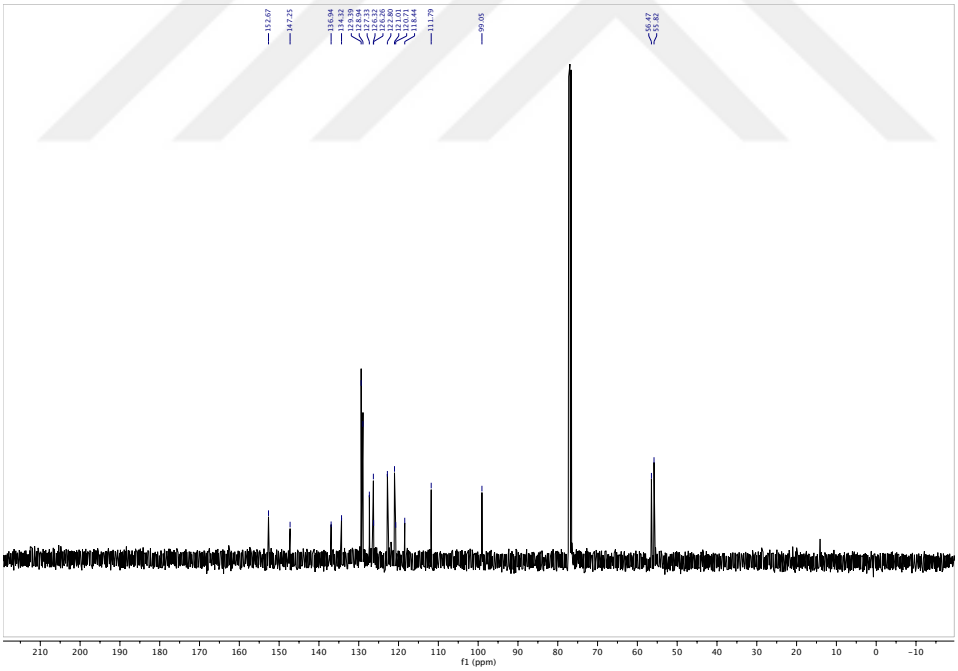


Figure A. 128. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bo**

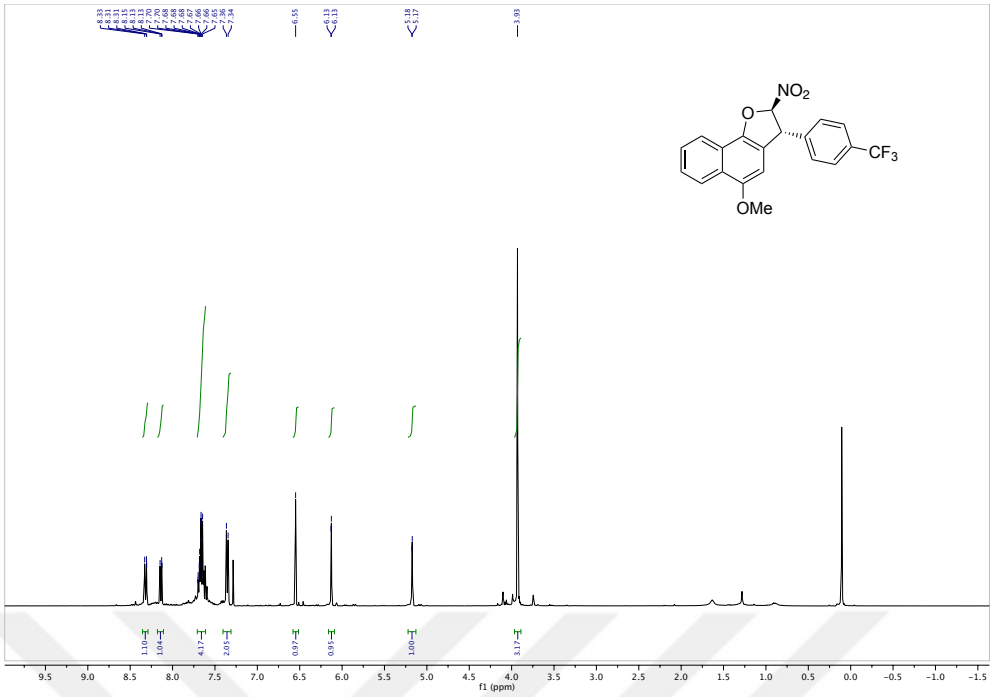


Figure A. 129. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **60bp**

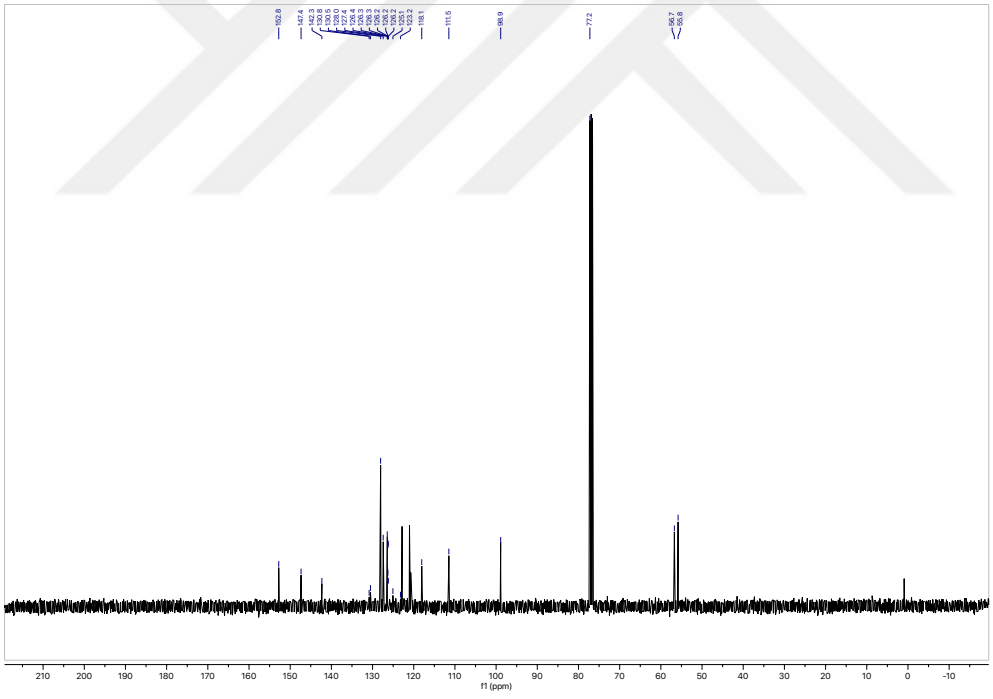


Figure A. 130. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **60bp**

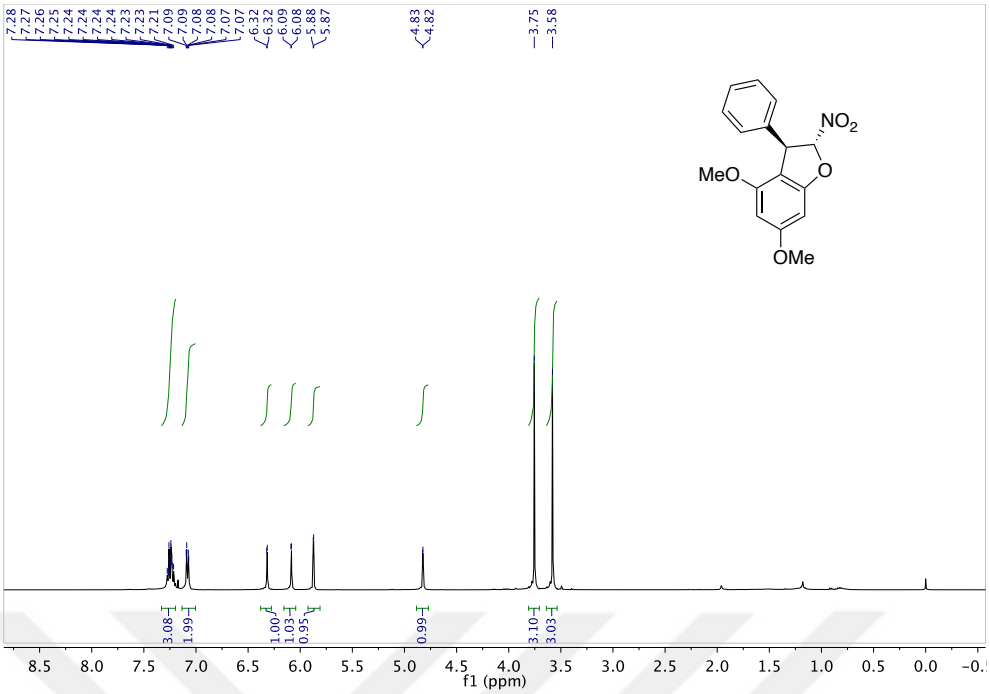


Figure A. 131. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62ba**

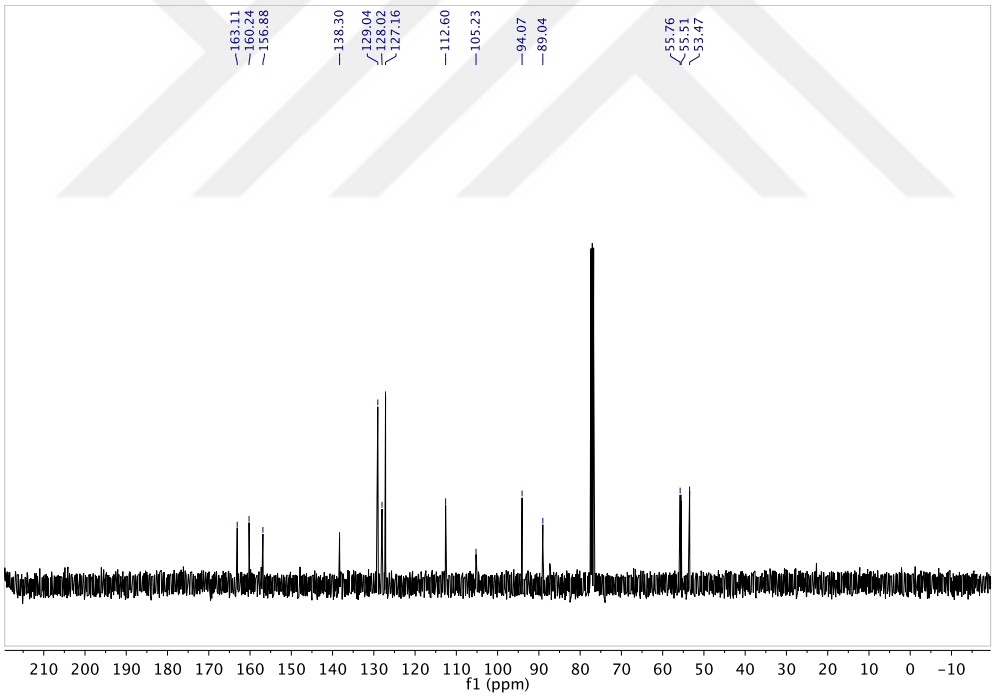


Figure A. 132. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62ba**

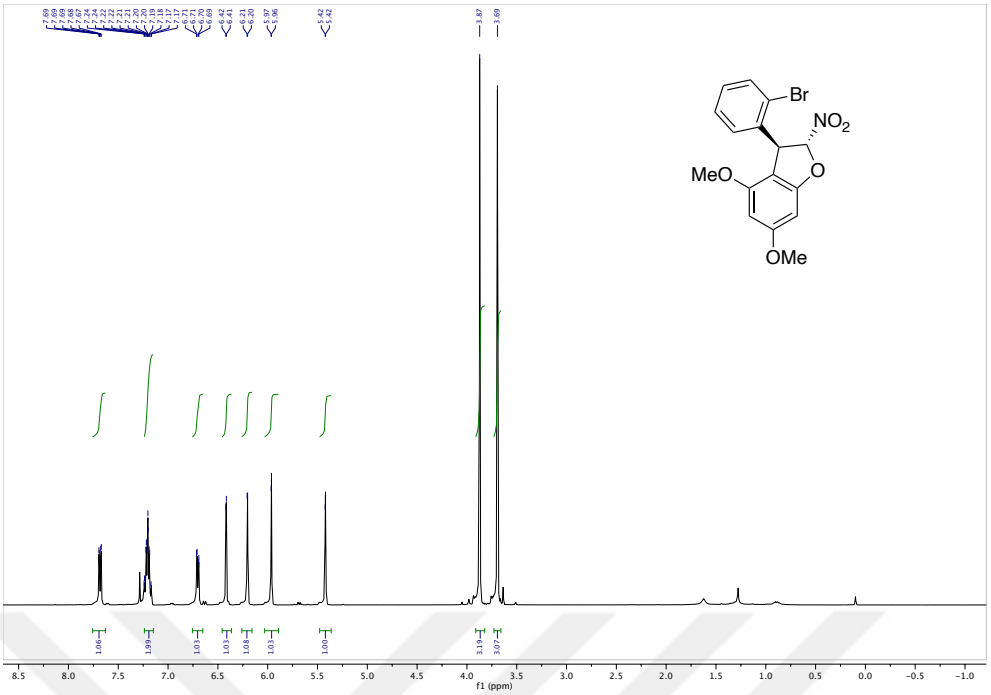


Figure A. 133. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bb**

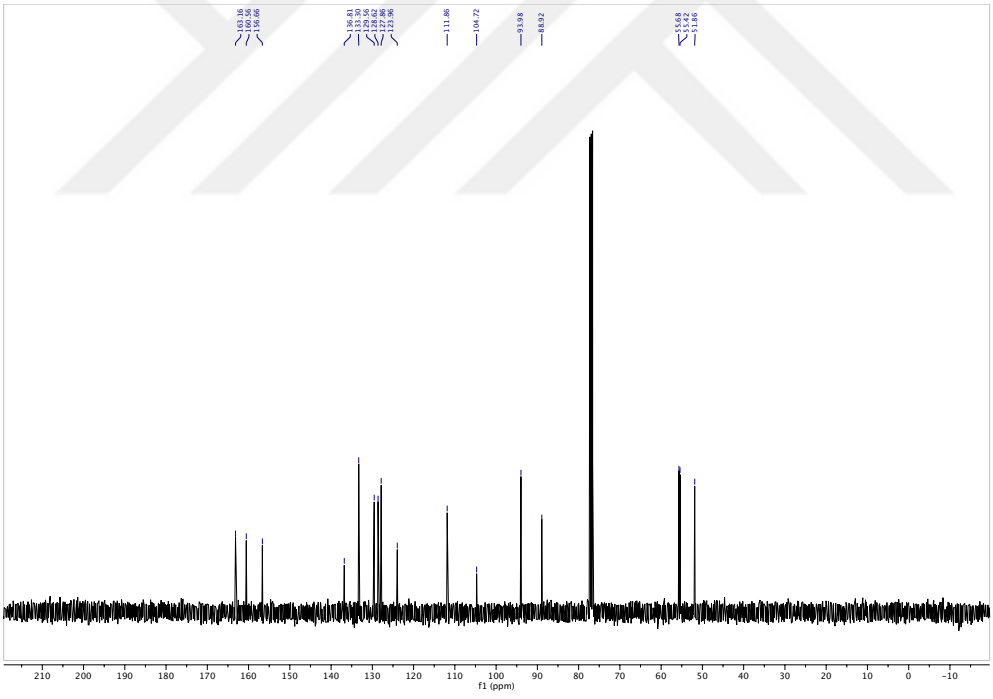


Figure A. 134. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bb**

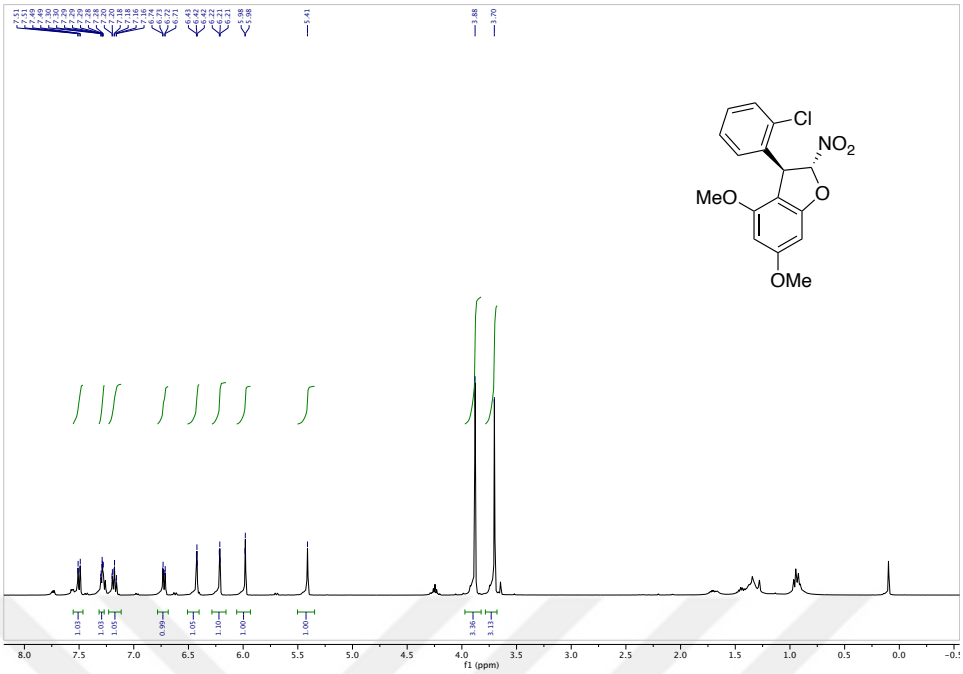


Figure A. 135. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bc**

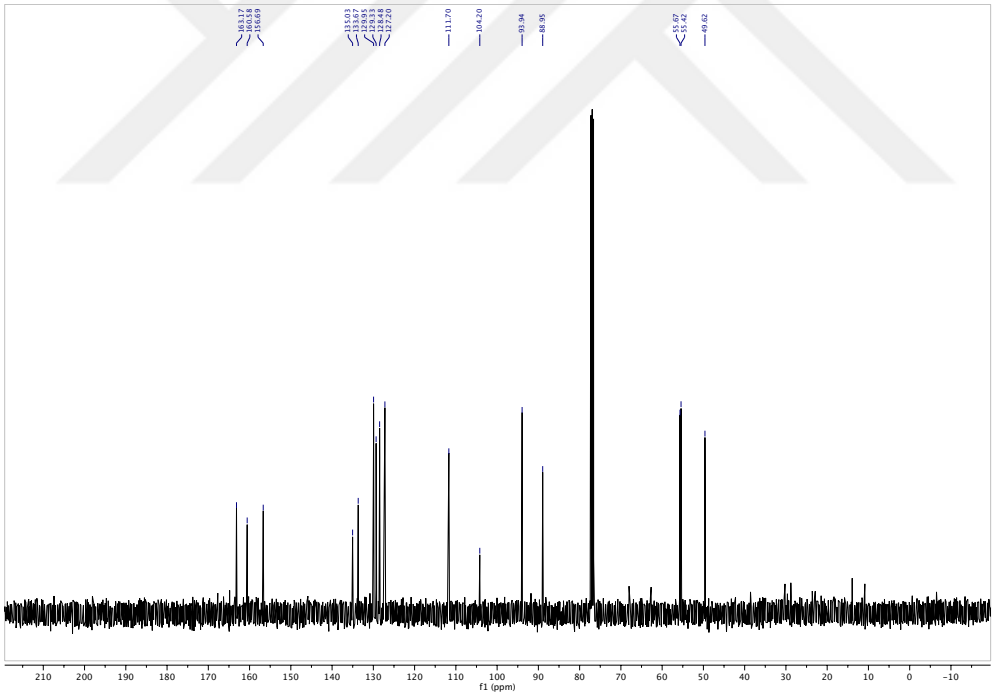


Figure A. 136. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bc**

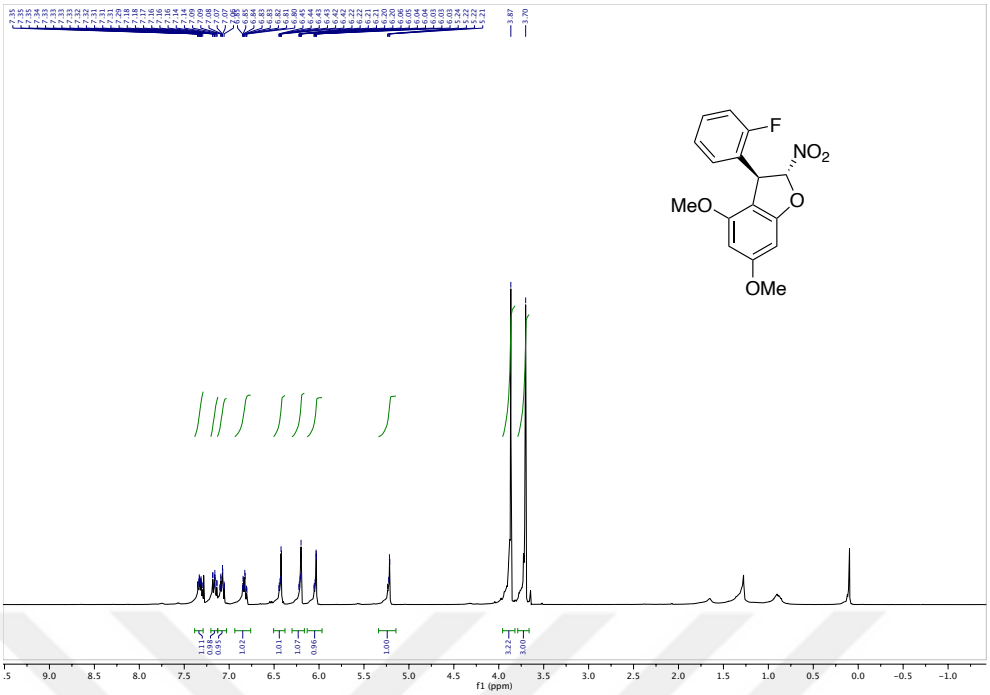


Figure A. 137. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bd**

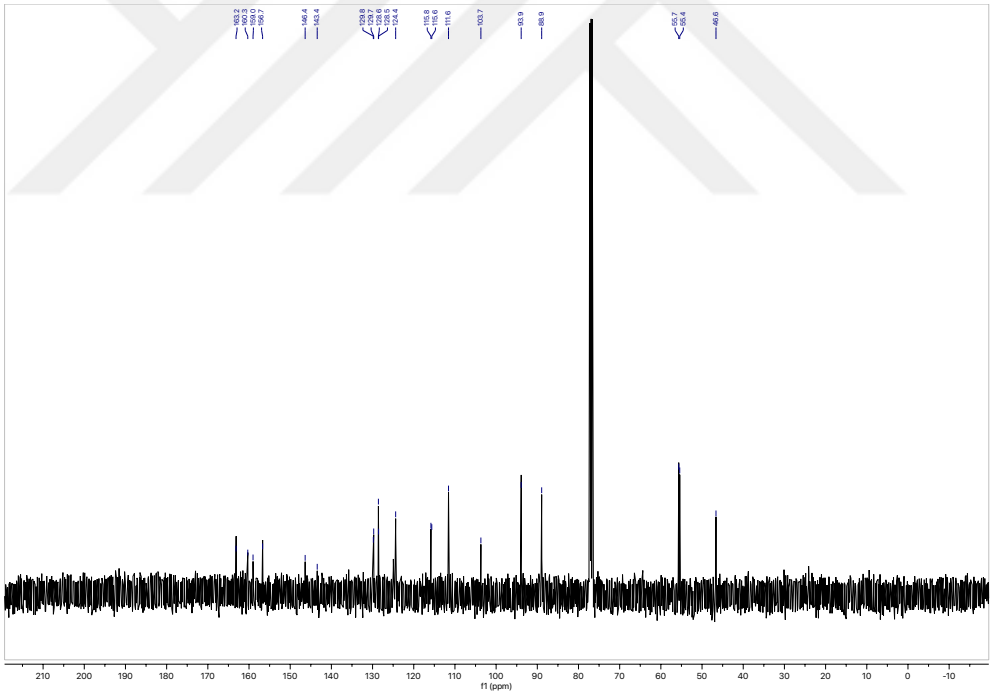


Figure A. 138. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bd**

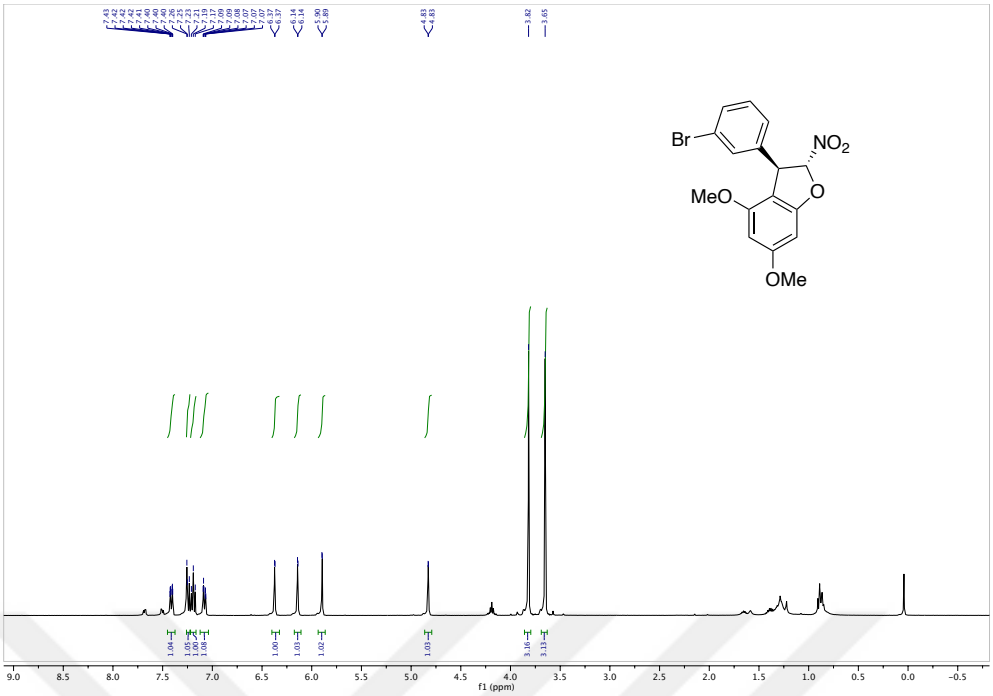


Figure A. 139. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62be**

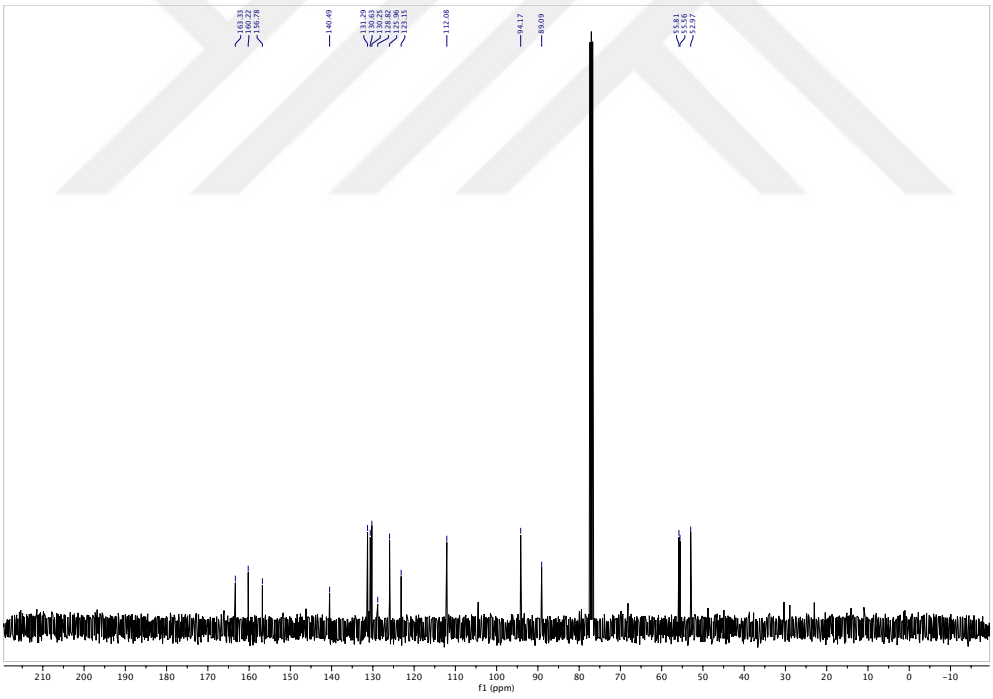


Figure A. 140. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62be**

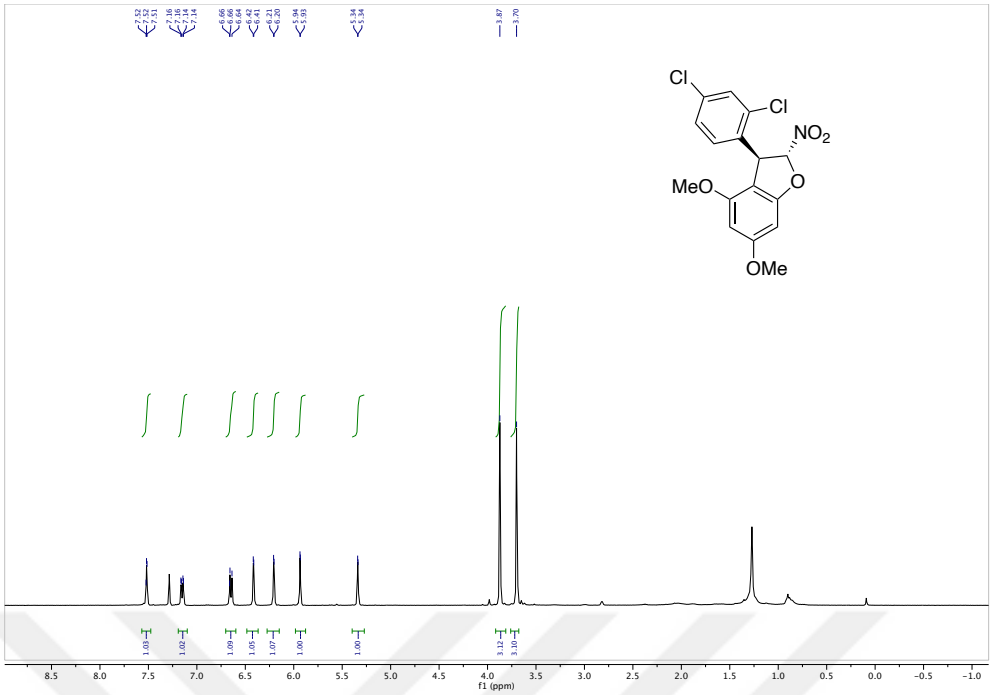


Figure A. 141. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bh**

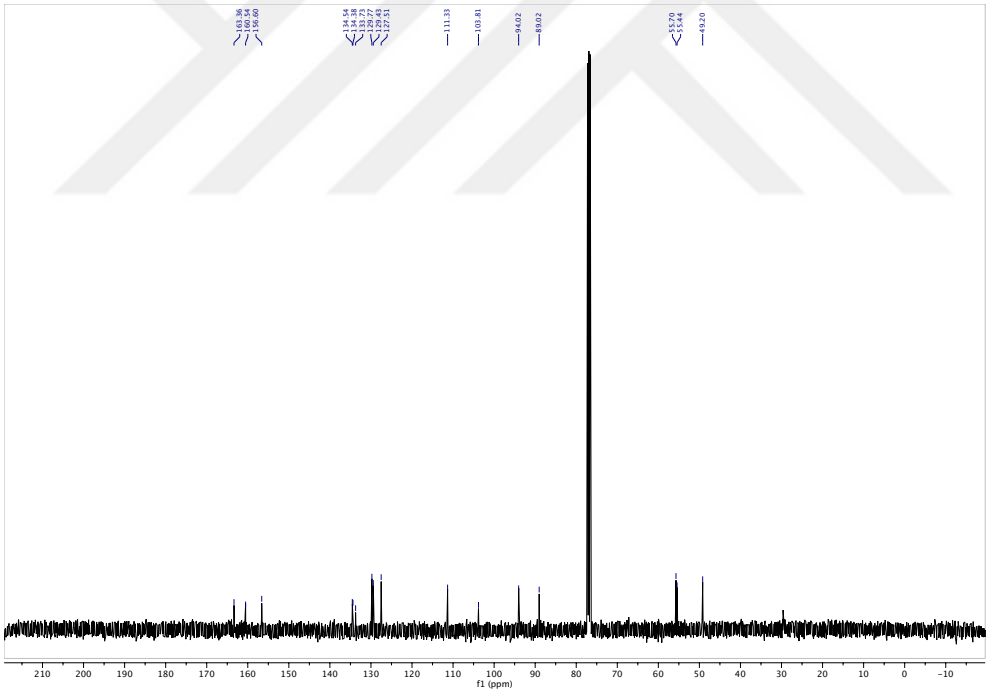


Figure A. 142. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bh**

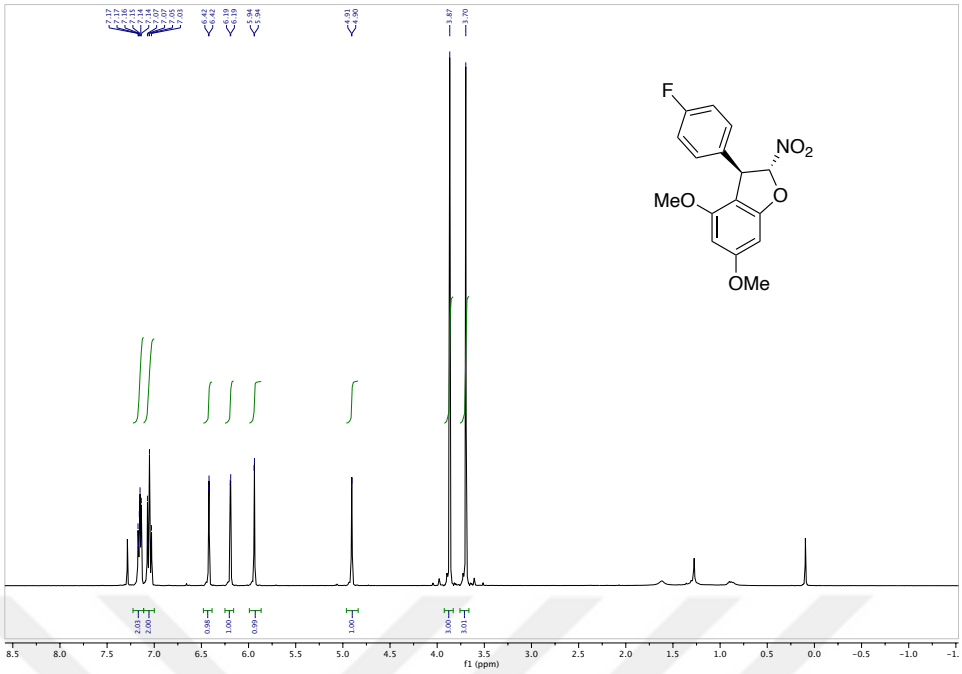


Figure A. 143. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bj**

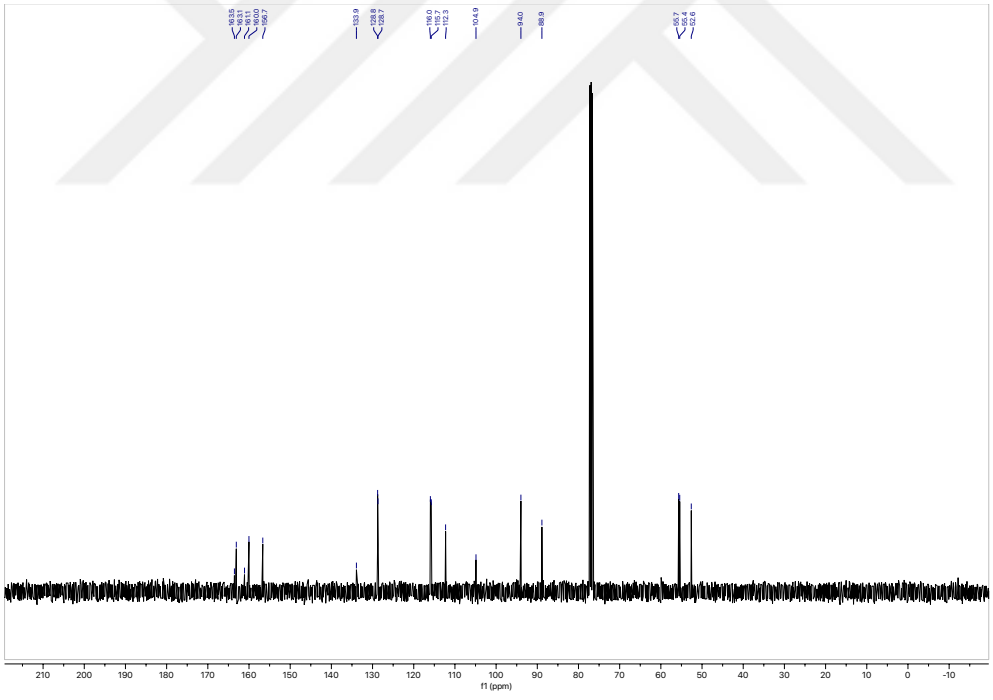


Figure A. 144. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bj**

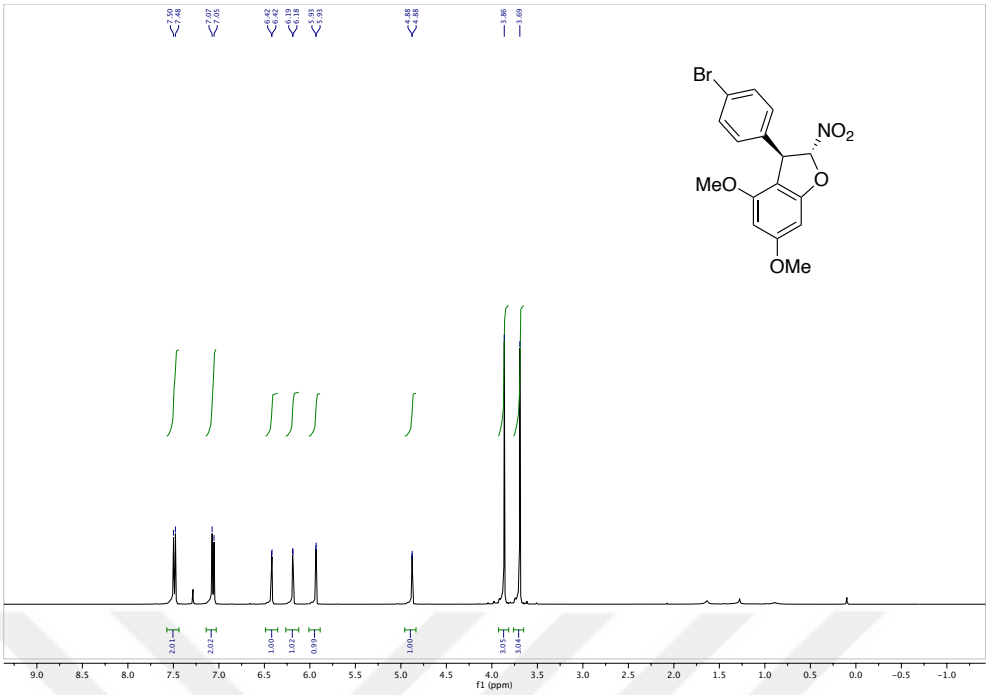


Figure A. 145. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bk**

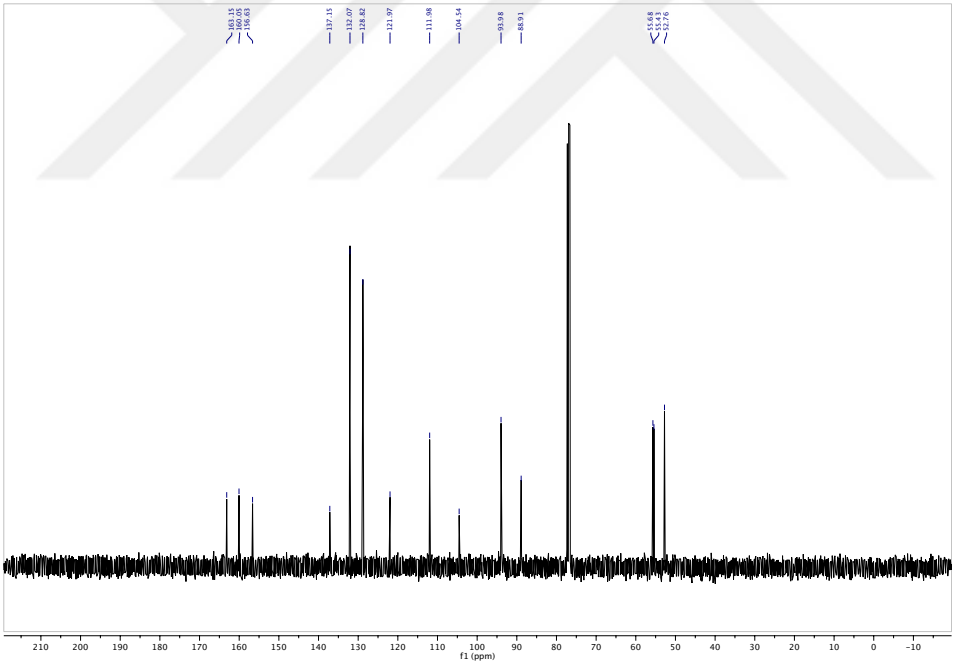


Figure A. 146. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bk**

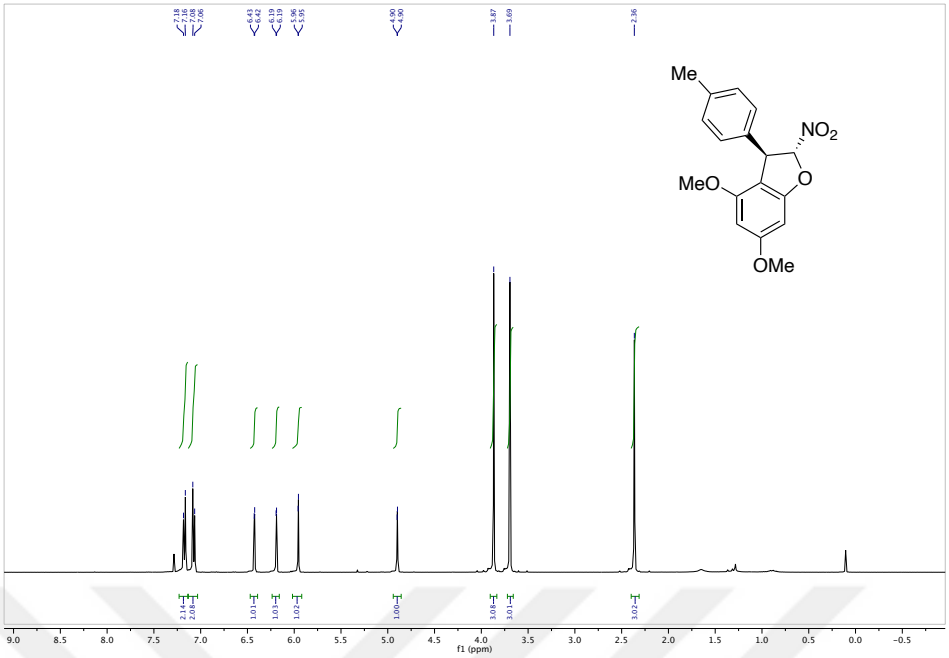


Figure A. 147. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bl**

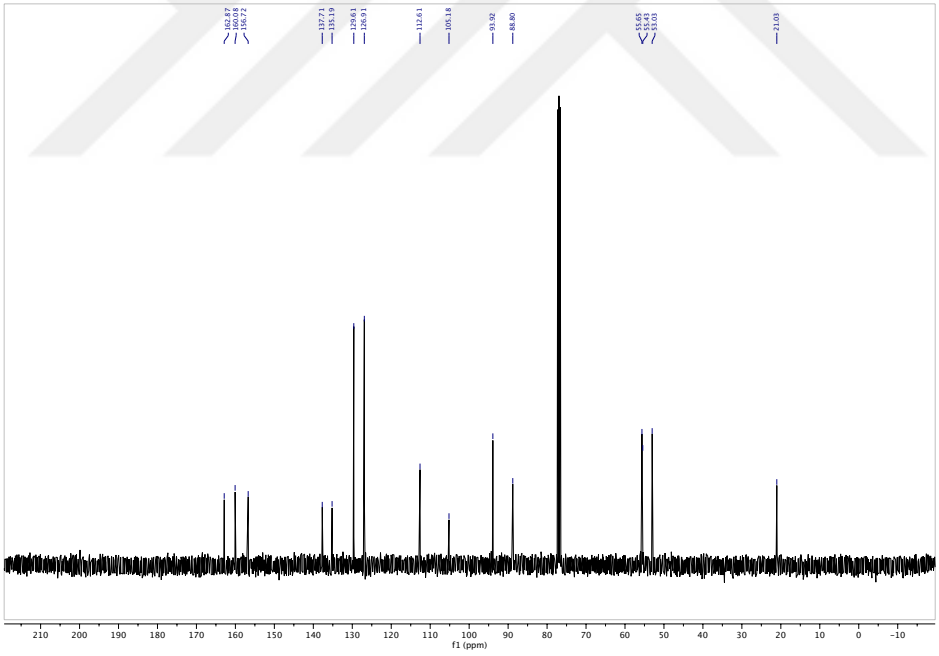


Figure A. 148. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bl**

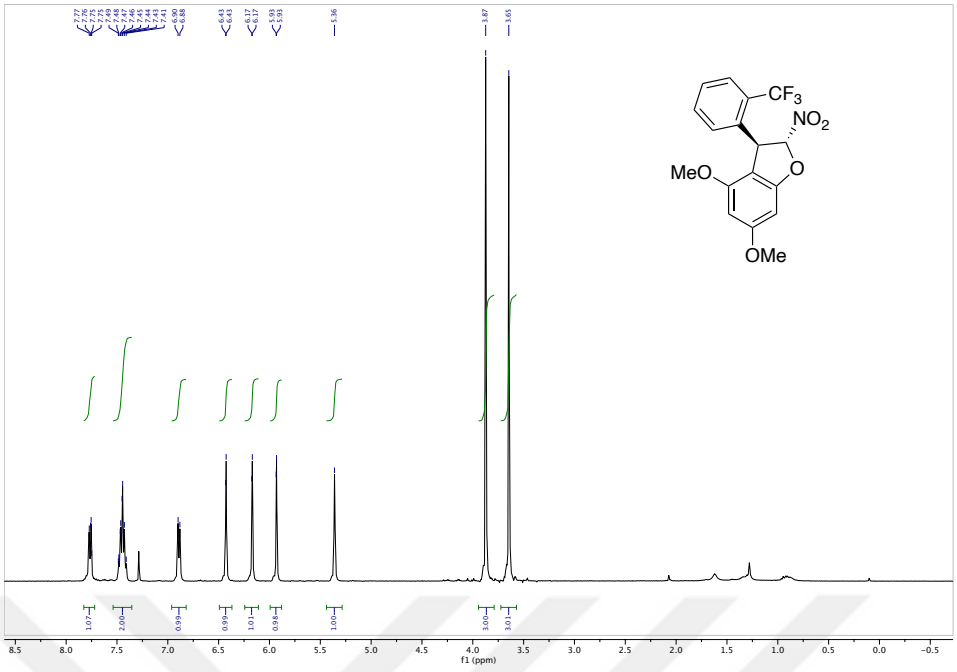


Figure A. 149. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bn**

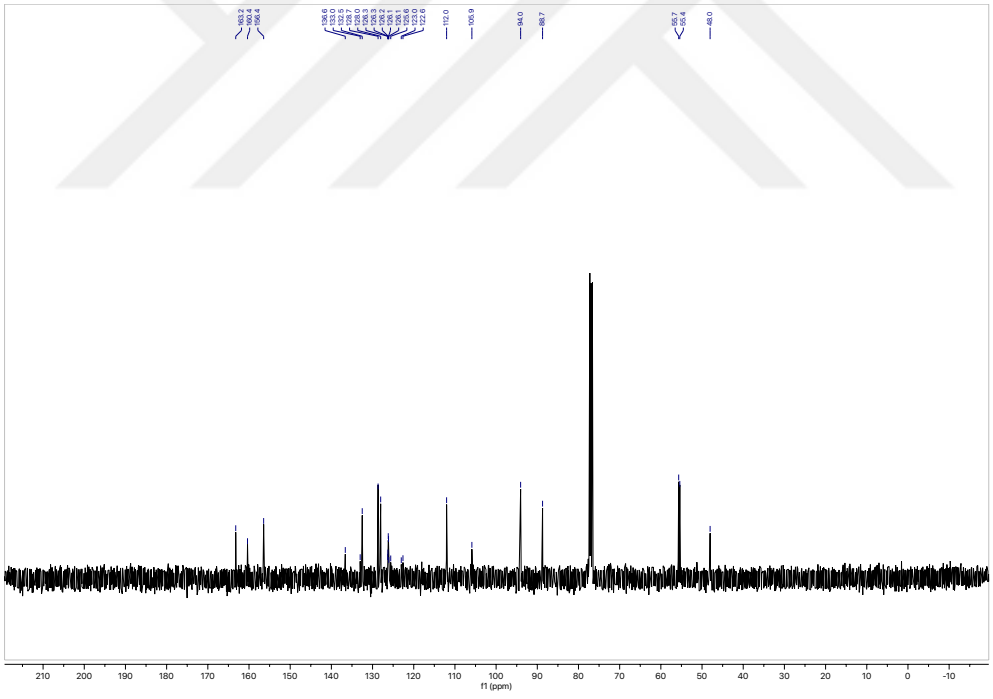


Figure A. 150. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bn**

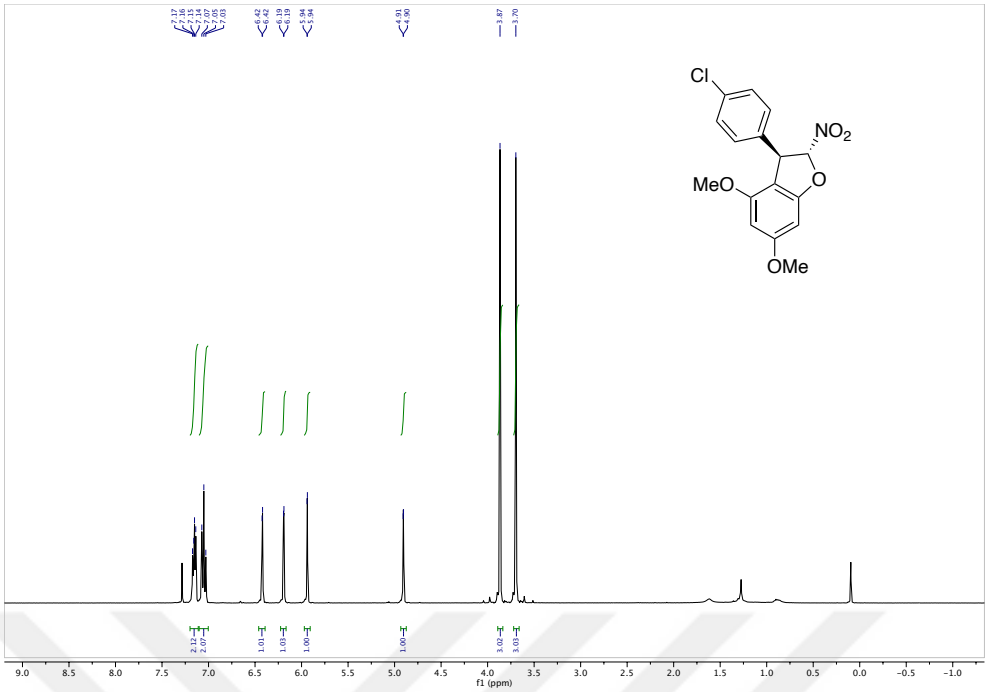


Figure A. 151. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bo**

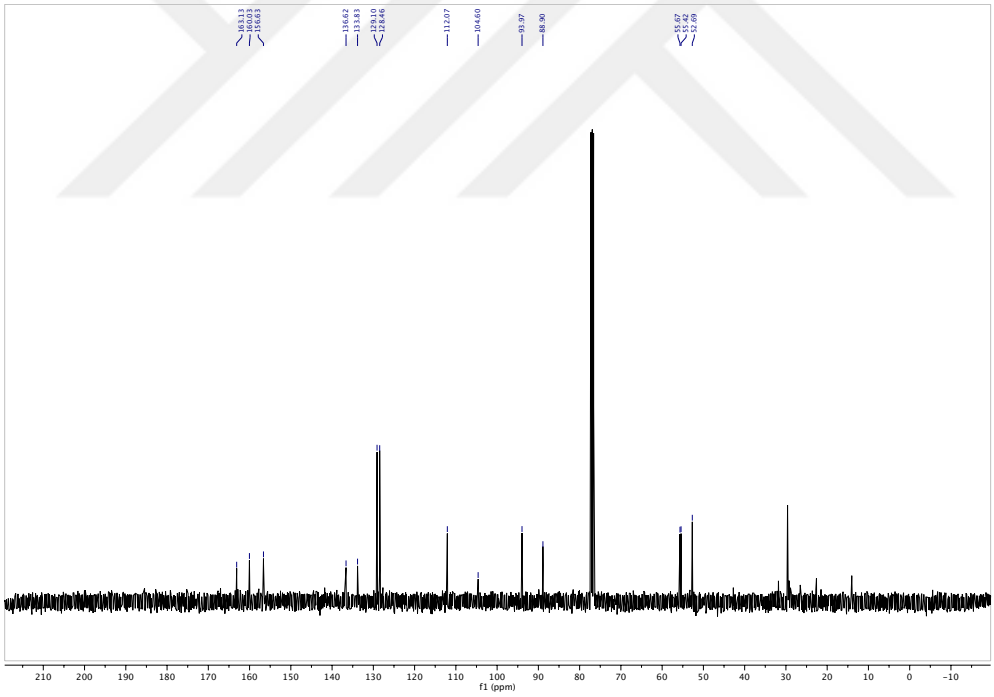


Figure A. 152. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bo**

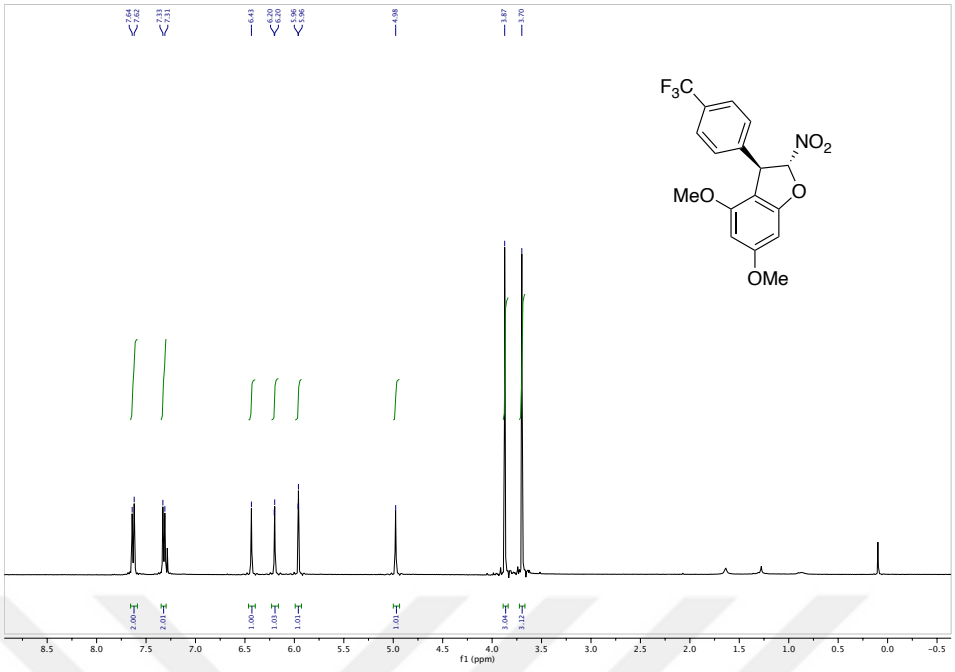


Figure A. 153. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bp**

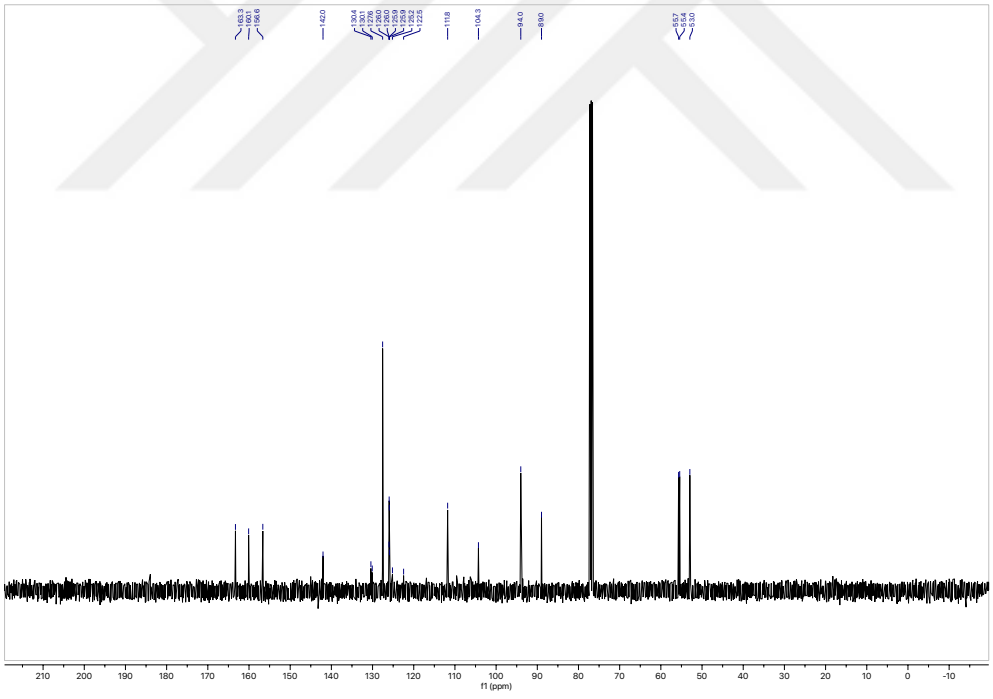


Figure A. 154. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bp**

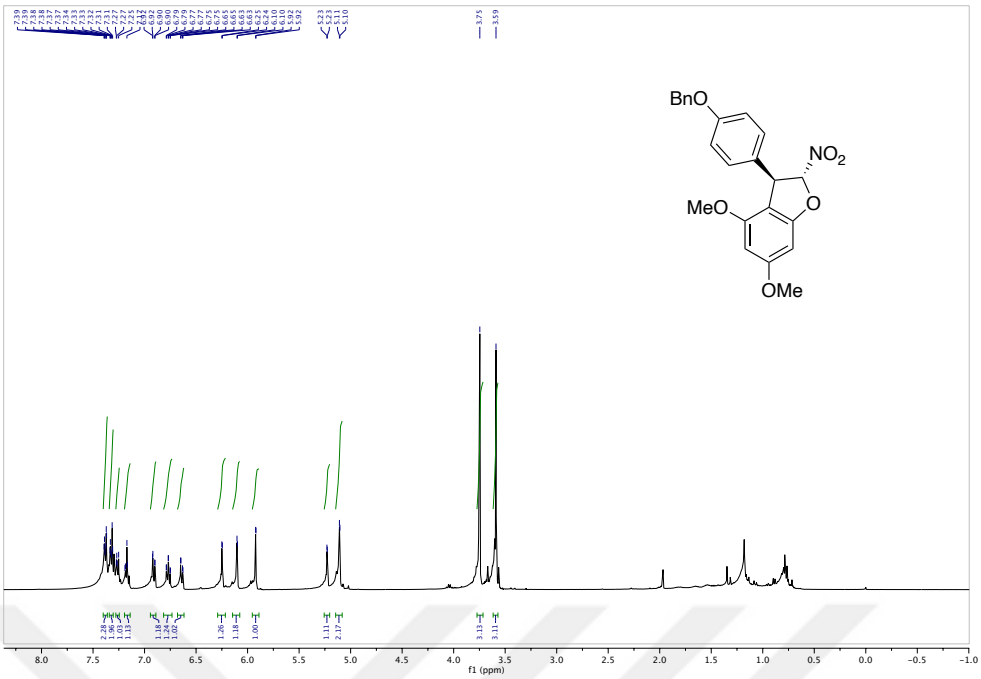


Figure A. 155. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62bq**

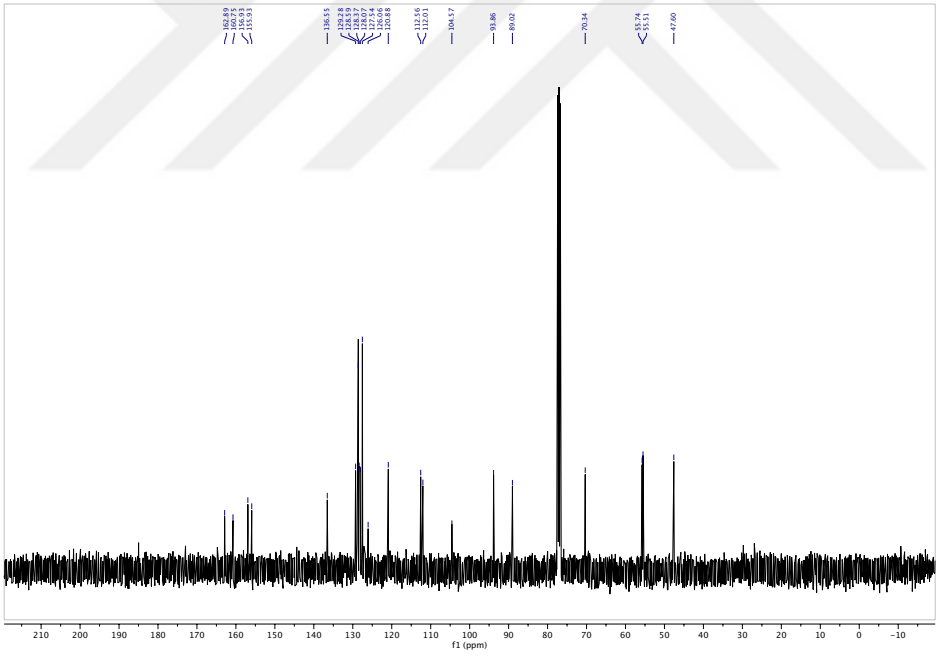


Figure A. 156. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62bq**

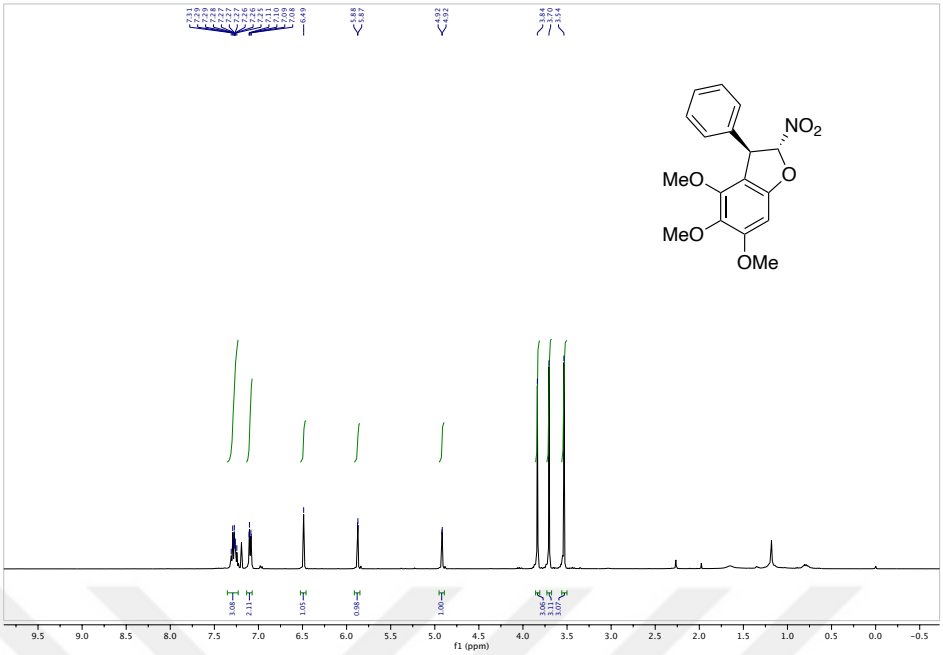


Figure A. 157. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62ca**

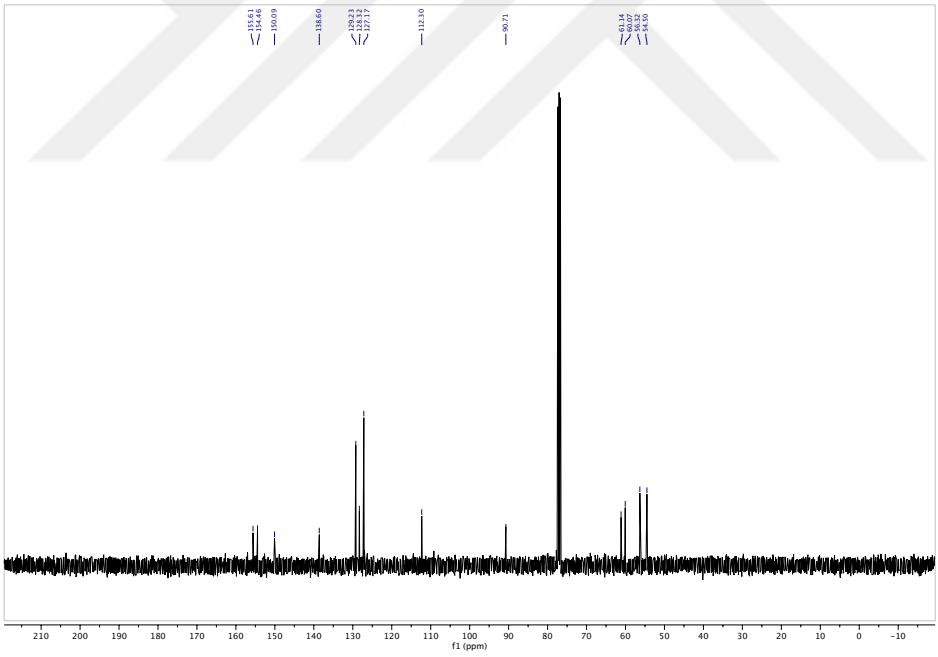


Figure A. 158. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62ca**

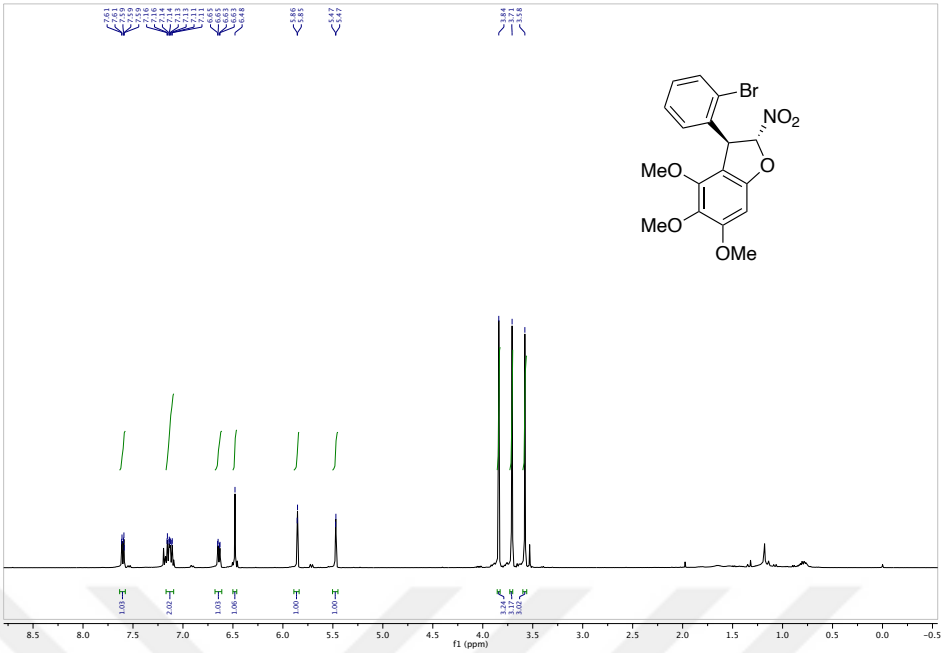


Figure A. 159. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cb**

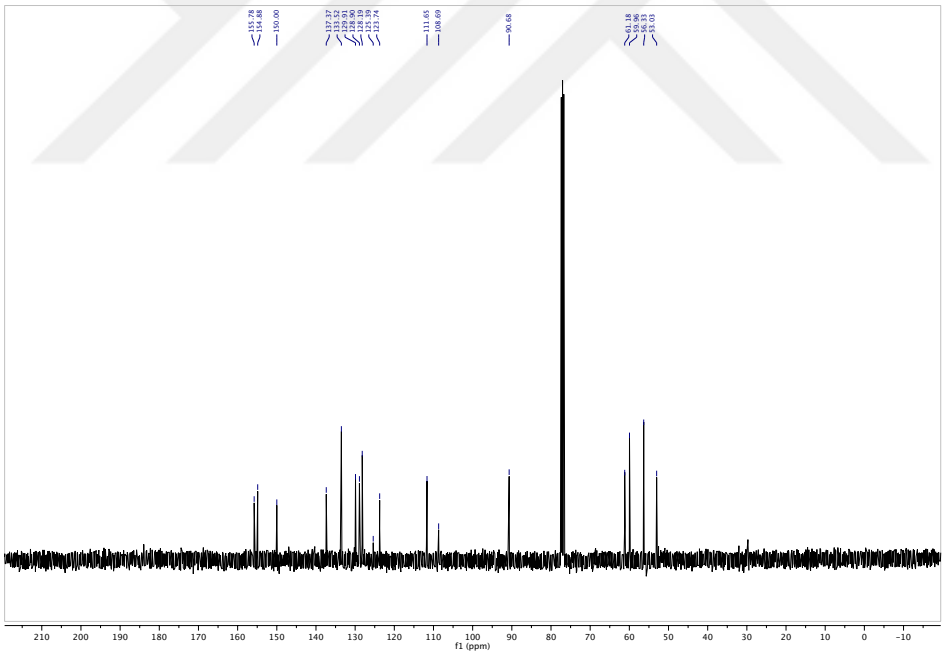


Figure A. 160. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cb**

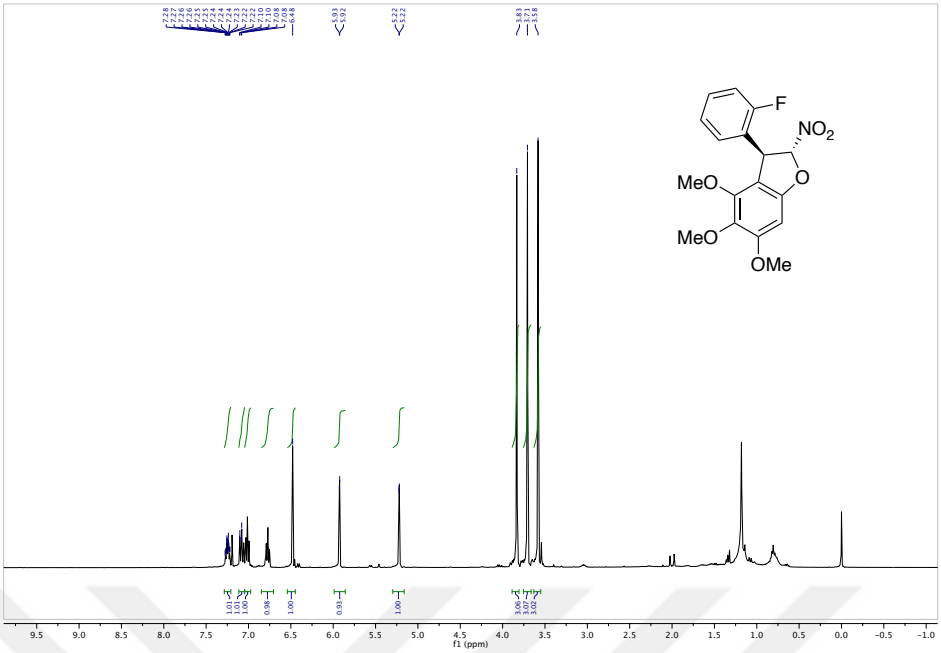


Figure A. 161. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cd**

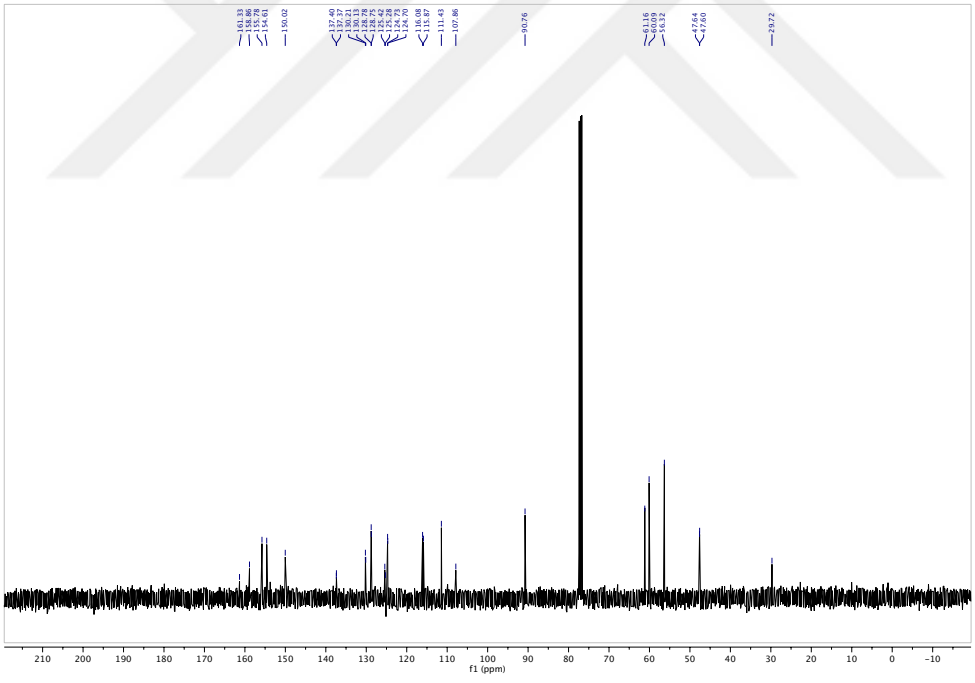


Figure A. 162. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cd**

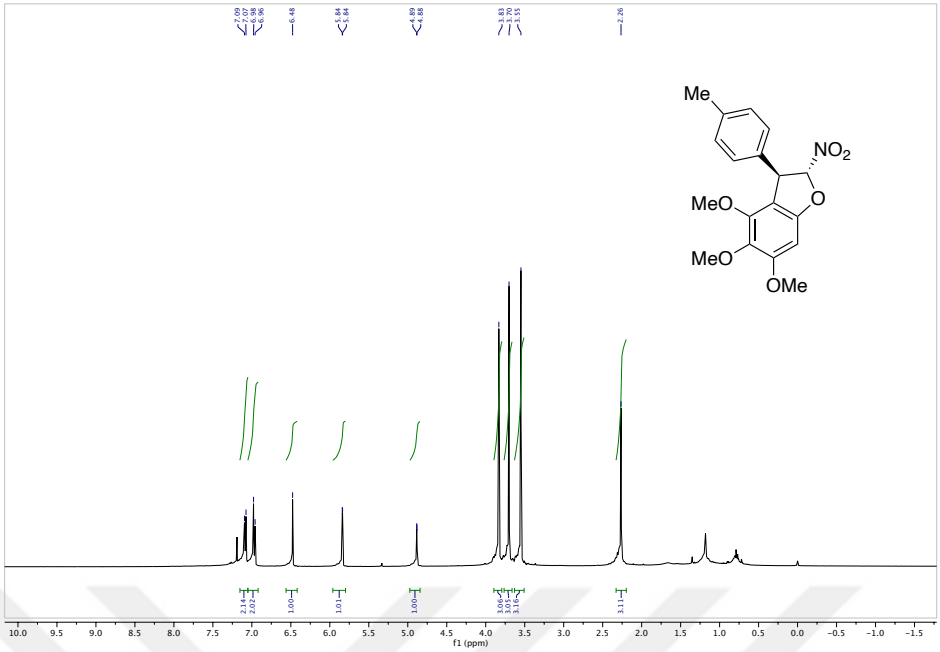


Figure A. 163. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cl**

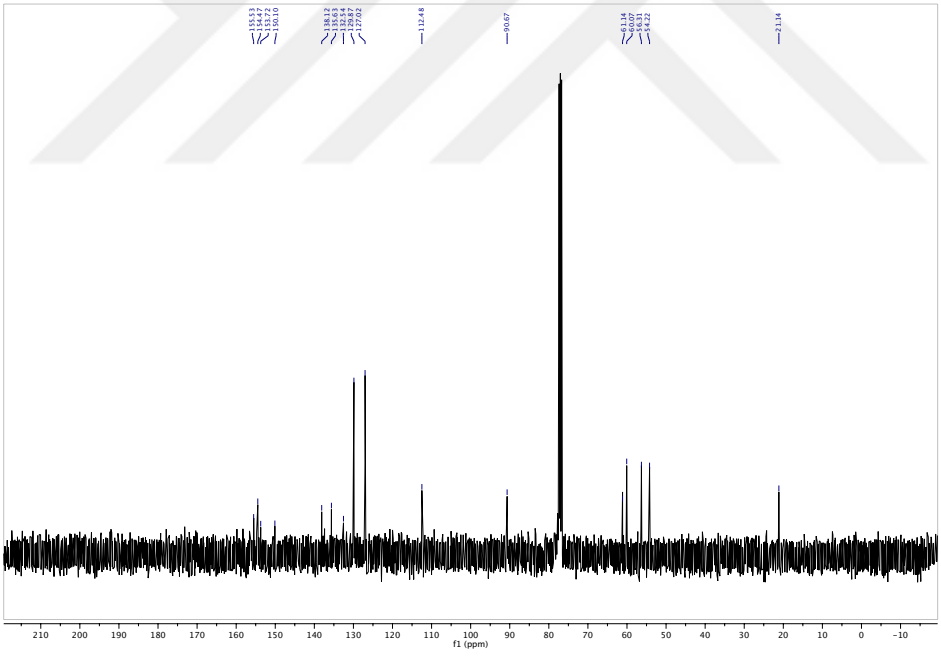


Figure A. 164. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cl**

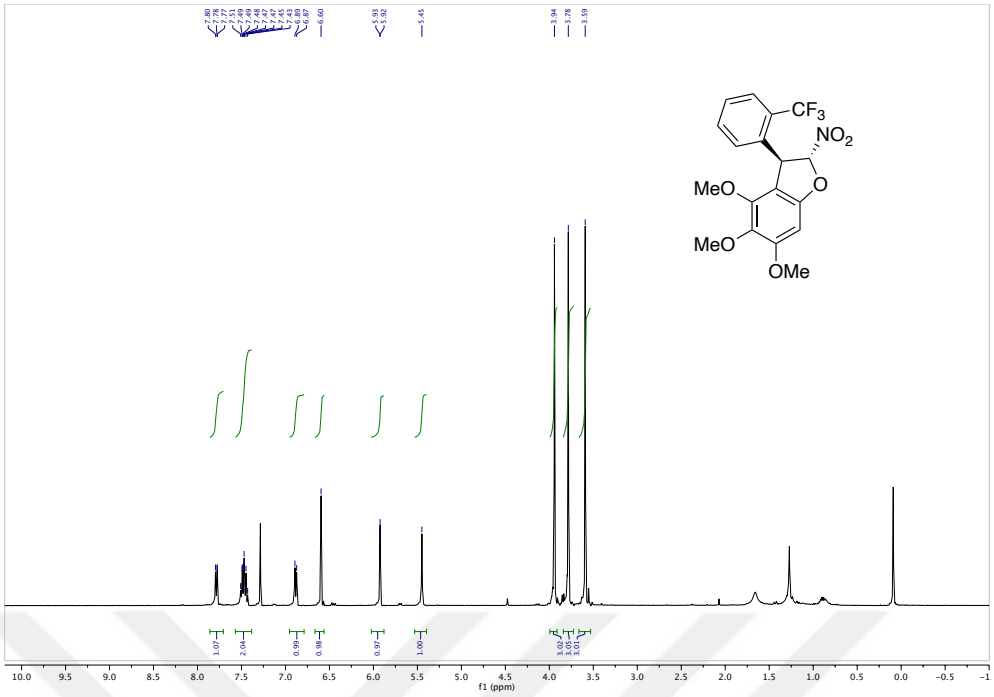


Figure A. 165. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **62cn**

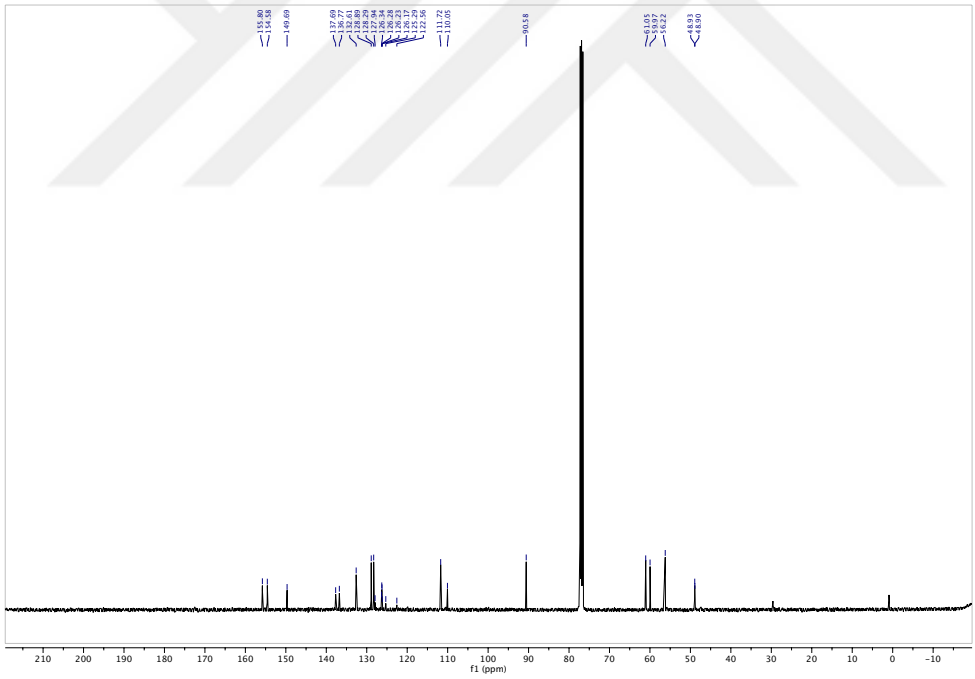


Figure A. 166. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **62cn**

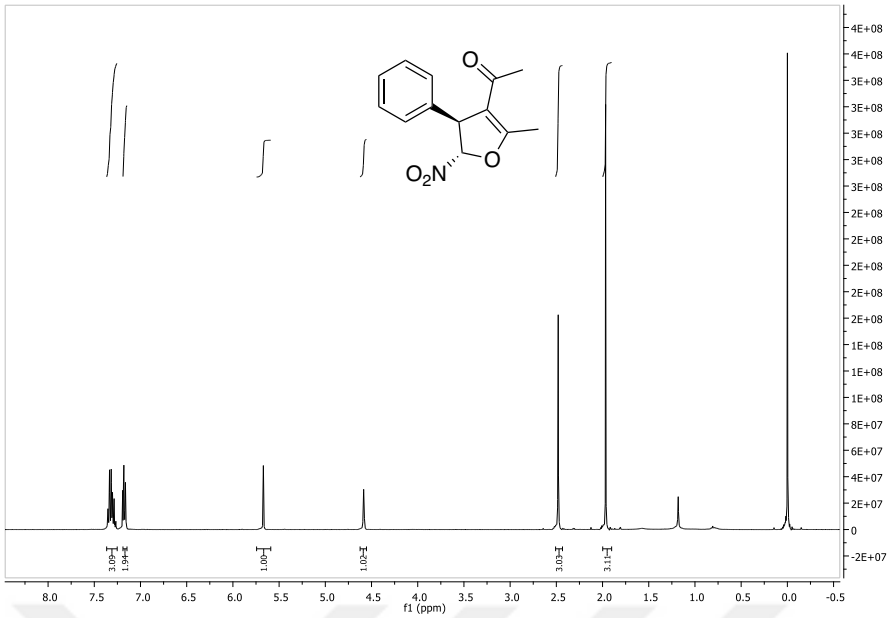


Figure A. 167. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64aa**

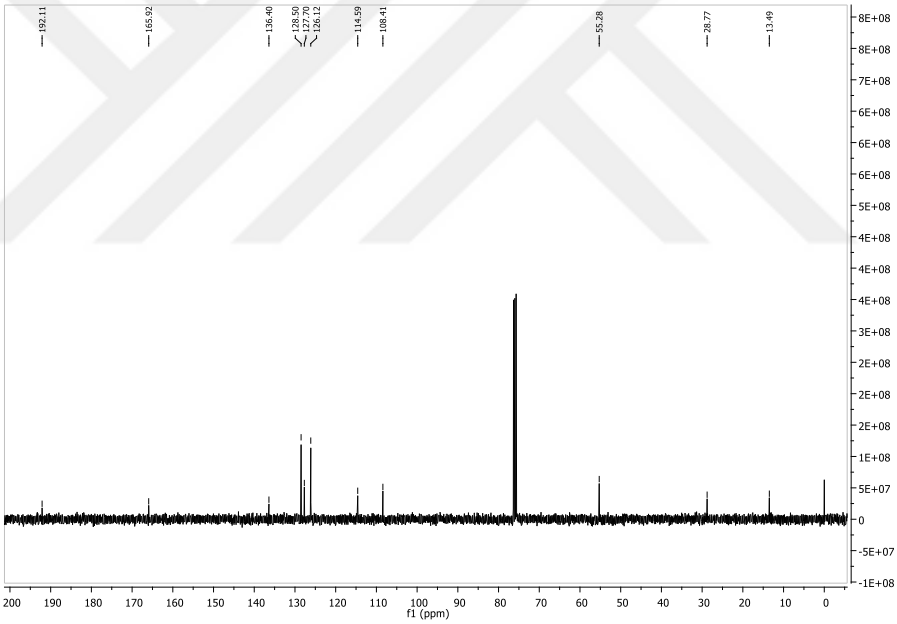


Figure A. 168. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64aa**

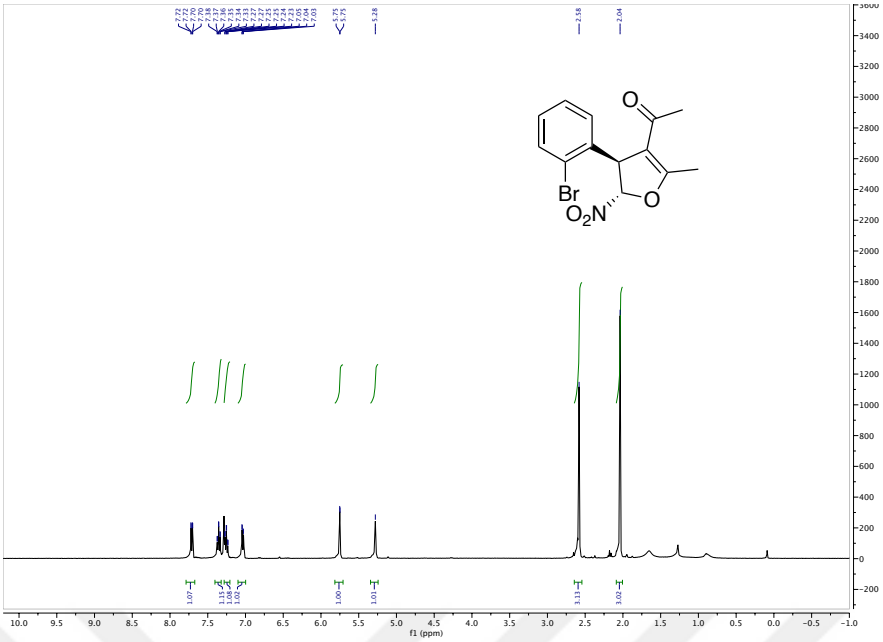


Figure A. 169. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ab**

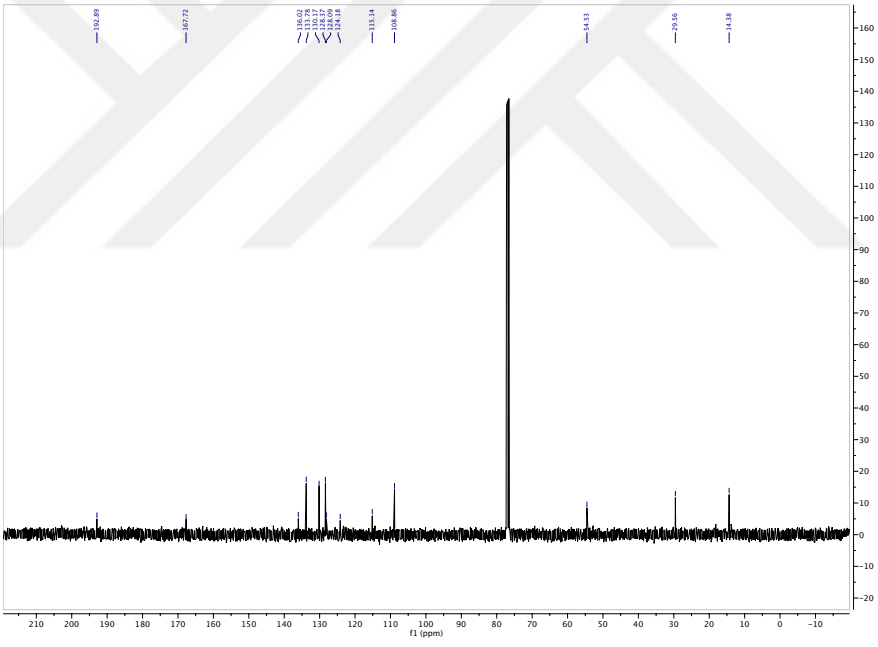


Figure A. 170. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ab**

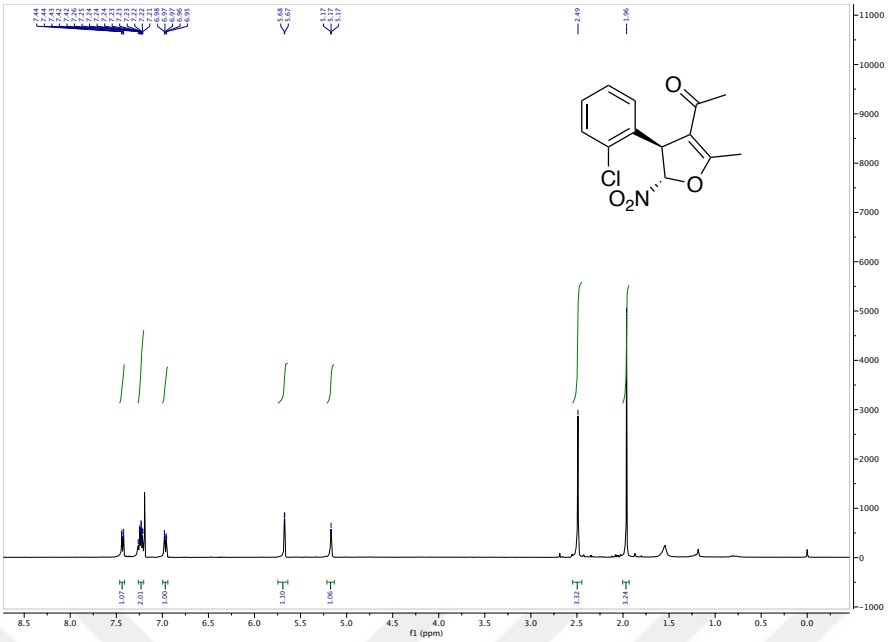


Figure A. 171. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ac**

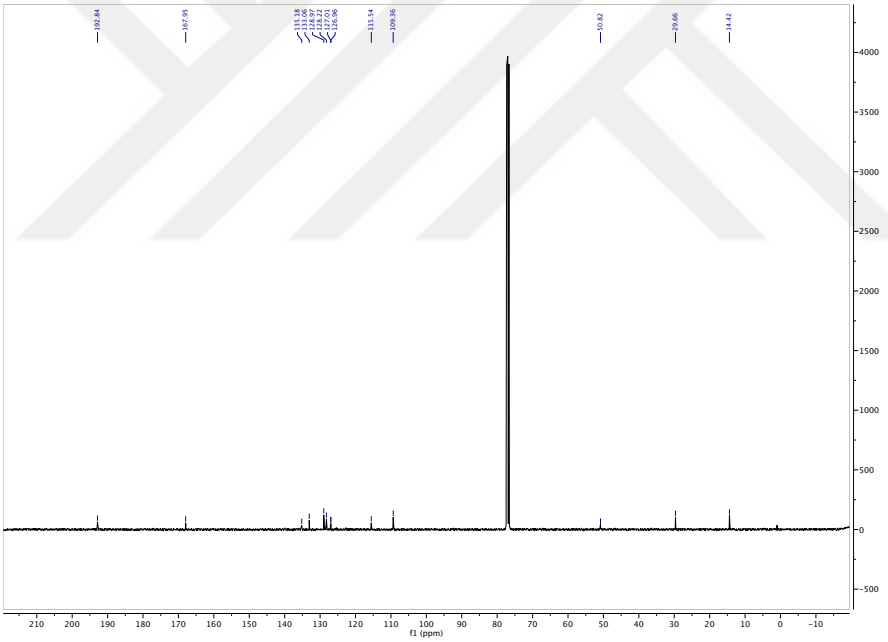


Figure A. 172. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ac**

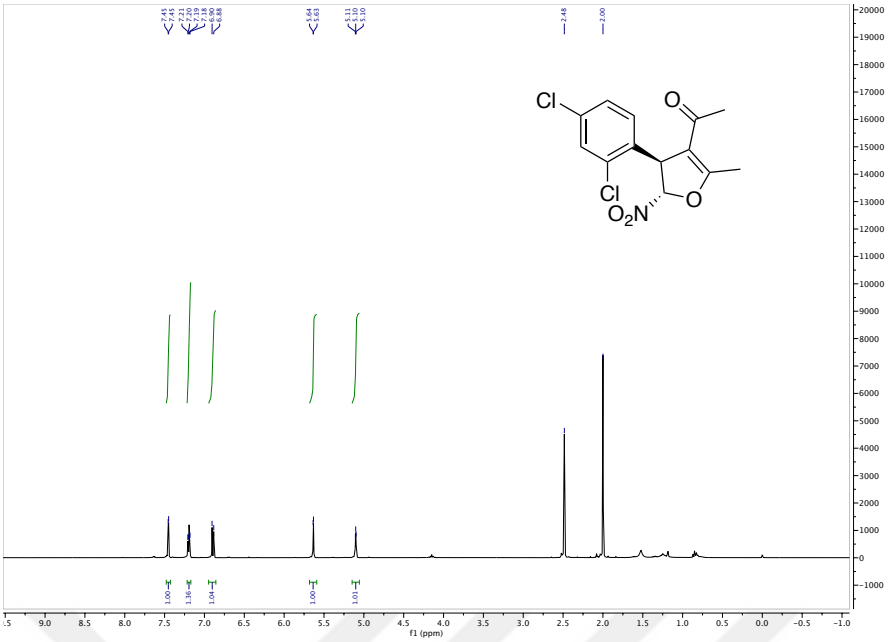


Figure A. 173. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ah**

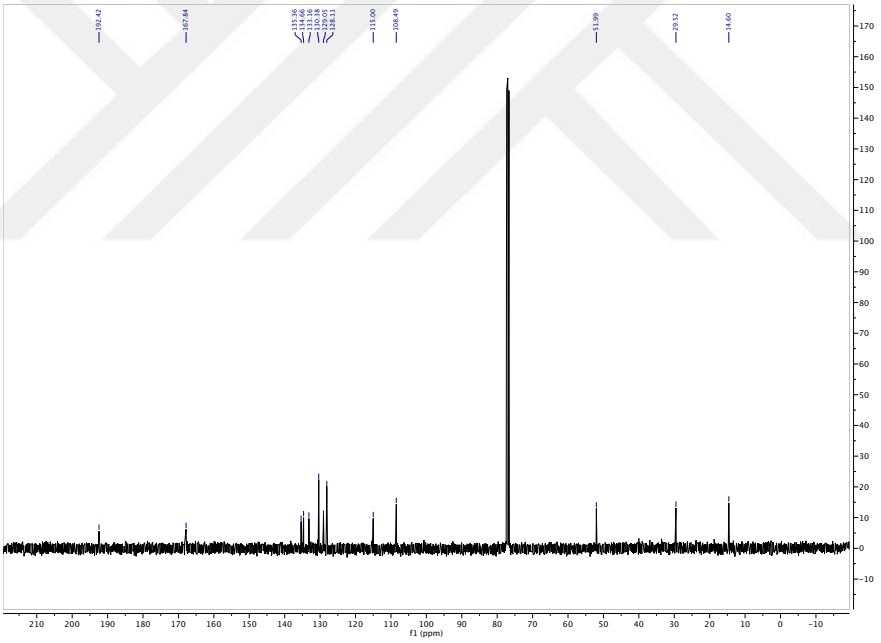


Figure A. 174. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ah**

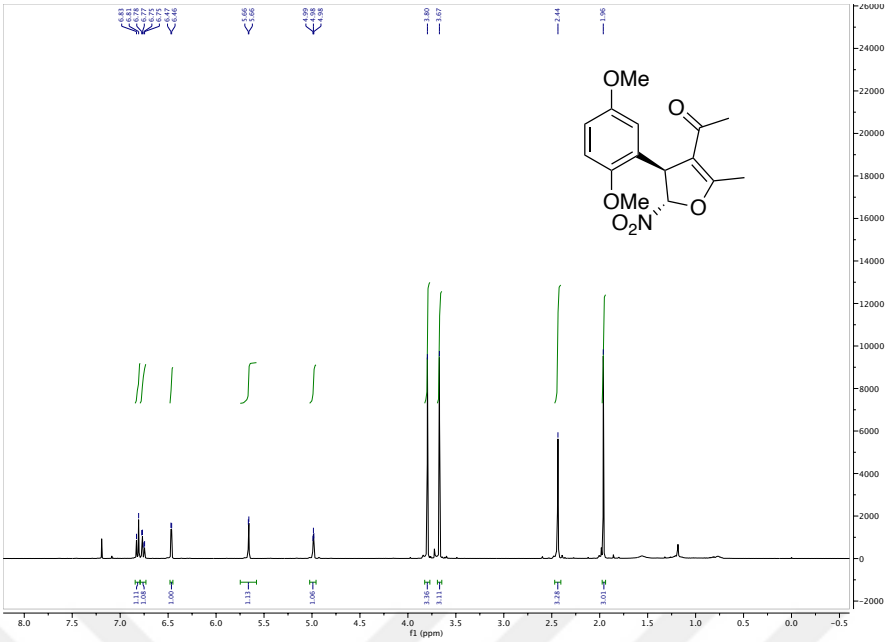


Figure A. 175. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ai**

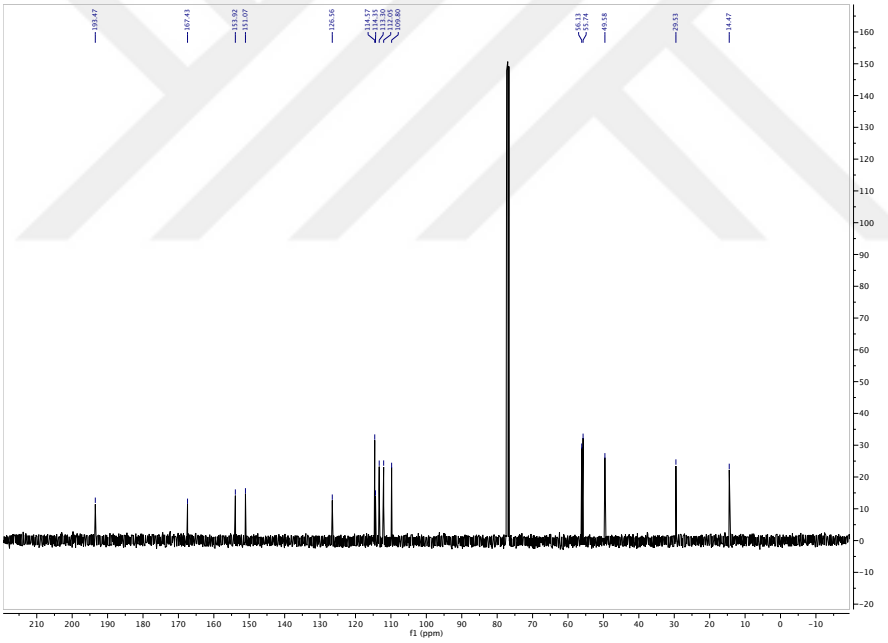


Figure A. 176. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ai**

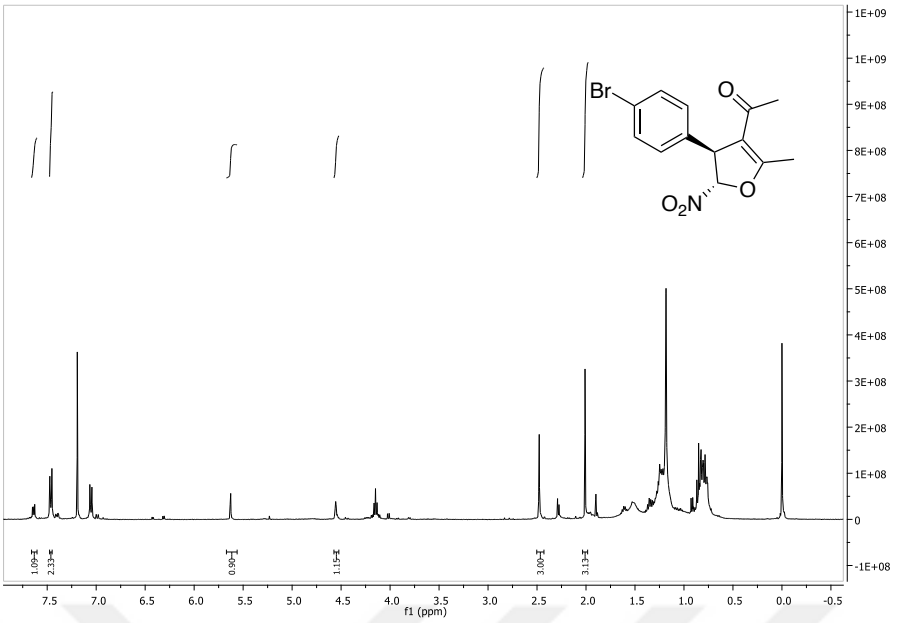


Figure A. 177. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ak**

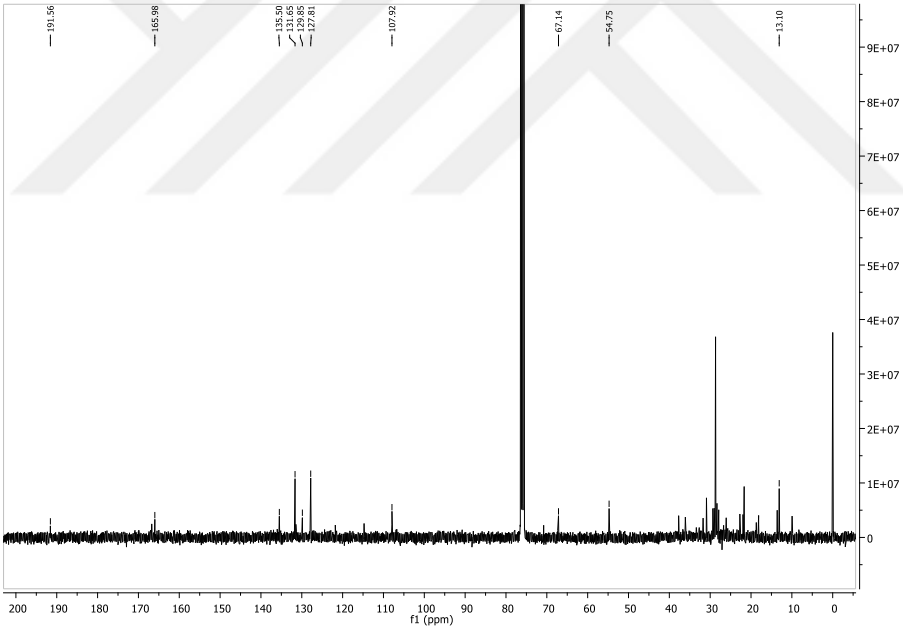


Figure A. 178. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ak**

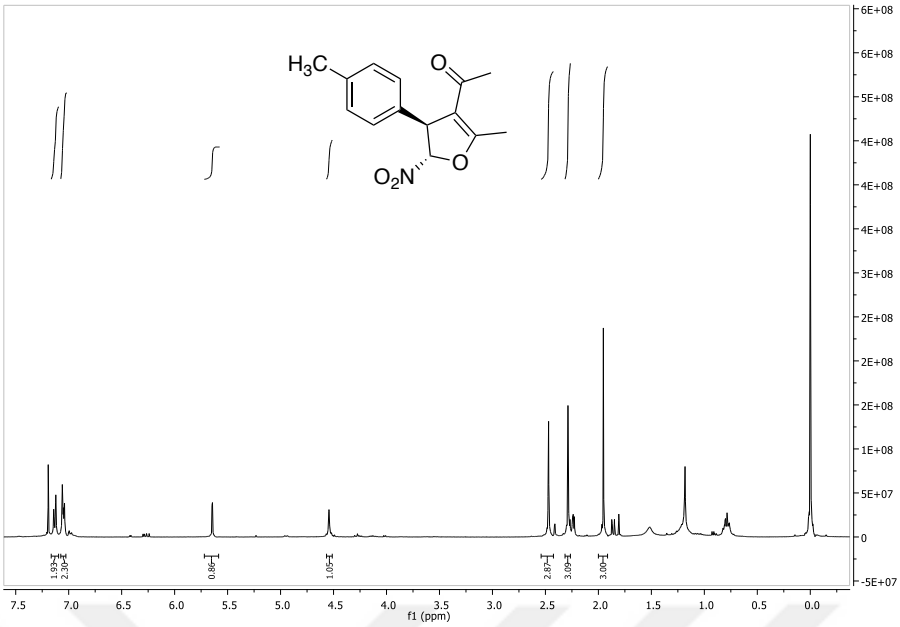


Figure A. 179. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64al**

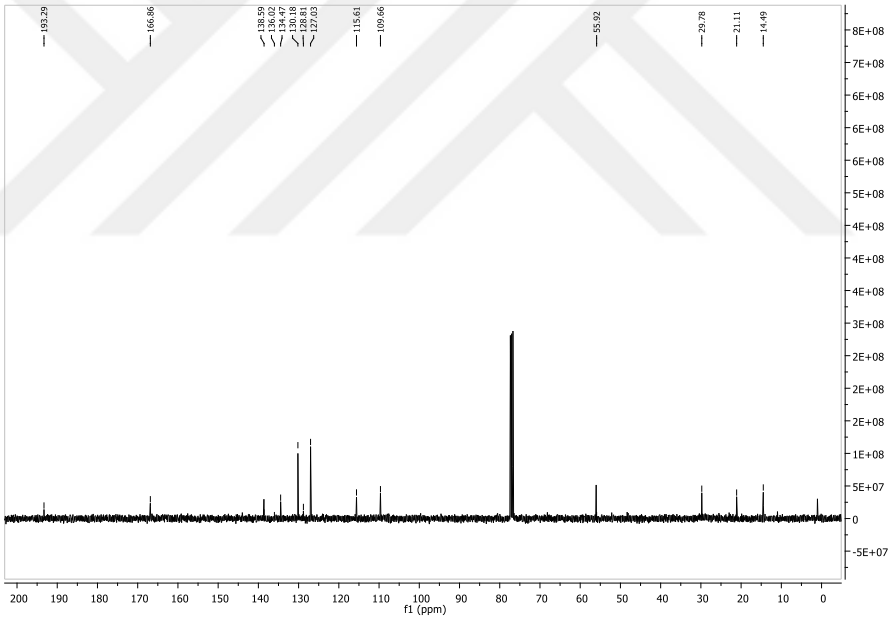


Figure A. 180. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64al**

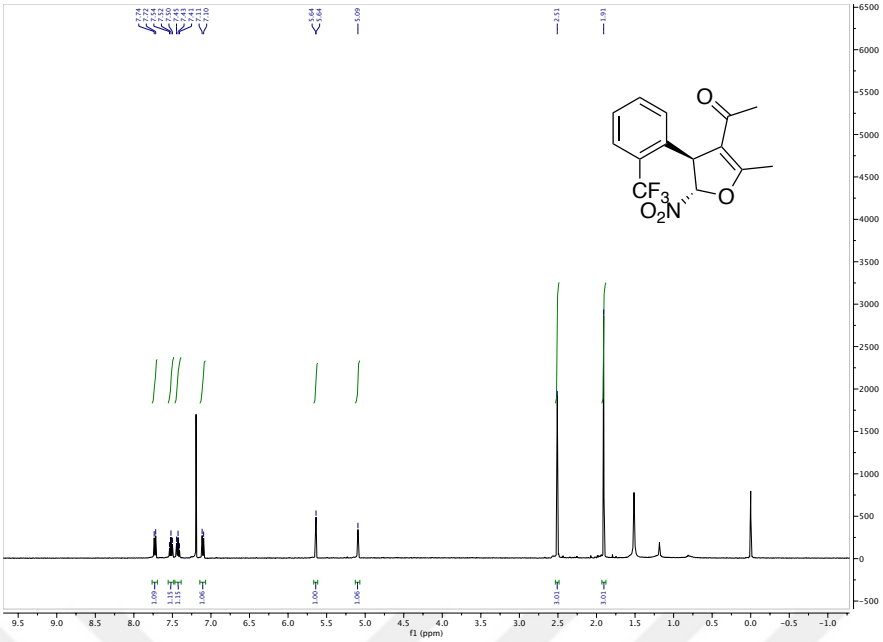


Figure A. 181. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64an**

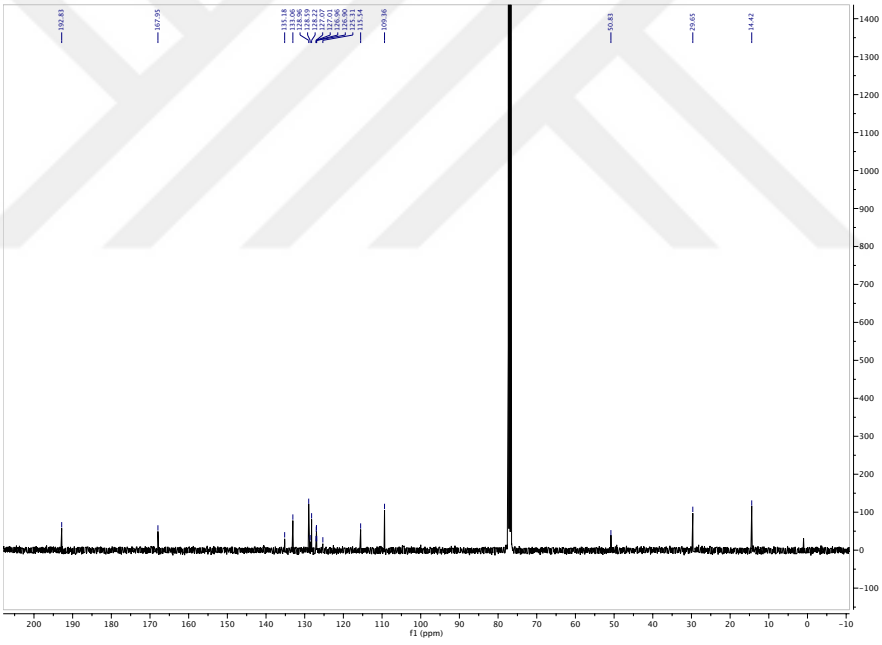


Figure A. 182. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64an**

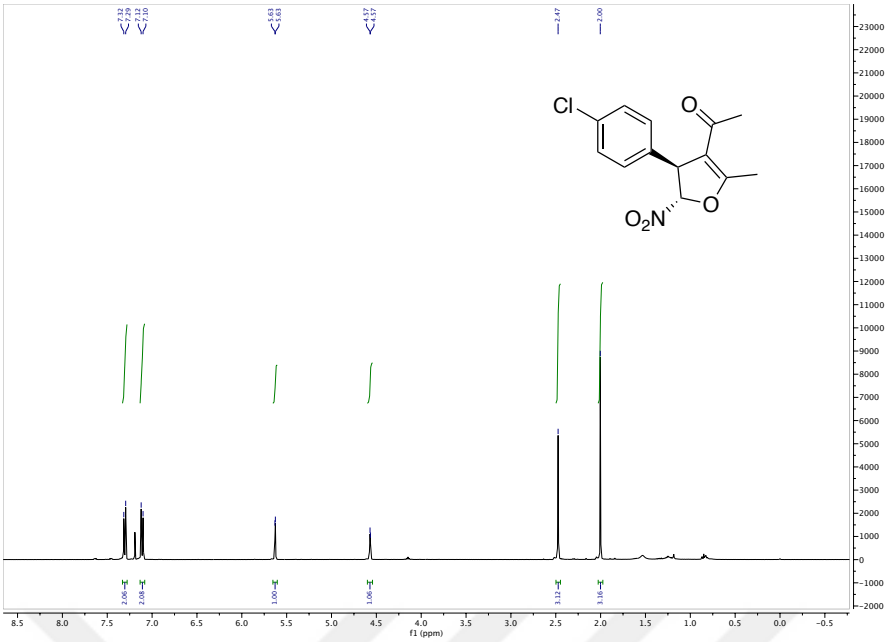


Figure A. 183. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64ao**

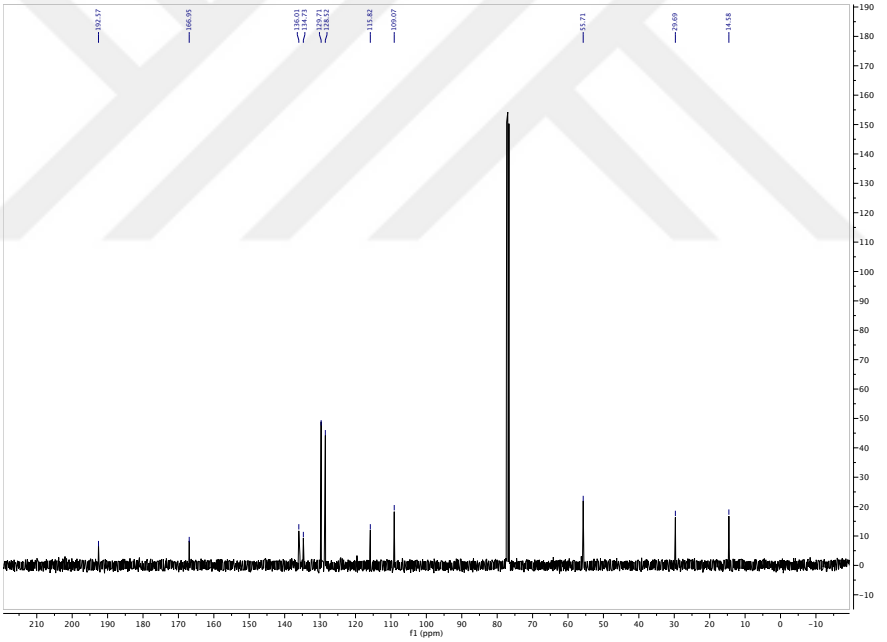


Figure A. 184. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64ao**

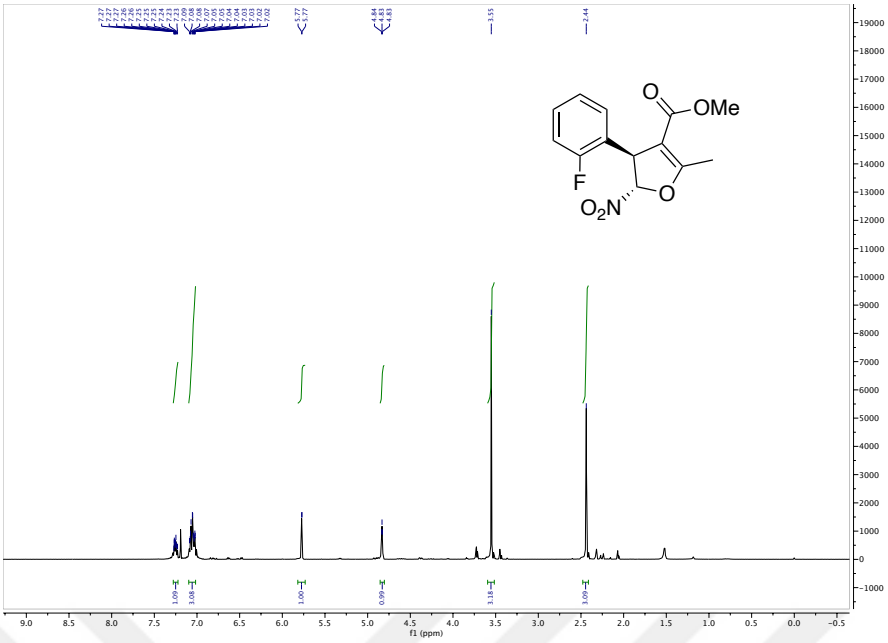


Figure A. 185. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64bd**

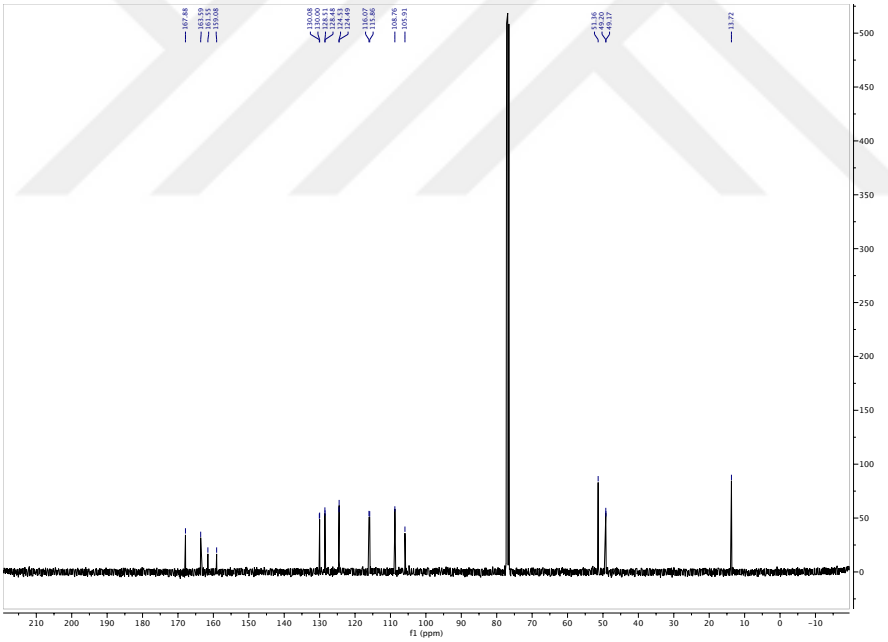


Figure A. 186. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64bd**

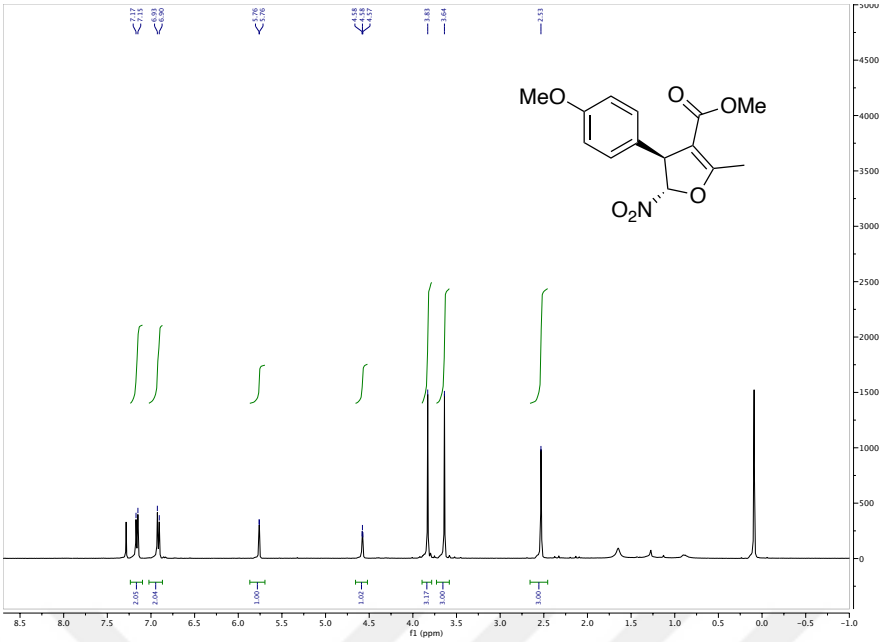


Figure A. 187. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **64bg**

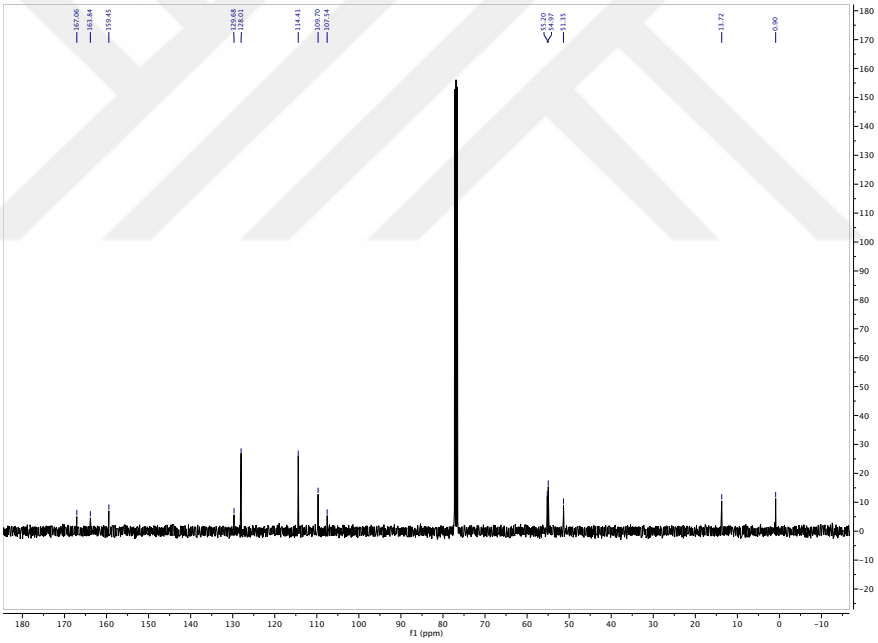


Figure A. 188. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **64bg**

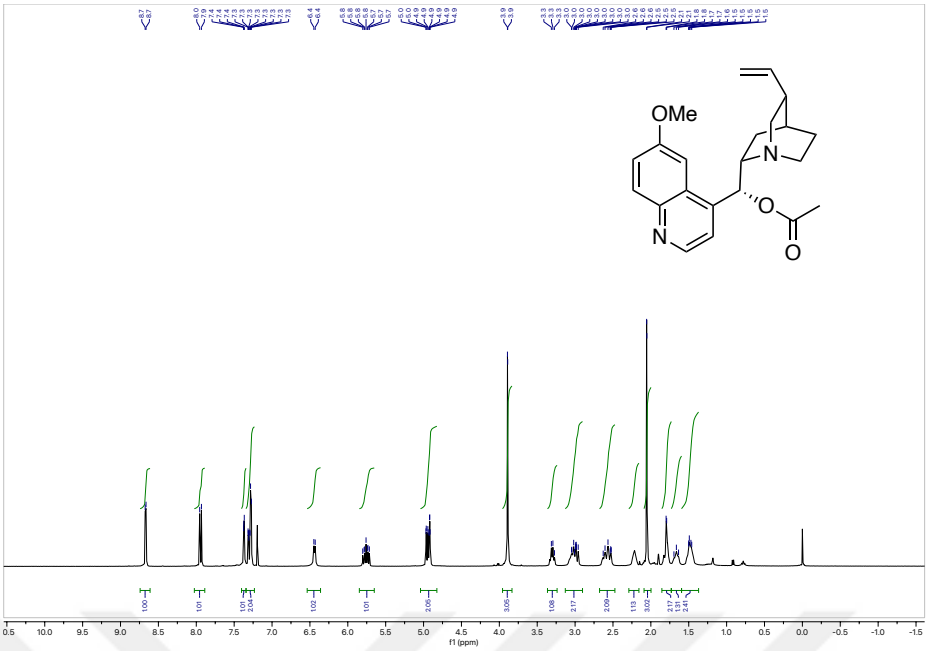


Figure A. 189. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **65**

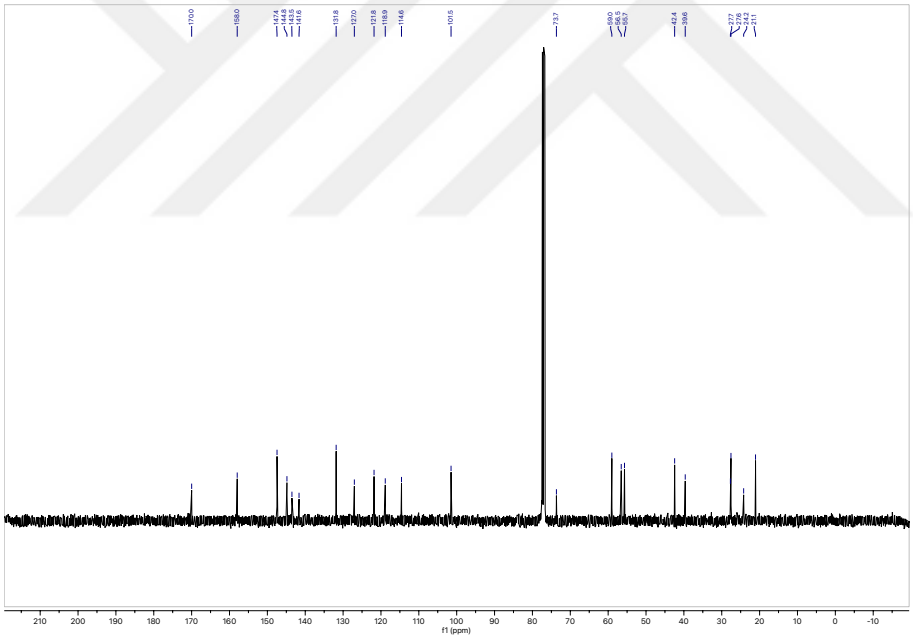


Figure A. 190. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **65**

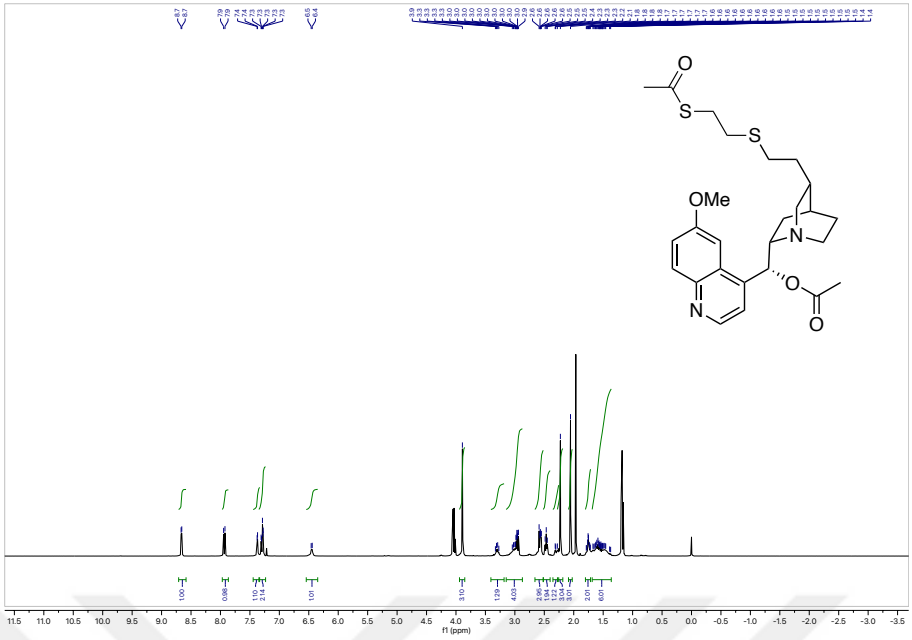


Figure A. 191. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **67**

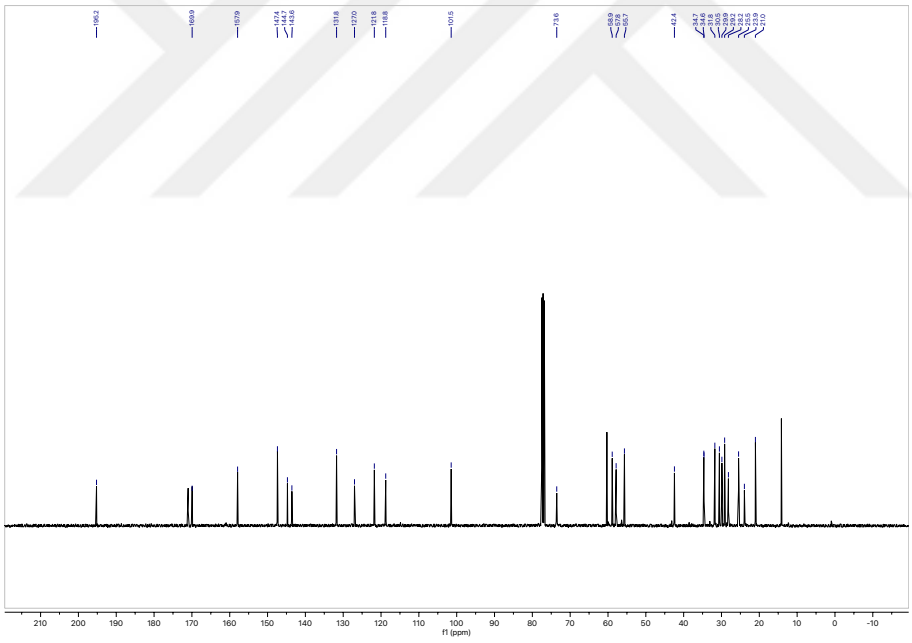


Figure A. 192. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **67**

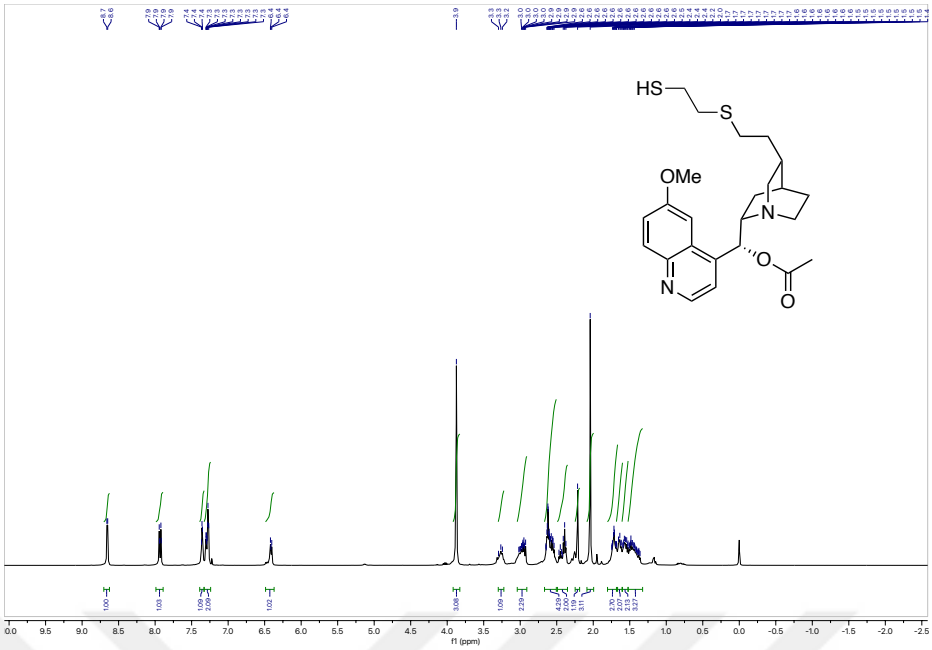


Figure A. 193. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **68**

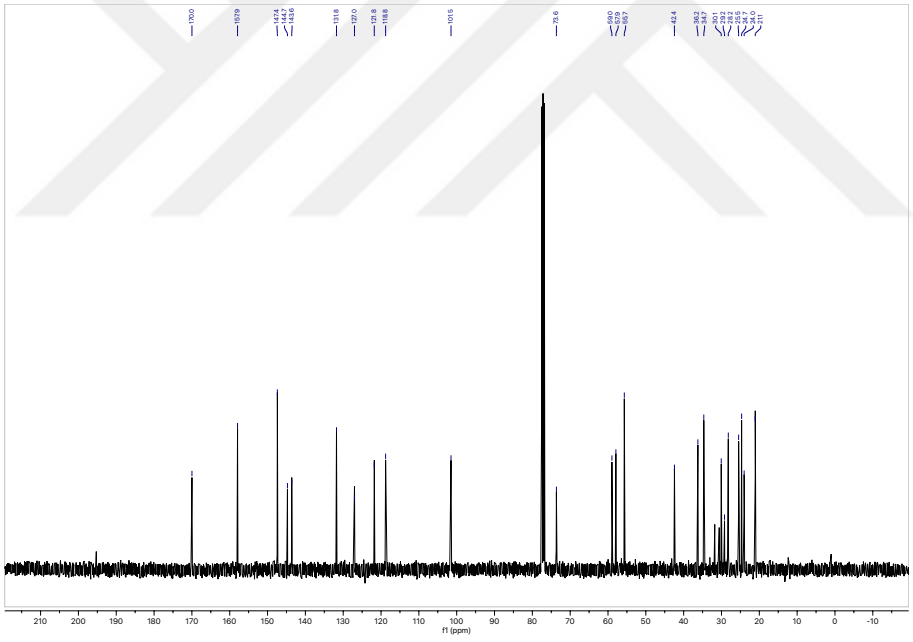


Figure A. 194. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **68**

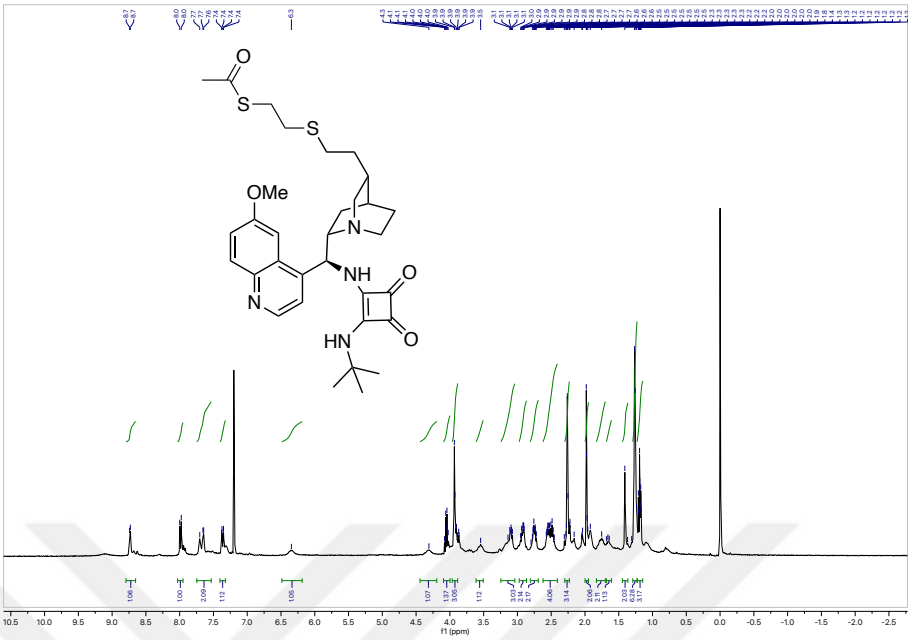


Figure A. 195. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of crude **69**

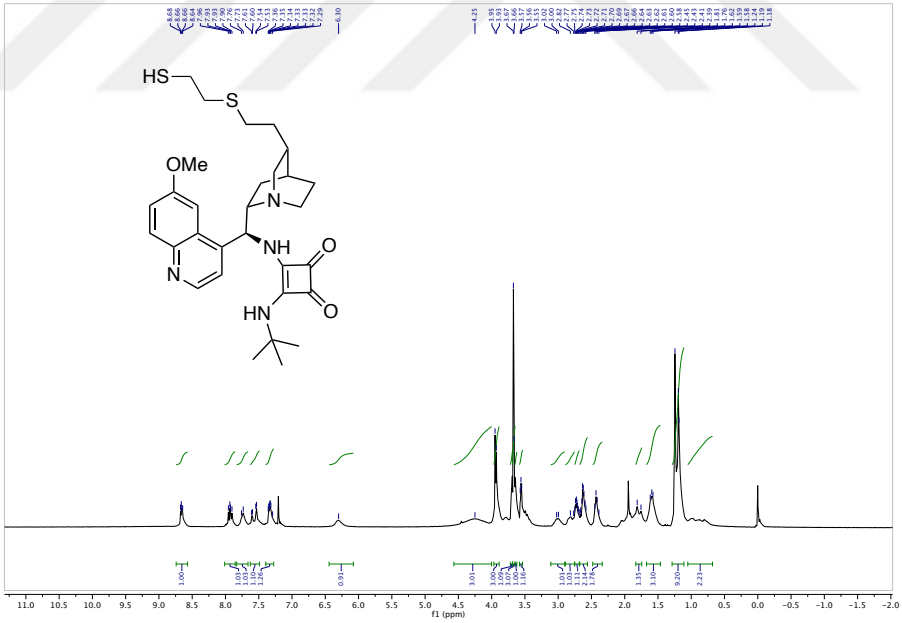


Figure A. 196. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **70**

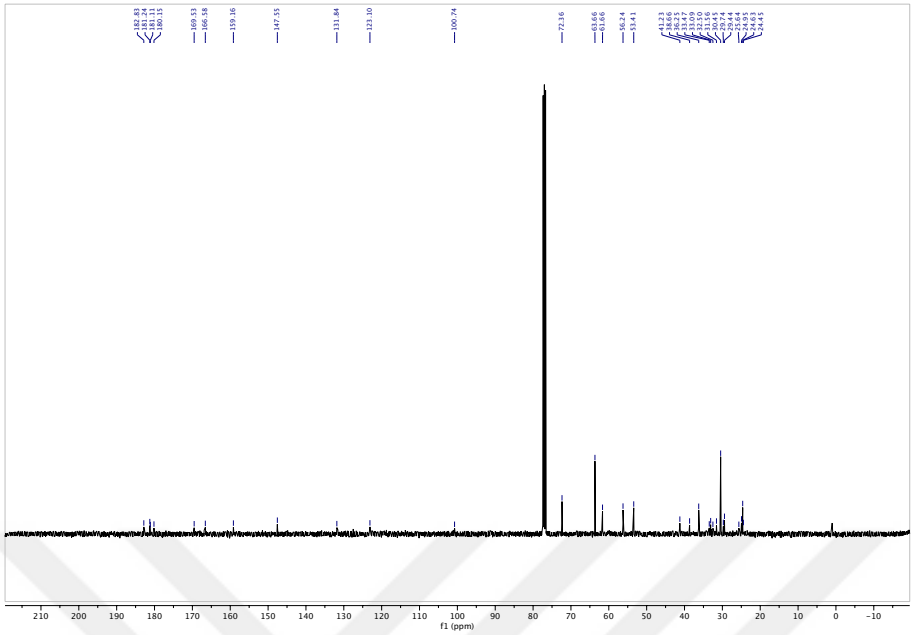


Figure A. 197. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **70**

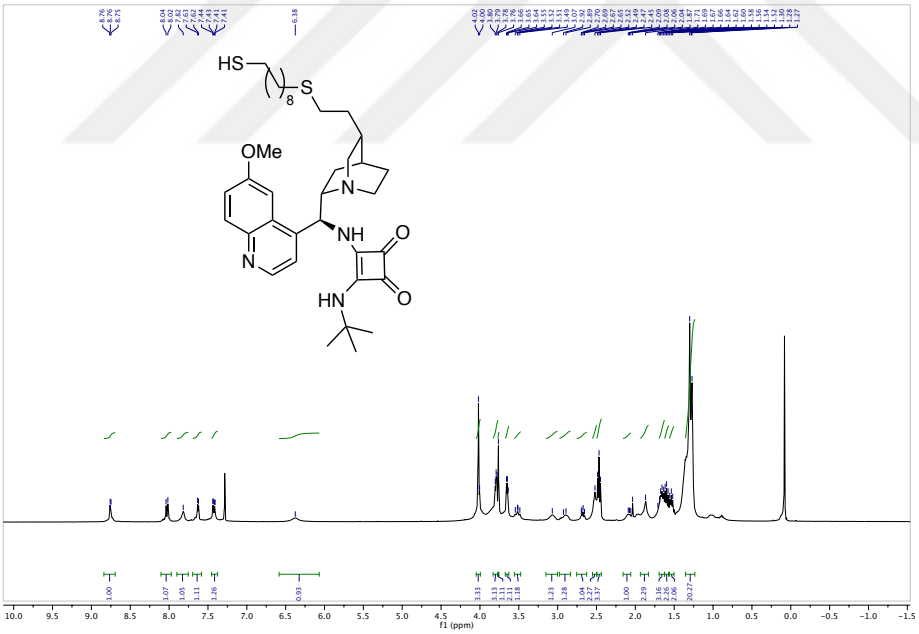


Figure A. 198. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **71**

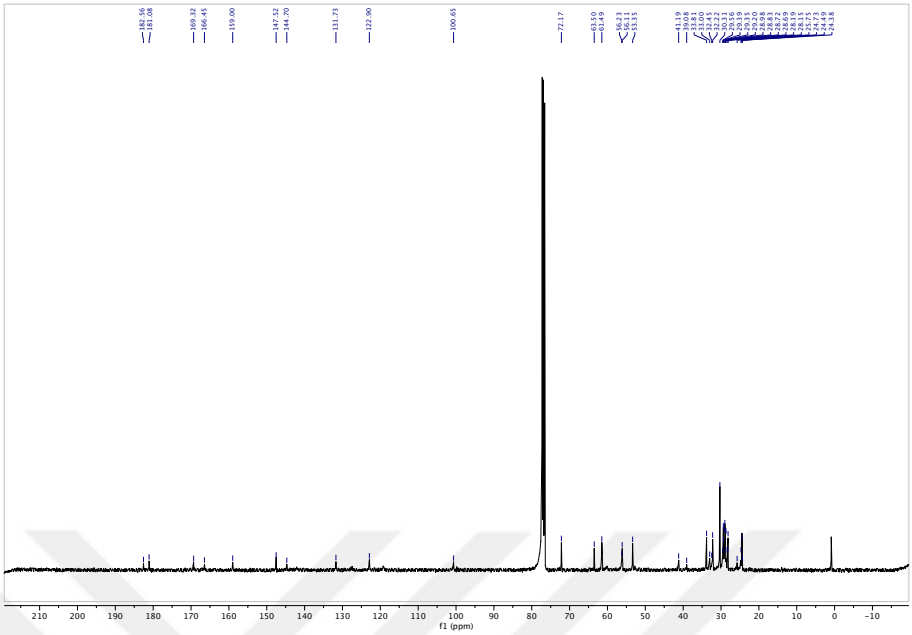


Figure A. 199. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **71**

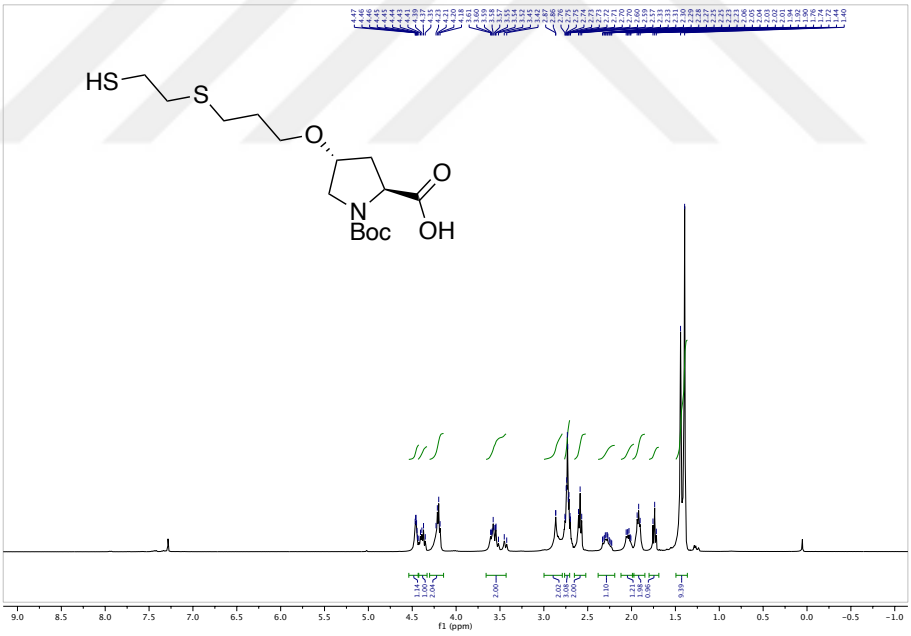


Figure A. 200. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **77**

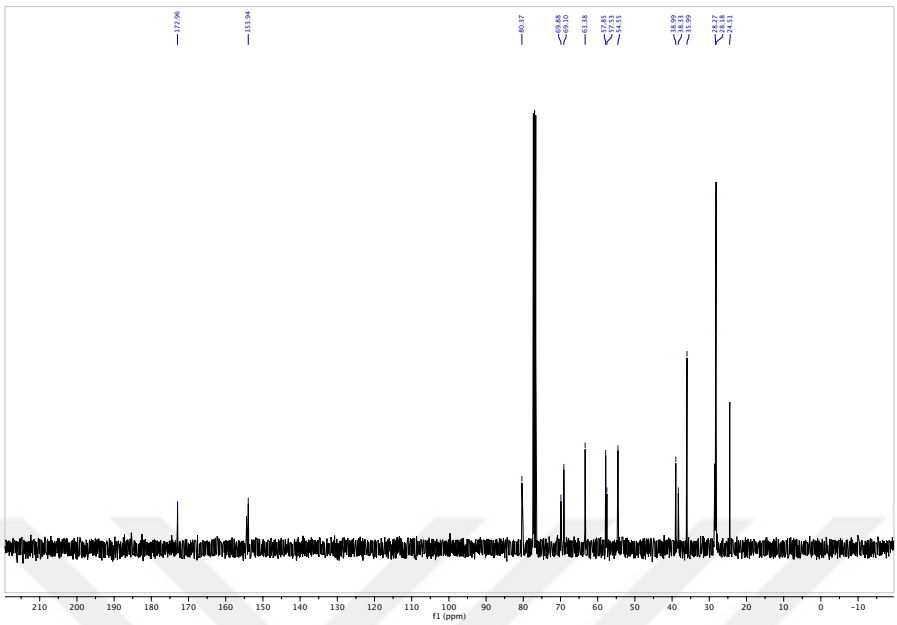


Figure A. 201. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **77**

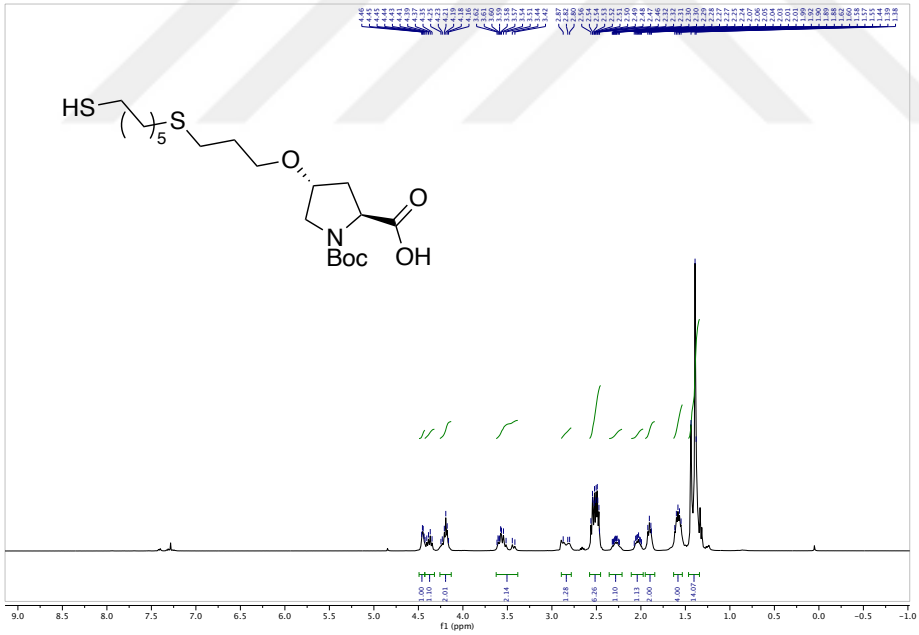


Figure A. 202. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **78**

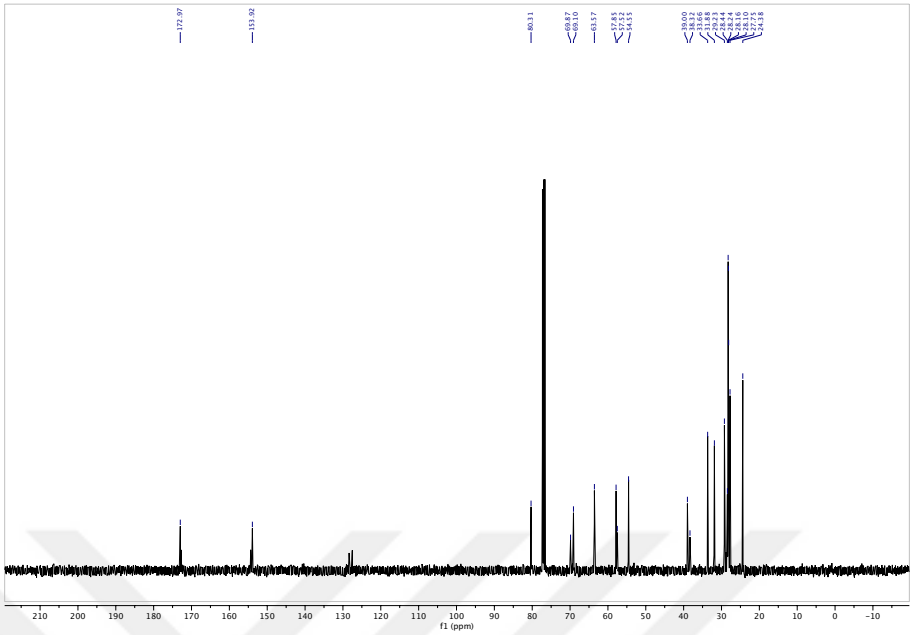


Figure A. 203. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **78**

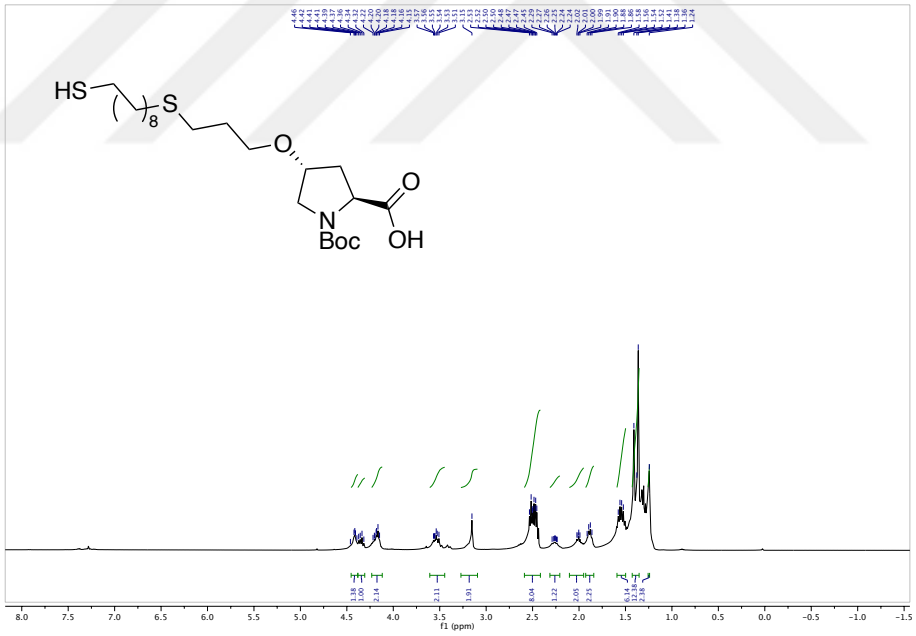


Figure A. 204. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of **79**

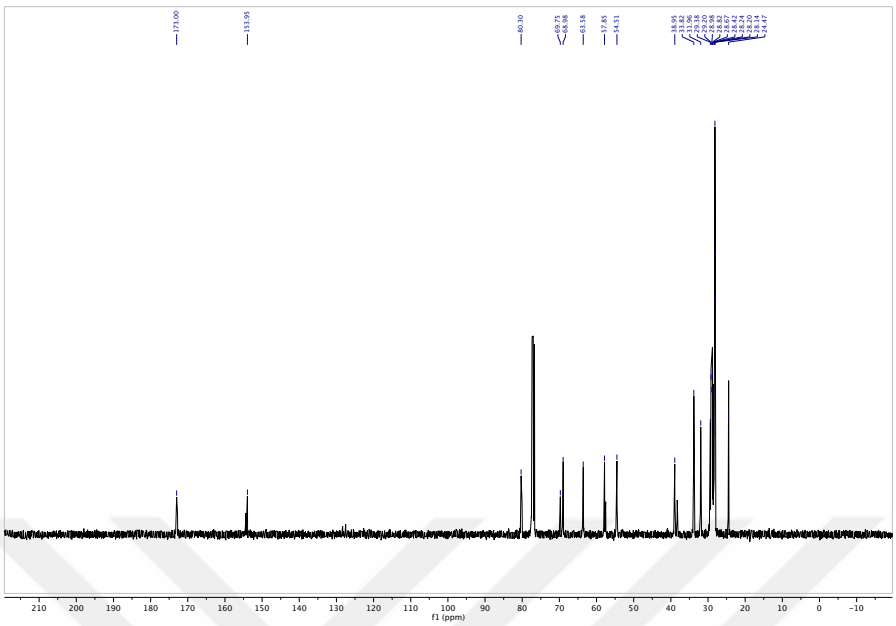


Figure A. 205. ^{13}C NMR spectrum of **79**

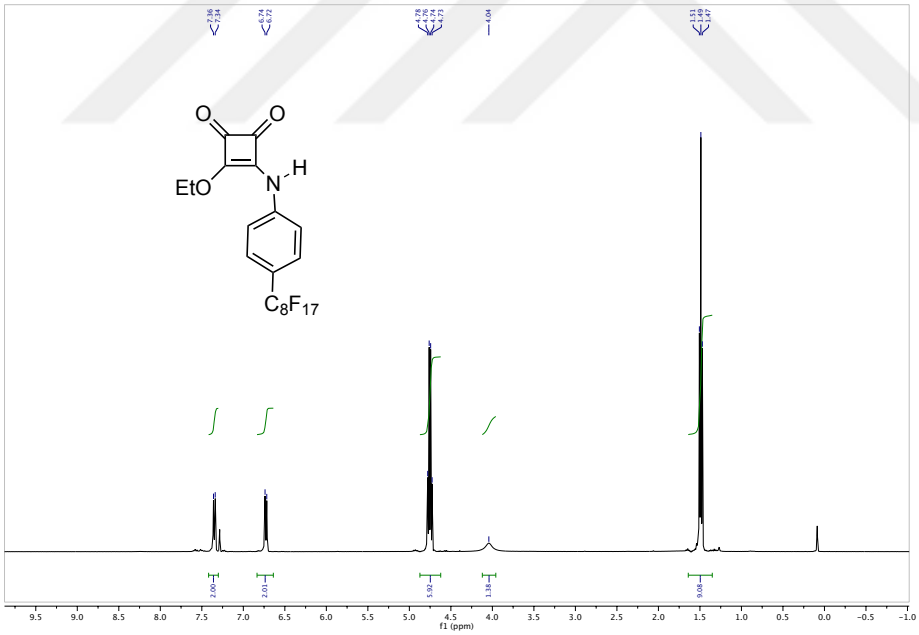
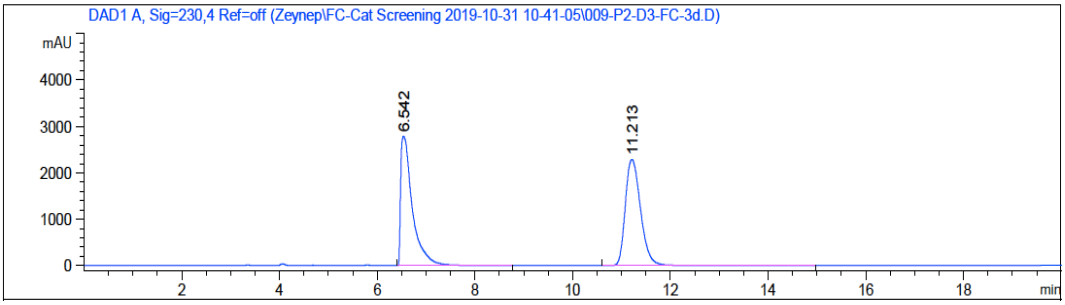


Figure A. 206. ^{1}H NMR spectrum of crude **82**

B. HPLC CHROMATOGRAMS



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.542	BB	0.2460	4.62610e4	2781.73389	48.2335
2	11.213	BB	0.3398	4.96495e4	2282.08984	51.7665
Totals :				9.59105e4	5063.82373	

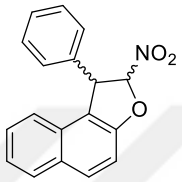
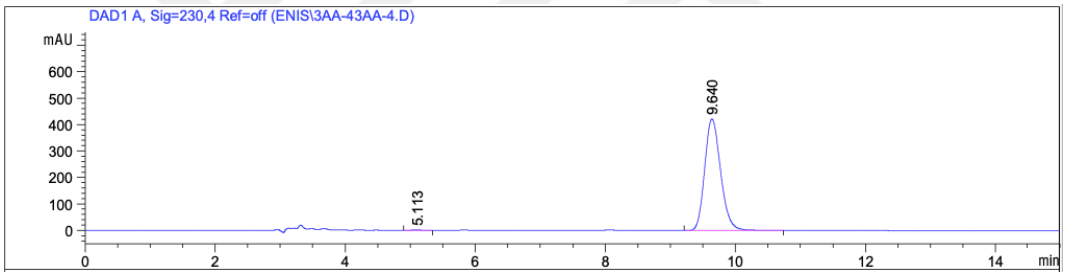


Figure B. 1. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aa**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.113	BB	0.1577	13.34173	1.02640	0.1851
2	9.640	BB	0.2641	7193.54492	422.52258	99.8149
Totals :				7206.88665	423.54898	

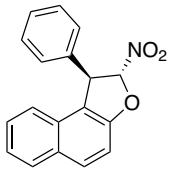
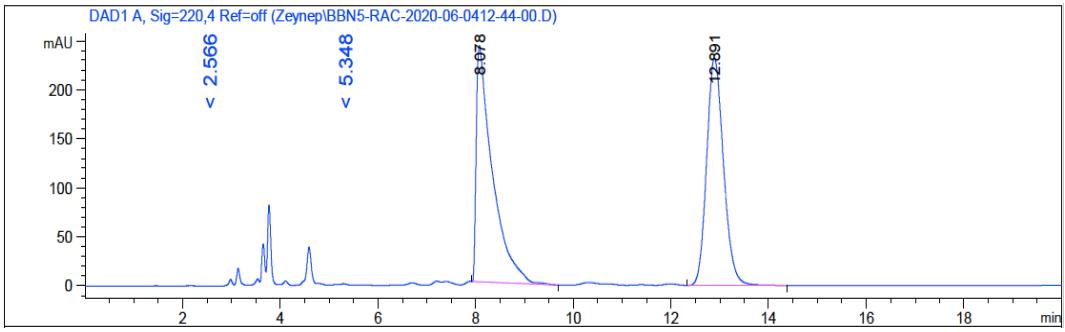


Figure B. 2. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aa**

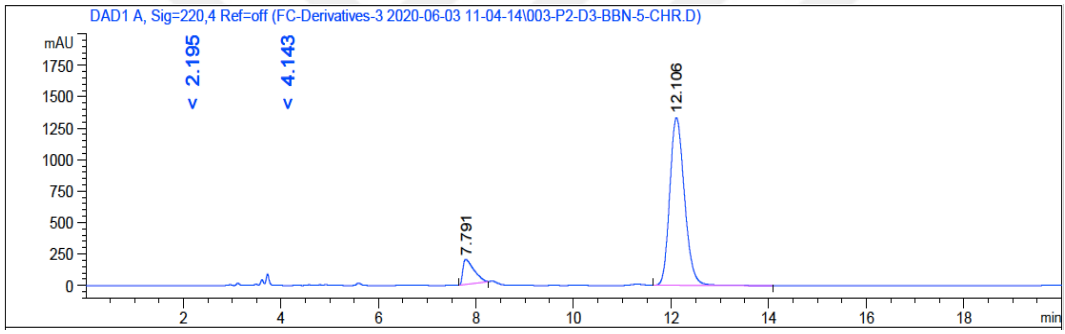


Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.078	BB	0.3132	5549.79883	240.94987	49.9056
2	12.891	BB	0.3709	5570.78760	231.81160	50.0944
Totals :				1.11206e4	472.76147	



Figure B. 3. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ab**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.791	BB	0.2281	3123.76978	200.08533	10.0436
2	12.106	BB	0.3241	2.79783e4	1334.38647	89.9564
Totals :				3.11021e4	1534.47180	

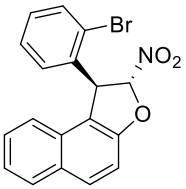
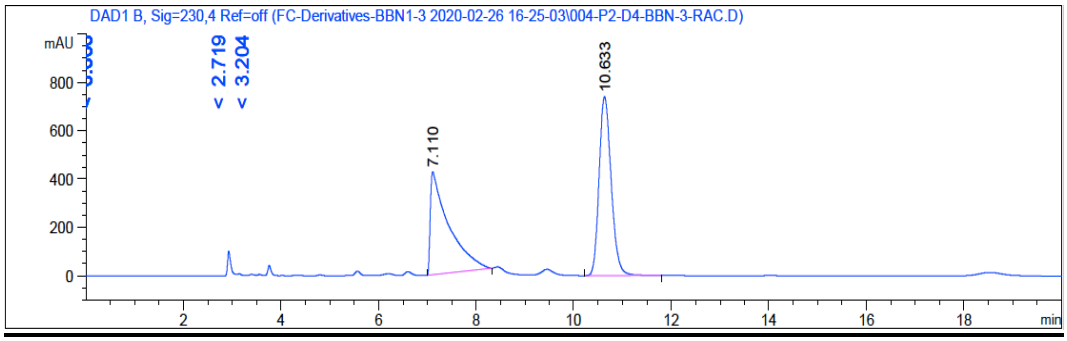


Figure B. 4. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ab**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.110	BB	0.3404	1.11715e4	426.71237	46.7351
2	10.633	BB	0.2661	1.27323e4	740.61688	53.2649
Totals :				2.39038e4	1167.32925	

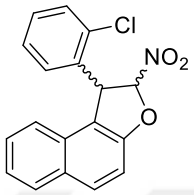
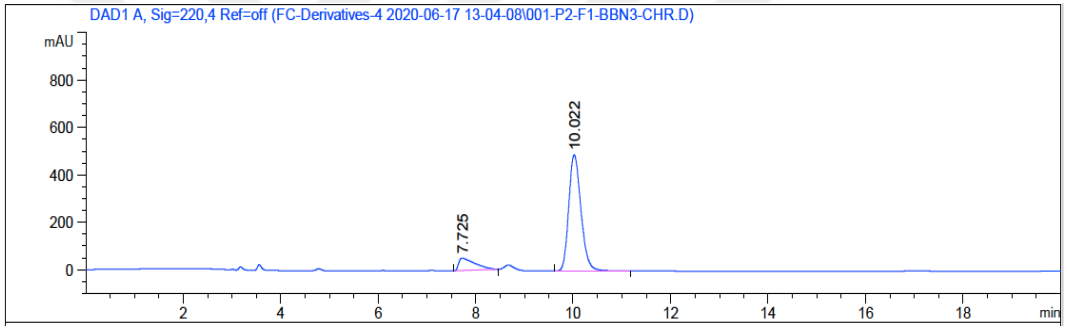


Figure B. 5. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ac**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.725	BB	0.3192	1211.03247	51.62929	12.4422
2	10.022	BB	0.2695	8522.25684	489.85028	87.5578
Totals :				9733.28931	541.47957	

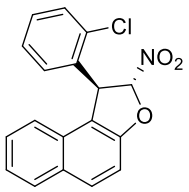
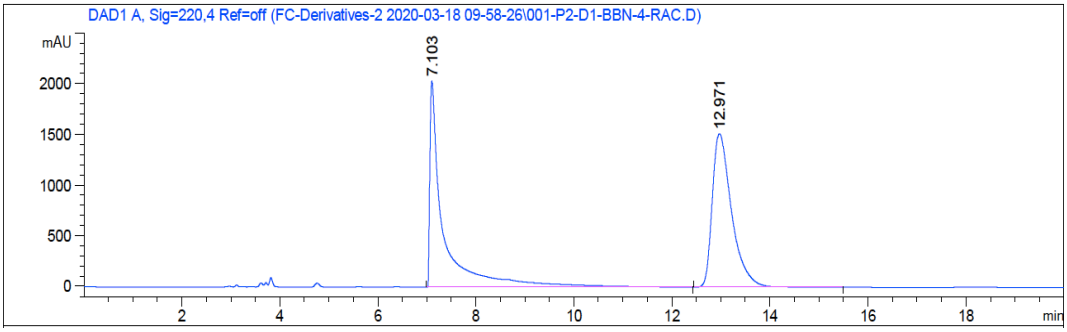


Figure B. 6. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ac**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.103	BB	0.2559	3.91644e4	2032.08008	48.5288
2	12.971	BB	0.4162	4.15391e4	1515.89221	51.4712
Totals :				8.07035e4	3547.97229	

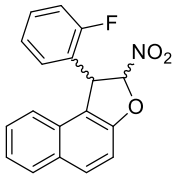
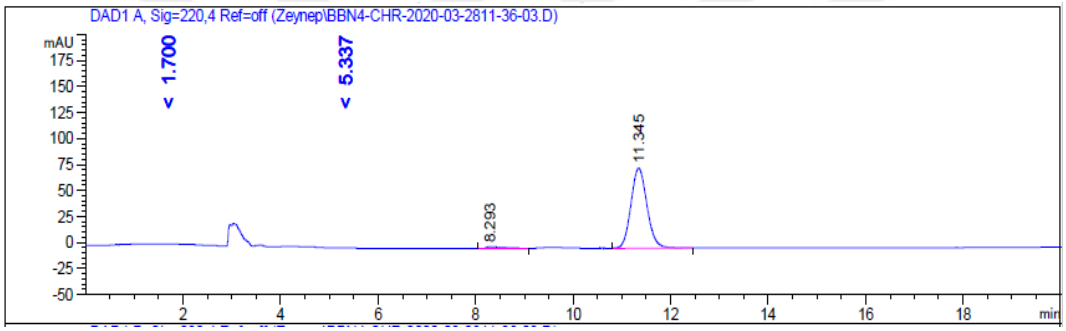


Figure B. 7. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ad**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.293	BB	0.2829	38.57017	1.60783	2.1541
2	11.345	BV R	0.3541	1751.95862	76.81573	97.8459
Totals :				1790.52879	78.42356	

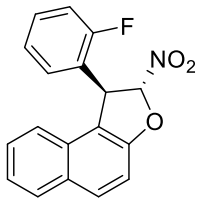
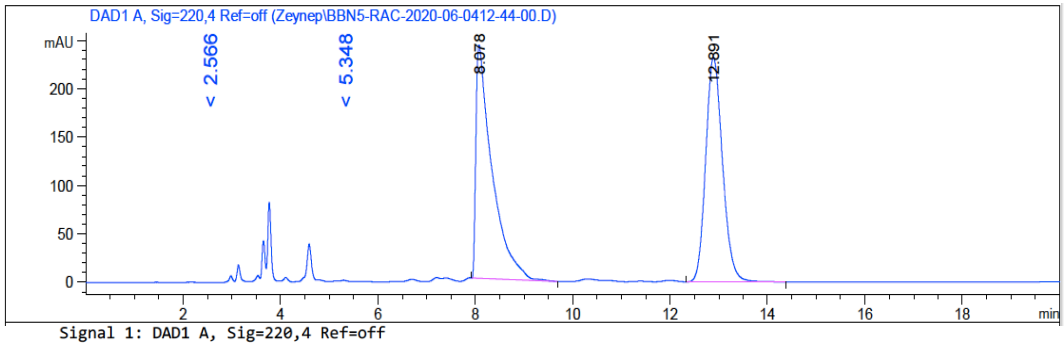


Figure B. 8. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ad**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.078	BB	0.3132	5549.79883	240.94987	49.9056
2	12.891	BB	0.3709	5570.78760	231.81160	50.0944
Totals :				1.11206e4	472.76147	

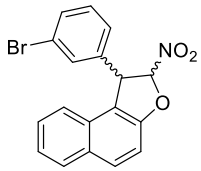
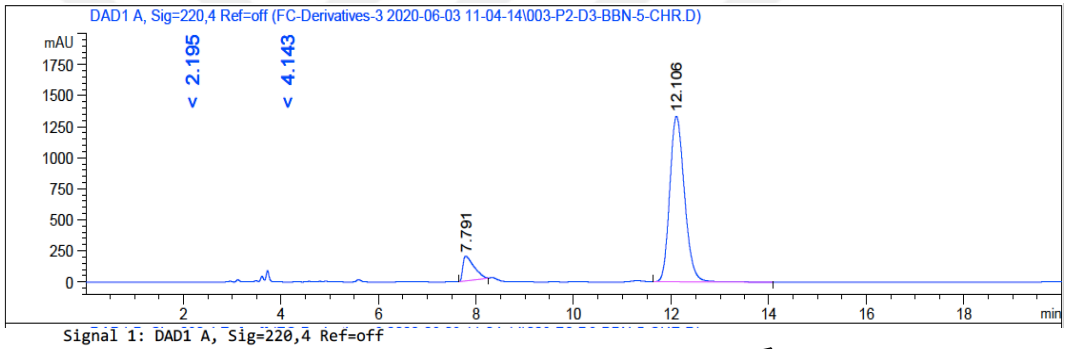


Figure B. 9. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ae**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.791	BB	0.2281	3123.76978	200.08533	10.0436
2	12.106	BB	0.3241	2.79783e4	1334.38647	89.9564
Totals :				3.11021e4	1534.47180	

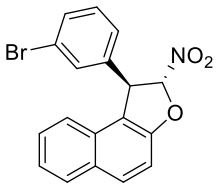
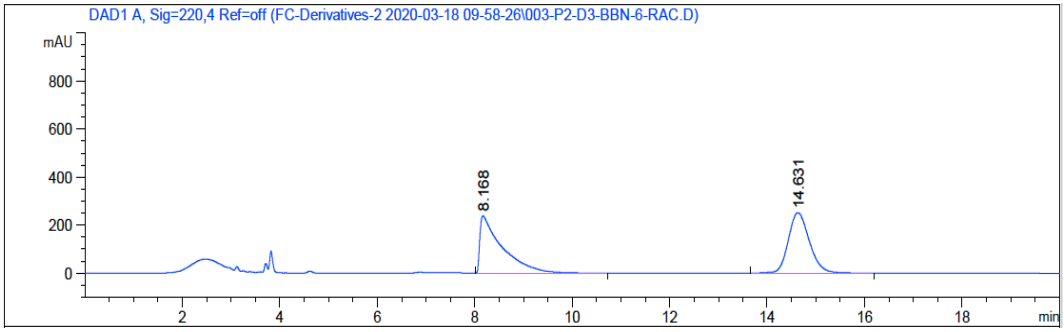


Figure B. 10. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ae**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.168	BB	0.4123	7525.23145	239.04436	49.8143
2	14.631	BB	0.4583	7581.32324	251.78191	50.1857
Totals :				1.51066e4	490.82626	

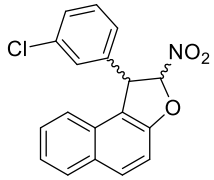
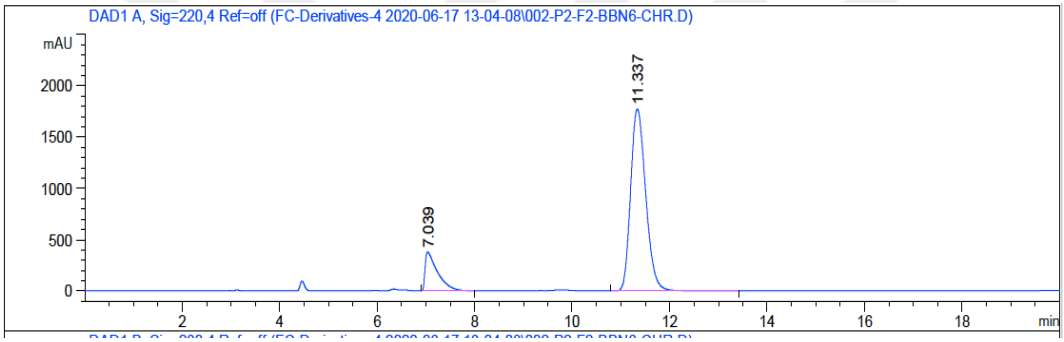


Figure B. 11. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23af**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.039	BB	0.2477	6686.58350	379.22177	14.8663
2	11.337	BB	0.3349	3.82917e4	1773.75171	85.1337
Totals :				4.49783e4	2152.97348	

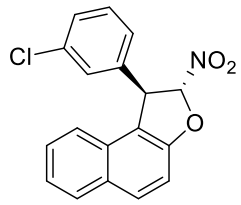
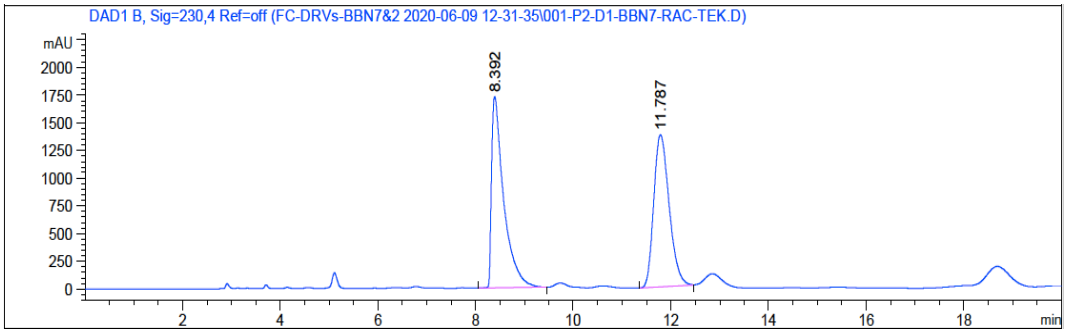


Figure B. 12. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23af**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.392	BB	0.2486	2.99118e4	1726.99353	49.8559
2	11.787	BB	0.3407	3.00847e4	1372.63574	50.1441
Totals :				5.99966e4	3099.62927	

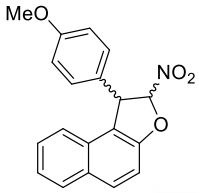
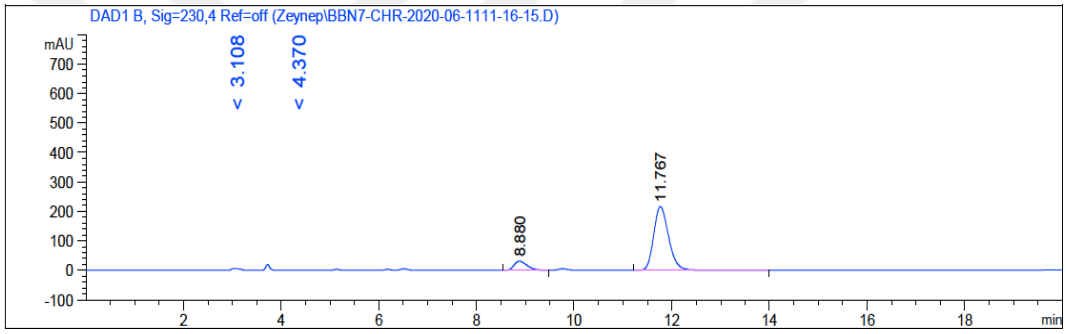


Figure B. 13. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ag**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.880	BB	0.2851	573.76807	31.12714	11.0766
2	11.767	BB	0.3282	4606.22021	216.50133	88.9234
Totals :				5179.98828	247.62847	

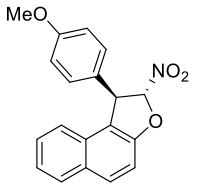
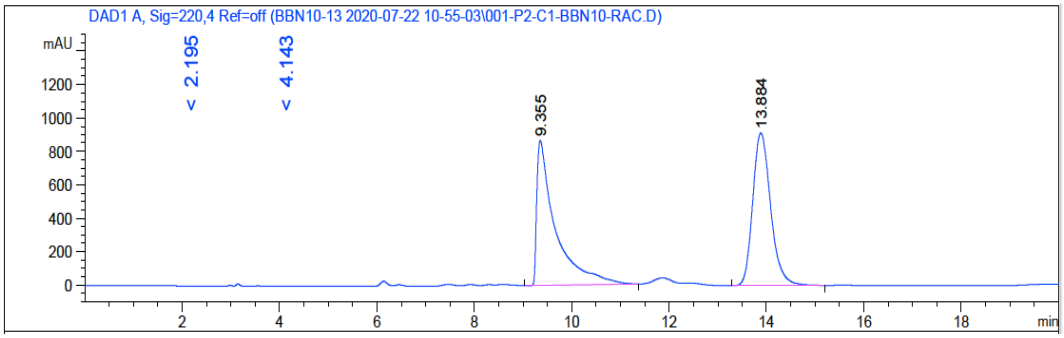


Figure B. 14. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ag**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.355	BB	0.3616	2.31492e4	868.05530	49.7201
2	13.884	BB	0.4002	2.34099e4	914.23132	50.2799
Totals :				4.65591e4	1782.28662	

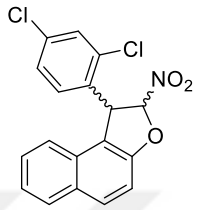
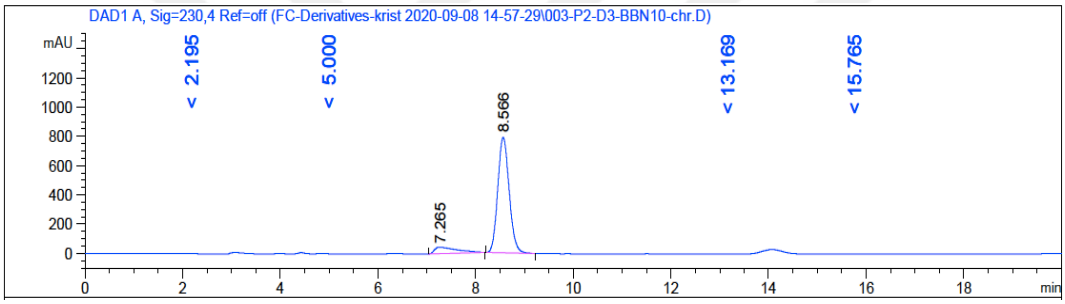


Figure B. 15. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ah**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.265	BB	0.4352	1362.53870	42.08509	9.6327
2	8.566	BB	0.2526	1.27824e4	788.57330	90.3673
Totals :				1.41450e4	830.65839	

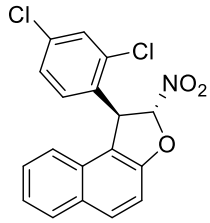
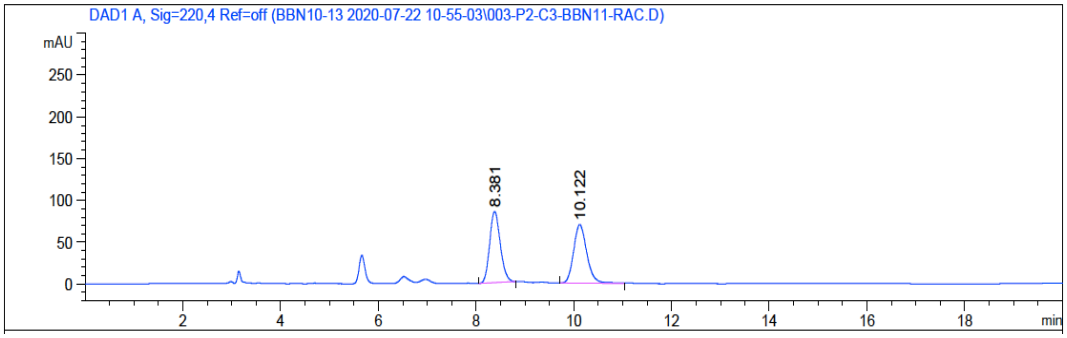


Figure B. 16. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ah**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.381	BB	0.2347	1294.06335	85.43279	49.6234
2	10.122	BB	0.2861	1313.70361	70.12668	50.3766
Totals :				2607.76697	155.55947	

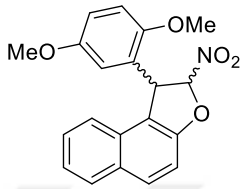
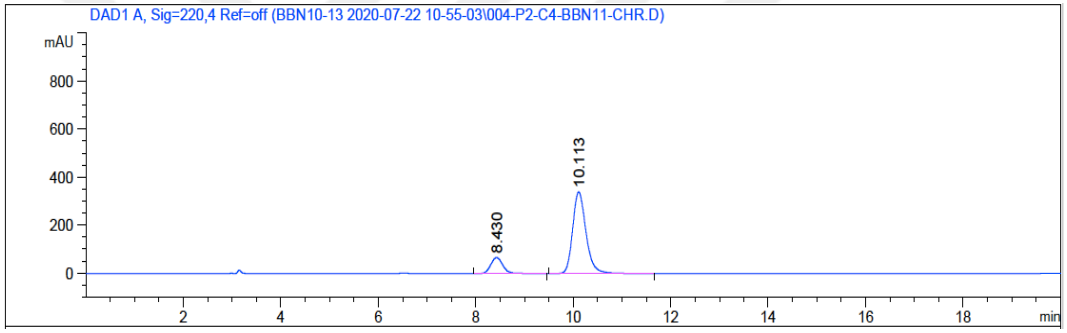


Figure B. 17. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ai**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.430	BB	0.2638	1146.64160	66.78508	15.0552
2	10.113	BB	0.2924	6469.58789	340.20313	84.9448
Totals :				7616.22949	406.98820	

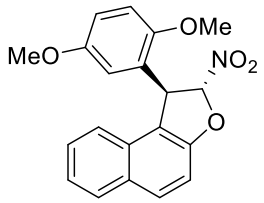
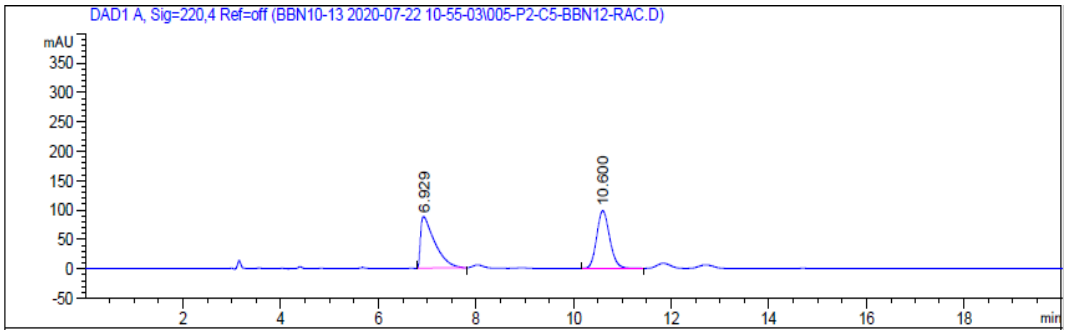


Figure B. 18. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ai**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.060	BB	0.2490	405.47305	23.42256	0.9207
2	10.396	BB	0.2938	4.36365e4	2326.57471	99.0793
Totals :				4.40419e4	2349.99727	

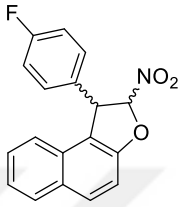
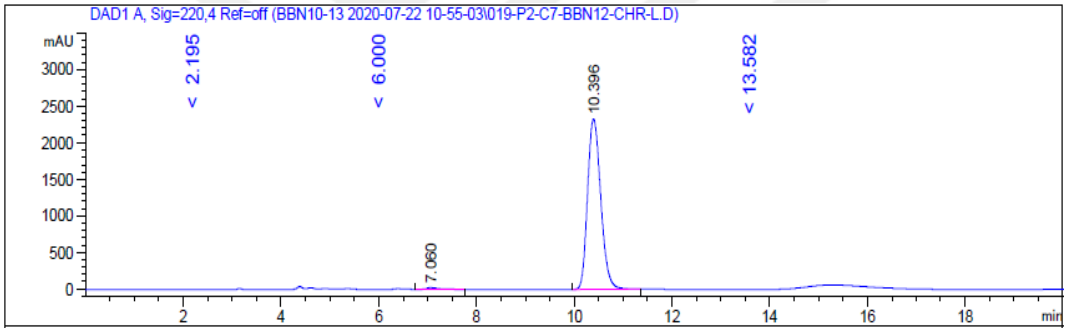


Figure B. 19. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.060	BB	0.2490	405.47305	23.42256	0.9207
2	10.396	BB	0.2938	4.36365e4	2326.57471	99.0793
Totals :				4.40419e4	2349.99727	

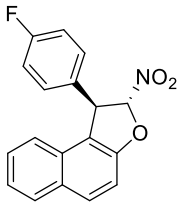
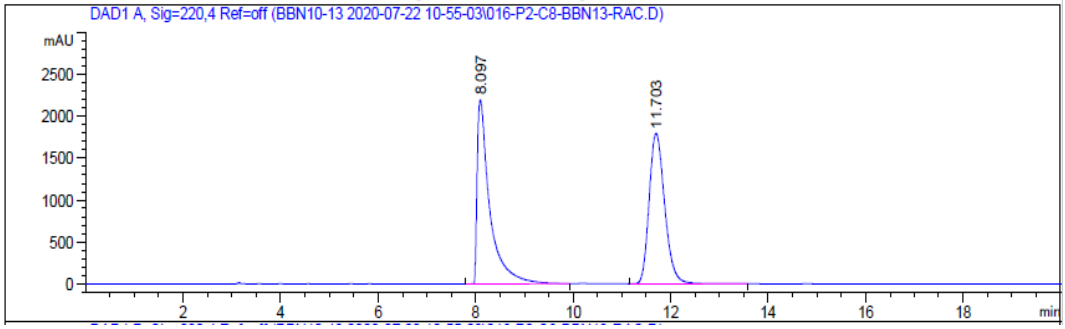


Figure B. 20. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.097	BB	0.2570	3.94062e4	2194.71460	49.7513
2	11.703	BBA	0.3421	3.98003e4	1795.50232	50.2487
Totals :				7.92065e4	3990.21692	

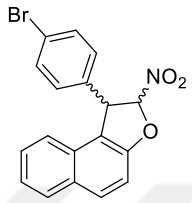
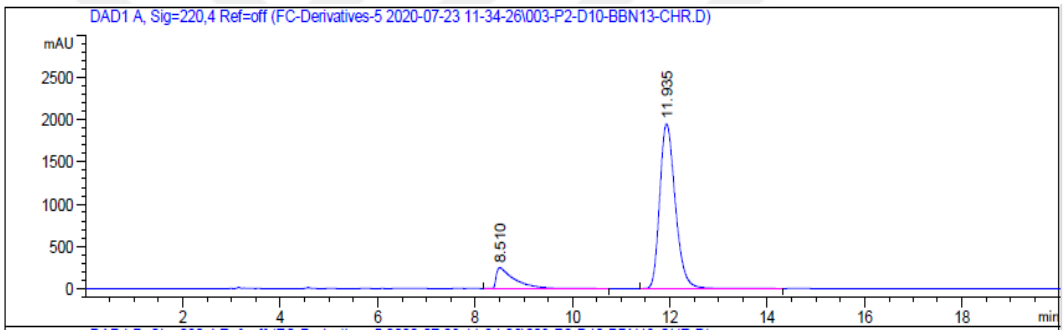


Figure B. 21. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ak**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.510	BB	0.3595	6398.27637	245.98050	12.8552
2	11.935	BB	0.3441	4.33737e4	1949.58447	87.1448
Totals :				4.97719e4	2195.56497	

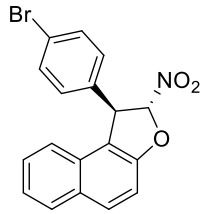
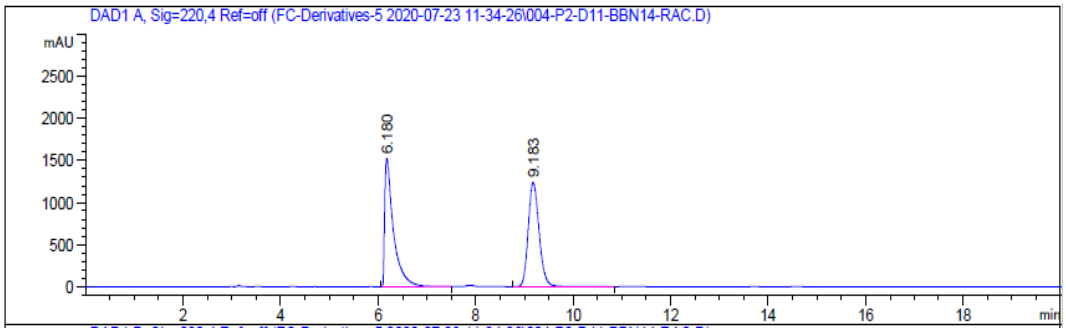


Figure B. 22. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ak**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.180	BB	0.1786	1.91115e4	1526.02124	49.8344
2	9.183	BB	0.2397	1.92385e4	1238.50134	50.1656
Totals :				3.83500e4	2764.52258	

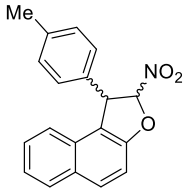
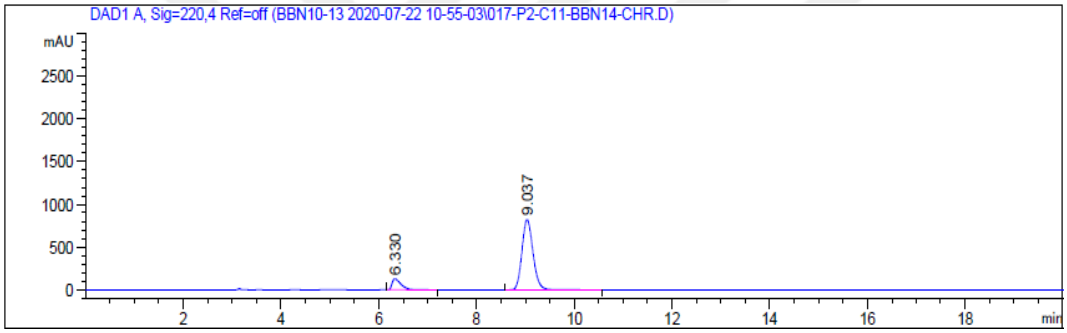


Figure B. 23. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23al**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.330	BB	0.1929	1660.71106	129.67583	11.3499
2	9.037	BB	0.2439	1.29712e4	822.82324	88.6501
Totals :				1.46319e4	952.49907	

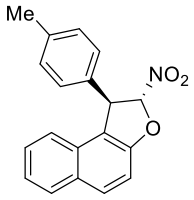
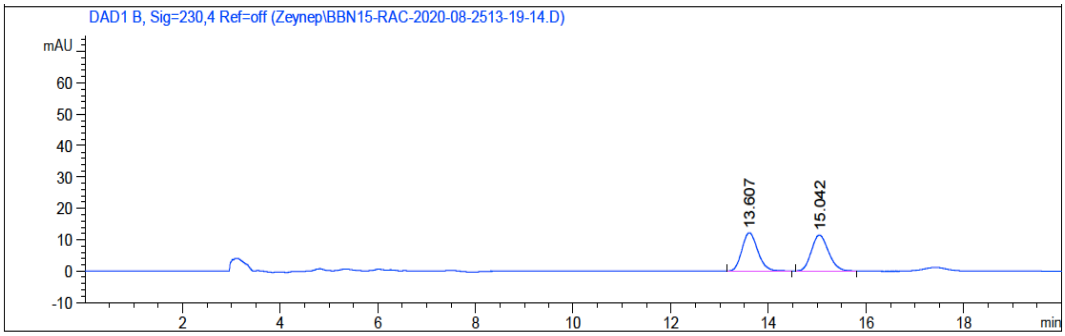


Figure B. 24. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23al**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	13.607	BB	0.3051	277.69754	12.26842	49.7958
2	15.042	BB	0.3237	279.97543	11.49519	50.2042
Totals :				557.67297	23.76361	

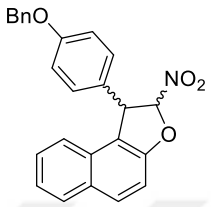
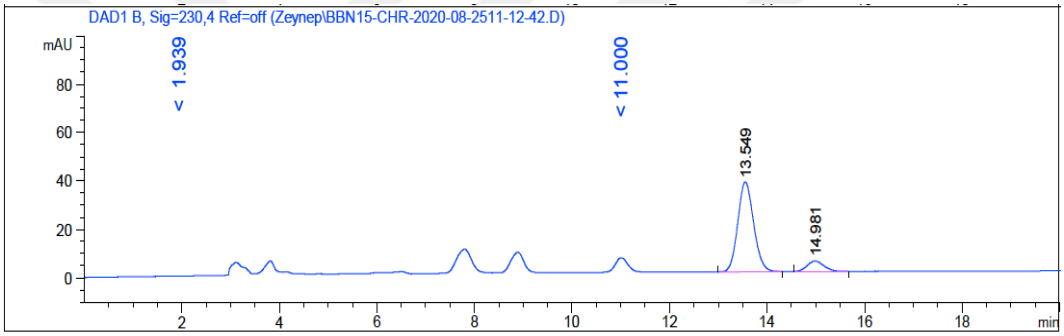


Figure B. 25. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23am**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	13.549	BB	0.3414	837.57733	37.10276	89.1673
2	14.981	BB	0.2830	101.75508	4.25564	10.8327
Totals :				939.33241	41.35840	

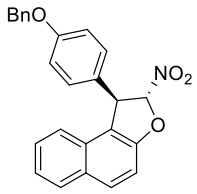
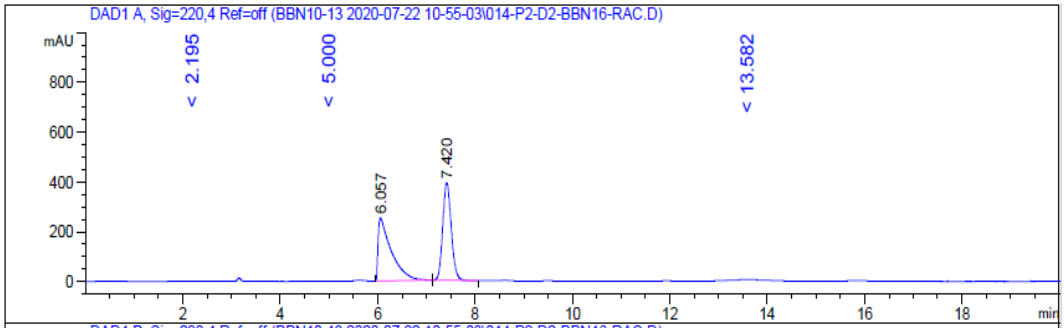


Figure B. 26. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23am**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.057	BB	0.2569	4760.25342	253.71597	49.9884
2	7.420	BB	0.1876	4762.46680	392.33853	50.0116
Totals :				9522.72021	646.05450	

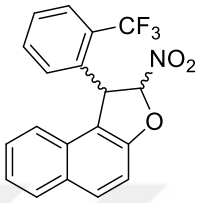
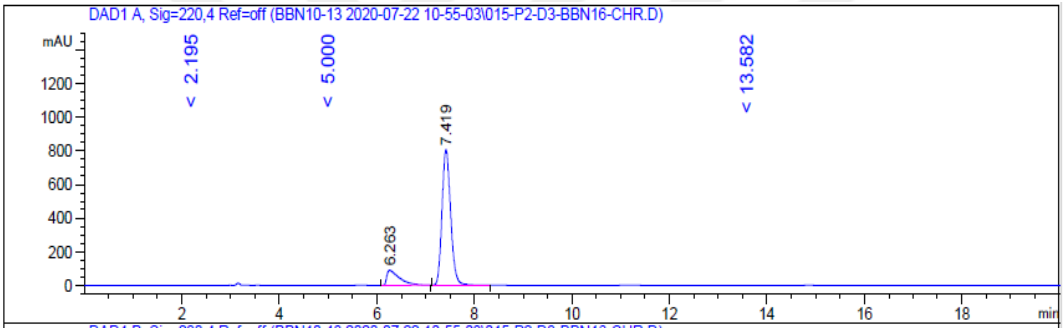


Figure B. 27. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23an**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.263	BB	0.2577	1630.26660	89.42544	14.1104
2	7.419	BB	0.1903	9923.40527	804.86676	85.8896
Totals :				1.15537e4	894.29220	

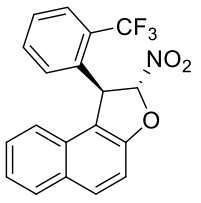
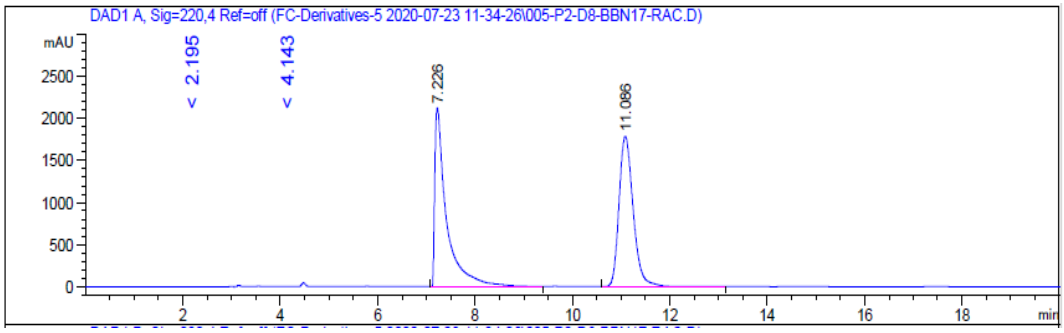


Figure B. 28. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23an**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.226	BB	0.2357	3.56521e4	2120.31543	49.7601
2	11.086	BB	0.3115	3.59959e4	1783.54602	50.2399
Totals :				7.16480e4	3903.86145	

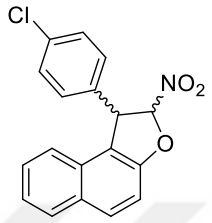
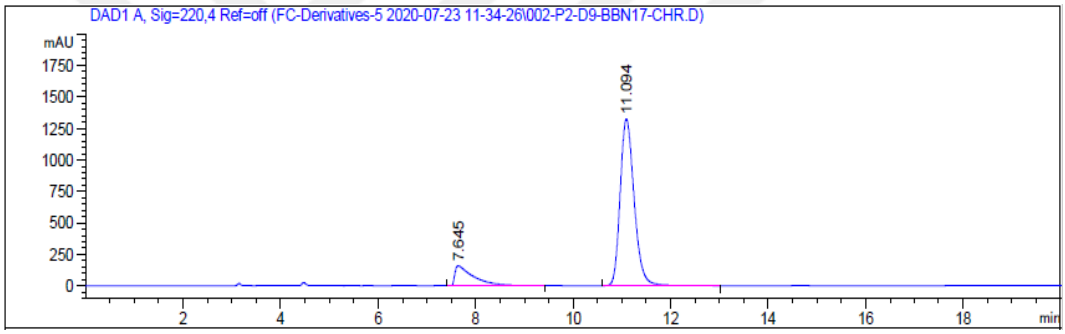


Figure B. 29. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ao**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.645	BB	0.3546	4083.95459	156.41397	13.4126
2	11.094	BB	0.3067	2.63647e4	1324.75745	86.5874
Totals :				3.04486e4	1481.17142	

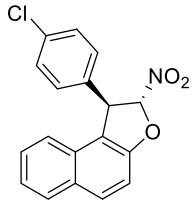
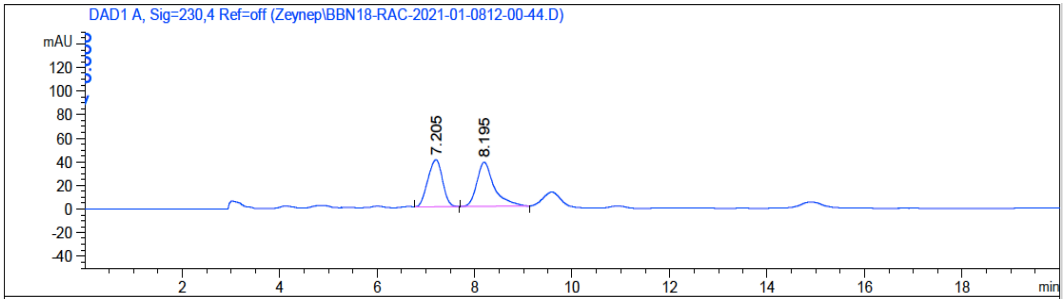


Figure B. 30. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ao**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.205	BB	0.3185	829.90540	39.84822	47.3949
2	8.195	BB	0.3566	921.13959	37.50073	52.6051
Totals :				1751.04498	77.34896	

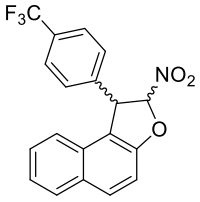
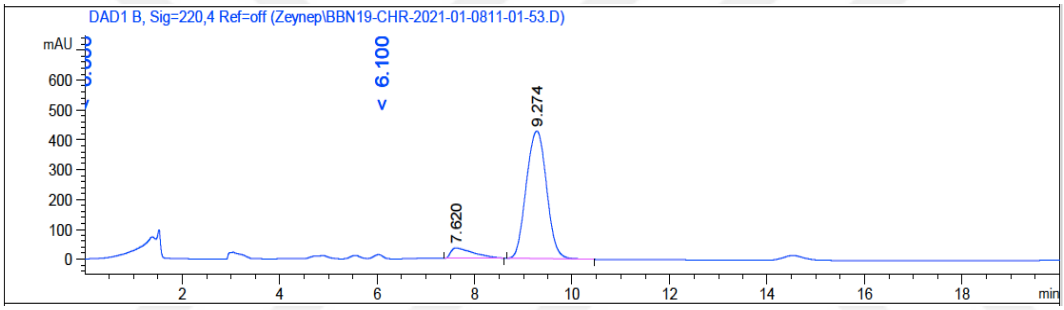


Figure B. 31. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ap**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.620	BB	0.4262	1083.49536	34.09721	8.0682
2	9.274	BB	0.4673	1.23456e4	427.00034	91.9318
Totals :				1.34291e4	461.09755	

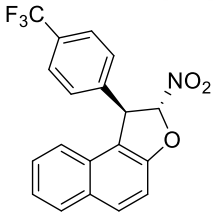
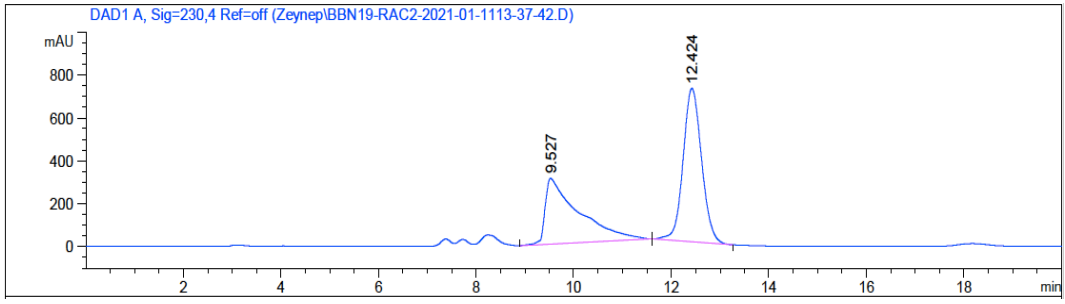


Figure B. 32. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ap**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.527	BB	0.6261	1.46844e4	307.50040	43.6712
2	12.424	BB	0.4085	1.89406e4	717.36469	56.3288
Totals :				3.36250e4	1024.86508	

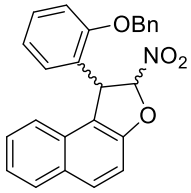
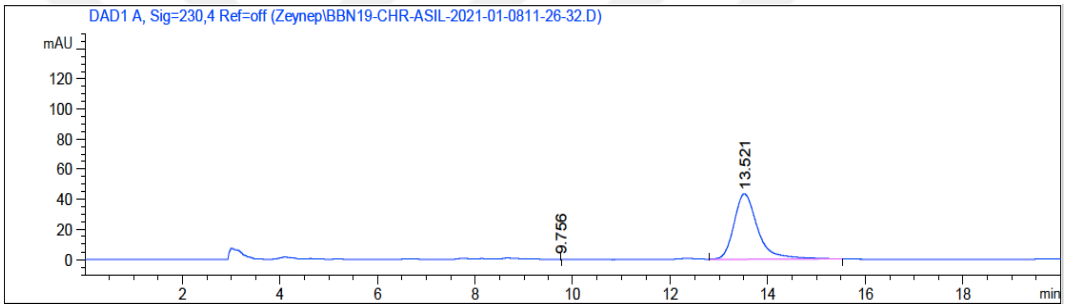


Figure B. 33. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23aq**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.756	BB	8.17e-3	4.86374e-3	1.00017e-2	3.319e-4
2	13.521	BB	0.4862	1465.55066	43.42572	99.9997
Totals :				1465.55552	43.43572	

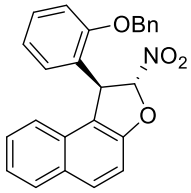
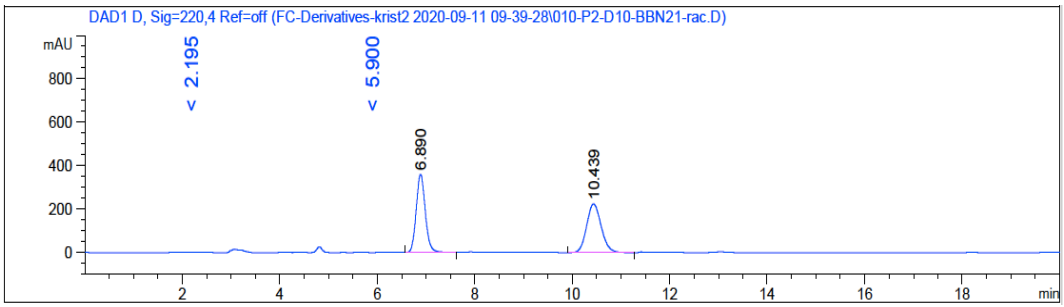


Figure B. 34. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23aq**



Signal 4: DAD1 D, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.890	BB	0.1995	4655.89404	359.82172	49.9554
2	10.439	BB	0.3200	4664.21436	224.43681	50.0446
Totals :				9320.10840	584.25853	

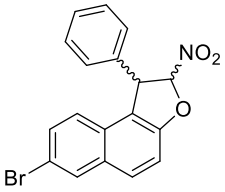
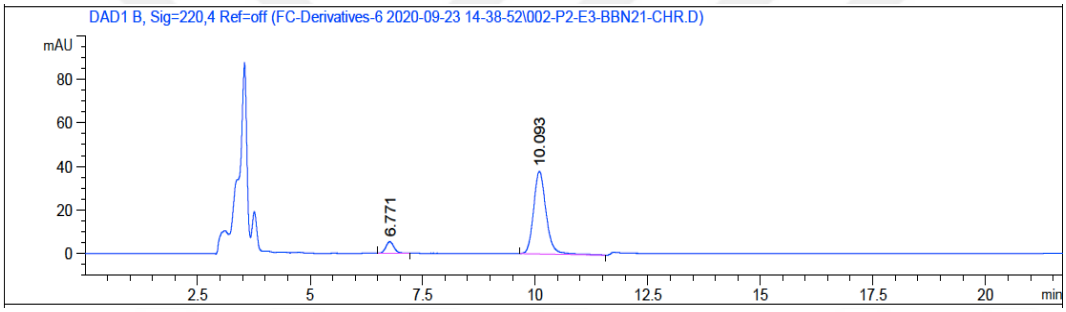


Figure B. 35. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ba**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.771	BB	0.1823	67.35754	5.33542	8.4367
2	10.093	BB	0.2891	731.03137	37.89564	91.5633
Totals :				798.38892	43.23106	

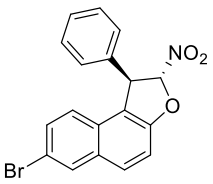
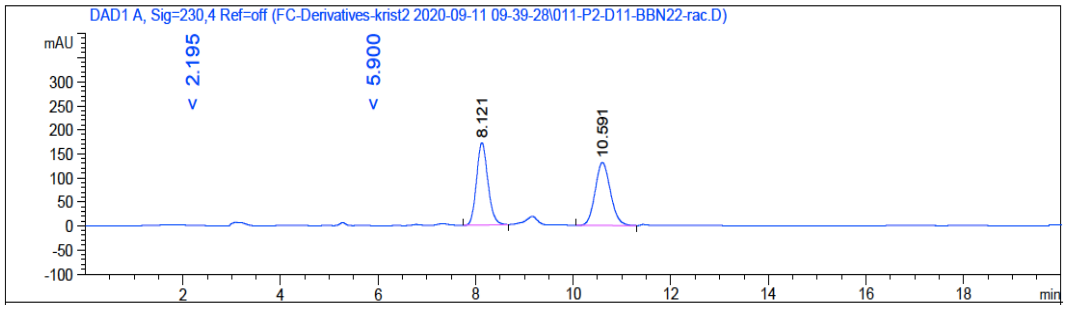


Figure B. 36. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ba**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.121	BB	0.2487	2770.46924	171.28116	49.3530
2	10.591	BB	0.3338	2843.10425	130.92387	50.6470
Totals :				5613.57349	302.20503	

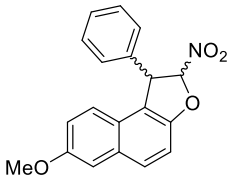
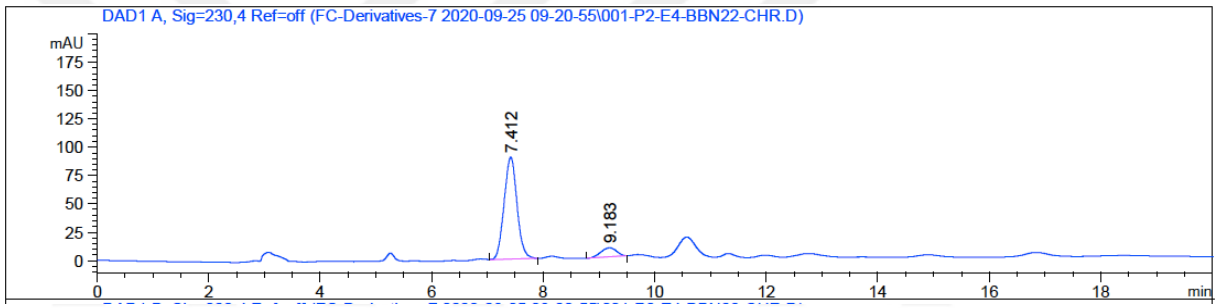


Figure B. 37. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ca**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.412	BB	0.2459	1443.12939	90.09371	90.1846
2	9.183	BB	0.2756	157.06535	8.03231	9.8154
Totals :				1600.19475	98.12602	

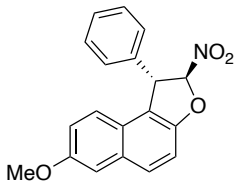
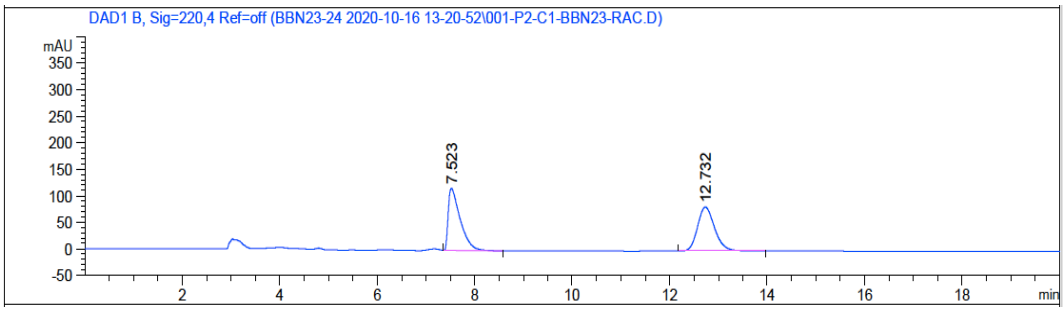


Figure B. 38. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ca**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.523	BB	0.2486	1989.69617	117.19627	49.6806
2	12.732	BB	0.3655	2015.28198	82.77290	50.3194
Totals :				4004.97815	199.96917	

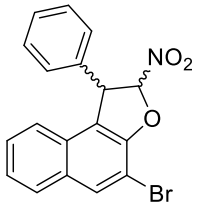
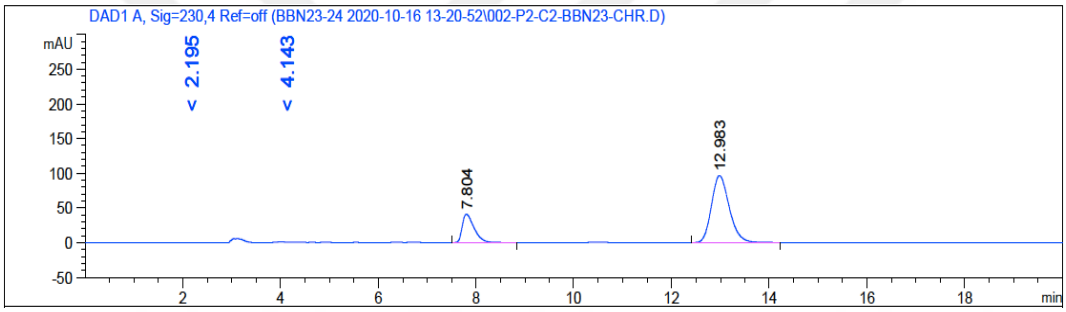


Figure B. 39. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23da**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.804	BB	0.2551	697.14716	41.06040	22.1342
2	12.983	BB	0.3884	2452.48999	96.54510	77.8658
Totals :				3149.63715	137.60551	

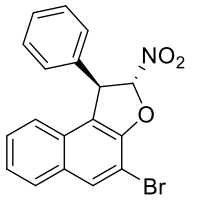
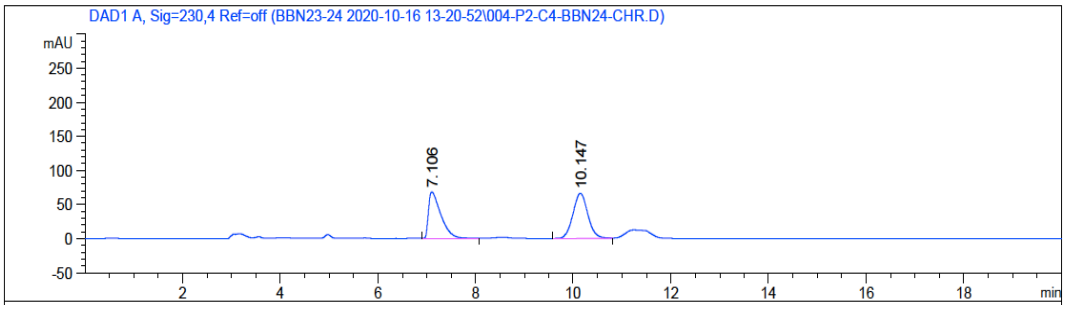


Figure B. 40. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23da**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.106	BB	0.2562	1196.28149	68.35625	46.2548
2	10.147	BB	0.3248	1390.00317	65.96592	53.7452
Totals :				2586.28467	134.32217	

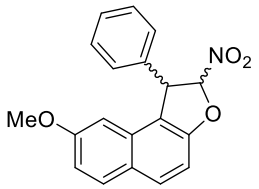
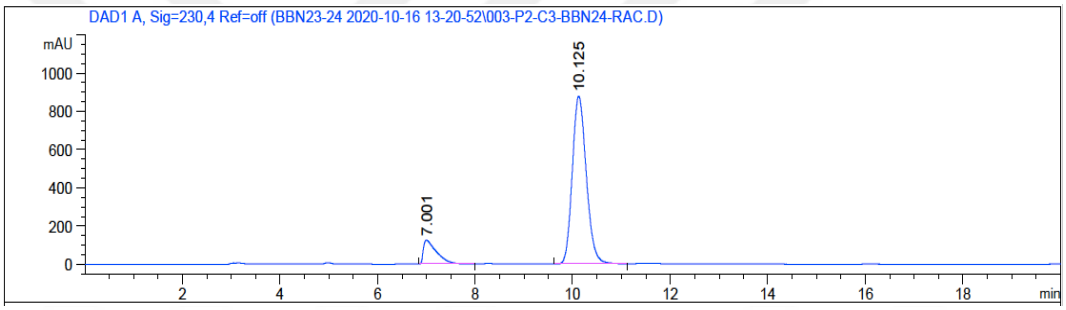


Figure B. 41. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23ea**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.001	BB	0.2674	2359.18726	125.46656	11.8452
2	10.125	BB	0.3090	1.75576e4	879.06403	88.1548
Totals :				1.99168e4	1004.53059	

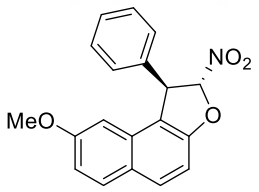
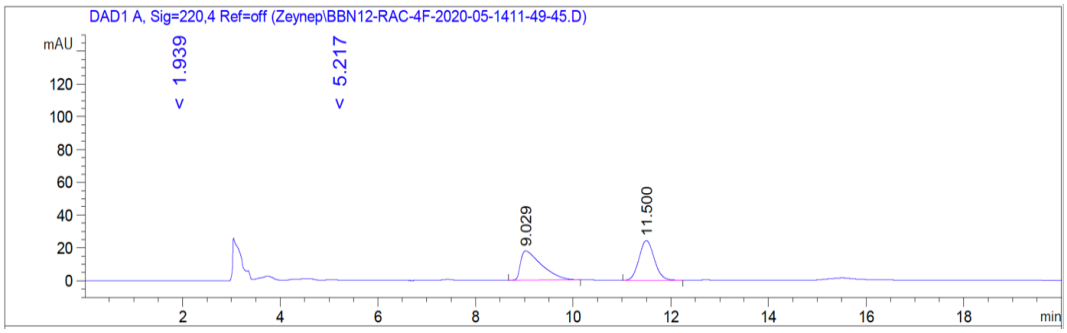


Figure B. 42. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23ea**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.029	BB	0.3861	528.84003	17.80135	50.2373
2	11.500	BB	0.3213	523.84369	24.22536	49.7627
Totals :				1052.68372	42.02671	

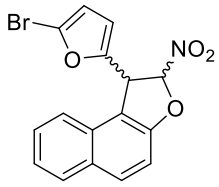
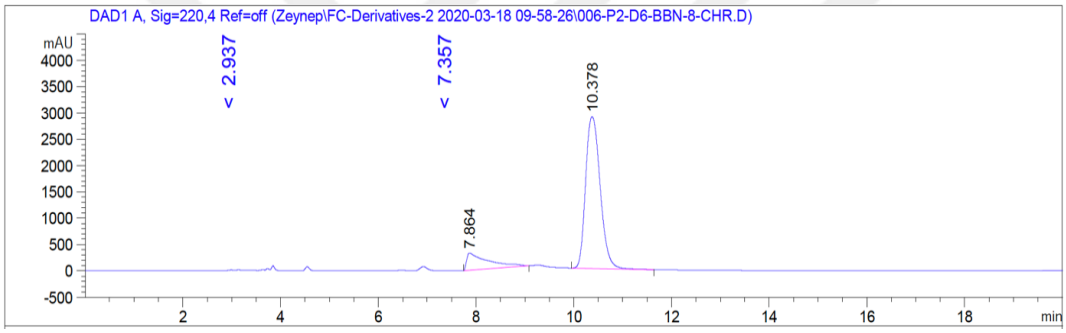


Figure B. 43. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23as**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.864	BB	0.3921	1.00174e4	331.01440	14.3821
2	10.378	BB	0.2483	5.96343e4	2883.79028	85.6179
Totals :				6.96517e4	3214.80469	

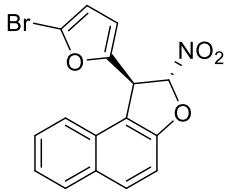
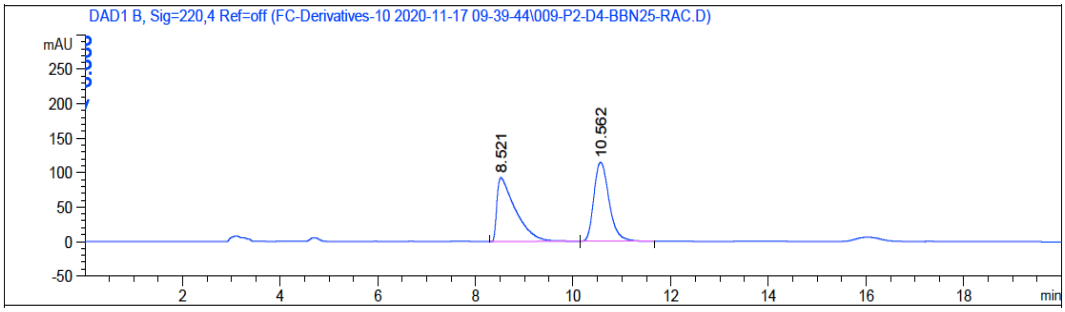


Figure B. 44. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23as**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.521	BB	0.3612	2445.03735	92.54813	49.5936
2	10.562	BB	0.3377	2485.11084	114.73359	50.4064
Totals :				4930.14819	207.28172	

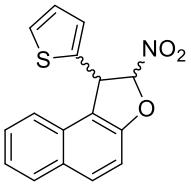
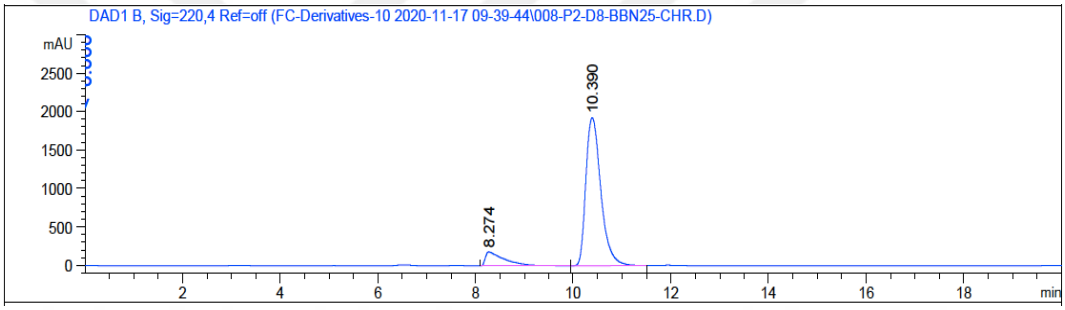


Figure B. 45. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**23at**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.274	BB	0.3645	4808.06055	178.66895	10.5111
2	10.390	BB	0.3291	4.09347e4	1921.23792	89.4889
Totals :				4.57427e4	2099.90686	

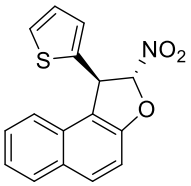
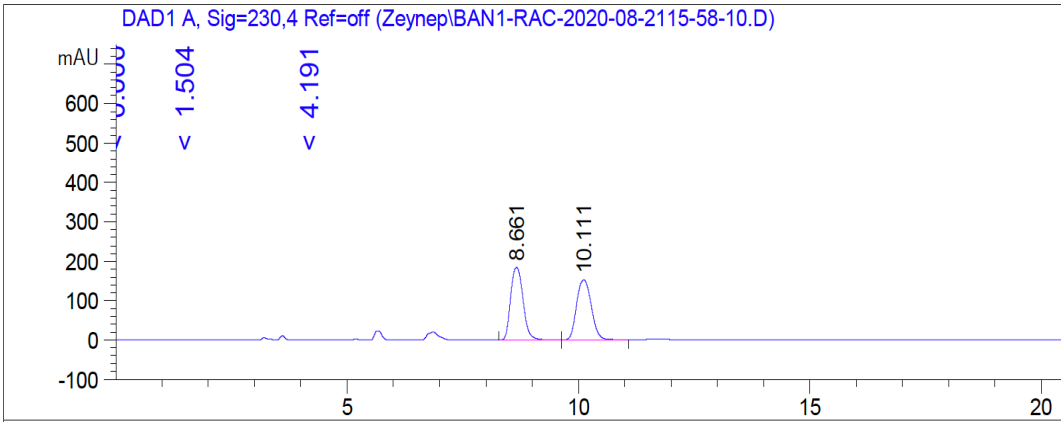


Figure B. 46. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **23at**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.661	BB	0.2999	3440.78369	184.24323	50.5914
2	10.111	BB	0.3552	3360.34204	152.13896	49.4086
Totals :				6801.12573	336.38219	

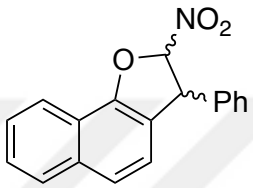
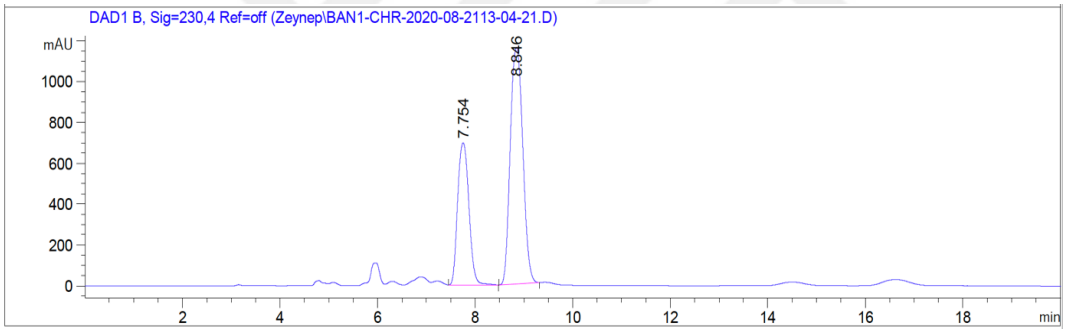


Figure B. 47. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aa**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.754	BB	0.2579	1.11582e4	696.48688	35.0468
2	8.846	BB	0.2889	2.06798e4	1157.67004	64.9532
Totals :				3.18380e4	1854.15692	

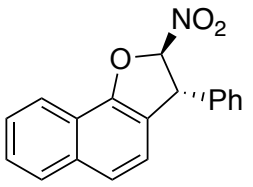
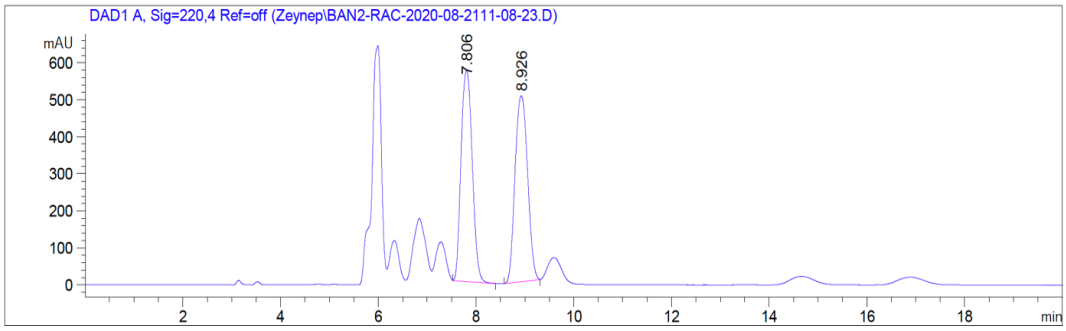


Figure B. 48. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aa**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.806	BB	0.2566	9060.45117	569.51318	50.2938
2	8.926	BB	0.2882	8954.59082	502.86749	49.7062
Totals :				1.80150e4	1072.38068	

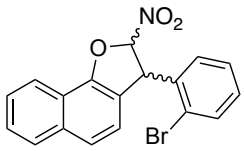
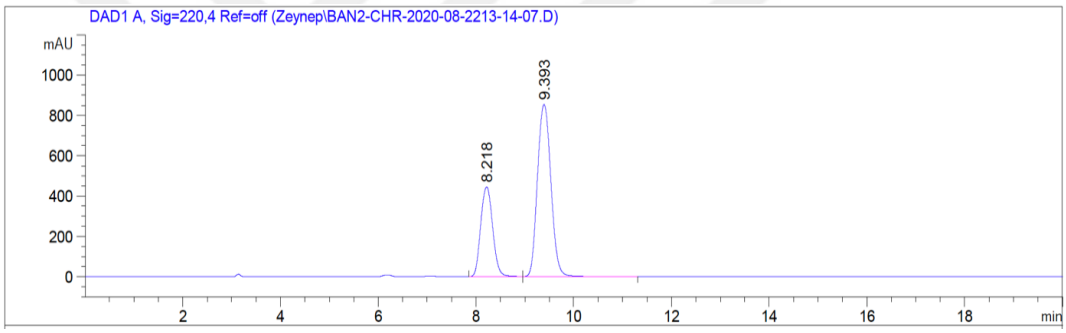


Figure B. 49. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ab**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.218	BB	0.2721	7542.64355	444.28271	31.6078
2	9.393	BB	0.3052	1.63206e4	853.21423	68.3922
Totals :				2.38633e4	1297.49695	

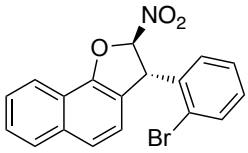
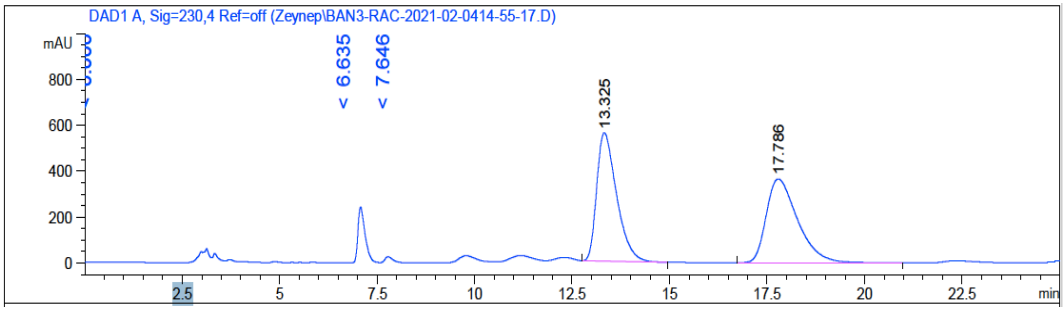


Figure B. 50. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ab**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	13.325	BB	0.5346	1.98844e4	560.92761	49.3048
2	17.786	BB	0.8218	2.04451e4	366.48502	50.6952
Totals :				4.03295e4	927.41263	

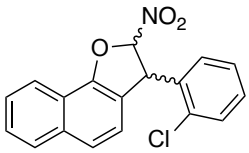
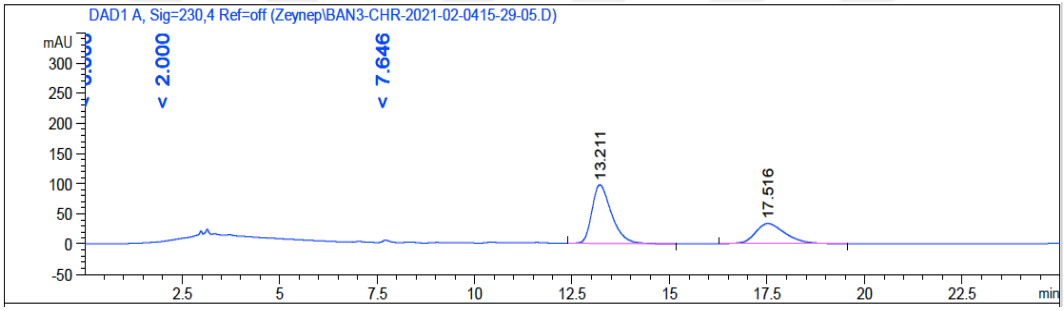


Figure B. 51. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ac**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	13.211	BB	0.5132	3379.29077	97.05843	64.8847
2	17.516	BB	0.6380	1828.85486	33.59891	35.1153
Totals :				5208.14563	130.65733	

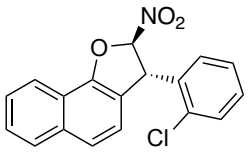
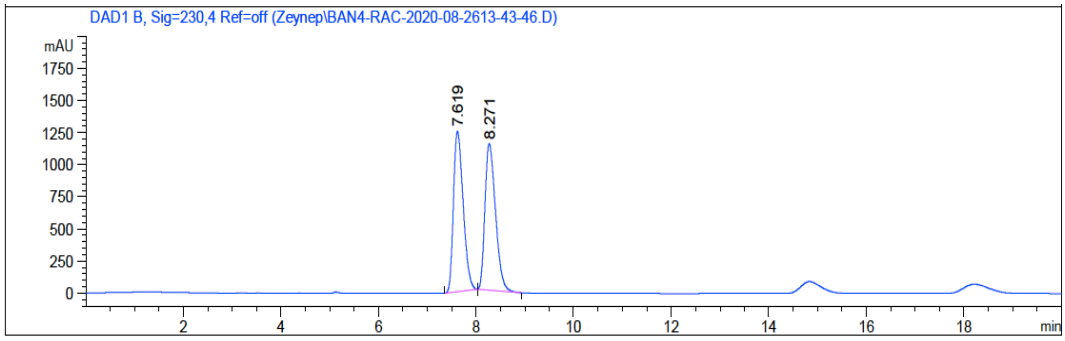


Figure B. 52. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ac**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.619	BB	0.2154	1.72441e4	1250.52258	50.0326
2	8.271	BB	0.2355	1.72217e4	1141.90759	49.9674
Totals :				3.44658e4	2392.43018	

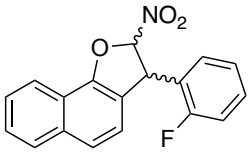
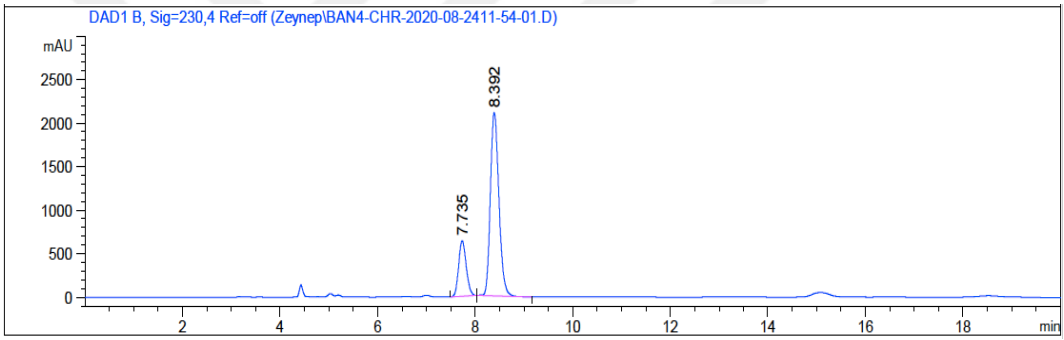


Figure B. 53. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ad**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.735	BB	0.1673	6949.98145	642.11096	21.2421
2	8.392	BB	0.1892	2.57679e4	2106.27026	78.7579
Totals :				3.27179e4	2748.38123	

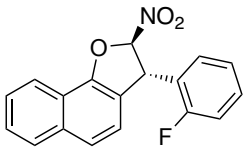
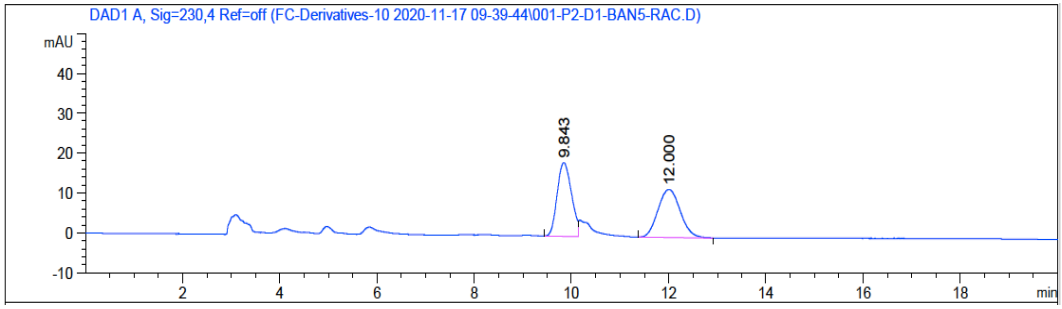


Figure B. 54. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ad**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.843	BV	0.2961	375.31973	18.42890	49.3452
2	12.000	BB	0.3810	385.28128	12.05186	50.6548
Totals :				760.60101	30.48076	

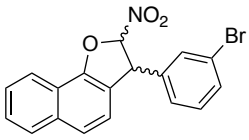
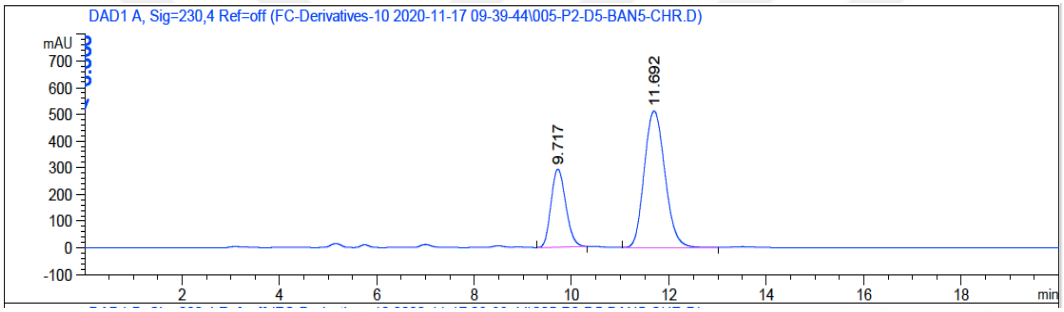


Figure B. 55. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ae**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.717	BB	0.3294	6099.46680	291.79941	28.8358
2	11.692	BB	0.4671	1.50529e4	511.09396	71.1642
Totals :				2.11524e4	802.89337	

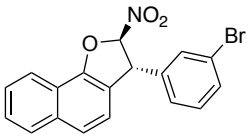
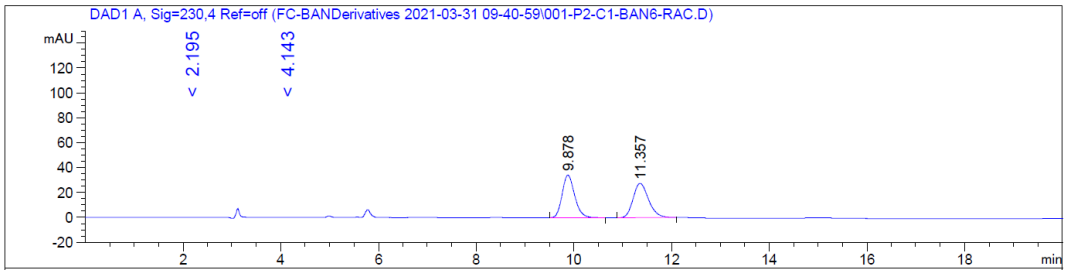


Figure B. 56. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ae**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.878	BB	0.2715	610.63129	34.24431	50.2428
2	11.357	BB	0.3281	604.72882	27.60069	49.7572
Totals :				1215.36011	61.84500	

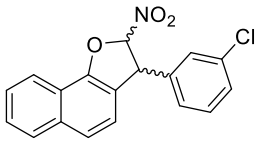
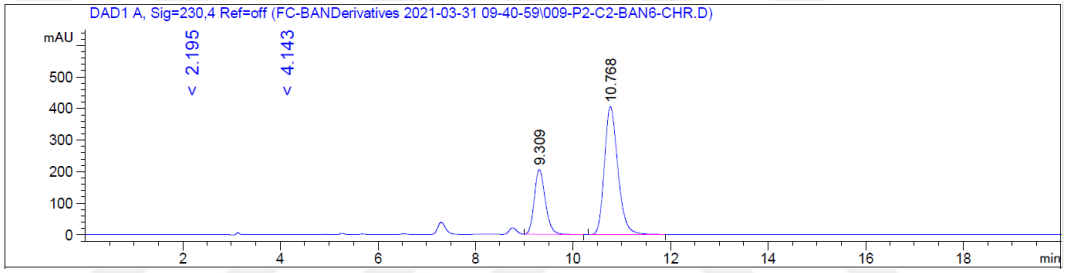


Figure B. 57. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60af**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.309	BB	0.2416	3217.16846	205.03041	29.2376
2	10.768	BB	0.2943	7786.36914	405.04269	70.7624
Totals :				1.10035e4	610.07310	

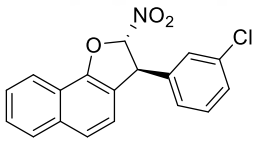
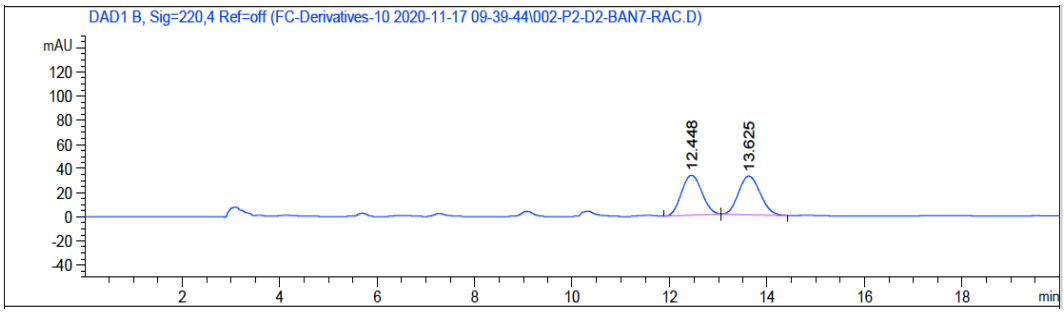


Figure B. 58. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60af**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	12.448	BB	0.4308	958.39624	33.10403	49.4568
2	13.625	BB	0.4347	979.44794	31.94721	50.5432
Totals :				1937.84418	65.05124	

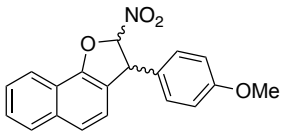
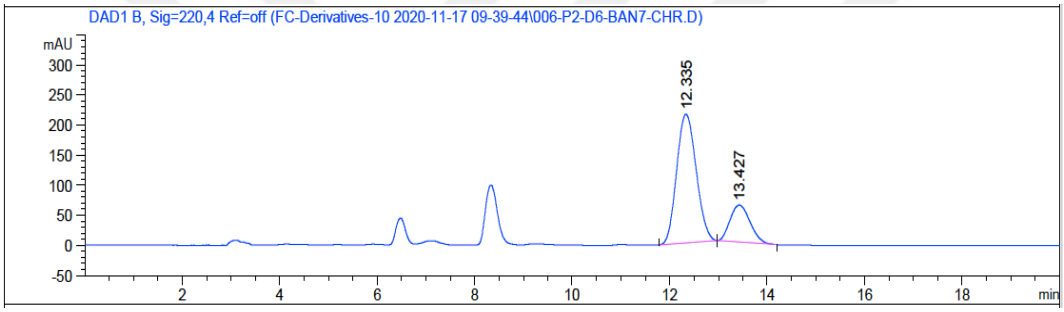


Figure B. 59. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ag**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	12.335	BB	0.4390	5964.82764	214.46858	77.1381
2	13.427	BB	0.4364	1767.83167	61.67824	22.8619
Totals :				7732.65930	276.14682	

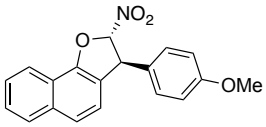
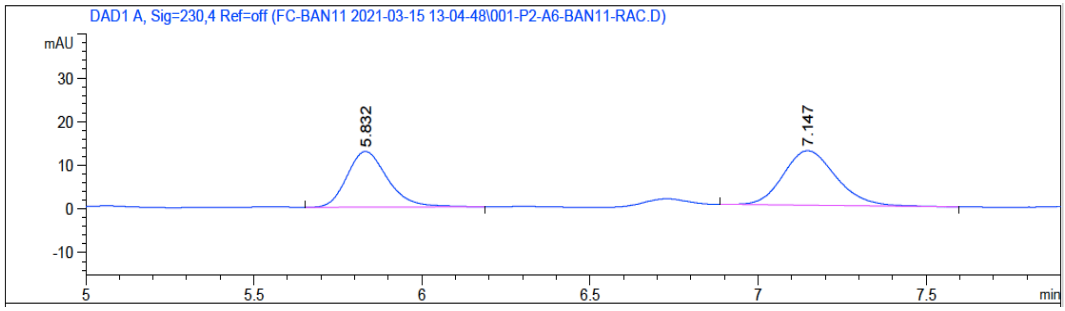


Figure B. 60. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ag**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.832	BB	0.1281	107.09370	12.73930	43.8405
2	7.147	BB	0.1699	137.18663	12.51423	56.1595
Totals :				244.28033	25.25353	

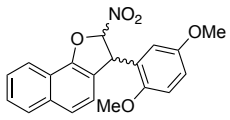
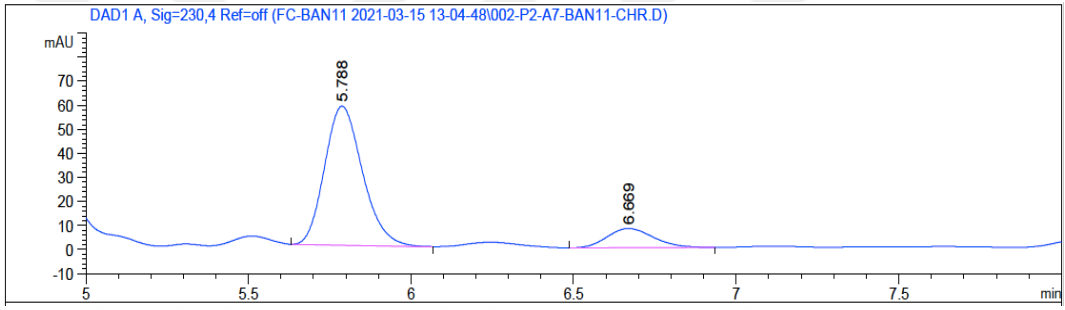


Figure B. 61. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ai**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.788	BB	0.1249	468.25839	57.84938	85.5362
2	6.669	BB	0.1536	79.18076	8.02901	14.4638
Totals :				547.43915	65.87839	

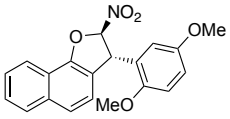
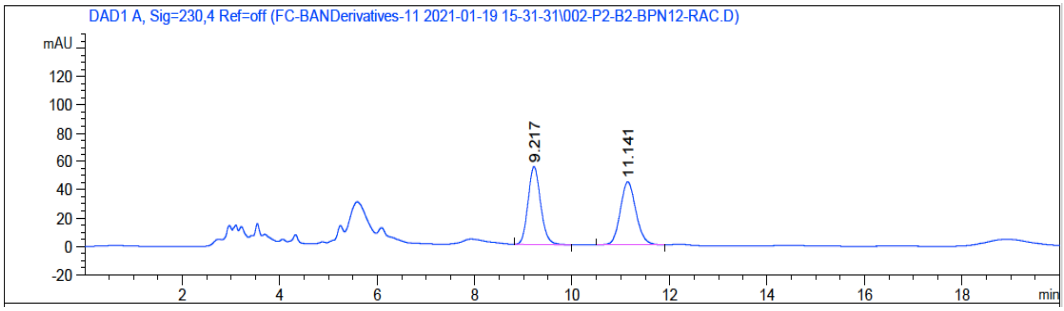


Figure B. 62. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ai**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.217	BB	0.2758	988.29150	55.08474	49.8250
2	11.141	BB	0.3376	995.23395	44.47607	50.1750
Totals :				1983.52545	99.56081	

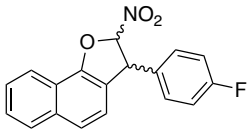
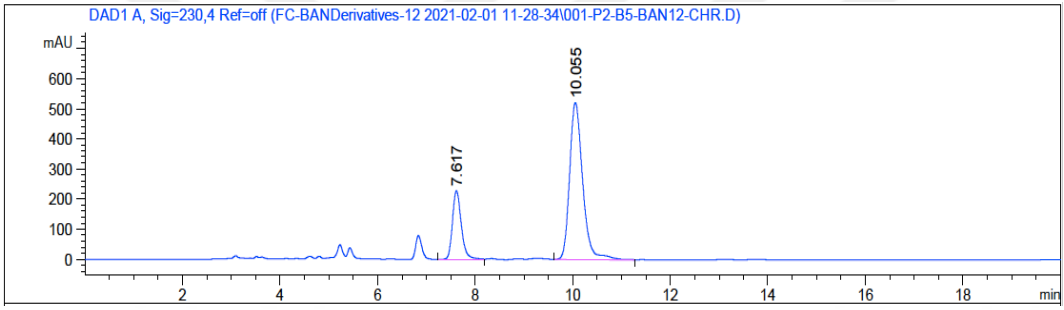


Figure B. 63. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.617	BB	0.1925	2867.28809	228.31921	22.8689
2	10.055	BB	0.2835	9670.64746	519.98010	77.1311
Totals :				1.25379e4	748.29932	

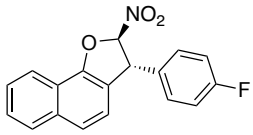
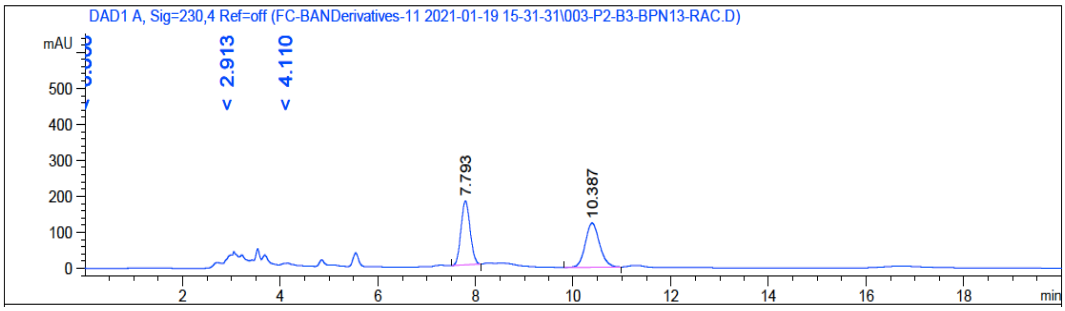


Figure B. 64. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.793	BB	0.2025	2314.80347	178.21861	48.3277
2	10.387	BB	0.3111	2474.99902	122.84268	51.6723
Totals :				4789.80249	301.06129	

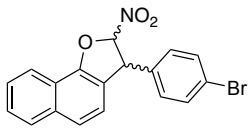
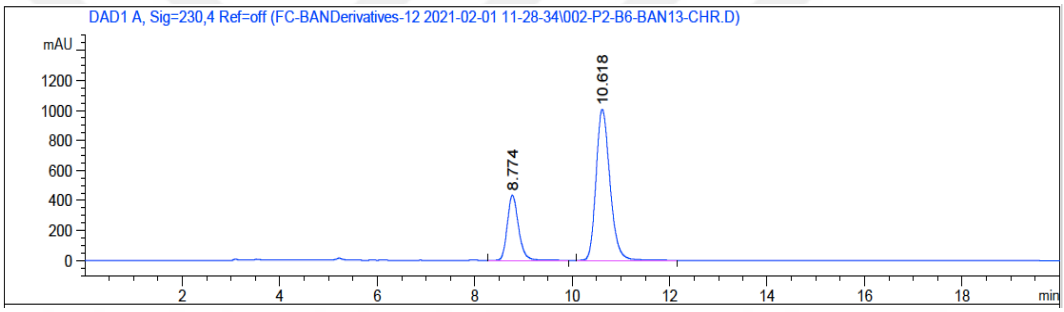


Figure B. 65. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ak**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.774	BB	0.2475	6943.76514	433.25980	25.8391
2	10.618	BB	0.3056	1.99294e4	1006.05664	74.1609
Totals :				2.68731e4	1439.31644	

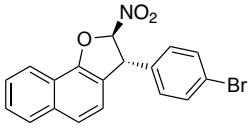
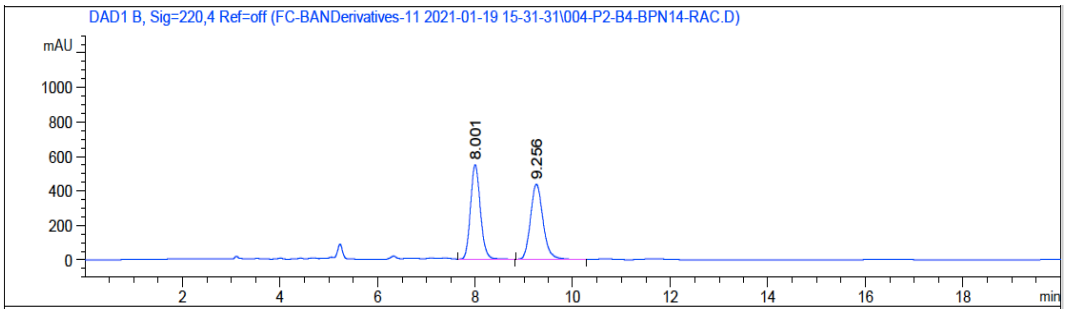


Figure B. 66. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ak**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.001	BB	0.2172	7724.16748	548.84528	49.7023
2	9.256	BB	0.2738	7816.70313	437.71967	50.2977
Totals :				1.55409e4	986.56494	

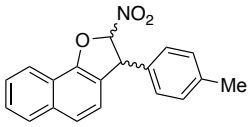
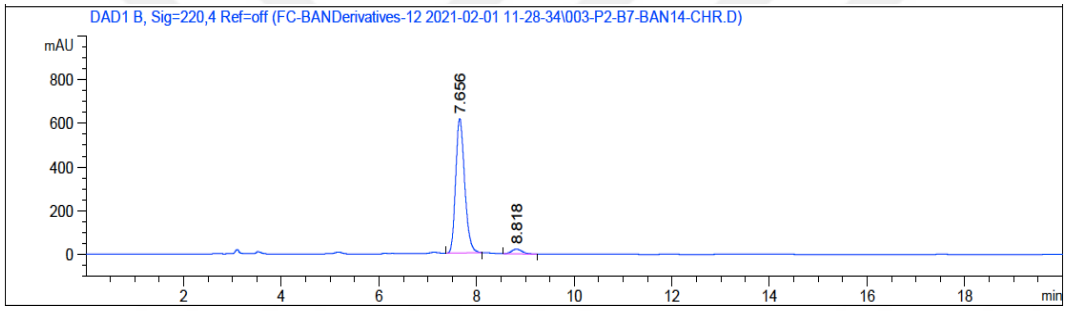


Figure B. 67. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60al**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.656	BB	0.1978	7858.03760	614.18860	96.0137
2	8.818	BB	0.2280	326.24658	21.81530	3.9863
Totals :				8184.28418	636.00389	

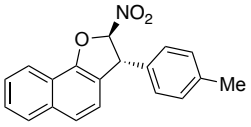
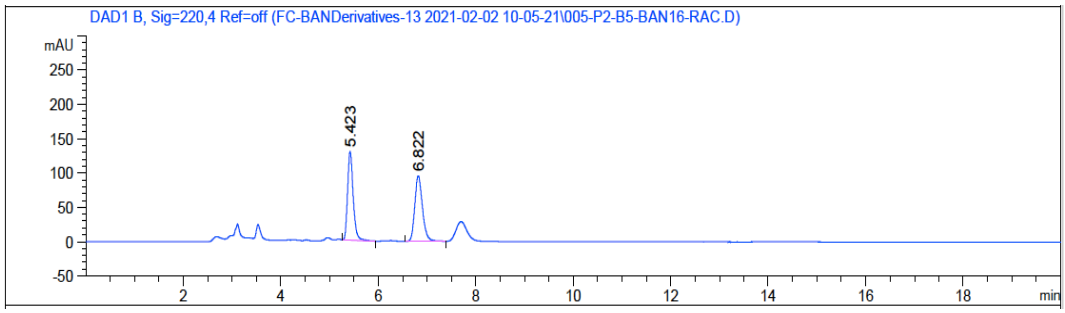


Figure B. 68. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60al**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.423	BB	0.1222	1031.06970	129.10303	49.8594
2	6.822	BB	0.1670	1036.88464	95.28395	50.1406
Totals :				2067.95435	224.38698	

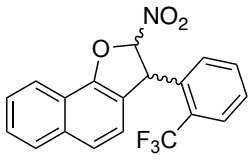
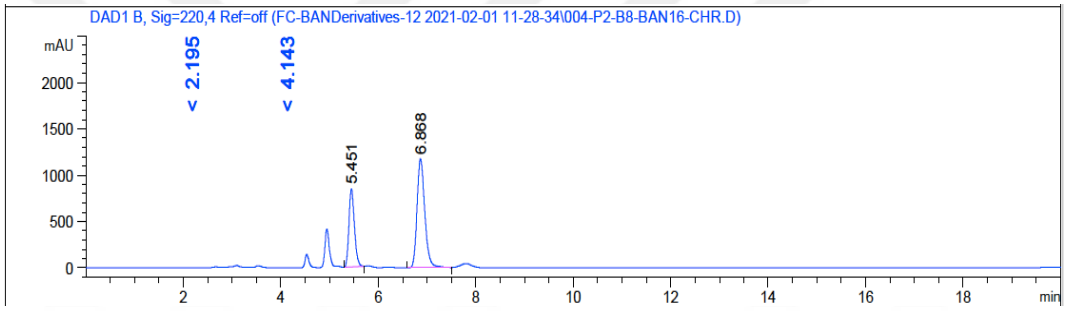


Figure B. 69. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60an**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.451	BB	0.1210	6578.44092	838.32532	33.5824
2	6.868	BB	0.1699	1.30105e4	1173.27759	66.4176
Totals :				1.95889e4	2011.60291	

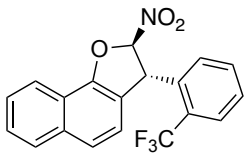
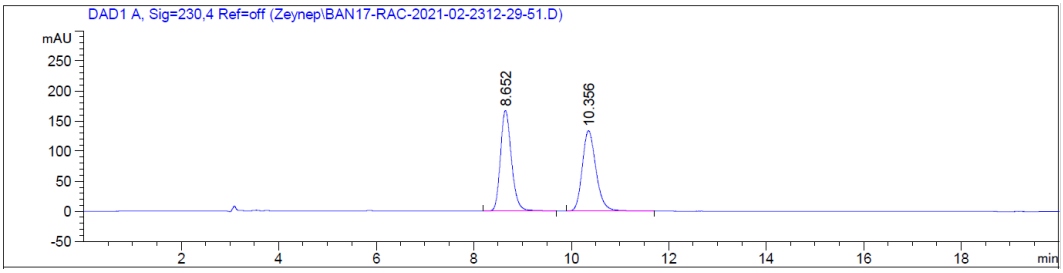


Figure B. 70. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60an**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.652	BB	0.2410	2626.00903	167.42639	50.1482
2	10.356	BB	0.3001	2610.49072	133.52858	49.8518
Totals :				5236.49976	300.95497	

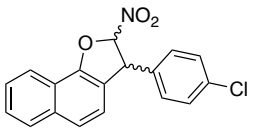
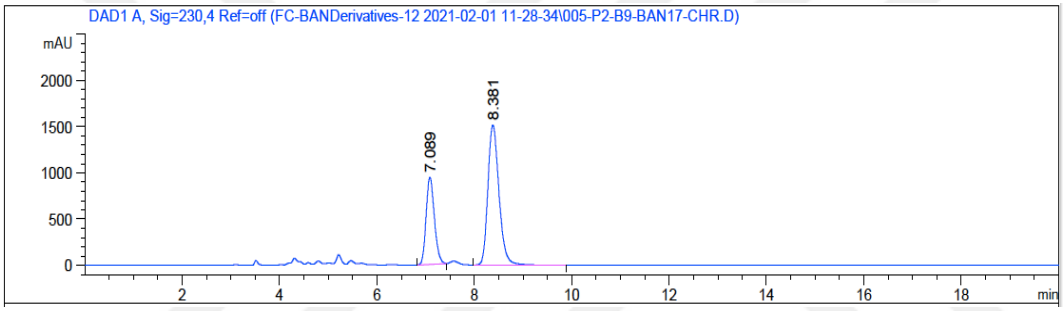


Figure B. 71. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ao**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.089	BB	0.1827	1.11356e4	943.43909	31.6897
2	8.381	BB	0.2448	2.40039e4	1515.73169	68.3103
Totals :				3.51395e4	2459.17078	

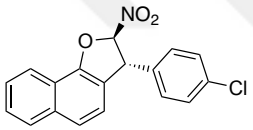
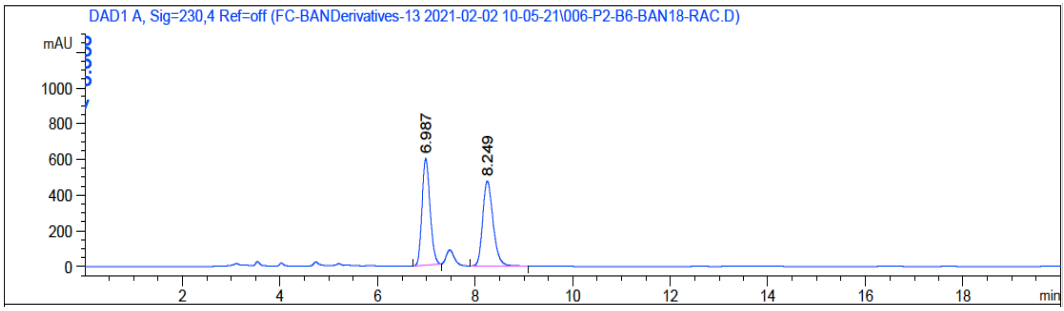


Figure B. 72. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ao**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.987	BB	0.1767	6830.00244	598.24139	49.1692
2	8.249	BB	0.2298	7060.81738	475.39133	50.8308
Totals :				1.38908e4	1073.63272	

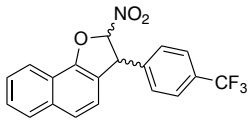
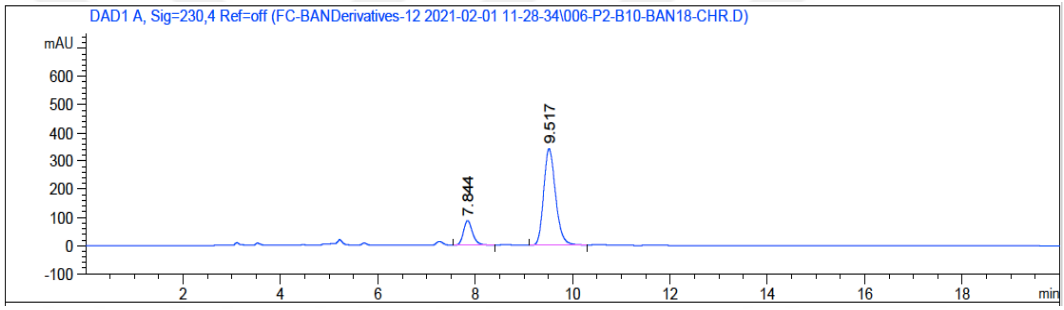


Figure B. 73. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ap**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.844	BB	0.2002	1133.71240	86.91060	16.3431
2	9.517	BB	0.2611	5803.23291	342.65005	83.6569
Totals :				6936.94531	429.56065	

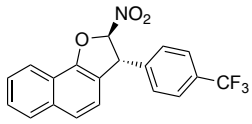
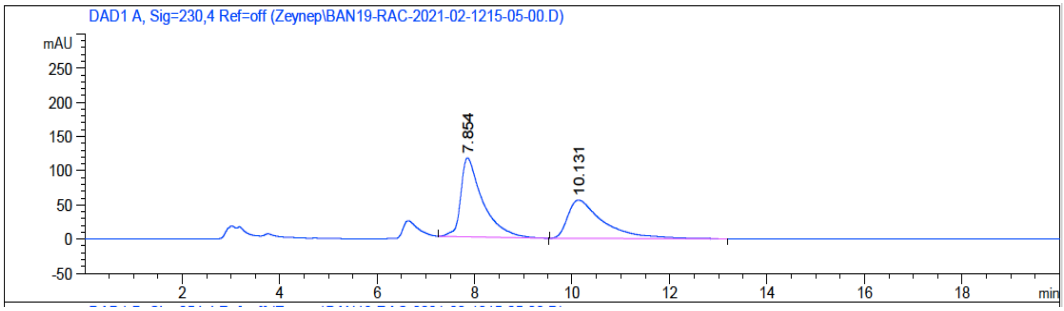


Figure B. 74. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ap**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.854	BB	0.4381	3596.45874	115.57090	56.1943
2	10.131	BB	0.6706	2803.57935	55.95445	43.8057
Totals :				6400.03809	171.52535	

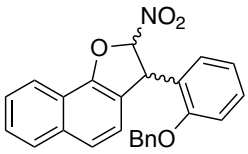
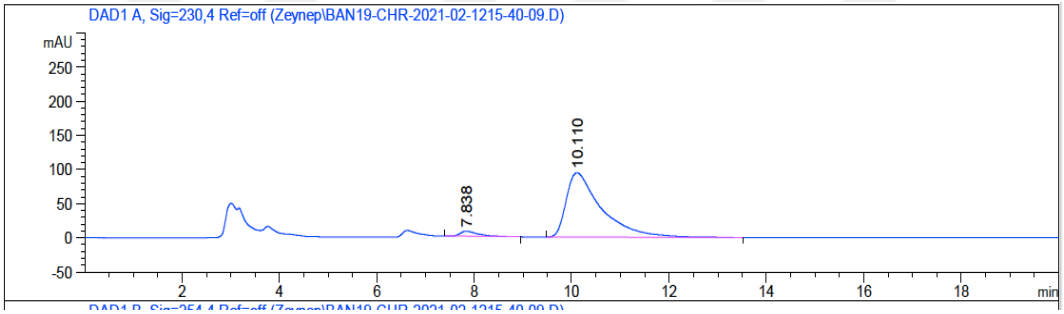


Figure B. 75. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60aq**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.838	BB	0.3150	198.95969	7.47683	4.0390
2	10.110	BB	0.7007	4726.98193	94.32029	95.9610
Totals :				4925.94162	101.79712	

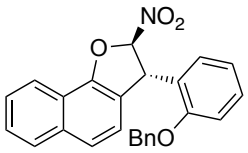
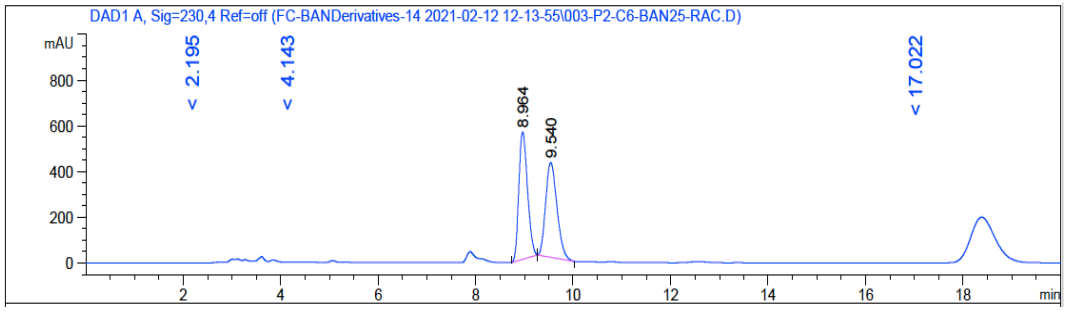


Figure B. 76. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60aq**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.964	BB	0.1937	6870.10352	555.65094	50.7530
2	9.540	BB	0.2505	6666.24072	413.68442	49.2470
Totals :				1.35363e4	969.33536	

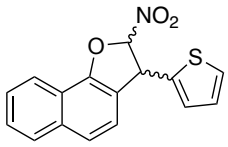
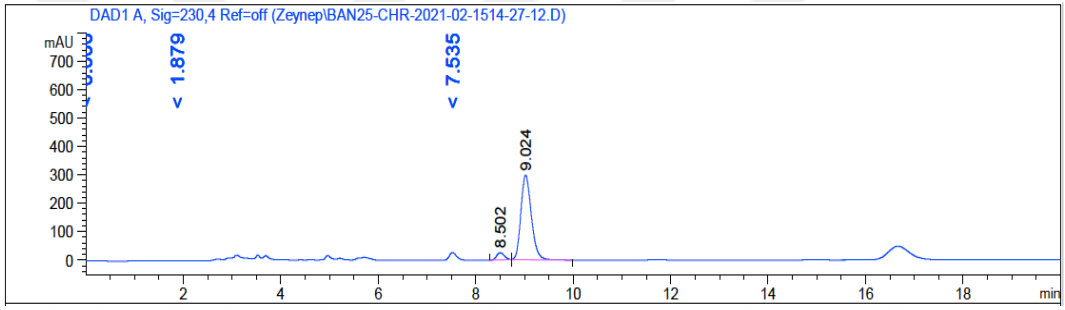


Figure B. 77. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60at**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.502	BB	0.1727	274.32068	25.16751	5.8192
2	9.024	BB	0.2301	4439.71387	298.28366	94.1808
Totals :				4714.03455	323.45118	

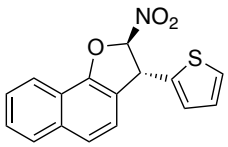
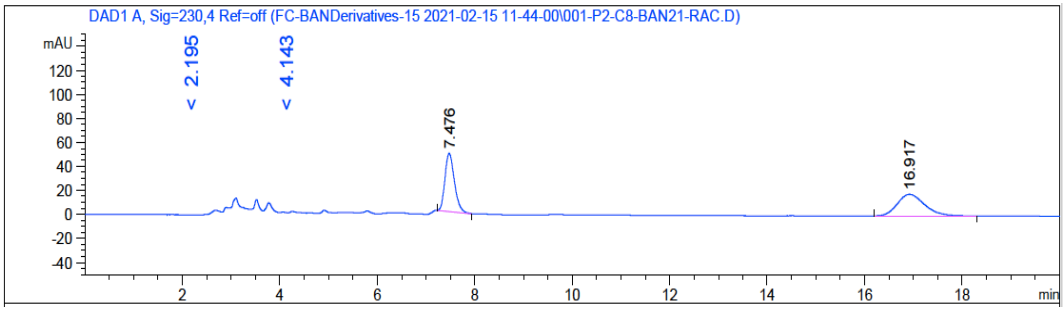


Figure B. 78. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60at**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.476	BB	0.2083	650.46155	48.40093	48.2923
2	16.917	BB	0.4725	696.46332	17.89845	51.7077
Totals :				1346.92487	66.29938	

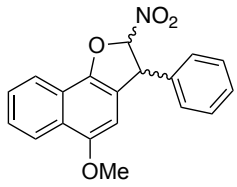
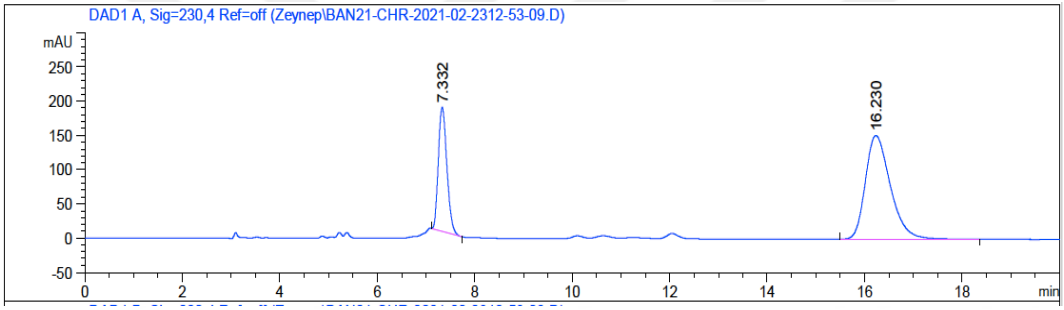


Figure B. 79. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ba**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.332	BB	0.1902	2214.17749	181.62985	29.1707
2	16.230	BB	0.5267	5376.22949	151.59914	70.8293
Totals :				7590.40698	333.22899	

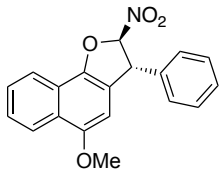
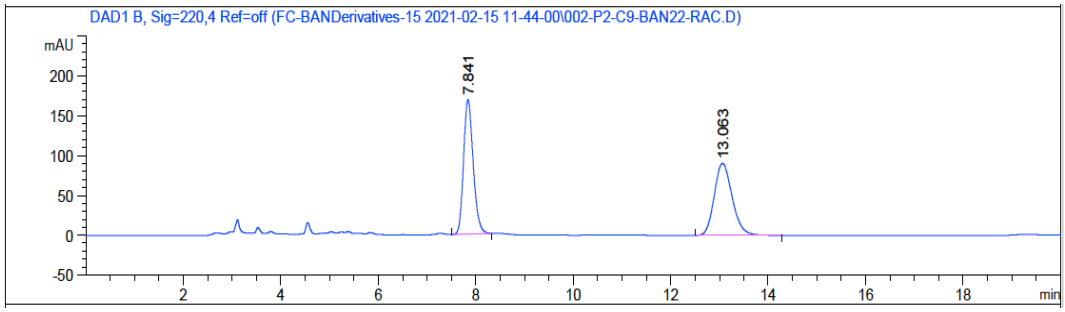


Figure B. 80. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ba**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.841	BB	0.2126	2306.00366	168.01543	49.9990
2	13.063	BB	0.3868	2306.09961	90.35529	50.0010
Totals :				4612.10327	258.37071	

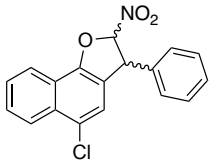
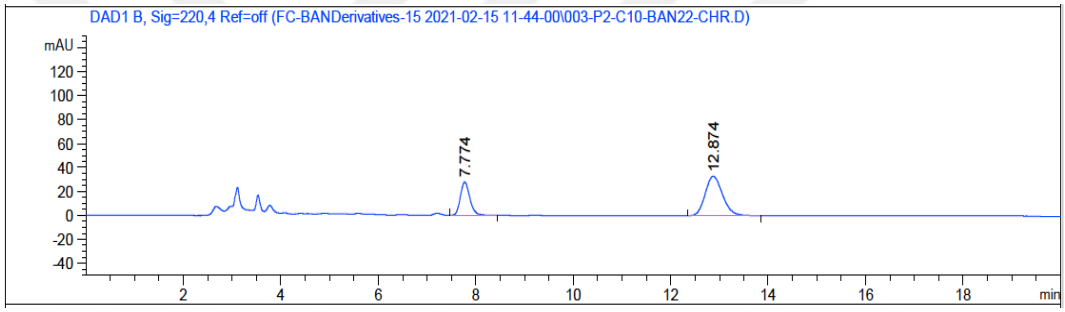


Figure B. 81. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60ca**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.774	BB	0.2083	376.10608	27.71135	31.4652
2	12.874	BB	0.3495	819.20105	32.95958	68.5348
Totals :				1195.30713	60.67093	

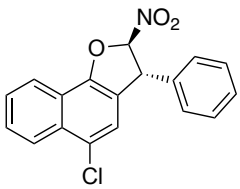
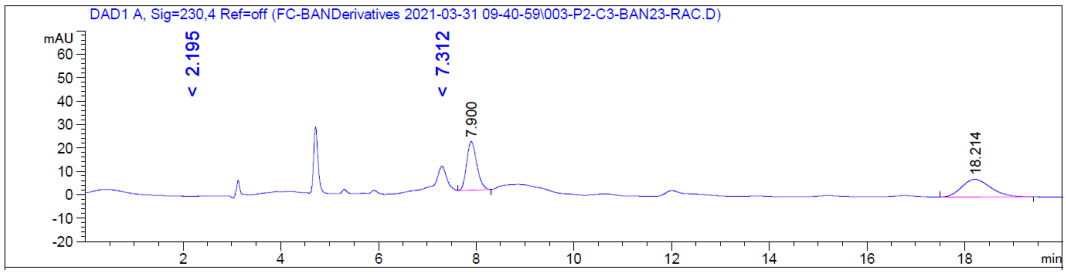


Figure B. 82. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60ca**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.900	BB	0.2198	295.81659	20.63182	48.4999
2	18.214	BB	0.4873	314.11606	7.56765	51.5001
Totals :				609.93265	28.19947	

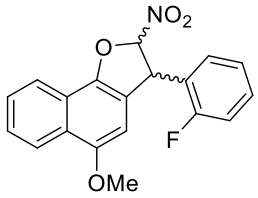
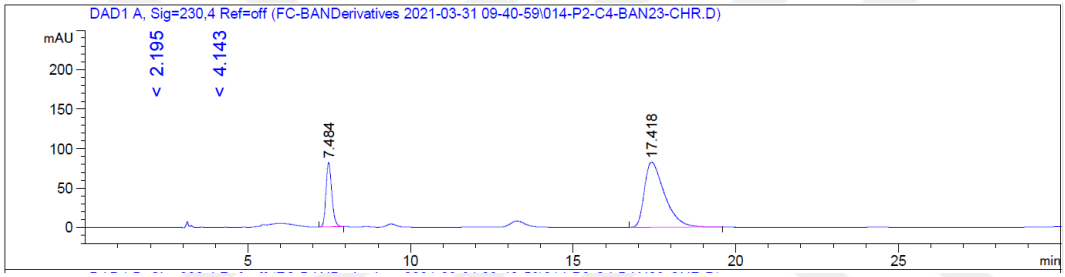


Figure B. 83. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.484	BB	0.1923	1012.28729	81.30235	22.2135
2	17.418	BB	0.6118	3544.79102	82.32577	77.7865
Totals :				4557.07831	163.62812	

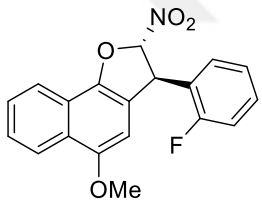
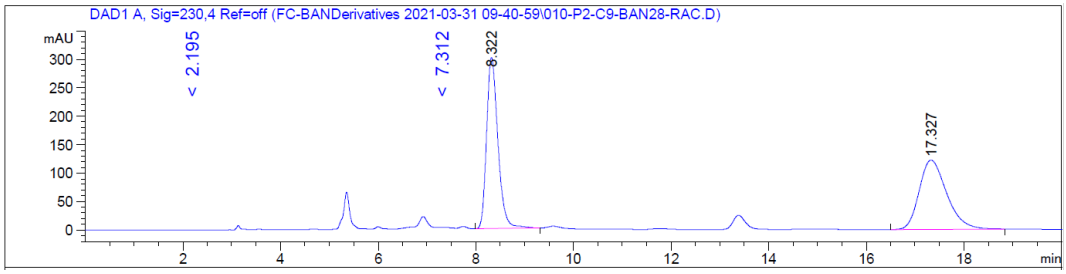


Figure B. 84. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.322	BB	0.2467	4853.46533	300.83029	50.5886
2	17.327	BB	0.5659	4740.51563	121.57528	49.4114
Totals :				9593.98096	422.40557	

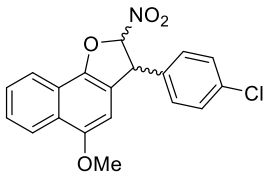
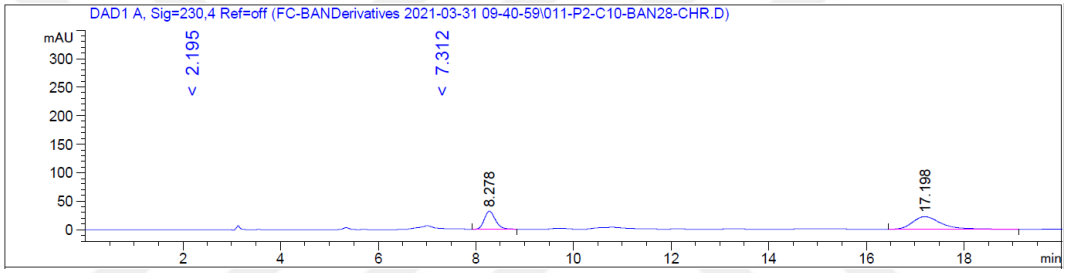


Figure B. 85. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bo**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.278	BB	0.2428	497.23761	31.65311	35.1733
2	17.198	BB	0.4989	916.44342	22.23352	64.8267
Totals :				1413.68103	53.88663	

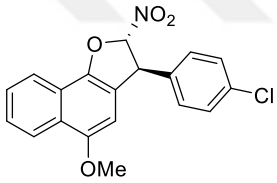
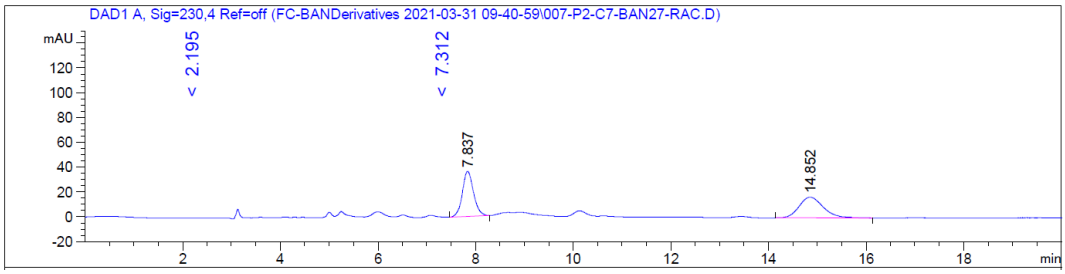


Figure B. 86. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bo**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.837	BB	0.2396	577.73303	36.51975	50.1613
2	14.852	BB	0.4128	574.01794	16.75250	49.8387
Totals :				1151.75098	53.27225	

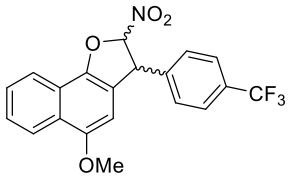
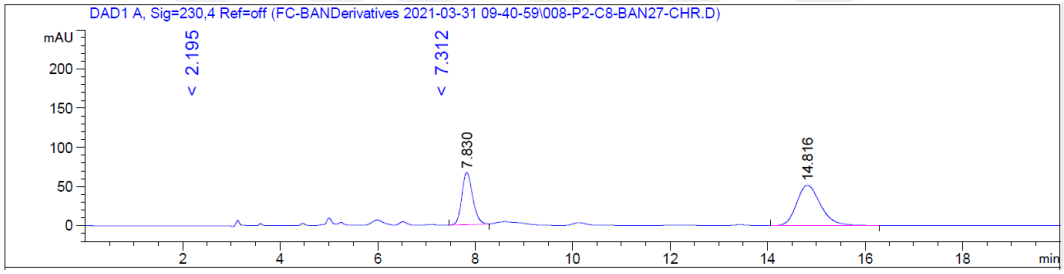


Figure B. 87. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**60bp**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.830	BB	0.2355	1024.18689	66.74113	37.0607
2	14.816	BB	0.4994	1739.34924	51.44859	62.9393
Totals :				2763.53613	118.18972	

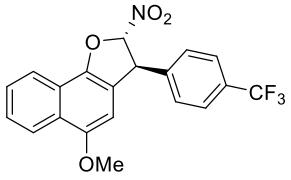
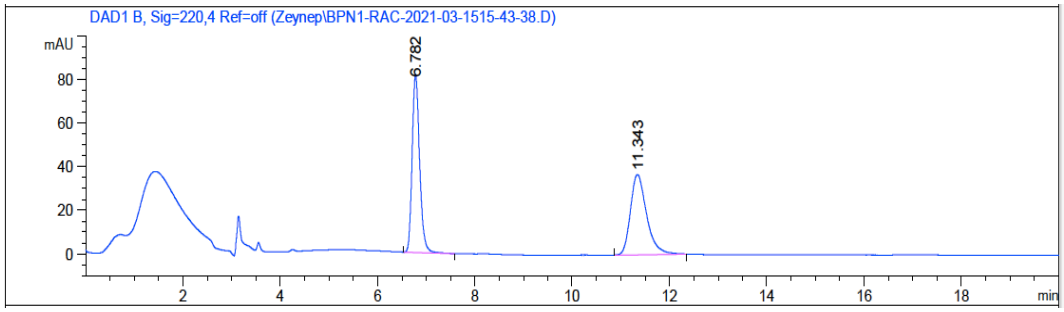


Figure B. 88. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **60bp**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.782	BB	0.1621	868.26794	81.62653	50.6133
2	11.343	BB	0.3424	847.22534	36.76473	49.3867
Totals :				1715.49329	118.39126	

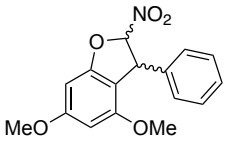
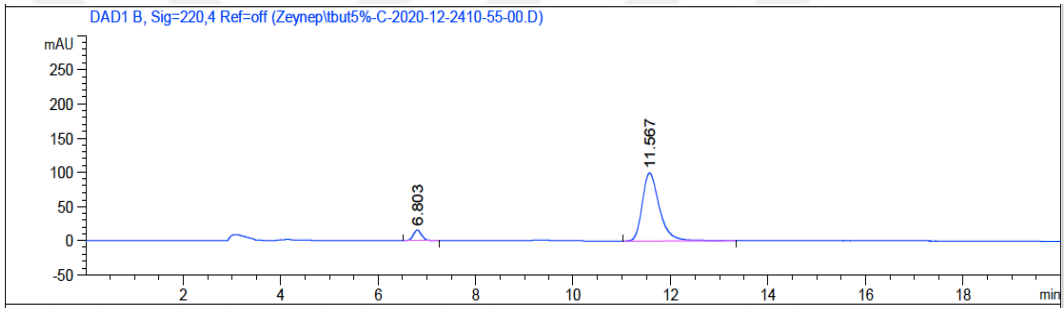


Figure B. 89. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62ba**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.803	BB	0.1851	187.36650	15.59834	7.1463
2	11.567	BB	0.3700	2434.48633	99.32394	92.8537
Totals :				2621.85283	114.92228	

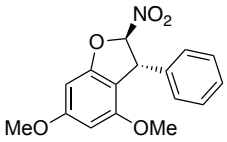
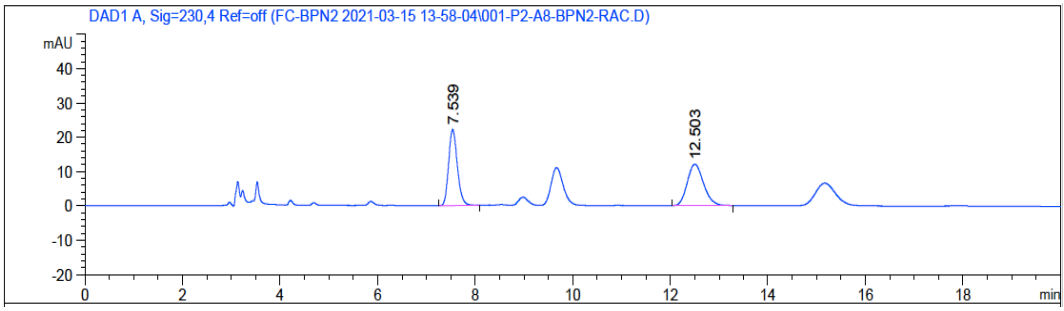


Figure B. 90. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62ba**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.539	BB	0.1908	277.69254	22.22301	49.4227
2	12.503	BB	0.3345	284.17969	12.14405	50.5773
Totals :				561.87222	34.36706	

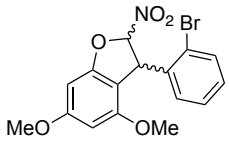
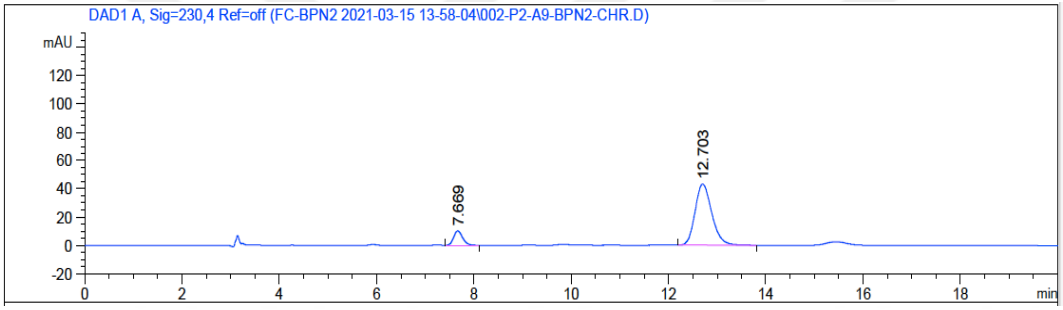


Figure B. 91. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bb**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.669	BB	0.1895	129.14153	10.14822	11.1763
2	12.703	BB	0.3514	1026.34973	43.16786	88.8237
Totals :				1155.49126	53.31608	

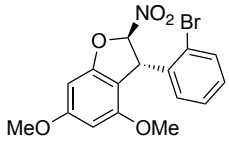
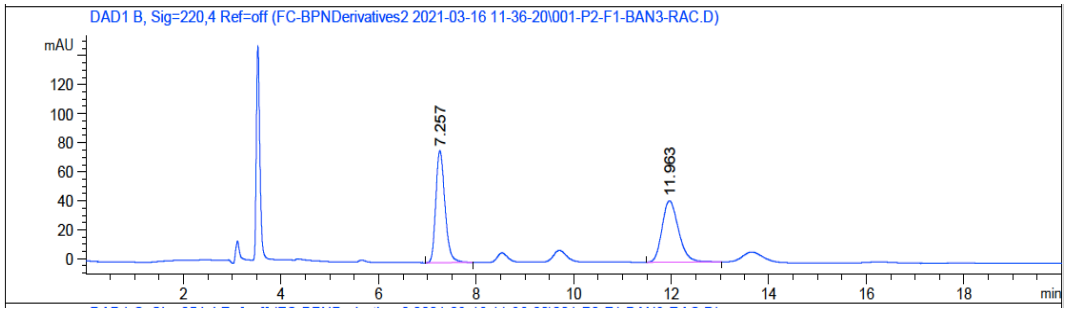


Figure B. 92. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bb**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.257	BB	0.2023	1002.45917	77.28426	50.3909
2	11.963	BB	0.3508	986.90698	42.28127	49.6091
Totals :				1989.36615	119.56553	

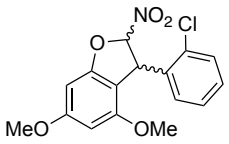
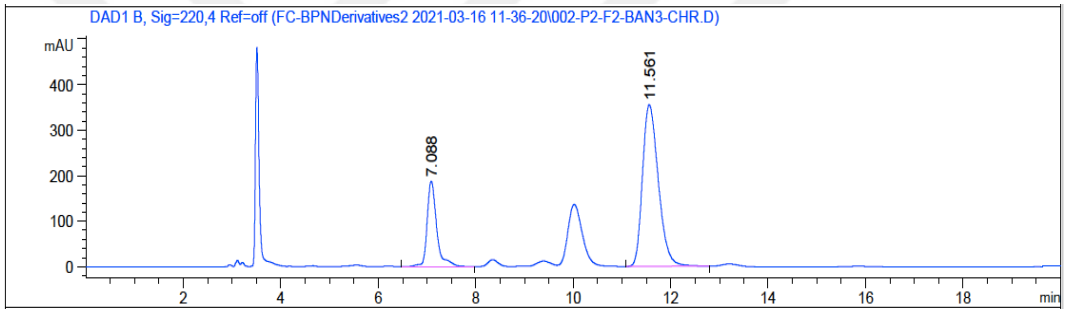


Figure B. 93. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bc**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.088	BB	0.2060	2547.66724	187.52373	24.1239
2	11.561	BB	0.3510	8013.10156	354.74139	75.8761
Totals :				1.05608e4	542.26512	

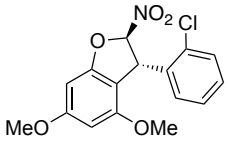
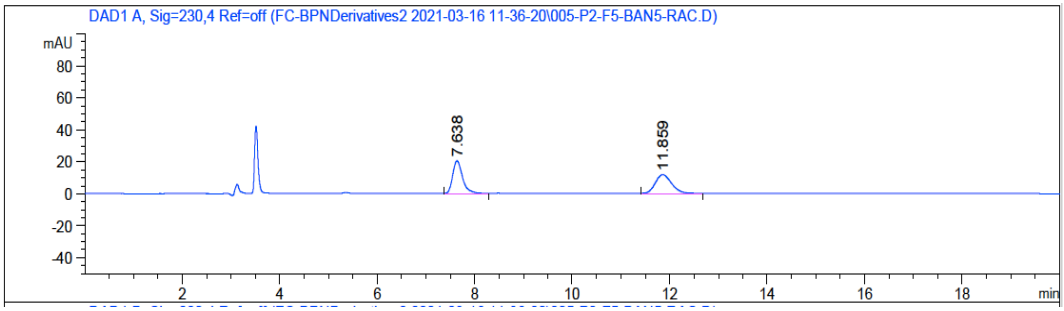


Figure B. 94. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bc**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.638	BB	0.2134	285.62418	20.39094	51.4397
2	11.859	BB	0.3096	269.63647	11.66652	48.5603
Totals :				555.26065	32.05746	

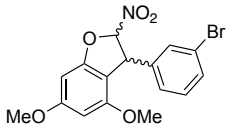
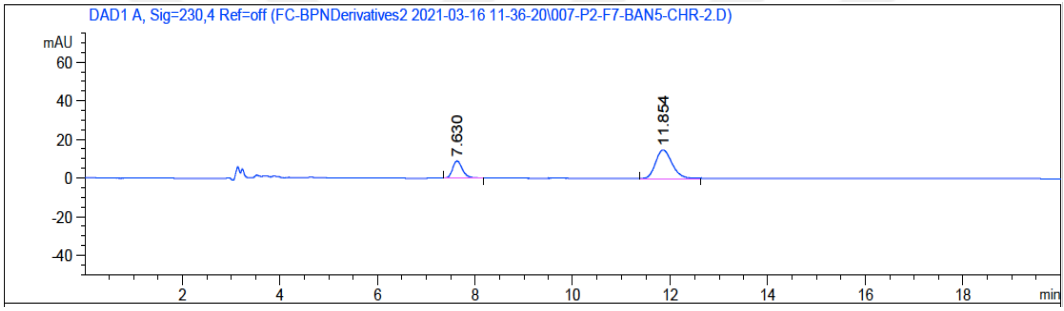


Figure B. 95. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62be**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.630	BB	0.2051	121.47810	8.85348	26.1152
2	11.854	BB	0.3344	343.68347	14.79924	73.8848
Totals :				465.16157	23.65272	

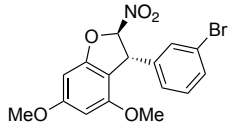
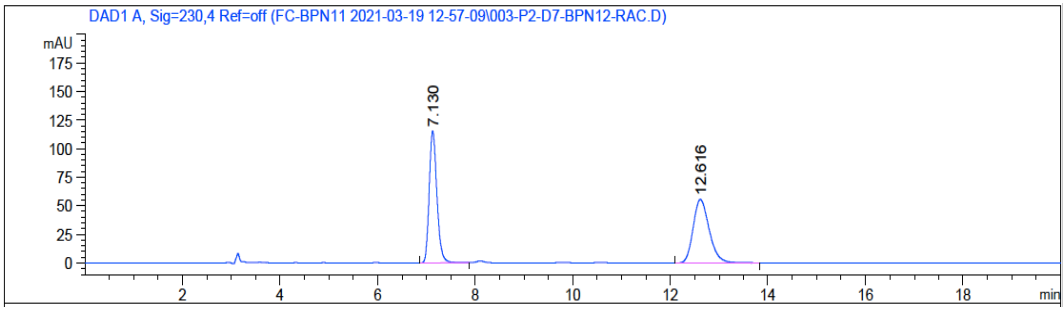


Figure B. 96. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62be**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.130	BB	0.1691	1270.86975	115.73228	49.8491
2	12.616	BB	0.3461	1278.56262	55.64657	50.1509
Totals :				2549.43237	171.37885	

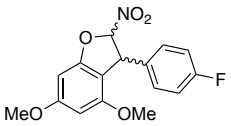
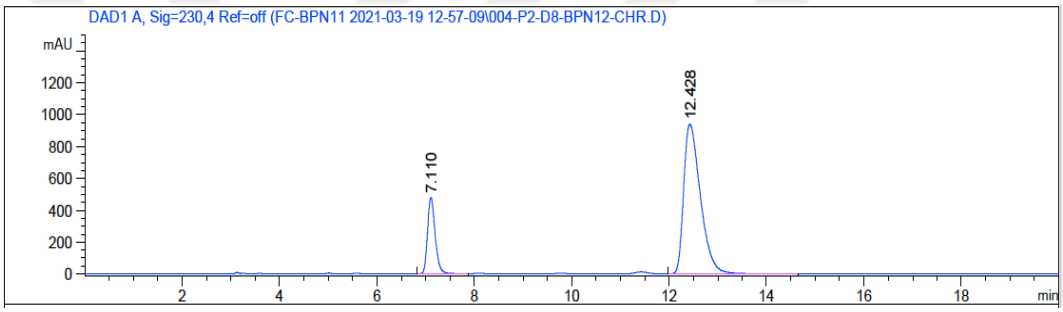


Figure B. 97. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.110	BB	0.1673	5233.36523	479.63474	18.9229
2	12.428	BB	0.3638	2.24228e4	941.71753	81.0771
Totals :				2.76562e4	1421.35226	

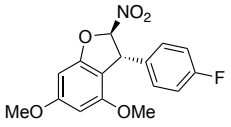
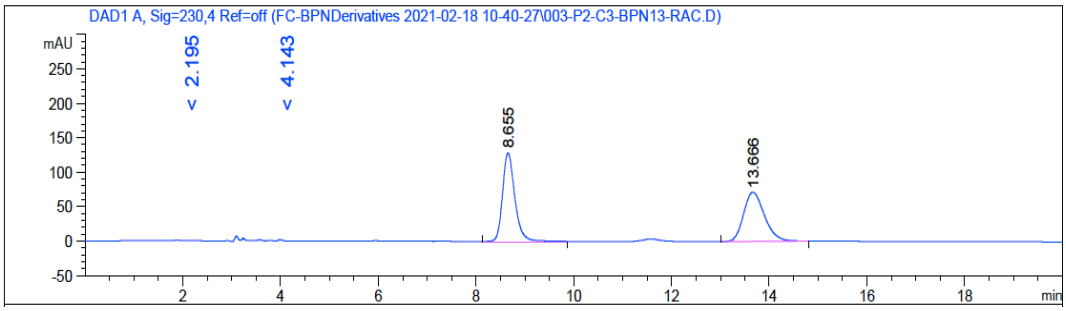


Figure B. 98. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bj**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.655	BB	0.2631	2237.66040	128.56557	51.4701
2	13.666	BB	0.4417	2109.83545	71.30761	48.5299
Totals :				4347.49585	199.87318	

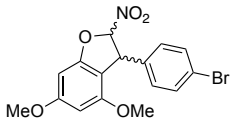
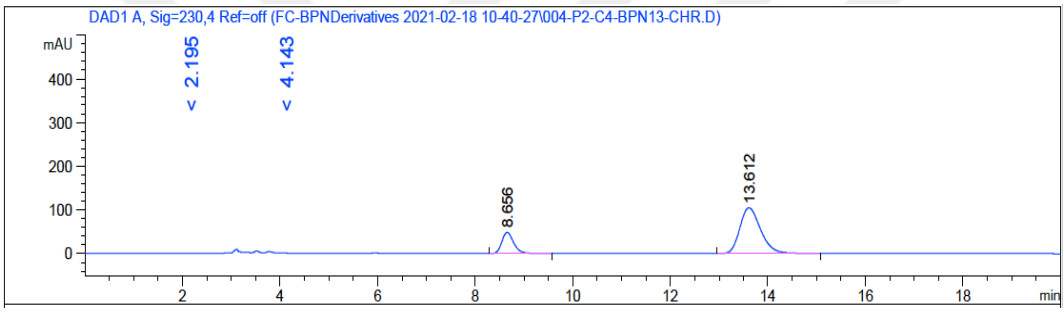


Figure B. 99. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bk**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.656	BB	0.2598	826.43726	48.62517	20.9931
2	13.612	BB	0.4461	3110.26831	104.98654	79.0069
Totals :				3936.70557	153.61171	

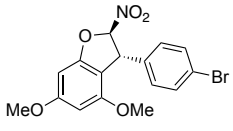
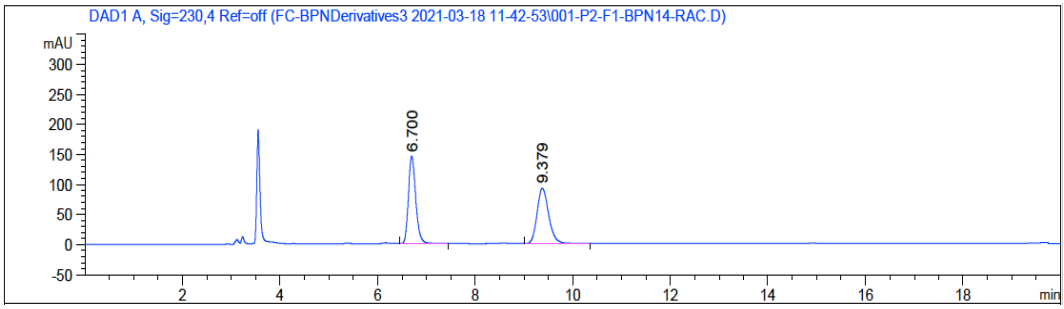


Figure B. 100. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bk**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.700	BB	0.1601	1520.83167	145.86447	49.8240
2	9.379	BB	0.2550	1531.57483	92.35042	50.1760
Totals :				3052.40649	238.21489	

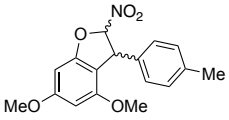
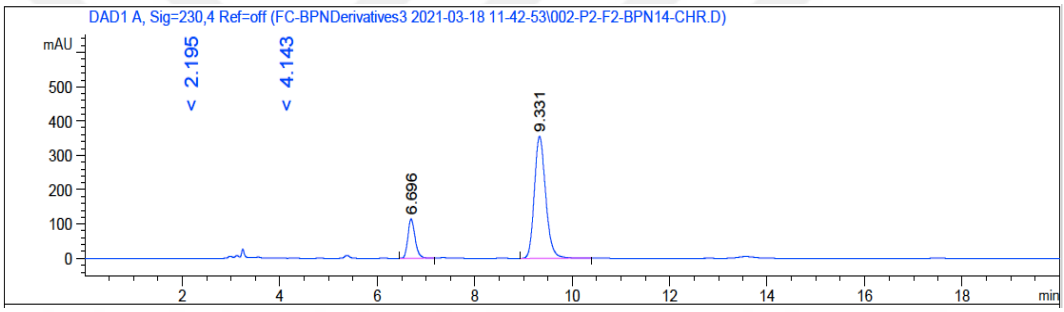


Figure B. 101. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bl**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.696	BB	0.1575	1174.40479	114.61213	17.0151
2	9.331	BB	0.2490	5727.74219	355.49948	82.9849
Totals :				6902.14697	470.11161	

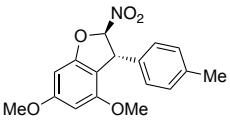
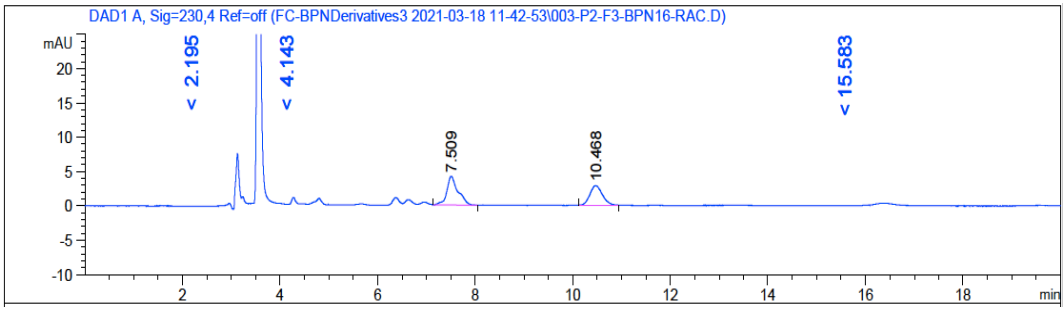


Figure B. 102. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bl**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.509	BB	0.2158	65.77859	4.16365	56.4734
2	10.468	BB	0.2137	50.69862	2.83480	43.5266
Totals :				116.47720	6.99846	

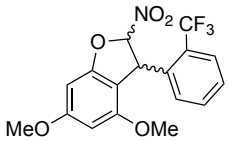
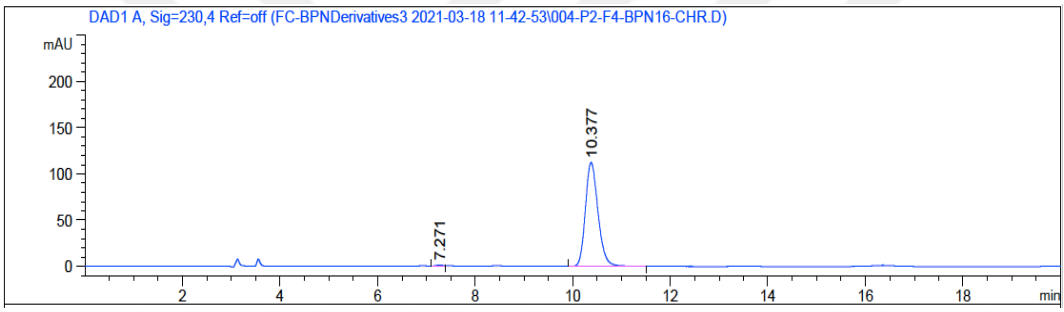


Figure B. 103. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bn**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.271	VV	0.1356	14.07140	1.26637	0.6920
2	10.377	BB	0.2780	2019.31799	112.46684	99.3080
Totals :				2033.38939	113.73320	

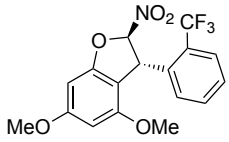
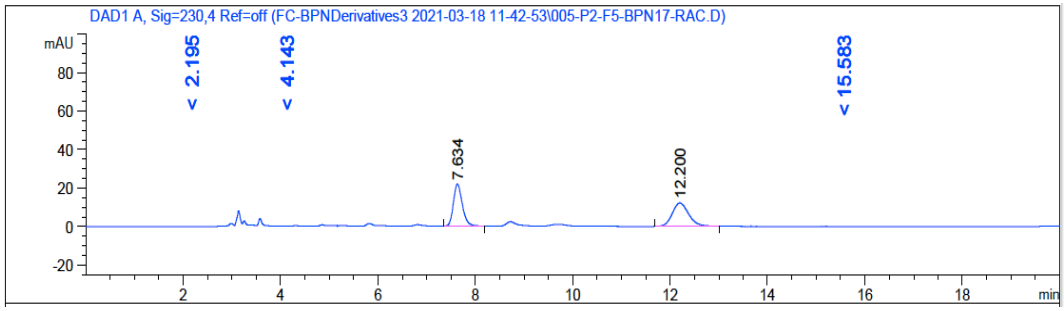


Figure B. 104. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bn**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.634	BB	0.1949	277.39871	21.80475	49.6951
2	12.200	BB	0.3265	280.80316	12.11201	50.3049
Totals :				558.20187	33.91676	

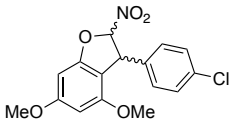
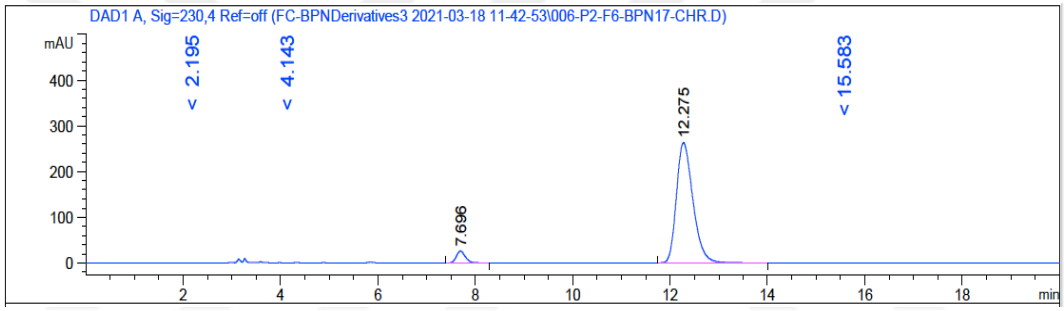


Figure B. 105. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bo**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.696	BB	0.1983	340.15976	26.05102	5.1930
2	12.275	BB	0.3621	6210.17041	262.91376	94.8070
Totals :				6550.33017	288.96478	

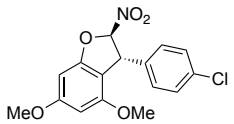
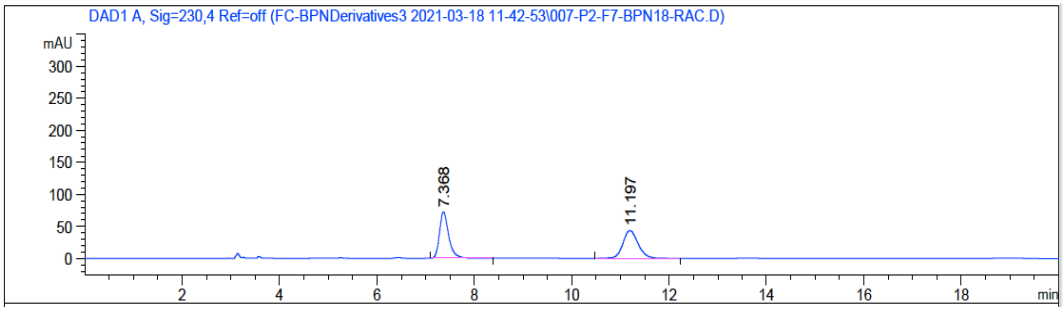


Figure B. 106. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bo**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.368	BB	0.1998	956.61566	72.31126	50.1208
2	11.197	BB	0.3263	952.00629	43.41694	49.8792
Totals :				1908.62195	115.72821	

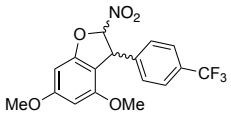
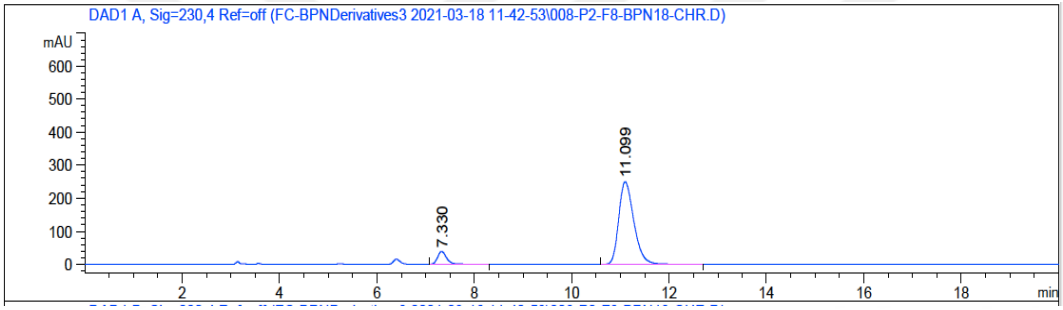


Figure B. 107. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bp**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.330	BB	0.1946	487.95377	38.31649	8.3015
2	11.099	BB	0.3307	5389.96924	249.87657	91.6985
Totals :				5877.92300	288.19306	

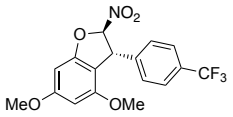
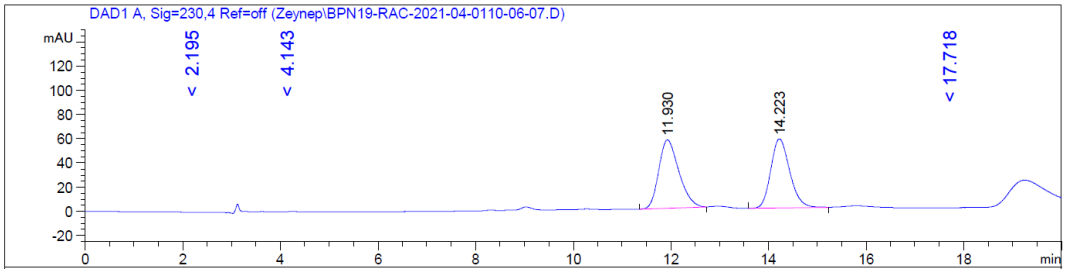


Figure B. 108. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bp**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	11.930	BB	0.4239	1609.78625	56.40965	51.1660
2	14.223	BB	0.4056	1536.41528	57.06903	48.8340
Totals :				3146.20154	113.47868	

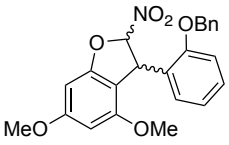
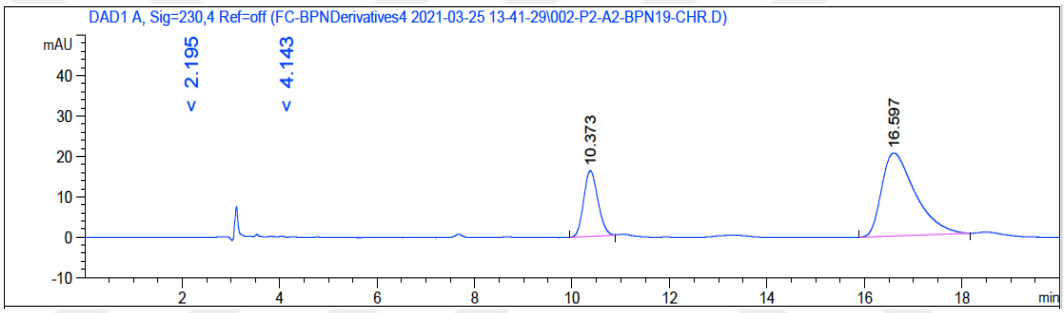


Figure B. 109. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62bq**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	10.373	BB	0.2929	329.37225	16.28723	25.0545
2	16.597	BB	0.5679	985.24915	20.60301	74.9455
Totals :				1314.62140	36.89024	

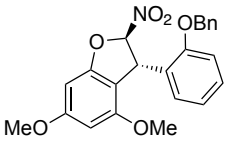
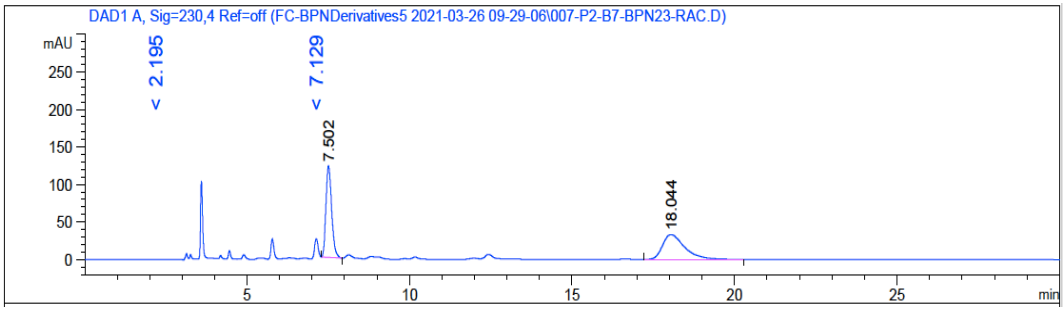


Figure B. 110. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62bq**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	10.402	BB	0.3087	2152.55103	105.41885	18.8370
2	16.083	BB	0.5286	9274.67676	262.23322	81.1630
Totals :				1.14272e4	367.65207	

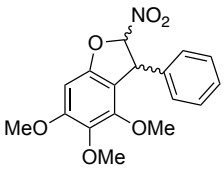
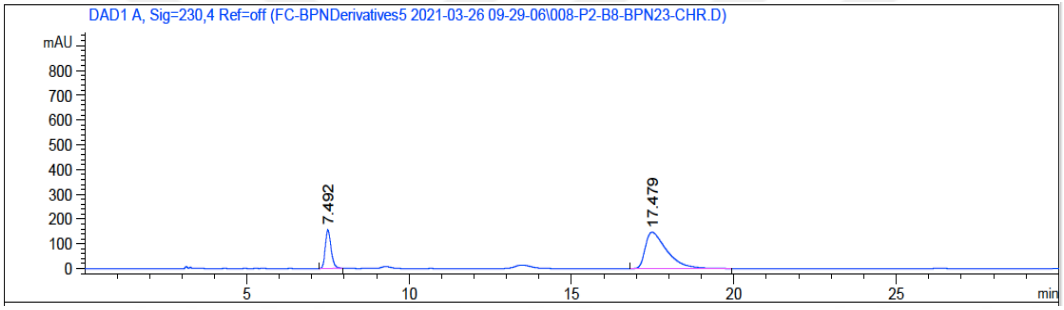


Figure B. 111. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62ca**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.492	BB	0.1894	1907.34583	155.12585	22.0804
2	17.479	BB	0.6683	6730.85693	146.42889	77.9196
Totals :				8638.20276	301.55475	

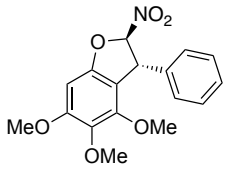
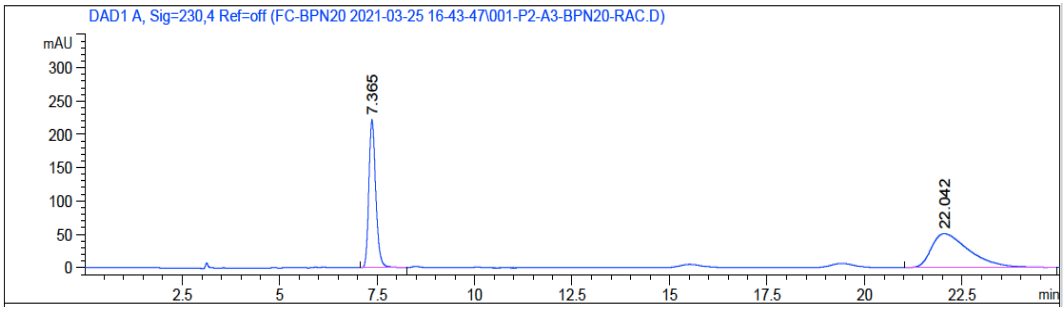


Figure B. 112. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62ca**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.365	BB	0.1896	2739.54932	221.85893	44.1120
2	22.042	BB	0.8393	3470.88794	51.11045	55.8880
Totals :				6210.43726	272.96939	

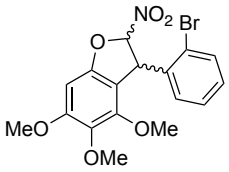
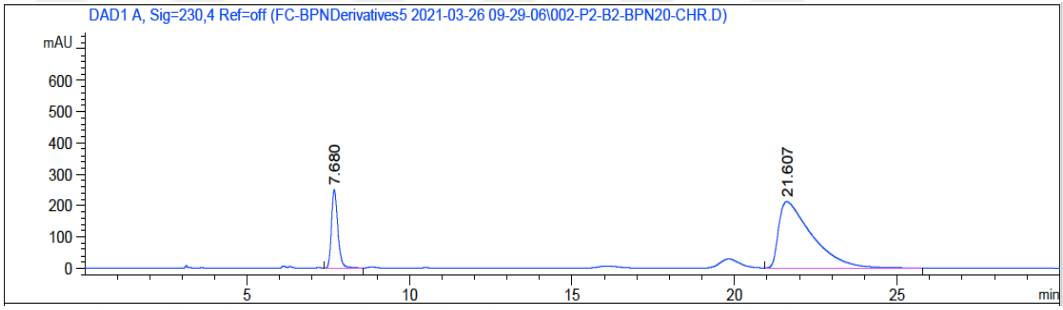


Figure B. 113. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cb**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.680	BB	0.2072	3383.07666	250.26205	18.4213
2	21.607	BB	0.9557	1.49819e4	211.56616	81.5787
Totals :				1.83650e4	461.82822	

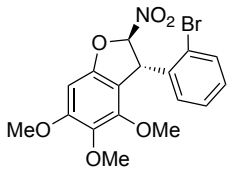
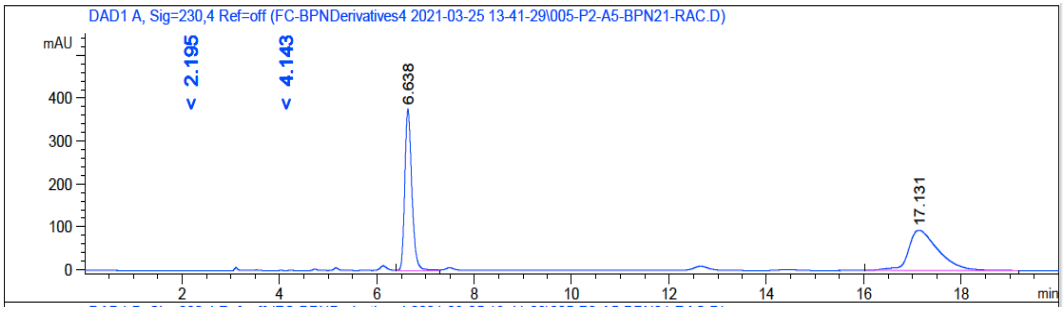


Figure B. 114. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cb**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.638	BB	0.1533	3757.42432	377.01071	48.4518
2	17.131	BB	0.5958	3997.55200	94.36094	51.5482
Totals :				7754.97632	471.37165	

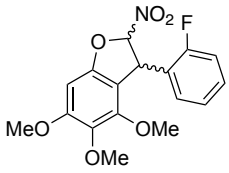
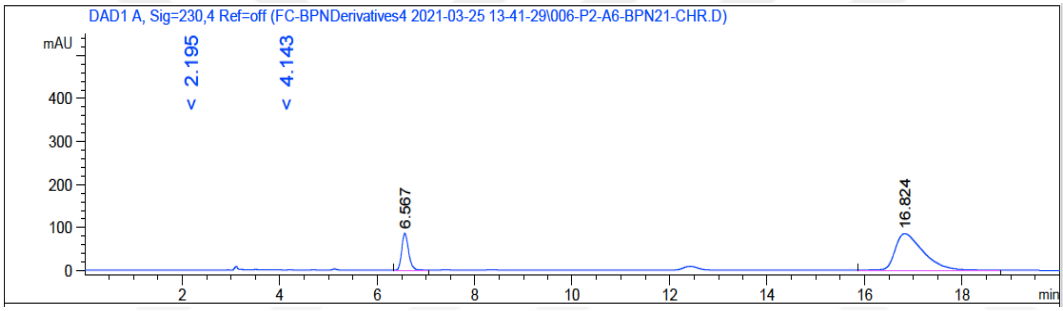


Figure B. 115. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.567	BB	0.1488	833.28937	85.80175	19.7860
2	16.824	BB	0.5682	3378.22241	85.09133	80.2140
Totals :				4211.51178	170.89308	

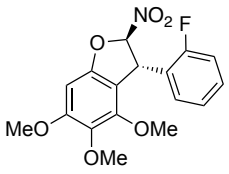
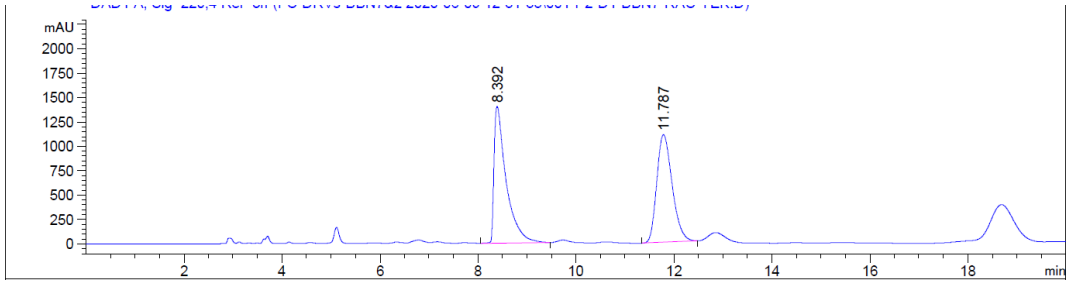


Figure B. 116. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.392	BB	0.2469	2.41130e4	1403.73376	50.0034
2	11.787	BB	0.3377	2.41098e4	1104.18604	49.9966
Totals :				4.82228e4	2507.91980	

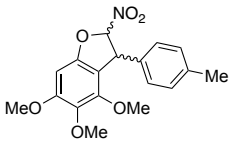
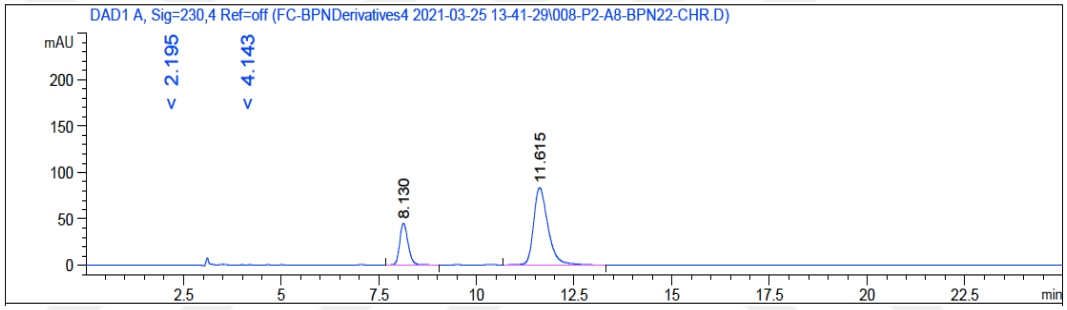


Figure B. 117. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**62cl**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.130	BV R	0.2271	669.75208	45.15308	23.8583
2	11.615	BB	0.3868	2137.45581	83.31550	76.1417
Totals :				2807.20789	128.46857	

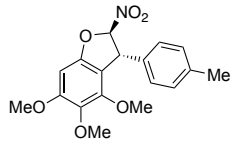


Figure B. 118. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **62cl**

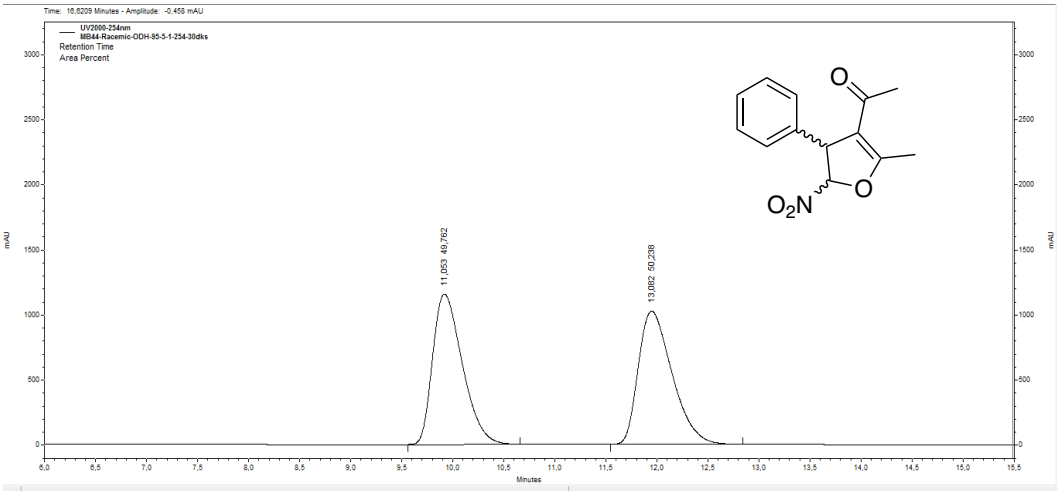


Figure B. 119. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64aa**

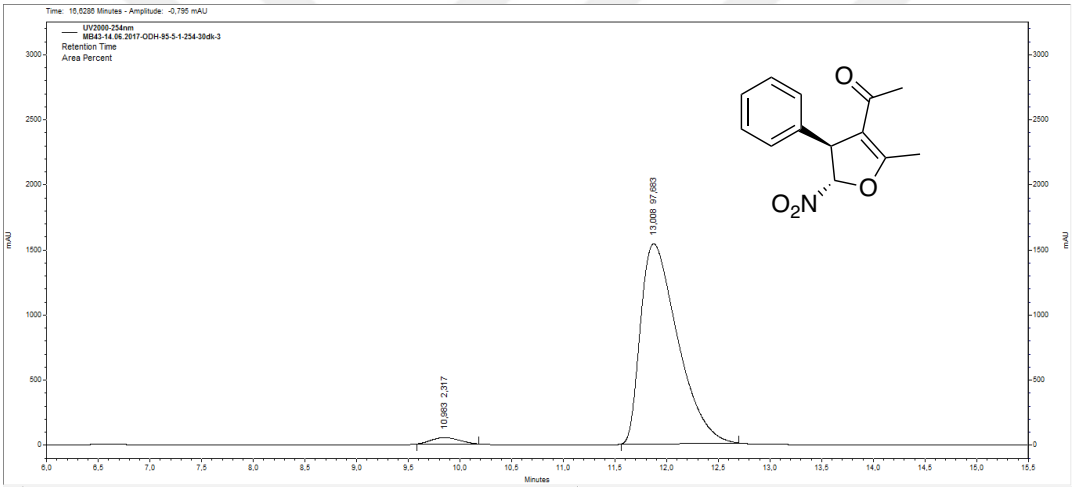
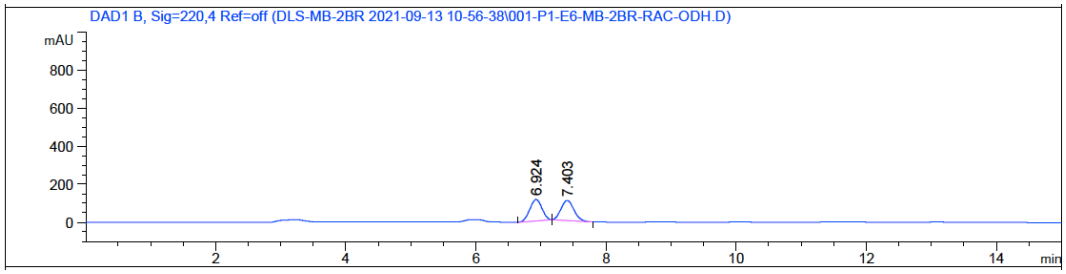


Figure B. 120. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64aa**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.924	BB	0.2021	1456.10999	112.77587	49.8779
2	7.403	BB	0.2162	1463.23804	106.23509	50.1221
Totals :				2919.34802	219.01096	

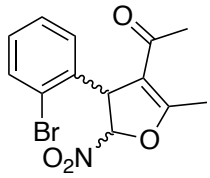
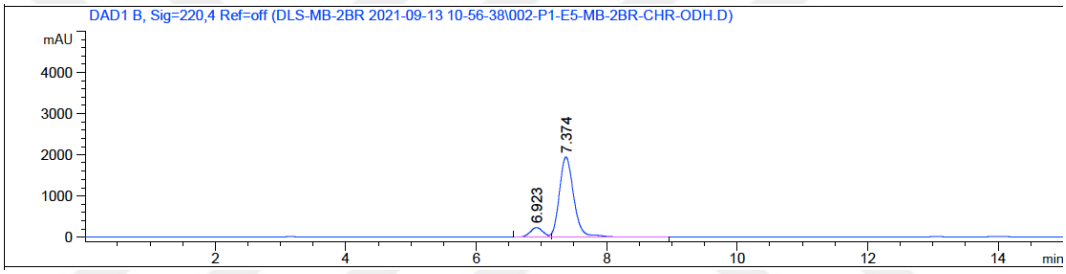


Figure B. 121. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ab**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.923	BV E	0.2055	3077.72607	233.90144	9.3224
2	7.374	VB R	0.2371	2.99365e4	1944.77429	90.6776
Totals :				3.30142e4	2178.67574	

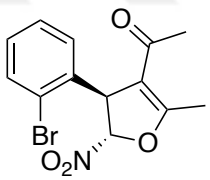
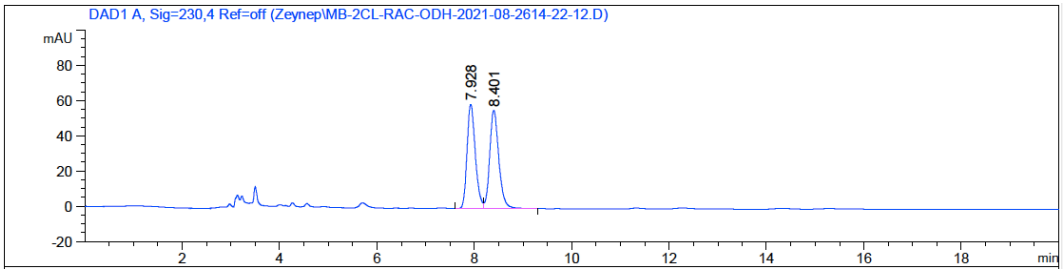


Figure B. 122. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ab**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.928	BV	0.1808	699.05145	59.17958	48.9920
2	8.401	VB	0.2002	727.81763	55.80560	51.0080
Totals :				1426.86908	114.98518	

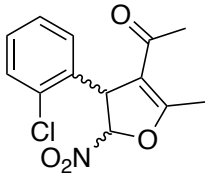
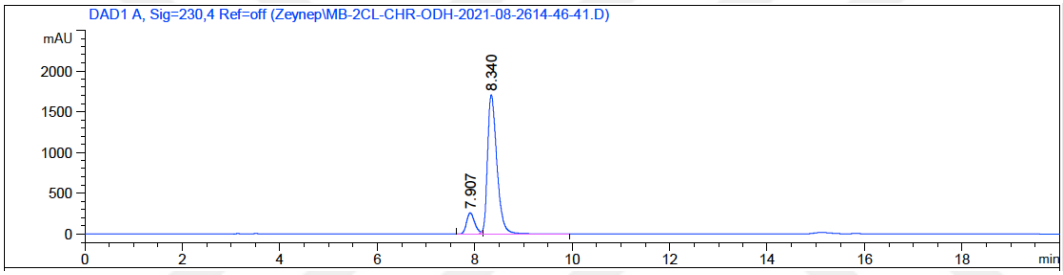


Figure B. 123. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ac**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	7.907	BV E	0.1784	2986.86621	259.20132	11.6023
2	8.340	VB R	0.2047	2.27570e4	1704.90503	88.3977
Totals :				2.57438e4	1964.10635	

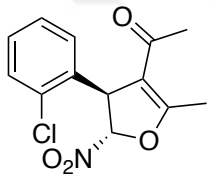
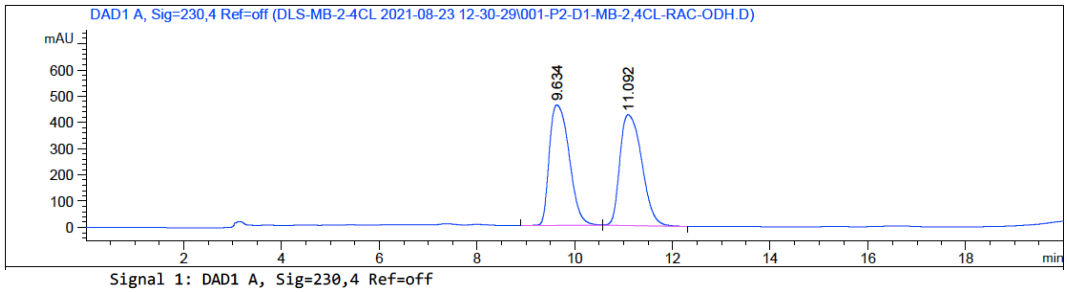


Figure B. 124. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ac**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.634	BB	0.4575	1.29292e4	458.50415	49.7038
2	11.092	BB	0.5041	1.30833e4	421.57480	50.2962
Totals :				2.60125e4	880.07895	

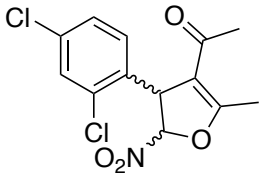
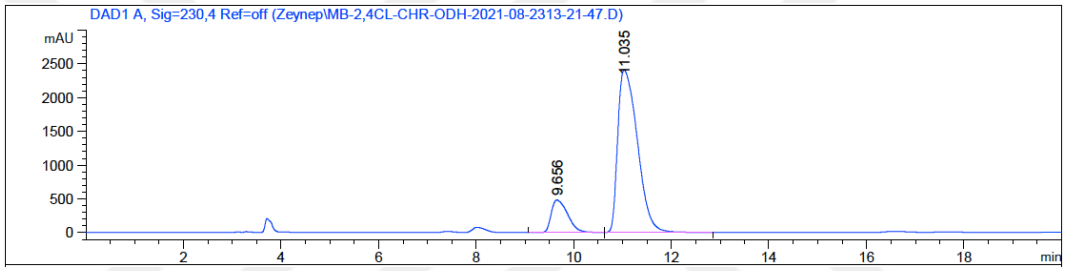


Figure B. 125. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ah**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	9.656	BB	0.3761	1.11497e4	479.90674	14.2402
2	11.035	BB	0.3770	6.71474e4	2406.89673	85.7598
Totals :				7.82970e4	2886.80347	

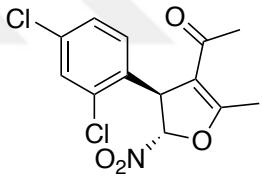
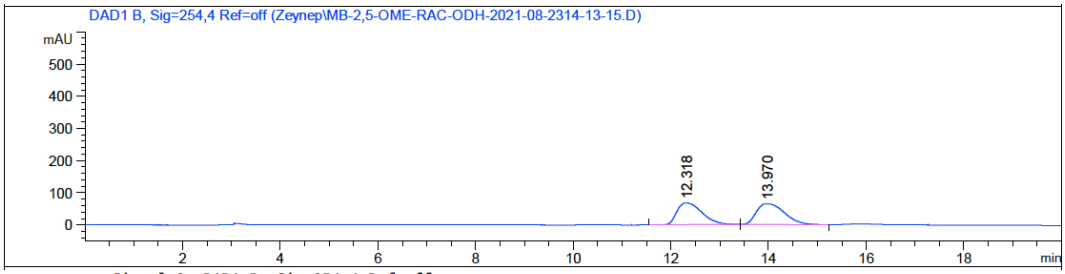


Figure B. 126. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ah**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=254,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	12.318	BB	0.5284	2446.85742	68.15111	48.3754
2	13.970	BB	0.5463	2611.20605	65.18950	51.6246
Totals :				5058.06348	133.34061	

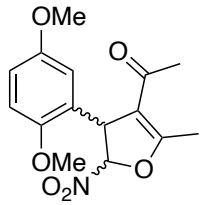
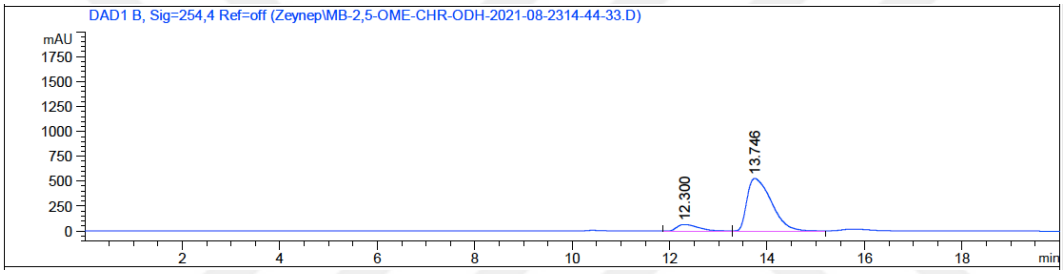


Figure B. 127. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ai**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=254,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	12.300	BB	0.4603	1976.97620	64.90945	9.8208
2	13.746	BB	0.5518	1.81535e4	526.46313	90.1792
Totals :				2.01305e4	591.37259	

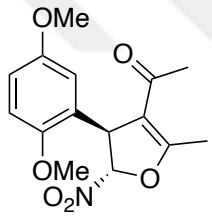


Figure B. 128. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ai**

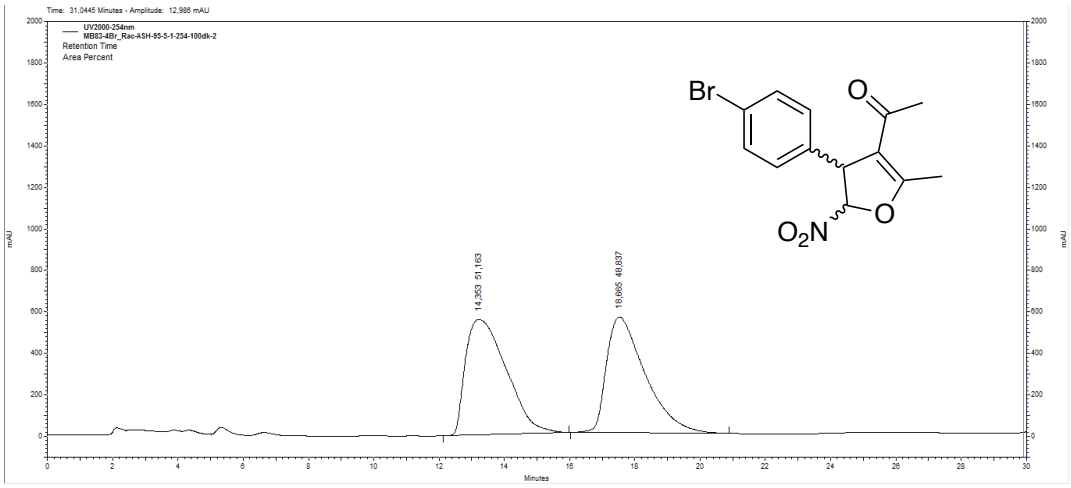


Figure B. 129. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ak**

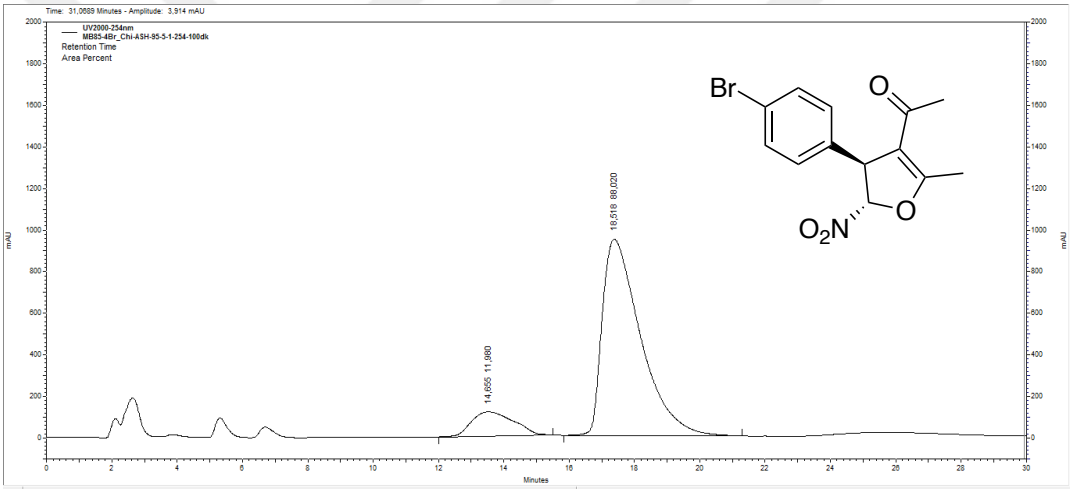


Figure B. 130. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ak**

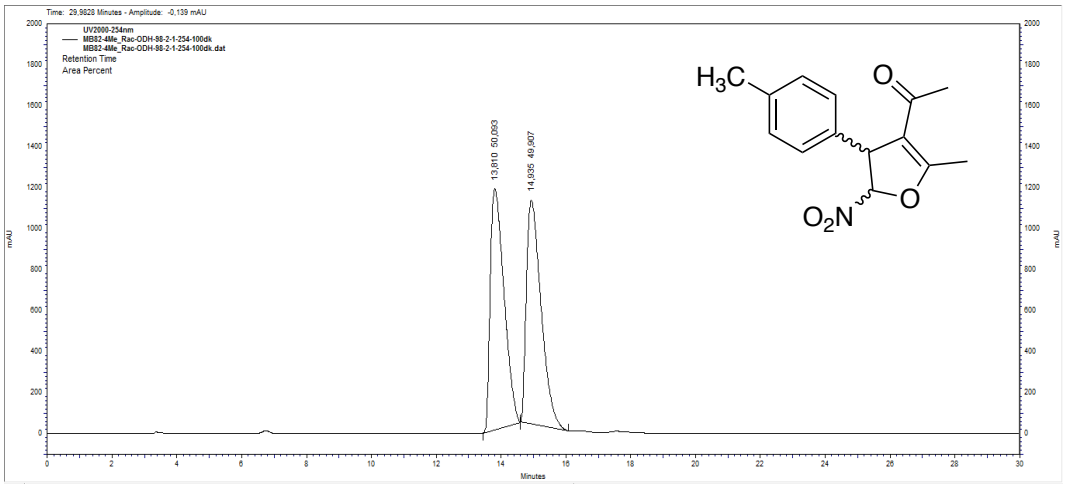


Figure B. 131. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64al**

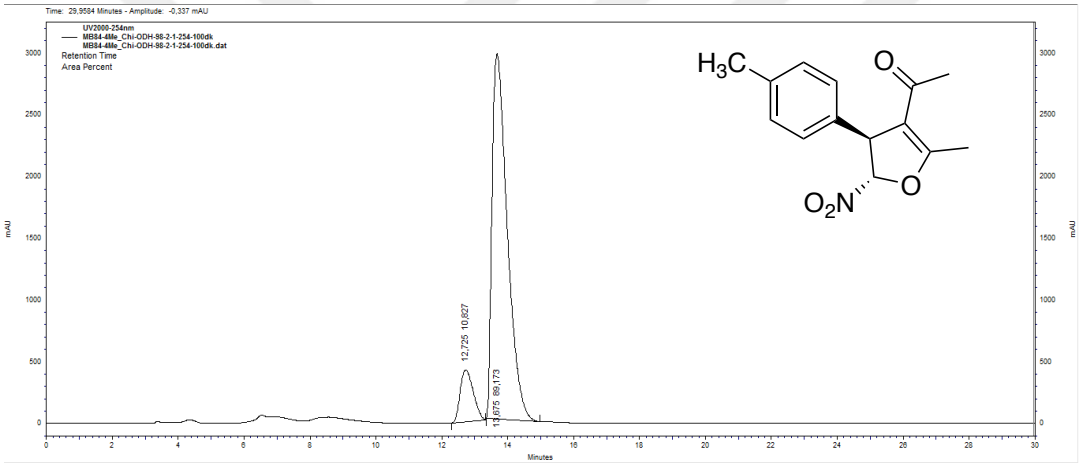
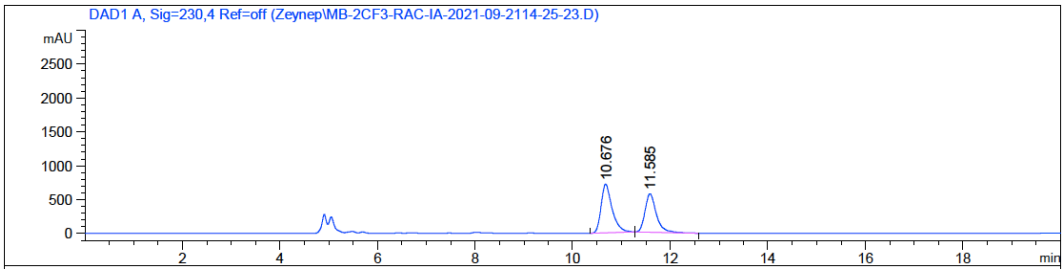


Figure B. 132. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64al**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	10.676	BB	0.2331	1.13124e4	718.91040	55.1621
2	11.585	BB	0.2443	9195.13477	568.27295	44.8379
Totals :				2.05075e4	1287.18335	

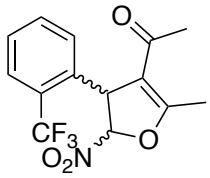
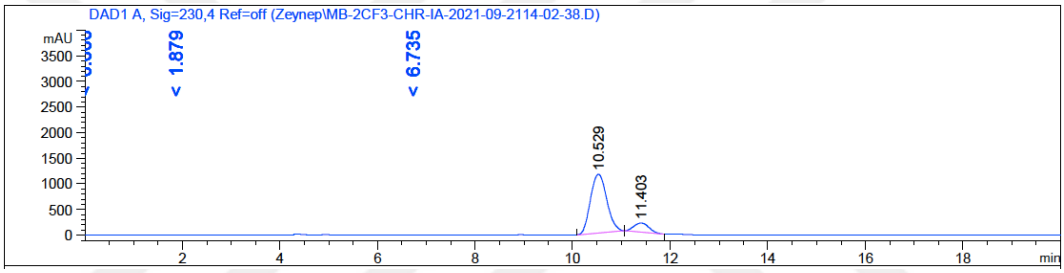


Figure B. 133. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64an**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	10.529	BB	0.3704	2.66403e4	1147.29211	87.4757
2	11.403	BB	0.3440	3814.21533	179.10402	12.5243
Totals :				3.04545e4	1326.39613	

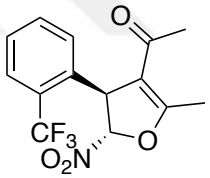
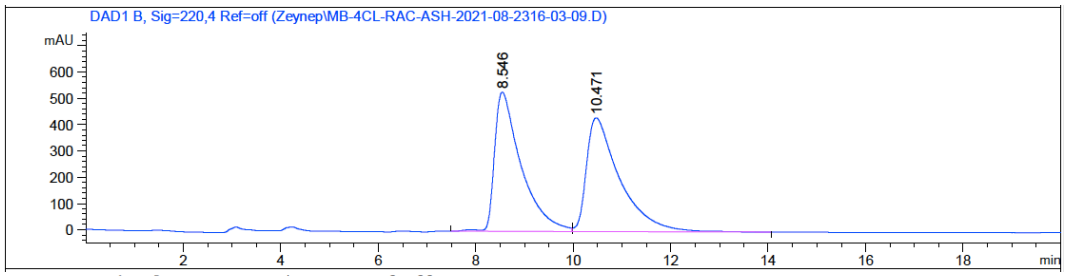


Figure B. 134. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64an**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.546	BV	0.5422	2.01092e4	529.91113	49.4155
2	10.471	VB	0.6784	2.05849e4	433.16159	50.5845
Totals :				4.06941e4	963.07272	

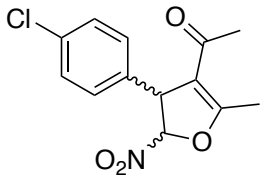
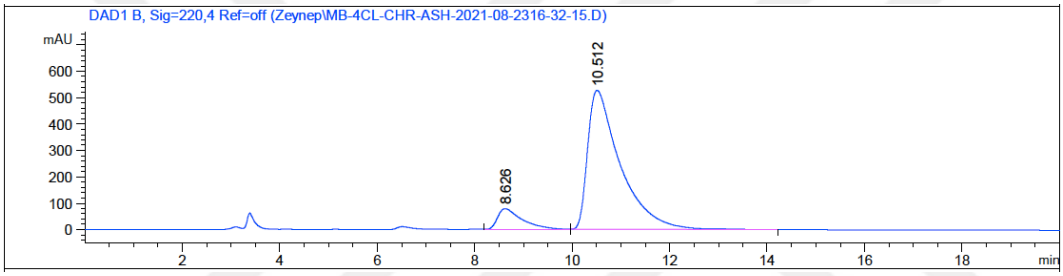


Figure B. 135. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64ao**



Signal 2: DAD1 B, Sig=220,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	8.626	BB	0.4822	2730.71338	78.42255	10.0015
2	10.512	BB	0.6584	2.45722e4	527.11200	89.9985
Totals :				2.73029e4	605.53455	

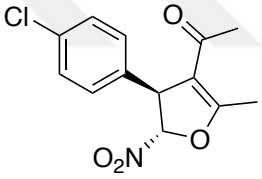
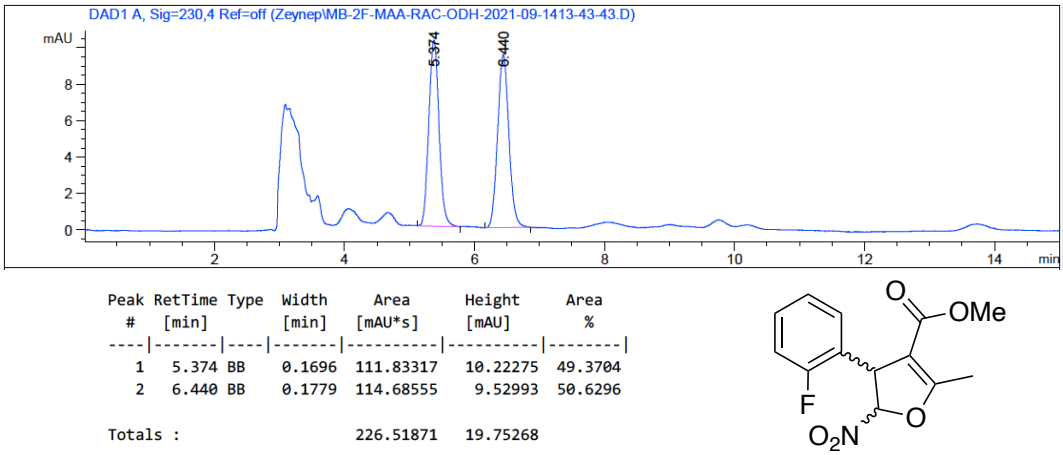
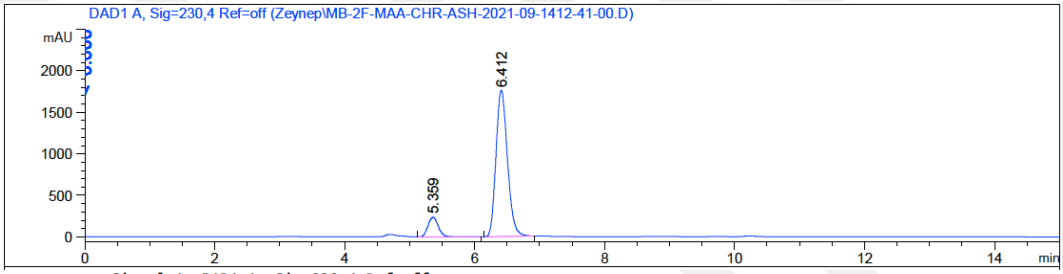


Figure B. 136. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64ao**



Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.374	BB	0.1696	111.83317	10.22275	49.3704
2	6.440	BB	0.1779	114.68555	9.52993	50.6296
Totals :				226.51871	19.75268	

Figure B. 137. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64bd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	5.359	BB	0.1794	2638.89746	234.37566	10.8762
2	6.412	BB	0.2003	2.16242e4	1747.75439	89.1238
Totals :				2.42631e4	1982.13005	

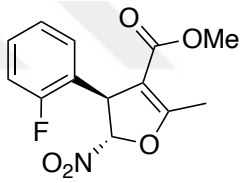
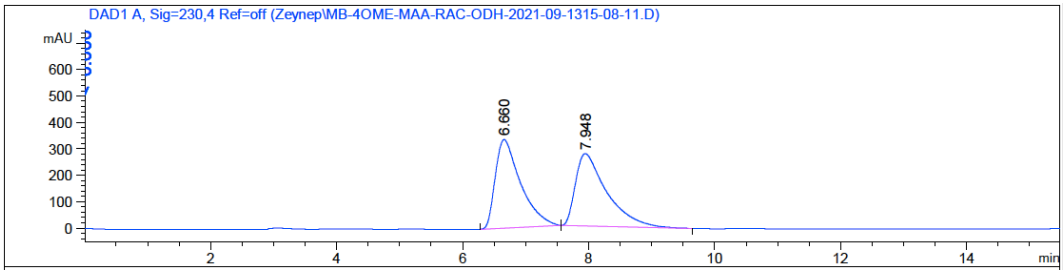


Figure B. 138. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64bd**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.660	BB	0.4105	9368.52441	335.32416	49.7533
2	7.948	BB	0.5002	9461.42090	274.08835	50.2467
Totals :				1.88299e4	609.41251	

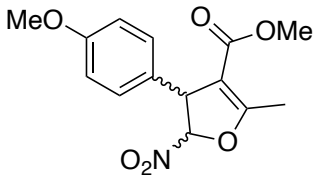
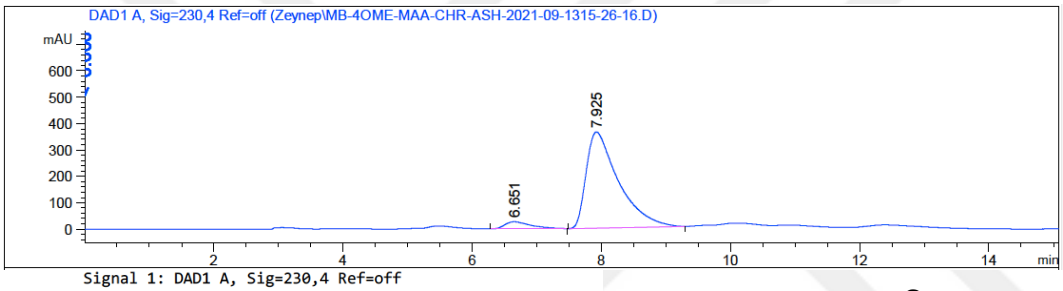


Figure B. 139. HPLC Chromatogram of *rac*-**64bg**



Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=230,4 Ref=off

Peak #	RetTime [min]	Type	Width [min]	Area [mAU*s]	Height [mAU]	Area %
1	6.651	BB	0.3896	720.57434	26.51239	5.3963
2	7.925	BB	0.5021	1.26325e4	363.81625	94.6037
Totals :				1.33531e4	390.32864	

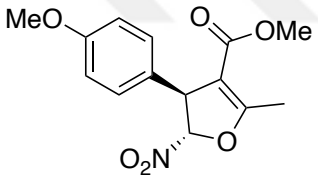


Figure B. 140. HPLC Chromatogram of enantiomerically enriched **64bg**

C. COMPUTATIONAL DATA

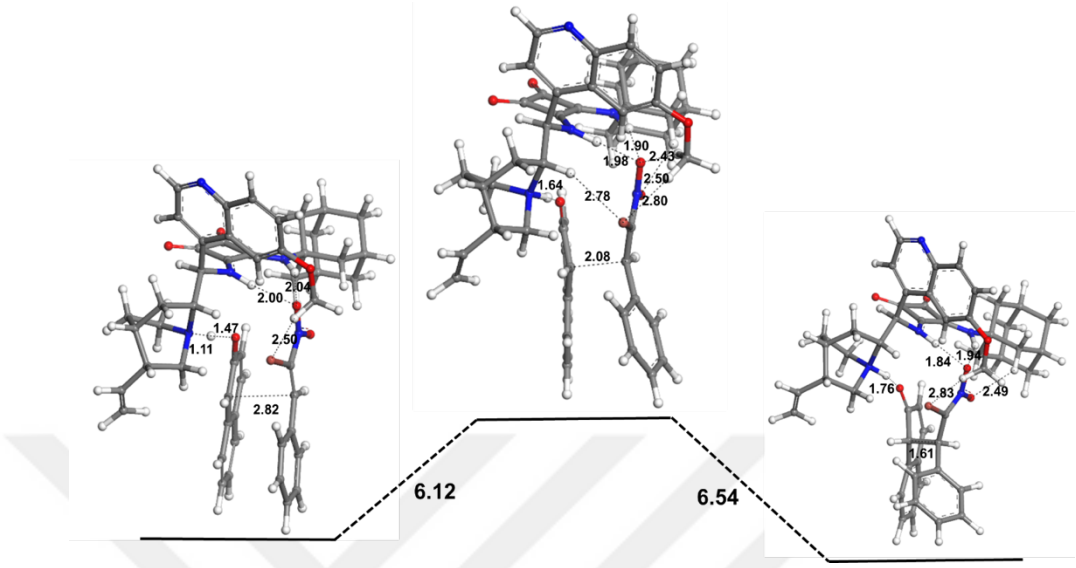


Figure C. 1. Reactant, transition state (TS1) and product of the reaction between bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst **19c** where two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by two oxygens of the nitro group

Atomic coordinates TS1

N	-2.01117300	-0.10744700	-0.54633500
C	-2.70590100	-1.29591800	-1.02033000
C	-4.13558400	-1.41114300	-0.50402000
C	-4.51622200	-1.45114100	0.87399000
C	-3.60940100	-1.38834800	1.97248900
C	-4.09370200	-1.37128000	3.27098100
O	-3.34202300	-1.27074800	4.39472000
C	-1.92513000	-1.22571600	4.25770400
C	-5.48961900	-1.45597100	3.52681600

C	-5.92601900	-1.52870400	1.14176400
N	-6.88386300	-1.57999700	0.17439900
C	-6.48745200	-1.52670600	-1.08070700
C	-5.13303100	-1.43137400	-1.45997800
C	-1.86493200	-2.56631800	-0.80083600
C	-2.51528000	-3.85589900	-1.36071000
C	-1.67455700	-4.40268900	-2.52592300
C	-0.28696900	-4.83957400	-1.98246200
C	0.57012000	-5.42438700	-3.07887600
C	1.74178300	-4.98974900	-3.54249600
C	0.31609800	-3.63513900	-1.22766200
N	-0.51309200	-2.40604600	-1.47015400
C	-0.62276600	-2.17659400	-2.95898800
C	-1.49071800	-3.29009100	-3.57086000
C	-1.95531400	0.98483700	-1.32732200
C	-1.58808300	2.33366600	-1.11753800
C	-1.84328400	2.65654100	-2.56090900
C	-2.23315400	1.19286400	-2.74833400
O	-2.57707700	0.45354500	-3.67445200
O	-1.73799900	3.64461300	-3.27004600
N	-1.19370000	2.98168200	-0.02558400
C	-0.75805000	4.38631500	0.03236200

C	-1.87924000	5.33013200	-0.44836500
C	-1.41284000	6.79300400	-0.32154500
C	-0.15525600	7.00450200	-1.18612900
C	0.96937900	6.07195400	-0.69840800
C	0.50765000	4.60894100	-0.82314900
C	-0.43411200	4.70245700	1.50497900
C	0.03366000	6.16291300	1.63537000
C	1.29380500	6.37774900	0.77565400
H	-1.60087100	-0.05061900	0.38704800
H	-2.54337200	-1.32567800	1.80142300
H	-1.60222300	-0.39749800	3.61903300
H	-1.54984000	-2.16616900	3.84231400
H	-1.53377900	-1.09305800	5.26736700
H	-5.81713300	-1.44611800	4.56112700
H	-7.26337500	-1.55332400	-1.84389700
H	-4.87721300	-1.35255300	-2.51273900
H	-1.63170800	-2.67088300	0.25841600
H	-3.52883900	-3.63809700	-1.70540100
H	-2.60361900	-4.60423500	-0.56703100
H	-2.17996000	-5.26386100	-2.97263900
H	-0.46785500	-5.63911100	-1.25201000
H	0.13202900	-6.31190700	-3.53680700

H	2.25806400	-4.11689500	-3.15240900
H	2.24525900	-5.50974000	-4.35180500
H	1.32865000	-3.38639300	-1.54432700
H	0.33891100	-3.78944600	-0.15084800
H	0.40266500	-2.19447200	-3.32979900
H	-1.02695500	-1.18088900	-3.13031400
H	-1.00760300	-3.67928200	-4.46989300
H	-2.46590400	-2.89082200	-3.86681400
H	-0.95158100	2.39479700	0.77561900
C	-1.08351900	7.10494500	1.14967500
H	-2.77609000	5.15813500	0.16087600
H	-2.12877500	5.10410300	-1.48893000
H	-2.21497100	7.45548400	-0.67011100
H	0.17069800	8.05158000	-1.12433700
H	-0.38541300	6.79484100	-2.23843800
H	1.86629000	6.22130400	-1.31319600
H	1.28983800	3.92453100	-0.47708700
H	0.27907200	4.37059900	-1.86810300
H	0.33949400	4.01301800	1.86036700
H	-1.33206200	4.53550100	2.11514400
H	0.26414200	6.37171100	2.68762300
H	2.10351100	5.72369600	1.12550200

H	1.64455400	7.41345100	0.87830300
H	-1.97986900	6.97785200	1.77145700
H	-0.76411700	8.15081800	1.25178300
C	-6.37545400	-1.53911900	2.49006300
H	-7.44521200	-1.60108900	2.65945800
C	6.87744200	-1.08154900	-0.93505400
C	7.22605500	0.20736200	-1.36873800
C	6.23267000	1.14421900	-1.61070600
C	4.87538800	0.82113000	-1.42022800
C	4.52297600	-0.47885500	-0.96080800
C	5.54622900	-1.41800500	-0.73386500
C	3.82631400	1.76238800	-1.72387700
C	2.51023200	1.44220700	-1.61660100
C	2.09874200	0.12522300	-1.17262200
C	3.12978400	-0.77149400	-0.68212400
O	0.87616600	-0.18249500	-1.12266500
H	0.01152300	-1.56991500	-1.08710800
H	7.65254200	-1.81943000	-0.74930500
H	8.26950200	0.46754800	-1.52003400
H	6.49074100	2.14094400	-1.95974500
H	5.28446100	-2.41087600	-0.38173400
H	4.11726700	2.74999400	-2.07468700

H	1.72388000	2.13954300	-1.88017600
H	2.84597600	-1.81850700	-0.60889000
C	6.08769200	-1.55984800	2.92264500
C	5.93480900	-2.94436500	2.97974300
C	4.75623800	-3.52512200	2.50503900
C	3.73576700	-2.73192300	1.98631100
C	3.86975200	-1.33421600	1.93736300
C	5.06897400	-0.76711200	2.39808400
C	2.87186300	-0.40682500	1.35292900
C	1.47980400	-0.42510500	1.62539000
N	0.74520900	0.72556500	1.53158900
Br	0.49028600	-2.01157600	1.92691800
O	-0.52137900	0.72178900	1.74354500
O	1.34179500	1.80198300	1.27029200
H	7.00346900	-1.09434700	3.27465600
H	6.72808200	-3.56768000	3.38197400
H	4.63204500	-4.60401500	2.53367900
H	2.83689300	-3.20342900	1.61249000
H	5.20241900	0.30876500	2.33530200
H	3.22181100	0.61988800	1.32922900
H	-2.81082300	-1.15684400	-2.09731200

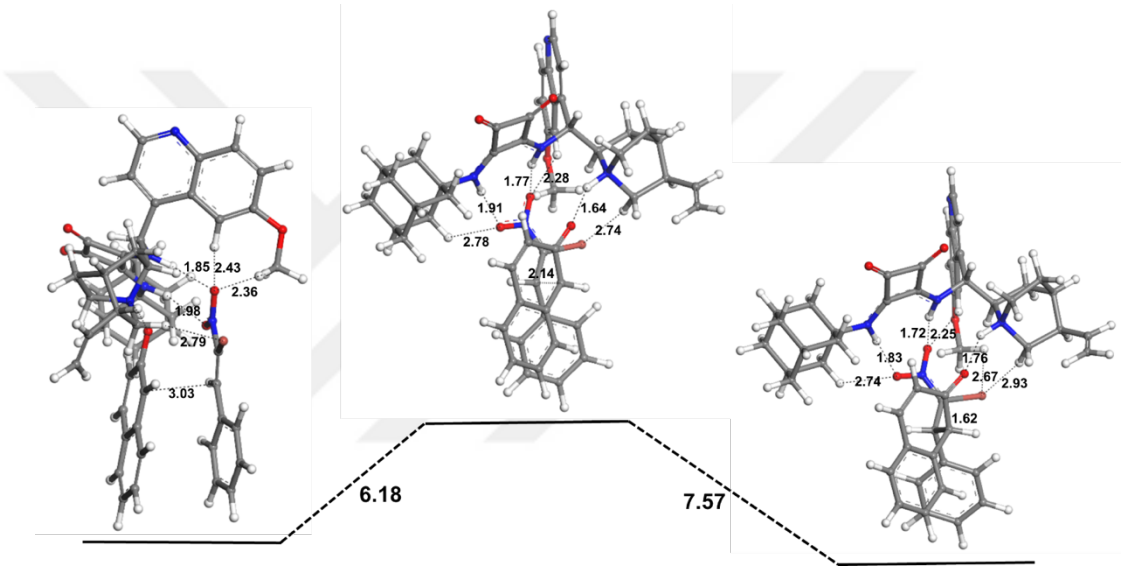


Figure C. 2. Reactant, transition state (TS2) and product of the reaction between bromonitroalkene derivative and β-naphthol coordinated with the active site of the catalyst where two amine groups of the catalyst coordinated by single oxygen of the nitro group

Atomic coordinates for TS2

N	1.85573500	1.16290900	0.35062400
C	3.14494100	0.62261300	0.77357600
C	4.33085300	1.10838300	-0.05846000
C	4.68968200	0.65770300	-1.36746700

C	3.96430700	-0.30800100	-2.11818300
C	4.41050400	-0.70016100	-3.36896600
O	3.79622600	-1.61277800	-4.16326200
C	2.63658500	-2.26013900	-3.64576500
C	5.59421400	-0.14362500	-3.92372000
C	5.87404500	1.23356400	-1.94241800
N	6.63014600	2.18665800	-1.32942800
C	6.24011900	2.60062200	-0.14068500
C	5.10971500	2.08789000	0.52917300
C	3.01454800	-0.89786300	0.95255200
C	4.32999500	-1.60410200	1.35166300
C	4.18378500	-2.21343300	2.75438700
C	3.08164100	-3.30737500	2.71567100
C	2.95891700	-3.99633300	4.05339500
C	1.91528700	-4.02657700	4.88209500
C	1.78994800	-2.65820200	2.17480700
N	1.98738000	-1.17164100	2.03787900
C	2.36759500	-0.60117700	3.37872800
C	3.78115100	-1.10079300	3.73876700
C	1.38907400	2.29503100	0.89731600
C	0.27404800	3.12487600	0.64248200
C	0.69470200	4.07485700	1.72553400

C	1.82871600	3.09956200	2.04108200
O	2.70627200	2.97015000	2.89645100
O	0.29773600	5.14549200	2.15499900
N	-0.72604000	3.01007800	-0.22843200
C	-1.83326200	3.96445800	-0.40547700
C	-1.30549000	5.31439800	-0.93485900
C	-2.48635200	6.27149500	-1.18428500
C	-3.24407100	6.50345400	0.13653300
C	-3.77907900	5.15958400	0.66604800
C	-2.59587800	4.20581200	0.91499300
C	-2.79592000	3.34929900	-1.43838700
C	-3.97423400	4.30534700	-1.69015300
C	-4.73288200	4.53826900	-0.37035400
H	1.42024800	0.77048700	-0.49396700
H	3.03202200	-0.69760900	-1.74007800
H	1.84092100	-1.54469600	-3.42320300
H	2.87806100	-2.81053500	-2.72927700
H	2.31314300	-2.95895900	-4.41827900
H	5.90669300	-0.48233700	-4.90611900
H	6.84472600	3.37160500	0.33408700
H	4.84490800	2.47546900	1.50878900
H	2.56419100	-1.34418400	0.06580900

H	5.15184400	-0.88299100	1.34487200
H	4.57610900	-2.37556000	0.61595500
H	5.13296600	-2.66083800	3.06326800
H	3.41206800	-4.06360100	1.99131700
H	3.87134400	-4.51188400	4.35555500
H	0.96453800	-3.54645100	4.66796100
H	1.97382200	-4.55502400	5.82888100
H	0.92558600	-2.78482500	2.82298500
H	1.50044200	-3.02147300	1.19007200
H	1.61096300	-0.96508300	4.07557600
H	2.29356500	0.48566500	3.33779800
H	3.78653500	-1.47302700	4.76556500
H	4.50217200	-0.27955600	3.68064800
H	-0.78795900	2.13263100	-0.75216900
C	-3.44060000	5.64948900	-2.22090200
H	-0.74553400	5.14205500	-1.86283300
H	-0.61507400	5.74344400	-0.20035700
H	-2.10109600	7.22660600	-1.56208900
H	-4.07621700	7.20136800	-0.02591700
H	-2.57567100	6.95847500	0.87818600
H	-4.31251900	5.32144500	1.61108700
H	-2.95514600	3.24585200	1.30064900

H	-1.91573300	4.63487000	1.65566400
H	-3.15618900	2.38157800	-1.06805400
H	-2.25353500	3.15620400	-2.37315000
H	-4.64733200	3.85530700	-2.43034900
H	-5.13189500	3.58621700	0.00596800
H	-5.58988500	5.20291600	-0.54186600
H	-2.91526300	5.49555200	-3.17287600
H	-4.27725700	6.33222000	-2.41972200
C	6.29844900	0.80023400	-3.22804900
H	7.19853300	1.25026300	-3.63332600
C	-6.36258200	-2.76622600	1.18368000
C	-6.88771900	-1.47593300	1.36655300
C	-6.02946000	-0.39308500	1.47760700
C	-4.63403800	-0.56902100	1.40008300
C	-4.10119100	-1.87343800	1.19310500
C	-4.99205300	-2.96163100	1.09892500
C	-3.72555900	0.53458700	1.57074800
C	-2.37464400	0.37902500	1.54862900
C	-1.78331100	-0.92872300	1.34399500
C	-2.67361300	-2.02848100	1.03664200
O	-0.53591500	-1.12056800	1.34315800
H	1.05658100	-0.79564500	1.73955900

H	-7.03279900	-3.61731400	1.10364000
H	-7.96203400	-1.32911200	1.42802600
H	-6.42447300	0.60787800	1.63382400
H	-4.59279800	-3.95956200	0.94794300
H	-4.15709300	1.51782700	1.74250200
H	-1.70111900	1.21527600	1.69875800
H	-2.24652100	-3.01773700	1.16851000
C	-5.15247000	-4.21481900	-2.36409400
C	-4.73076500	-5.50788700	-2.05867700
C	-3.49936300	-5.69845200	-1.42534100
C	-2.69100100	-4.61033100	-1.10856600
C	-3.09632700	-3.30226100	-1.42621500
C	-4.34704200	-3.12460200	-2.04021100
C	-2.33907100	-2.08171300	-1.07970400
C	-0.95651800	-1.88318500	-1.28862600
N	-0.46040700	-0.61288000	-1.39956000
Br	0.34122000	-3.25905600	-1.28078600
O	0.77551400	-0.41213300	-1.63639900
O	-1.26188200	0.36368500	-1.29697400
H	-6.11327900	-4.04999500	-2.84262000
H	-5.35766200	-6.36078900	-2.30201300
H	-3.16930400	-6.70132000	-1.16962500

H	-1.74816800	-4.77554100	-0.60380000
H	-4.68908600	-2.11763100	-2.25992900
H	-2.88592800	-1.16631700	-1.27886600
H	3.33064900	1.05080200	1.75795300

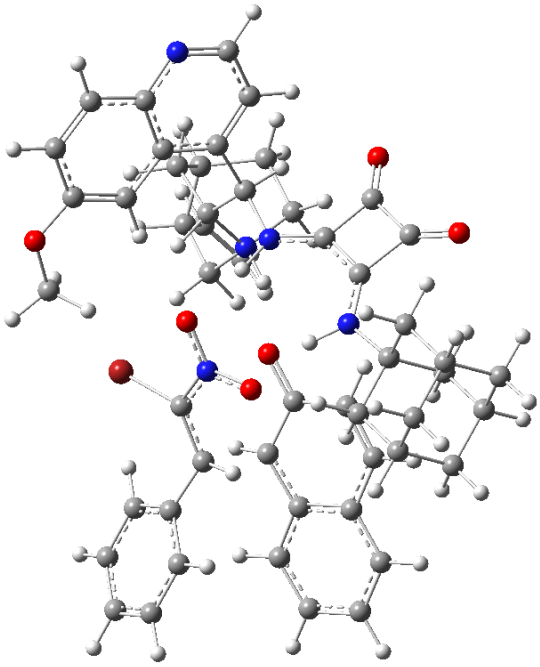


Figure C. 3. Transition State 1

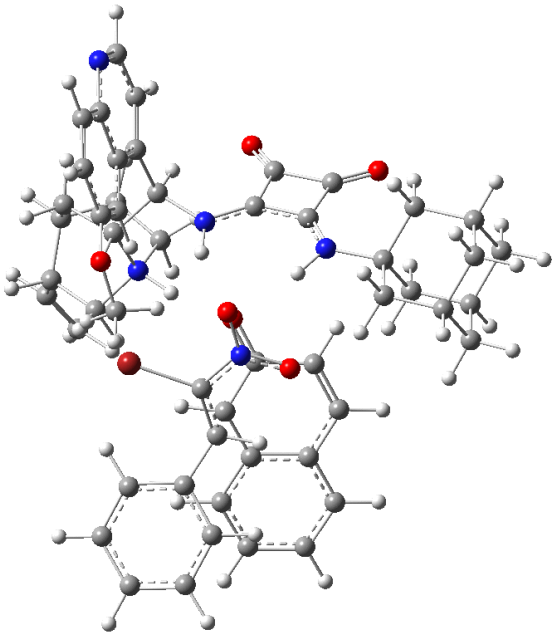


Figure C. 4. Transition State 2

D. X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

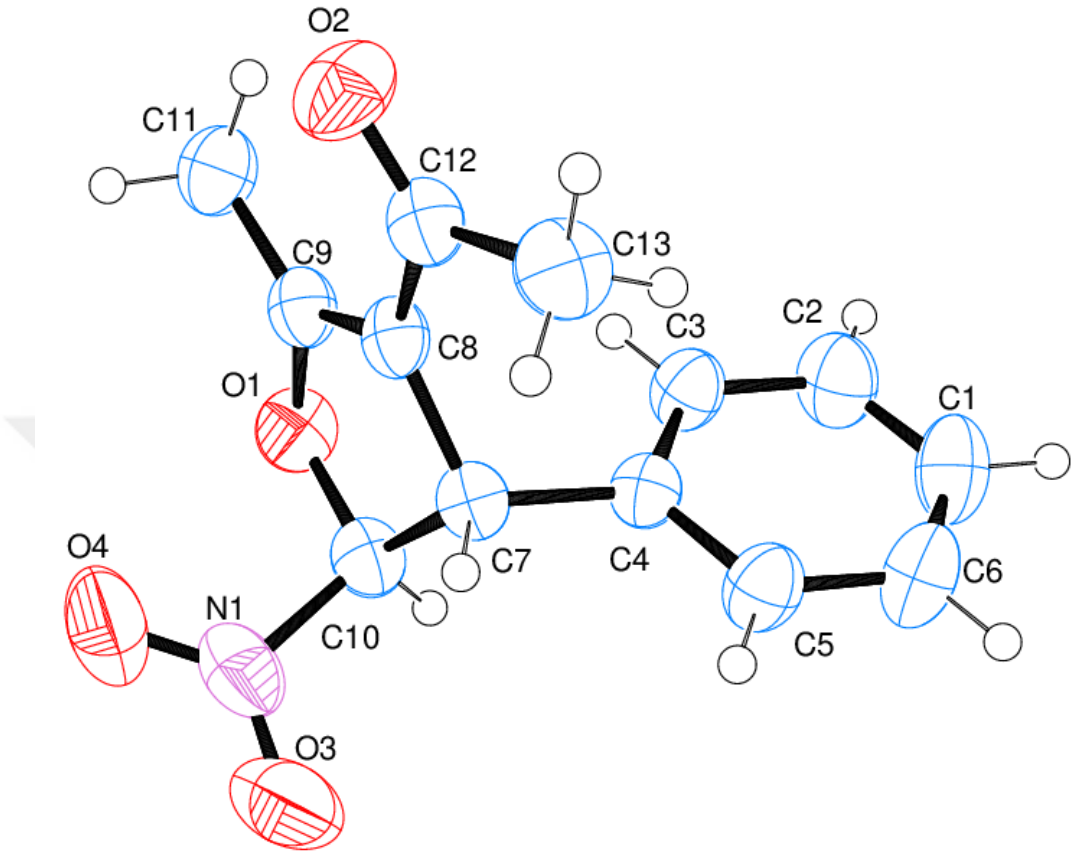


Figure D. 1. Ortep diagram of **64aa**, thermal ellipsoids are shown at the 50% probability level

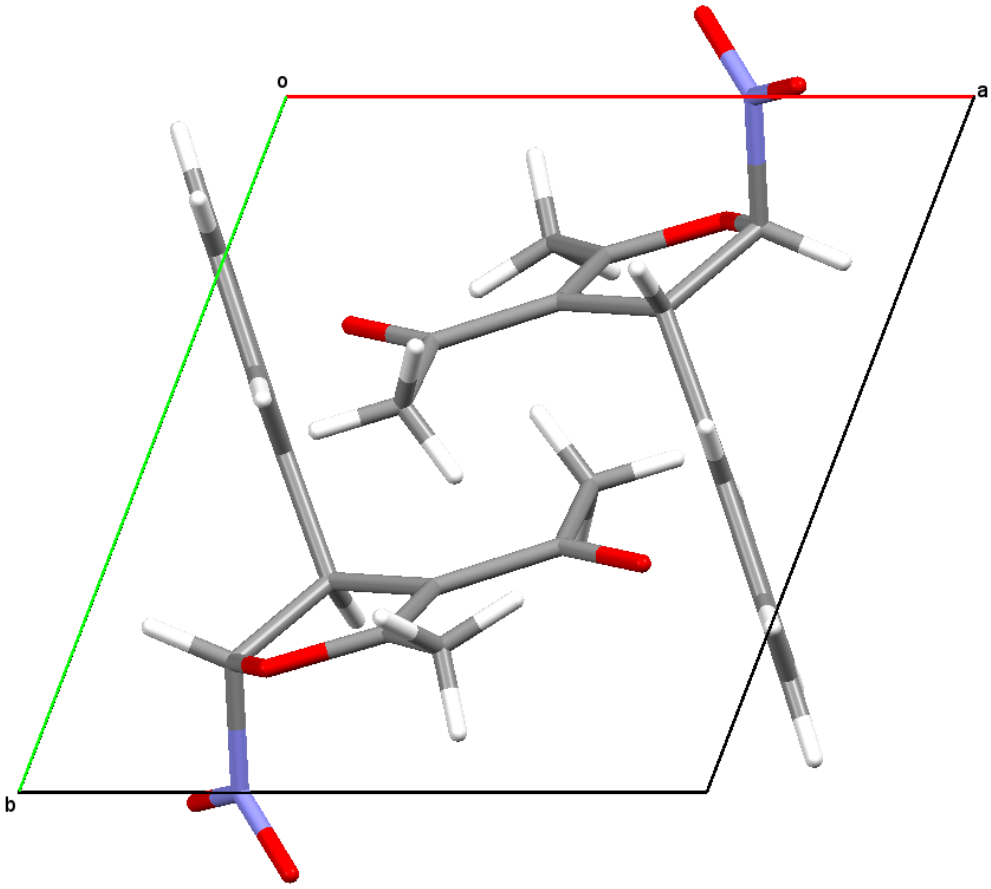


Figure D. 2. Crystal packing of **64aa** projected onto the *ab* plane

Experimental details

Chemical formula	$C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$
M_r	247.24
D_{calc} (g cm^{-3})	1.314
Crystal system, space group	Triclinic, *P*-1
Temperature (K)	293(2)

a, *b*, *c* (Å)	7.4498(3), 8.4498(4), 11.1317(8)
α, β, γ (°)	107.098(8), 91.985(7), 109.401(8)
V (Å^3)	624.89(8)
Z	2
Radiation type	Mo *K*α
μ (mm^{-1})	0.10
No. of measured reflections	16255
$R[F^2 > 2\sigma(F^2)]$, $wR(F^2)$, *S*	0.049, 0.137, 1.03
No. of reflections	3088
No. of parameters	165
H-atom treatment	H-atom parameters constrained
$\Delta\rho_{max}$, $\Delta\rho_{min}$ (e Å^{-3})	0.25, −0.28

Computer programs: *SHELXS (Sheldrick, 2008), SHELXL2018/3 (Sheldrick, 2018), Olex2 (Dolomanov et al., 2009)*.

Table 1 Selected geometric parameters (Å, º) for **64aa**

O1—C9	1.3838(16)	O3—N1	1.215(2)

O1—C10	1.3976(17)	O4—N1	1.199(2)
O2—C12	1.2206(18)	N1—C10	1.539(2)
C10—O1—C9	107.88(10)	C11—C9—C8	133.53(13)
O4—N1—O3	124.41(17)	N1—C10—O1	108.82(12)
C10—N1—O3	115.46(14)	C7—C10—O1	107.59(11)
C10—N1—O4	120.09(16)	C7—C10—N1	108.01(11)
C8—C9—O1	112.41(12)	C8—C12—O2	121.50(13)
C11—C9—O1	113.99(12)	C13—C12—O2	120.79(13)
C7—C4—C5—C6	−178.3(1)	C7—C8—C12—O2	−174.1(1)
O3—N1—C10—O1	169.3(2)	C9—C8—C12—C13	−173.0(1)
O4—N1—C10—C7	103.5(2)	C7—C8—C9—C11	−172.0(2)
C4—C7—C10—O1	−101.8(1)		

CURRICULUM VITAE

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Surname, Name: Susam, Zeynep Dilşad

EDUCATION

Degree	Institution	Year of Graduation
MS	METU Chemistry	2015
BS	METU Chemistry	2012
High School	Yuvacık Atayurt Private School, Kocaeli	2007

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Advanced English, Beginner Spanish

PUBLICATIONS

Susam, Z. D.; Özcan, B. D.; Kurtkaya, E.; Yıldırım, E.; Tanyeli C. *Org. Biomol. Chem.*, **2022**, *20*, 8725-8740.

Susam, Z. D.; Bozdemir, M.; Gündoğdu, G.; Tanyeli C. *New J. Chem.* **2022**, *46*, 599-606.

Susam, Z. D.; Tanyeli C. *Asian J. Org. Chem.* **2021**, *10*, 1251-1266.

Susam, D.; Tanyeli C. *New J. Chem.* **2017**, *41*, 3555-3561.